(2)

FIRST UPDATE OF AIRCRAFT ICING HANDBOOK

To Users of the Aircraft Icing Handbook:

Enclosed is the first update to the Aircraft Icing Handbook (DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-1, 2, 3). An overview of what has been changed is given in "INTRODUCTION TO THE FIRST UPDATE (9/93)" in the enclosed material. Detailed information on the insertion of the new material is contained in the document control sheet.

Many of the changes are in response to comments of users of the handbook. These comments were greatly appreciated, and further comments on the updated handbook will be equally welcome. The mailing address for comments is given in the notice which appears at the front of each volume of the handbook.

PAGE CONTROL CHART

DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-1

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
iii	orig	iii	9/93
iv	orig	iv	orig
vii	orig	vii	9/93
		viii	9/93
		ix	9/93
Chapter I		Chapter I	
Section 2.0		Section 2.0	
I 2-xiii	orig	I 2-xiii	9/93
I 2-xiv	orig	I 2-xiv	orig
I 2-3	orig	I 2-3	orig
I 2-4	orig	I 2-4	9/93
I 2-5	orig	I 2-5	orig
I 2-6	orig	I 2-6	9/93
I 2-7	orig	I 2-7	9/93
I 2-8	orig	I 2-8	9/93
I 2-9	orig	I 2-9	orig
I 2-10	orig	I 2-10	9/93
I 2-11	orig	I 2-11	9/93
I 2-12	orig	I 2-12	9/93
I 2-13	orig	I 2-13	orig
I 2-14	orig	I 2-14	9/93
I 2-15	orig	I 2-15	9/93
I 2-16	orig	I 2-16	orig
I 2-19	orig	I 2-19	orig
I 2-20	orig	I 2-20	9/93
I 2-27	orig	I 2-27	9/93
I 2-28	orig	I 2-28	9/93
I 2-29	orig	I 2-29	9/93
I 2-30	orig	I 2-30	9/93
I 2-33	orig	I 2-33	9/93
I 2-34	orig	I 2-34	orig
I 2-41	orig	I 2-41	9/93
I 2-42	orig	I 2-42	orig
I 2-47	orig	I 2-47	9/93
		I 2-47/1	9/93
		I 2-47/2	9/93
		I 2-47/3	9/93
		I 2-47/4	9/93
I 2-48	orig	I 2-48	orig
I 2-55	orig	I 2-55	orig
I 2-56	orig	I 2-56	9/93
I 2-57	orig	I 2-57	9/93
I 2-58	orig	I 2-58	9/93
I 2-71	orig	I 2-71	9/93
I 2-72	orig	I 2-72	orig

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
<u>Chapter III</u>		<u>Chapter III</u>	
chapter contents page	orig	chapter contents page	9/93
	blank		blank
<u>Section 1.0</u>		<u>Section 1.0</u>	
section title page	orig	section title page	9/93
III 1-ii to 1-v	orig	III 1-ii to 1-v	9/93
III 1-1 to 1-8	orig	III 1-1 to 1-8	9/93
III 1-9	orig	III 1-9	9/93
III 1-10	orig	III 1-10	orig
III 1-13	orig	III 1-13	9/93
III 1-14	orig	III 1-14	orig
III 1-15	orig	III 1-15	9/93
III 1-16	orig	III 1-16	9/93
		<u>Section 1A.0</u>	
		section title page	9/93
			blank
		III 1A-ii to 1A-vi	9/93
		III 1A-1 to 1A-9	9/93
<u>Section 2.0</u>		<u>Section 2.0</u>	
III 2-3	orig	III 2-3	9/93
III 2-4	orig	III 2-4	9/93
III 2-5	orig	III 2-5	9/93
III 2-6	orig	III 2-6	orig
III 2-9	orig	III 2-9	orig
III 2-10	orig	III 2-10	9/93
III 2-15	orig	III 2-15	orig
III 2-16	orig	III 2-16	9/93
III 2-23	orig	III 2-23	9/93
III 2-24	orig	III 2-24	orig
III 2-39	orig	III 2-39	9/93
III 2-40	orig	III 2-40	orig
<u>Section 4.0</u>		<u>Section 4.0</u>	
III 4-ii	orig	III 4-ii	orig
III 4-iii	orig	III 4-iii	9/93
III 4-1 to 4-8	orig	III 4-1 to 4-8	9/93
III 4-9	orig	III 4-9	orig
III 4-10	orig	III 4-10	9/93
III 4-11	orig	III 4-11	9/93
III 4-12	orig	III 4-12	9/93
III 4-13	orig	III 4-13	9/93
III 4-14	orig	III 4-14	orig
III 4-15	orig	III 4-15	orig
		III 4-16	9/93

DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-2 (Continued)

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
		Section 4A.0	
		section title page	9/93
			blank
		III 4A-ii to 4A-v	9/93
		III 4A-1 to 4A-15	9/93
		Section 4B.0	
		section title page	9/93
			blank
		III 4B-ii to 4B-vi	9/93
		III 4B-1 to 4B-16	9/93
Section 5.0		Section 5.0	
III 5-13	orig	III 5-13	9/93
III 5-14	orig	III 5-14	orig
III 5-15	orig	III 5-15	orig
III 5-16	orig	III 5-16	9/93
Section 6.0		Section 6.0	
III 6-ii	orig	III 6-ii	9/93
III 6-iii	orig	III 6-iii	orig
III 6-iv	orig	III 6-iv	9/93
III 6-v	orig	III 6-v	orig
III 6-vi	orig	III 6-vi	orig
III 6-vii	orig	III 6-vii	9/93
III 6-3 to 6-8	orig	III 6-3 to 6-8	9/93
III 6-9	orig	III 6-9	orig
III 6-10	orig	III 6-10	9/93
III 6-11	orig	III 6-11	9/93
III 6-12	orig	III 6-12	orig
III 6-15	orig	III 6-15	9/93
III 6-16	orig	III 6-16	orig
III 6-17	orig	III 6-17	orig
III 6-18	orig	III 6-18	9/93
III 6-19 to 6-26	orig	III 6-19 to 6-26	9/93
III 6-27	orig	III 6-27	9/93
III 6-28	orig	III 6-28	orig
III 6-31	orig	III 6-31	9/93
III 6-32	orig	III 6-32	orig
Chapter IV		Chapter IV	
Section 1.0		Section 1.0	
IV 1-ii	orig	IV 1-ii	9/93
IV 1-iii	orig	IV 1-iii	orig
IV 1-19	orig	IV 1-19	orig
IV 1-20	orig	IV 1-20	9/93
IV 1-21	orig	IV 1-21	orig
IV 1-22	orig	IV 1-22	9/93

DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-2 (Continued)

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
Chapter IV		Chapter IV	
Section 2.0		Section 2.0	
IV 2-x	orig	IV 2-x	9/93
IV 2-xi	orig	IV 2-xi	orig
IV 2-87	orig	IV 2-87	orig
IV 2-88	orig	IV 2-88	9/93
Chapter V		Chapter V	
Section 4.0		Section 4.0	
IV 4-ii	orig	IV 4-ii	orig
IV 4-iii	orig	IV 4-iii	9/93
		IV 2-60/1	9/93
		IV 2-60/2	9/93
		IV 2-60/3	9/93
		IV 2-60/4	9/93
		IV 2-60/5	9/93
		IV 2-60/6	9/93

DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-3

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
Chapter VI		Chapter VI	
Section 1.0		Section 1.0	
VI 1-13	orig	VI 1-13	orig
VI 1-14	orig	VI 1-14	9/93
VI 1-15	orig	VI 1-15	9/93
VI 1-16	orig	VI 1-16	9/93
Chapter VIII		Chapter VIII	
Section 1.0		Section 1.0	
VIII 1-1	orig	VIII 1-1	9/93
	blank	VIII 1-2	9/93
Section 2.0		Section 2.0	
VIII 2-1 to 2-9	orig	VIII 2-1 to 2-19	9/93
Section 3.0		Section 3.0	
VIII 3-1 to 3-11	orig	VIII 3-1 to 3-18	9/93
Section 4.0		Section 4.0	
VIII 4-1 to 4-7	orig	VIII 4-1 to 4-18	9/93
Section 5.0		Section 5.0	
VIII 5-1 to 5-5	orig	VIII 5-1 to 5-5	9/93
Section 6.0		Section 6.0	
VIII 6-1 to 6-2	orig	VIII 6-1 to 6-3	9/93
Section 7.0		Section 7.0	
VIII 7-1 to 7-5	orig	VIII 7-1 to 7-8	9/93
Section 8.0		Section 8.0	
VIII 8-1	orig	VIII 8-1 to 8-6	9/93
Section 9.0		Section 9.0	
VIII 9-1 to 9-4	orig	VIII 9-1 to 9-4	9/93
Section 10.0		Section 10.0	
VIII 10-1	orig	VIII 10-1	9/93
Section 11.0		Section 11.0	
VIII 11-1 to 11-9	orig	VIII 11-1 to 11-15	9/93
Section 12.0		Section 12.0	
VIII 12-1 to 12-6	orig	VIII 12-1 to 12-10	9/93
Section 13.0		Section 13.0	
VIII 13-1	orig	VIII 13-1 to 13-2	9/93
Section 14.0		Section 14.0	
VIII 14-1 to 14-14	orig	VIII 14-1 to 14-24	9/93
Section 15.0		Section 15.0	
VIII 15-1 to 15-7	orig	VIII 15-1 to 15-10	9/93
Section 16.0		Section 16.0	
VIII 16-1 to 16-4	orig	VIII 16-1 to 16-10	9/93
Section 17.0		Section 17.0	
VIII 17-1 to 17-10	orig	VIII 17-1 to 17-13	9/93

DOT/FAA/CT-88/8-3 (Continued)

Remove Pages	Dated	Insert pages	Dated
Section 18.0		Section 18.0	
VIII 18-1 to 18-5	orig	VIII 18-1 to 18-10	9/93
Section 19.0		Section 19.0	
VIII 19-1 to 19-2	orig	VIII 19-1 to 19-5	9/93
Section 20.0		Section 20.0	
VIII 20-1 to 20-9	orig	VIII 20-1 to 20-14	9/93
Section 21.0		Section 21.0	
VIII 21-1 to 21-3	orig	VIII 21-1 to 21-7	9/93
Section 22.0		Section 22.0	
VIII 22-1 to 22-3	orig	VIII 22-1 to 22-5	9/93
Section 23.0		Section 23.0	
VIII 23-1 to 23-9	orig	VIII 23-1 to 23-14	9/93

PREFACE

This document, FAA Technical Report No. DOT/FAA/CT-88/8, produced in three volumes, is the final report of a program conducted by the Gates Learjet Corporation of Wichita, Kansas, to develop an updated comprehensive multi-volume engineering handbook on aircraft icing. The work effort was directed towards producing a combined version of Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Technical Reports Number ADS-4 (airframe icing) and RD-77-76 (engine icing), which would include reference material on ground and airborne icing facilities, simulation procedures, and analytical techniques and represent all types and classes of aircraft. The program was sponsored by the FAA Aircraft Icing Program, Flight Safety Research Branch, at the FAA Technical Center, Atlantic City International Airport, New Jersey. Mr. Ernest Schlatter, Research Meteorologist, was the Technical Monitor for the FAA Technical Center. Dr. James T. Riley and Mr. Charles O. Masters of the FAA's Aircraft Icing Program were instrumental in the completion of this document following the retirement of Mr. Schlatter.

Work was performed under the coordination of Mr. A M. Heinrich, Project Director. Technical support was provided by Mr. Richard Ross of Ross Aviation Associates, Sedgwick, Kansas; Dr. Glen Zumwalt of Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas; Mr. John Provorse of Cedar Hill Industries, El Dorado, Kansas; and Dr. Viswa Padmanabhan of the Gates Learjet Corporation.

Additional subcontractor contribution to the handbook was provided by the following companies and academic institutions:

Aeromet, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma
Beech Aircraft Corporation, Wichita, Kansas
Boeing Vertol Company, Ridley Park, Pennsylvania
Douglas Aircraft Company, Long Beach, California
Ideal Research, Inc., Rockville, Maryland
Kohlman Aviation, Lawrence, Kansas
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Group, East Hartford, Connecticut
Rosemount Inc., Burnsville, Minnesota
Rohr Industries, Inc., Chula Vista, California
Sikorsky Aircraft Company, Stratford, Connecticut
Sverdrup Technology, Inc., Tullahoma, Tennessee
Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas

An additional contractor contribution to the handbook was provided by Mr. James Thompson of Thompson Enterprises, Arlington, Virginia.

Appreciation is gratefully extended for the assistance and material provided by personnel of the B.F. Goodrich Company, Akron, Ohio; Fluidyne Engineering Corporation, Minneapolis, Minnesota; National Research Council (NRC), Ottawa, Canada; NASA Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL), Hanover, New Hampshire; Mount Washington Observatory, Gorham, New Hampshire; Leigh Instrument Company, Ontario, Canada; and McKinley Climatic Laboratory, Eglin AFB, Florida. Technical review was provided by the FAA's Aircraft Icing National Resource Specialist in Washington, D.C.; personnel in the four FAA Aircraft Certification Directorates (Boston, Massachusetts; Ft. Worth, Texas; Kansas City, Missouri; and Seattle, Washington); personnel at the NASA Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio, the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C.; and members of the Society of Automotive Engineers Aircraft Icing Technology Subcommittee AC-9C.

The Handbook is organized into nine major Chapters as follows:

VOLUME I

Chapter I - Flight in Icing

Section 1. - The Icing Atmosphere

Section 2. - Aircraft Ice Accretion

Section 3. - Atmospheric Design Criteria

Chapter II - Ice Detection and Measurement

Section 1. - Ice Detection

Section 2. - Icing Measurement Instruments.

VOLUME II

Chapter III - Ice Protection Methods

Section 1. - Conventional Pneumatic Boot De-Icing Systems

Section 1A. - Pneumatic Impulse De-Icing Systems

Section 2. - Electro-Thermal Systems

Section 3. - Fluid Ice Protection Systems

Section 4. - Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems

Section 4A. - Electro-Expulsive De-Icing Systems

Section 4B. - Eddy Current De-Icing Systems

Section 5. - Hot Air Systems

Section 6. - System Selection

Chapter IV - Icing Simulation Methods

Section 1. - Test Methods and Facilities

Section 2. - Analytical Methods

Chapter V - Demonstrating Adequacy of Design

Section 1. - Introduction

Section 2. - Systems Design Analyses and Certification Planning

Section 3. - Evaluations to Demonstrate Adequacy

Section 4. - Testing to Demonstrate Compliance

VOLUME III

Chapter VI - Regulatory Material

Section 1. - U.S. Civil Aviation Requirements

Section 2. - U.S. Military Specifications

Section 3. - Foreign Regulations

Chapter VII - Advisory Materials

Section 1. - FAA Advisory Circulars

INTRODUCTION TO THE FIRST UPDATE (9/93)

The first update of the Aircraft Icing Handbook does not change the organization of the handbook into volumes and chapters as delineated on page vii. However, new sections have been added to Chapter III - Ice Protection Methods. Section 1.0 no longer contains information on pneumatic impulse de-icing and has therefore been retitled:

SECTION 1.0 - CONVENTIONAL PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEMS.

Three new sections have been added:

SECTION 1A.0 - PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 4A.0 - ELECTRO-EXPULSIVE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 4B.0 - EDDY CURRENT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

Some changes have been made to all the sections in this Chapter with the exception of Section 3. All of Chapter VIII, the bibliography, has been replaced. Changes have also been made to parts of Section 1 of Chapter I, Sections 1 and 2 of Chapter IV, Section 4 of Chapter V, and Section 1 of Chapter VI.

New sections, and sections that have changes on many of their pages, are indicated with the footer "Update 9/93" on every page. In cases where only a few pages of a section have been altered, the footer "Update 9/93" appears on only those pages.

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)

Symbol	Description
α	Angle of attack (degrees)
β	Local impingement efficiency at a location on an airfoil or body, dimensionless
δ	Droplet diameter (μm)
μ	Viscosity (slugs/ft.-sec.)
ρ_a	Density of air (slugs/ft^3)
ρ_i	Density of ice (g/cm^3)
ρ_w	Density of water (g/cm^3)
τ	Icing time (duration of encounter), minutes

Subscripts

a	Air
i	Ice
l	Local
L	Lower surface
med	For the median volume droplet diameter
max	Maximum
s	Static condition
U	Upper surface
w	Water.
∞	Denotes freestream conditions

Superscripts

(-)	Indicates impingement terms computed over a droplet spectrum
(.)	Derivative with respect to time

GLOSSARY

flux - Rate of flow per unit area.

impingement efficiency curve (ß-curve) - A plot of the local impingement parameter ß versus the surface distance parameter S for an airfoil or other two-dimensional object.

liquid water content (LWC) - The total mass of water contained in all the liquid cloud droplets within a unit volume of cloud. Units of LWC are usually grams of water per cubic meter of air (g/m^3).

median volumetric diameter (MVD) - The droplet diameter which divides the total water volume present in the droplet distribution in half; i.e., half the water volume will be in larger drops and half the volume in smaller drops. The value is obtained by actual drop size measurements.

micron (µm) - One millionth of a meter.

stagnation point - The point on a surface where the local free stream velocity is zero. It is also the point of maximum collection efficiency for a symmetric body at zero degrees angle of attack.

ß-curve - See "impingement efficiency curve."

Supercooled water droplets in the atmosphere usually have diameters of less than 60 microns and experience Reynolds numbers small enough to permit their treatment as essentially spherical. (Although this is the universal computational practice, it has been argued that a droplet experiencing large accelerations in the vicinity of an ice accretion may assume a non-spherical shape which would alter its coefficient of drag and hence its trajectory (reference 2-3).)

Consider the trajectory of a single droplet approaching a body. The droplet trajectory equation is obtained by applying Newton's Second Law, F = ma, to the droplet. This equation can be expressed as

$$m\frac{d^2\vec{x}}{dt^2} = \vec{P} + \vec{M}_a + m\vec{g} + \vec{B} + \vec{D} \qquad (2\text{-}1)$$

where x is the position vector of the droplet, t is time (the acceleration a is of course equal to the second derivative of x with respect to time), P is the pressure gradient term, M_a is the apparent mass term, mg is the gravity force or "settling" term, B is the Bassett (unsteady) history force, and D is the drag force. The forces P and M_a are ordinarily neglected because the density of the particle (water droplet) is much greater that of the fluid (air) and the force mg can be neglected because of the very small mass of supercooled water droplets.

The force B accounts for the deviation of the flow pattern around the particle from that of steady state and represents the effect of the history of the motion on the instantaneous force (reference 2-4). It is essentially a correction to the drag term for an accelerating sphere. An accelerating sphere experiences a lower drag coefficient since it takes the flowfield some finite time to respond to the changing velocity and droplet Reynolds number. The term is significant if the particle density is of the same order as that of the fluid (which is not the case here), or if the particle experiences "large" accelerations. Droplets experience their largest accelerations when in the leading edge region of an airfoil, and the accelerations are larger yet if "glaze horns" are present. Norment (reference 2-5), using the work of Keim (reference 2-6) and Crowe (reference 2-7), has argued that for the icing problem the accelerations experienced by the droplets are not large enough for the Bassett term to be significant. Lozowski and Oleskiw (reference 2-8) included the Bassett term in the droplet trajectory equation used in their droplet trajectory and impingement code (Chapter IV, Section 2). They state that their results suggest that "in most cases ... the term may be ignored without severely affecting the accuracy of the calculations" (reference 2-8, p. 11). The Bassett force will be neglected in the rest of this discussion.

The drag term, D, can be expressed as

$$\vec{D} = \frac{1}{2}\rho C_D S\left|\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right|\left(\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right) \tag{2-2}$$

u is the local flowfield velocity vector, S is the cross sectional area of the sphere (or the projected frontal area of the sphere), and C_D is the drag coefficient. Note that the drag is evaluated using the velocity of the droplet with respect to the local airstream; this is sometimes called the "slip velocity."

All the terms on the right hand side of equation 2-1 other than D are now dropped and equation 2-2 is used to substitute for D; this yields

$$\frac{d^2\vec{x}}{dt^2} = \frac{3}{4}\frac{\rho_a C_D}{\delta\rho_w}\left|\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right|\left(\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right) \tag{2-3}$$

where the equation has oeen divided by the mass m of the droplet, δ is the droplet diameter, and

ρ_w = droplet density,

ρ_a = air density.

A standard drag curve (figure 2-1) for a sphere has been established by bringing together experimental results from many sources (reference 2-9). Only a limited range of this curve need be fit for supercooled water droplets, since the relevant droplet Reynolds numbers rarely exceed 500. A number of different fits are available, some of which are discussed in reference 2-1.

2.2.1.2 Modified Droplet Inertia Parameter

Equation (2-3) will now be nondimensionalized in order to introduce the inertia parameter K and modified inertia parameter K_0 (both further discussed in Chapter IV, Section 2). Letting x and y be the components of the vector $\overline{x}$, define the nondimensional variables $x^* = x/c$, $y^* = y/c$, $t^* = t/(c/V_\infty)$, where c is a characteristic length, t is time, and V_∞ is the freestream airspeed. If the asterisks are suppressed after the equation is suitably rearranged, the nondimensional equation is

$$\frac{d^2\vec{x}}{dt^2} = \frac{1}{K}\frac{C_D Re_l}{24}\left(\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right) \tag{2-4}$$

Now $\overline{x}$ is the dimensionless droplet position vector, $\overline{u}$ is the dimensionless local flowfield velocity vector, t is nondimensional time, Re_l is the local relative droplet Reynolds number given by

$$Re_l = \frac{\rho_a \delta\left|\vec{u} - \frac{d\vec{x}}{dt}\right|}{\mu_a} \tag{2-5}$$

(μ_a is the viscosity of air) and K is the droplet inertia parameter given by

$$K = \frac{1}{18}\frac{\delta^2 V_\infty \rho_w}{c\mu_a} \tag{2-6}$$

It can be seen from equation (2-4) that the trajectory depends upon K and $C_D Re_l/24$. But $C_D Re_l/24$ can be shown (reference 2-2) to depend approximately upon Re, the free stream droplet Reynolds number which is given by

$$Re = \frac{\rho_a V_\infty \delta}{\mu_a} \tag{2-7}$$

Therefore the droplet trajectory depends approximately upon Re and K only.

Langmuir and Blodgett (reference 2-2) combined Re and K into a single parameter K_0, referred to as the modified inertia parameter, as follows:

$$K_0 = K\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_s}\right) \tag{2-8}$$

The quantity in brackets, referred to as the range parameter, is the ratio of the trajectory distance of a droplet in still air, with an initial Reynolds number of Re and gravity neglected, divided by the trajectory distance if the drag is assumed to obey Stokes law. Using numerical methods, they obtained a graph giving the range parameter as a function of Re (figure 2-2).

Bragg (reference 2-10) has interpreted K_0 by rewriting Equation 2-4 as

$$\left[\frac{K}{C_D Re_l/24}\right]\frac{d^2\bar{x}}{dt^2} = \bar{u} - \frac{d\bar{x}}{dt} \tag{2-9}$$

If some suitable average of the term in brackets on the left can be found over the entire trajectory, the droplet path becomes a function of just this single variable. Under typical icing conditions K_0 can be interpreted as such an average. Bragg also derived the following expression:

$$K_0 = 18K\left[Re^{-2/3} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{Re}\arctan\left(\frac{Re^{1/3}}{\sqrt{6}}\right)\right] \tag{2-10}$$

Equation 2-10 is shown in reference 2-1 to be within 1 percent of Langmuir's calculated values until Re approaches 1000 (much larger than the values for supercooled cloud droplets), where Langmuir's values diverge.

The approximate similarity parameter K_0 has been introduced here because of its wide use in icing calculations. As shall be seen, it greatly simplifies the presentation of droplet impingement data. K_0 will be further discussed in Chapter IV, Section 2, where ice scaling is addressed and where experimental and computational evidence will be presented in support of the use of K_0.

K_0 can be interpreted as relating the importance of droplet inertia to the importance of droplet drag forces. For small values of K_0, drag predominates and the droplet tends to follow the flow streamlines until very close to the body. If K_0 is small enough ($\approx .005$), the droplet acts approximately as a flow tracer. For large values of K_0, droplet inertia predominates and the droplet departs considerably from the flow streamlines as the body is approached. If K_0 is large enough (≈ 1.0), the droplet trajectory is approximately a straight line that intersects the body. Figure 2-3 shows trajectories for two droplets approaching an airfoil, one with a diameter of 5 μm and $K_0 = .011$ and the other with a diameter of 50 μm and $K_0 = .467$. The trajectories were computed with the computer code LEWICE, which is discussed in Chapter IV, Section 2. Four chord lengths in front of the airfoil, the two trajectories are coincident (not shown in figure); however, they diverge dramatically in the vicinity of the airfoil due to the large difference in K_0 between the two drops.

Bragg (reference 2-10) has derived another trajectory similarity parameter, $\bar{K}$, for which he has given a theoretical justification but which, nonetheless, has not as yet been widely adopted by other workers. K_0 and $\bar{K}$ are closely related and, differing by a constant factor if a simple drag law is used in deriving K_0. Bragg shows that $\bar{K}$ is given approximately by

$$\bar{K} = \frac{1}{18}\left(\frac{\rho_\infty^3 \delta^5 V_\infty}{c^3 \mu_a^2 \rho_a}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \qquad (2\text{-}11)$$

It follows, since K_0 approximates $\bar{K}$, that K_0 is approximately proportional to $\delta^{5/3}$, to $V_\infty^{1/3}$, and to $1/c$.

Figure 2-4 presents values assumed by K_0 under a range of MVDs and velocities that might be experienced by a general aviation aircraft in flight. The bottom panel is for a chord size (5.58 feet) representative of a full scale wing and the middle panel is for a chord size (3.1 feet) representative of a full scale horizontal stabilizer (both for a general aviation aircraft) while the top panel is for a chord size (6 inches) representative of an airfoil model. (Much research has been done with models of approximately this size, although larger models are preferred in tunnels which can accommodate them.)

Comparison among the three panels shows that K_0 is a strong function of chord size. In fact, the largest value of K_0 for a full scale wing is approximately equal to the smallest value of K_0 for the model. Examination of any one of the three panels also shows that K_0 varies strongly with MVD but much more weakly with aircraft velocity. All these observations are in accordance with equation 2-11. The reader may find it useful to refer back to this figure when studying the graphs presented later in which the impingement parameters E and β_{max} (defined in the next section) are presented as functions of K_0.

Figure 2-5 is constructed in the same manner, but using typical maximum droplet diameters rather than MVDs. It is interesting to note that the contrast among the three panels is now more pronounced due to the strong sensitivity of K_0 to droplet diameter. Now the largest values of K_0 even for a full scale horizontal stabilizer are substantially smaller than the smallest values of K_0 for the model. This figure may be useful in interpreting the later graphs in which the impingement parameters S_U and S_L (defined in the next section) are presented as functions of K_0.

Example 2-1

An example of the calculation of K_0 for an airfoil is now presented.

Airfoil:	$c = 3.1$ foot chord - NACA 0012
Flight Speed:	$V_\infty = 200$ kt (230.16 mph)
Altitude:	$h = 10{,}000$ ft (pressure altitude)
Ambient Temperature:	$T = -4\ ^\circ F = 455.7\ ^\circ R$
Droplet Size:	$\delta = 20$ microns

First find the air density and viscosity.
From the given pressure altitude, P = 1455.6 psf (10.109 psi). Solve for the air density using:

$$\rho_a = \frac{P}{RT}$$

$$\rho_a = \frac{1455.6}{(1716)(455.7)} = .001862\,\frac{\text{slug}}{\text{ft}^3}$$

For viscosity, one can use the approximate relation:

$$\mu_a = 7.136 \times 10^{-10} T$$

$$\mu_a = 7.136 \times 10^{-10}(455.7) = .3252 \times 10^{-6}\,\frac{\text{slug}}{\text{ft-s}}$$

Now calculate Re and K.
In these units Re is given by:

$$Re = 5.537 \times 10^{-6}\,\frac{\rho_a V_\infty \delta}{\mu_a}$$

$$Re = 5.537 \times 10^{-6}\,\frac{.001862(200)20}{.3252 \times 10^{-6}} = 126.8$$

In these units K is given by:

$$K = 1.985 \times 10^{-12}\,\frac{\rho_w \delta^2 V_\infty}{c\mu_a}$$

$$K = 1.985 \times 10^{-12}\left[\frac{(1)(20)^2 200}{(3.1)(.3252 \times 10^{-6})}\right] = .155$$

If Langmuir and Blodgett's graphical method is used, the problem is completed by using figure 2-2, which shows that for Re = 126.8 the range parameter is approximately equal to .32. Then

$$K_0 = K\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_s}\right) = (.155)(.32) = .050$$

Alternately, if Bragg's result is used, calculate K_0 using Equation 2-10:

$$K_0 = 18(.155)K\left[(126.8)^{-2/3} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{126.8}\arctan\left(\frac{(126.8)^{1/3}}{\sqrt{6}}\right)\right] = .050$$

Summarizing this procedure for the usual case where the aircraft geometry, flight speed, pressure altitude, droplet size, and temperature are known:

1) From a standard atmospheric table obtain P from the pressure altitude, h.

2) Calculate the density (T in °F):

$$\rho_a = \frac{P}{(1716)(459.67+T)}\frac{\text{slugs}}{\text{ft}^3} \quad (2\text{-}12)$$

3) Calculate the viscosity (T in °F):

$$\mu_a = 7.136\times10^{-10}(T+459.67)\frac{\text{slugs}}{\text{ft-sec}} \quad (2\text{-}13)$$

4) Solve for the droplet freestream Reynolds number:

$$Re = 5.537\times10^{-6}\frac{\rho_a V_\infty d}{\mu_a} \quad (2\text{-}14)$$

5) Solve for the droplet inertia parameter:

$$K = 1.985\times10^{-12}\frac{\rho_w \delta^2 V_\infty}{c\mu_a} \quad (2\text{-}15)$$

6) Use Re and K to calculate the modified inertia parameter using either equation 2-8 and figure 2-2 or else using equation 2-10.

2.2.1.3 Droplet Impingement Parameters

Several impingement parameters can be defined to characterize the impingement properties of an airfoil or cylinder with respect to the cloud it encounters.

Figure 2-6 illustrates the definition of the impingement parameters S_U, S_L, ΔY_0, h, and E for an airfoil in a supercooled cloud. Let S denote arc length measured along the airfoil surface. It is conventional to take S = 0 at the leading edge, and that is done here (although the reader should note that it is sometimes convenient to take S = 0 at the stagnation point instead). S is defined to be positive on the upper surface and negative on the lower surface. S_U and S_L are defined to be the upper and lower limits of droplet impingement on the airfoil and are determined by the upper and lower tangent droplet trajectories. Define a Y-axis that is perpendicular to the freestream velocity and far enough in front of the airfoil (at least several chords) so that the flow is essentially undisturbed by the presence of the airfoil; then the droplet trajectories can be taken initially to be parallel to one another and to the freestream flow lines. The droplet trajectory which strikes the airfoil at its leading edge intersects the Y-axis at a point which is taken to be Y = 0. The upper tangent trajectory intersects the Y-axis at a point Y_U and the lower tangent droplet trajectory intersects it at a point Y_L. Let $\Delta Y_0 = Y_U - Y_L$; refer to this as the "freestream impingement width." Let h be the projected frontal height of the airfoil; note that this is a function of angle of attack. The total impingement (or collection) efficiency E is defined as the ratio of the freestream impingement width ΔY_0 to the projected frontal height h, i.e.,

$$E = \frac{\Delta Y_0}{h} \tag{2-16}$$

E is the proportion of liquid mass crossing the Y-axis within the frontal projection of the airfoil and ultimately striking the airfoil.

In equation (2-16), E is a dimensionless quantity, but ΔY_0 and h are not. However, it is customary to nondimensionalize the latter two quantities by dividing them by the chord length c. A different notation is not ordinarily introduced for nondimensional ΔY_0 and h; in instances where the meaning may not be clear from the context, it is explicitly noted if the dimensional or nondimensional quantity is meant. Tables and graphs are available giving nondimensional ΔY_0 and h as functions of K_0 and angle of attack α for some airfoils. Nondimensional ΔY_0 can be interpreted as follows: consider a segment of the Y-axis of length equal to one chord and centered at the projected position of the airfoil leading edge. ΔY_0 is the proportion of liquid mass crossing the Y-axis within the segment which ultimately strikes the airfoil.

Figure 2-7 illustrates the definition of the local impingement (or collection) efficiency β at an arbitrary point P on the airfoil. Let P lie between the points of impact on the airfoil surface of two droplet trajectories. The mass of water droplets between the two trajectories a distance δY_0 apart in the free stream (at the Y-axis) is distributed over a length δS on the airfoil surface. Letting

δS approach 0 in such a way that P always falls between the impact points of the two trajectories, the local impingement efficiency β at P is defined in the limit by the derivative

$$\beta = \frac{dY_0}{dS} \tag{2-17}$$

The maximum value assumed by β anywhere on the airfoil surface is denoted by β_{max}. Note also that

$$\Delta Y_0 = \int_{s_L}^{s_U} \beta\, ds \tag{2-18}$$

The impingement efficiency curve or β-curve is a plot of β on the vertical axis versus S on the horizontal axis. This is illustrated in figure 2-8. The β-curve can be calculated numerically as follows: First, find the upper and lower tangent trajectories. These are ordinarily approximated numerically by finding upper and lower trajectories which pass within a small prescribed distance ϵ of the airfoil without actually striking it. Second, calculate a set of trajectories between the upper and lower trajectories (figure 2-9). There is a Y value and associated S value for each trajectory. Third, fit a Y vs. S curve to the points (S, Y), as shown in figure 2-10. Fourth, approximate the derivatives to the Y vs. S curve at a set of points; these derivatives are the βs. Fifth, fit a β-curve to the points (S, β). Some researchers omit step three and simply approximate β_i for (S_i, Y_i) by the ratio $(Y_{i+1} - Y_i)/(S_{i+1} - S_i)$, and then fit the β-curve to the points (S_i, β_i).

As noted, equations 2-16 and 2-17 are for the two-dimensional planar case. The local impingement efficiency, β, can be calculated for the three-dimensional case by considering a three-dimensional tube of water droplets starting at infinity with some area, A, perpendicular to the freestream, and impinging on a body over some surface area, A_s. Then, the local impingement efficiency, β, is the limit, as A_s approaches zero, of A divided by A_s:

$$\beta = \lim_{A_s \to 0} \frac{A}{A_s} \tag{2-19}$$

Discussions of three-dimensional impingement calculations can be found in references 2-11 and 2-5.

Example 2-2

This example illustrates the estimation of the impingement parameters E, β_{max}, h, S_U and S_L using graphical data (reference 2-12). The graphical data is all presented with K_0 as the independent variable. Much data is available in this form.

The conditions of Example 2-1 for a NACA 0012 airfoil are assumed: thus $K_0 = 0.05$. It also is assumed for simplicity that the angle of attack, α, is 0 degrees. From figure 2-11, E, the total impingement efficiency, is estimated to be 0.23 for these conditions. So about 23 percent of the water in the projected frontal area of the airfoil, with height h = .120c (found using figure 2-12), impinges on the airfoil. The maximum impingement efficiency for K_0 = 0.05 and α = 0 degrees is estimated from figure 2-13 to be β_{max} = 0.68. At α = 0 degrees, the upper and lower limits of impingement are identical. From figure 2-14 at K_0 = 0.05, $S_U = S_L \approx .04$. Therefore, water droplets will impinge on the airfoil leading edge only back approximately 4 percent of chord. (Note that this example assumes a "monodispersed" cloud, that is, a cloud in which all the droplets are of the same size. More realistic approaches are discussed in the following section.)

2.2.1.4 Droplet Size Distribution Effects

The discussion thus far has proceeded as though clouds consisted of droplets of a single size ("monodispersed" clouds). All actual clouds, whether in the atmosphere or the wind tunnel, possess a spectrum of droplet sizes. This is taken into account in the definition of ß and E by integrating over the droplet spectrum. In calculations with experimental data, this leads to taking averages weighted by volume, with the droplet spectrum represented by a histogram. Terms computed over the droplet spectrum are sometimes indicated by writing a bar above them.

$$\bar{\beta}(S) = \int_{\delta_{min}}^{\delta_{max}} \beta(\delta,S)\frac{dv}{d\delta}d\delta \tag{2-20}$$

Here $\bar{\beta}$ *is called the droplet spectrum local impingement* (or collection) efficiency at the surface position specified by S. The phase "droplet spectrum" is ordinarily suppressed, since this is the meaning carried by the bar; some authors use the term "overall" rather than "droplet spectrum." The integral limits are the minimum and maximum droplet diameter in the cloud. In general, a droplet size distribution is described by v, the cumulative volume of water in the cloud as a function of droplet diameter, δ. In equation 2-20, the derivative of this curve, $dv/d\delta$, appears. It is a function of the droplet size, δ, and, of course, the assumed cloud droplet distribution. Usually ß and $dv/d\delta$ are not known as continuous functions of δ and equation 2-20 is then represented as a summation

$$\bar{\beta}(S) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \beta(\delta_i,S)\Delta v_i \tag{2-21}$$

Equation 2-21 is summed over N discrete droplet sizes representing the midpoints of N droplet size bins. (For example, δ_i = 6.5 μm for a bin for droplets with diameters from 5 to 8 μm.)

The droplet spectrum (or overall) impingement (or collection) efficiency $\bar{E}$ for an airfoil or body is defined in a similar way for a droplet size distribution:

$$\bar{E} = \frac{1}{h}\int_{\delta_{min}}^{\delta_{max}} \Delta Y_0(\delta)\frac{dv}{d\delta}d\delta \tag{2-21}$$

Here $\Delta Y_0(\delta)$ is the initial Y difference for the tangent trajectories for a droplet of diameter δ. As in the case of β, one usually knows $\Delta Y_0(\delta)$ for a discrete number of droplet sizes. Equation 2-22 can therefore be written as the sum

$$\bar{E} = \frac{1}{h}\sum_{i=1}^{N} \Delta Y_0(d_i)\,\Delta v_i \tag{2-23}$$

Note that a droplet spectrum (or overall) $\overline{\Delta Y_0}$ may also be defined as

$$\overline{\Delta Y_0} = \bar{E}h \tag{2-24}$$

The limits of impingement depend not on the entire droplet spectrum but only on the largest droplets present in the spectrum. Let δ_{max} denote the largest drop diameter present in the spectrum (or the midpoint of the bin containing the largest droplets), and let $K_{0,max}$ denote the modified inertia parameter calculated using δ_{max}. The maximum limits of impingement may be found from plots of S_U and S_L as a function of $K_{0,max}$ and angle of attack α.

Example 2-3

This example is a repetition of Example 2-2 except that this time the impingement parameters will be found using the entire droplet spectrum. It is assumed that the droplet median volume diameter (MVD) is 20 μm (the droplet size used in Example 2-2) and the cloud droplet spectrum can be represented by a Langmuir D distribution. The droplet sizes representing the seven size bins in the distribution are calculated using table 1-1 (discussed in Section 1.2.6). Table 2-1 shows the droplet sizes δ, the proportion Δv of total droplet volume associated with each δ, and also the values of Re, K, and K_0 for each δ. Using these values of K_0 and figure 2-11, a value $E(\delta)$ is associated with each δ, as shown in the third column of table 2-2. Note that equation 2-23 can also be written as

$$\bar{E} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} E_i(d_i)\,\Delta v_i \tag{2-25}$$

Thus $\bar{E}$ is calculated as an average value of the $E(\delta)$ weighted by volume using the Δv's. Table 2-2 shows that a value $\bar{E} = 0.24$ is obtained, little different from the value $E = 0.23$ for the MVD. This is well within the accuracy of reading numbers from the figure.

Considering this droplet size distribution and using equation 2-21, $\bar{\beta}$ can be calculated for a surface length location of $S = 0$ (stagnation point). For the special case of a symmetric airfoil at zero degrees angle of attack, where $\bar{\beta}_{max}$ occurs at $S = 0$ for all K_0, equation 2-21 can be used directly to determine $\bar{\beta}_{max}$. In table 2-2 the calculation of $\bar{\beta}$ at $S = 0$ is summarized in the last two columns, obtained from figure 2-11. Here again the value of $\bar{\beta} = 0.65$ is close to the value for the MVD droplet size, where $\beta = 0.68$.

The maximum limits can be found from $K_{0,max}$ and figure 2-14. For the 44.4 micron droplet size, $K_{0,max} \approx 0.176$ and from the figure $S_U = S_L \approx 0.11$, or 11 percent of the chord length.

Estimates of the size of a pneumatic ice protection boot have been made by using an MVD of 20 microns and twice that diameter (40 microns) to determine the maximum extent of significant droplet catch. This comes to about 10% of the airfoil chord on the critical upper surface. Ten percent coverage of the upper surface is consistent with statistical measurements of upper surface icing made in the USSR (reference 2-13).

Comparison of Example 2-2 and 2-3 suggests that, except for the limits of impingement, impingement parameters calculated using the MVD may give a reasonably good approximation to those calculated over an entire droplet distribution. This property of the MVD supplies the main justification for its wide use as the "representative" droplet size for a supercooled cloud in the study of aircraft icing. The error introduced in impingement calculations by its use rather than use of the full droplet spectrum is discussed in reference 2-14 and 2-15.

2.2.1.5 Approximate Two-dimensional Icing Formulas

Several approximate two-dimensional icing formulas are presented in this section. In these formulas, the symbols β, E and ΔY_0 for calculations with the MVD are used. If the corresponding quantities for the droplet spectrum are available, then bars are simply put over these quantities.

The formulas are approximate primarily for two reasons. First, freestream and ambient quantities are used throughout. Second, impingement parameters are for a clean body. As ice accretes, the shape of a body changes and with it the flow field and impingement parameters. For example, if the conditions were glaze and the duration long, a large glaze ice shape would actually accrete and some of the formulas here would give poor approximations. The formulas are most reliable for rime conditions or short durations.

Let $\dot{m}$ denote the water impingement rate per unit span in lbm/min-ft. span; then $\dot{m}$ is given by

$$\dot{m} = 6.322 \times 10^{-3}\, V_\infty (LWC) c E h \qquad (2\text{-}26)$$

where V_∞ is the freestream velocity in knots, LWC is the liquid water content in g/m^3, c is the chord length in feet, E is the total collection efficiency (dimensionless), and h is the dimensionless projected height of the body. E and h would be found from a table or graph. Note that although E is a two-dimensional quantity, it may be used in a strip-theory type approach across the wing span as long as the sweep and induced angles of attack are taken into account.

Multiplying $\dot{m}$ by the duration τ of an icing encounter in minutes yields the mass m of water impingement per unit span, lbm/ft. span, for the encounter:

$$m = \dot{m}\tau \qquad (2\text{-}27)$$

A useful dimensionless term called the accumulation parameter, A_C, is introduced here. Its primary use is in the area of scaling, and it is more fully discussed in Chapter IV, Section 2. It is given by

$$A_c = \frac{LWC(V_\infty)\tau}{\rho_{ice}c} \tag{2-28}$$

where ρ_{ice} is the density of ice. Using the units of the variables as defined in the "Symbols and Abbreviations" and Example 2-4, A_C can be calculated using the following equation (reference 2-1):

$$A_c = 1.013x10^{-4}\,\frac{LWC(V_\infty)\tau}{\rho_{ice}c} \tag{2-29}$$

If the value of β is known at a point on the surface, the local ice thickness in chords may be approximated by

$$l = A_c\beta \tag{2-30}$$

This equation assumes that the ice growth is normal to the surface, so it is most accurate in the stagnation region and for blunt bodies. The maximum ice thickness in chords is given by

$$l_{max} = A_c\beta_{max} \tag{2-31}$$

For a cylinder or symmetric airfoil at 0° angle of attack, $\beta_{max} = \beta_0$, the impingement efficiency at the stagnation point; this may be available from a table or graph. Even for non-symmetric airfoils at 0° angle of attack, $\beta_{max} \approx \beta_0$.

The cross sectional area of an ice accretion can be approximated by

$$A = A_cEh = A_c\Delta Y_0 \tag{2-32}$$

where A is in units of chord length squared. Thus the area of the ice cross-section in chord lengths squared equals the area of a rectangle of length ΔY_0 and width A_C. Also note that A_CE equals the area of the rectangle divided by the projected height of the airfoil, non-dimensionalized by airfoil chord (reference 2-1, p. 59).

Example 2-4

The mass of ice accretion on the NACA 0012 section will be calculated. Using the same flight conditions as Example 2-1, and the droplet size distribution and value from Example 2-3:

Airfoil:	c = 3.1 foot (37.2 in) chord NACA 0012
Flight Speed:	V = 200 knot
Airfoil Projected Height:	h = .12 at α = 0 deg.
Liquid Water Content:	LWC = 0.4 g/m^3
Collection Efficiency:	E = .24
Maximum Impingement Efficiency:	β_{max} = .65
Icing Time:	τ = 5 minutes

Using equation 2-26 the mass of impinging water per unit span per unit time is given by:

$$\dot{m} = 6.322 \times 10^{-3}(200)(0.4)(3.1)(.24)(.12) = 0.045 \text{ lbm/min-ft. span}$$

Then for a five minute icing encounter (equation 2-27)

$$m = .045(5) = 0.226 \text{ lbm/ft. span}$$

Calculating the accumulation parameter from equation 2-29 gives:

$$A_c = 1.013 \times 10^{-4} \frac{(.4)(200)(5)}{.8(3.1)} = 0.0163$$

Note that the density of the ice is assumed to be 0.8 g/cm^3, implying a rime accretion.
The maximum ice thickness is approximated from equation 2-31 as

$$l_{max} = 0.0163(.65) = 0.0106c, \; c = \text{airfoil chord}$$

Thus the maximum ice growth is approximately 1.1 percent of the airfoil chord length, or about (.0106)(37.2) = .39 inches.
The cross sectional area of the ice in square chords, from equation 2-32, is

$$A = (.0163)(.24)(.12) = (.0163)(.0288) = 4.7 \times 10^{-4} c^2$$

The area in feet is given by

$$A = 4.7 \times 10^{-4}(3.1)^2 = 4.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ft}^2$$

which is equal to about 0.65 in^2.

2.2.1.6 Compressibility Effects on Droplet Impingement

The droplet impingement characteristics of a body in a flow at high subsonic Mach number may differ from those in a flow at low Mach number. Brun, Serafini and Gallagher (reference 2-16) performed numerical calculations of the droplet impingement on a cylinder at M = 0.4 and compared these results to incompressible data of reference 2-17. The result of the calculations, performed over a K_0 range from 0.2 to .66, was a reduction in E, but never by more than 3 percent. The compressible and incompressible curves, shown in the lower right area of figure 2-15, are barely distinguishable from one another.

More recent data on a NACA 0012 airfoil at $\alpha = 0$ degrees and Mach numbers from 0 to 0.8 are also shown in figure 2-15. These data are from references 2-12 and 2-18, with most of the compressible data coming from the latter reference, where a compressible flowfield and a compressible form of the trajectory equation are employed. Figure 2-15 indicates that compressibility effects are greater for lower values of K_0; this presumably is due to the greater sensitivity of the droplets to flowfield changes at these lower K_0's. The effect of compressibility is to reduce E and also S_U and S_L (not shown). These limited studies suggest that design using the incompressible droplet impingement data may be conservative.

2.2.1.7 Droplet Impingement Data

In this section, a selection of droplet impingement data, both theoretical and experimental, will be presented. Refer to Sections 2.2.1.1 - 2.2.1.4 for definitions and uses of the data. Figure 2-16 gives the projected height of several airfoils as a function of angle of attack. Also note that table 2-3 provides the characteristic length used to calculate K_0 for the various bodies. This table is important since the characteristic length used in the calculation of K_0 is a matter of convention and the conventional choice is not always obvious. For example, for a cylinder the radius is used, whereas one might have expected the diameter, by analogy with the use of the chord for an airfoil.

Experimental Data

In the 1950's, the NACA carried out an extensive experimental program to provide impingement information for airfoils and other geometries. Their method required a wind tunnel with spray system and consisted of seven steps:

1. Put dye in the spray system.
2. Put strips of blotter paper at strategic locations on an airfoil, aircraft component, or other geometric object.
3. Expose the object to the spray for a fixed time interval.
4. Remove the strips and place each in a separate container of water.
5. Wait until approximately all the dye in the paper has dissolved in the water. (This could take weeks.)

-4°, 0°, 4°, 8°) and values of E, β_{max}, Y_0, S_U and S_L for several values of α and K_0 (e.g., α = -4°, 0°, 4°, 8°, and K_0 = .01, .05, .1, .5, 1.0). These tables can be used to approximate impingement parameters for arbitrary values of α and K_0 through interpolation, to compare impingement properties of two or more airfoils, and also to search for trends or patterns in the impingement parameters as a function of airfoil characteristics such as thickness, camber, and radius of curvature.

Figures 2-48 to 2-59 present a selection of results from reference 2-33: computed values of E, β_{max}, S_U and S_L are shown as a function of K_0 for three airfoil angles of attack. These figures are constructed using the tables discussed in the previous paragraph. Six airfoils from the thirty in the study were selected for the figures (figure 2-47). The NACA 0012 airfoil has been widely used in aircraft icing research during the 1980's. A number of airplanes have airfoils from the NACA 23 series, to which the NACA 23012 belongs. The NACA 63-415 is a "classic" NACA laminar flow airfoil. The NACA 64-109 has been used on the empennage of several general aviation airplanes. The LS(1)0417 and MS(1)0313 are perhaps the most widely used of the "modern" laminar flow airfoils. In summary, the NACA 64-109 and NACA 0012 would be used for the empennage but not for a wing; the other four airfoils would be used for a wing.

Use of figures 2-48 through 2-53 will be illustrated by discussing their use for MVD of 20 μm, an airspeed between 100 and 220 knots, and a chord size of 5.58 feet (representative of an airfoil section for a wing of a full scale general aviation aircraft). As seen from figure 2-4, a value of $K_{0,MVD} \approx .02$ roughly corresponds to these conditions. Thus in examining figures 2-48 (α = 0°), 2-49 (α = 4°), and 2-50 (α = 8°) for E, one focuses on the lower left hand corner of the graphs. There is very little variation in this region among the airfoils and E is approximately equal to .10 or less for all of them in this region. Note that there is relatively little variation among the airfoils in these figures for <u>all</u> values of K_0, the curves for the NACA 64-109 being the ones that most stand out. The NACA 64-109 is the thinnest of the airfoils with a thickness of 9 percent of chord, all the rest having a thickness of at least 12 percent of chord.

In examining figures 2-51 (α = 0°), 2-52 (α = 4°), and 2-53 (α = 8°) for β_{max}, one notes more variation among the airfoils, with the curves for the NACA 64-109 quite different from those for the others. For $K_{0,MVD} \approx .02$, β_{max} is in the vicinity of .40 for all airfoils except the NACA 64-109, where it is in the vicinity of .60. Note also that there is a tendency of β_{max} to decrease with increasing α. As noted in Chapter IV, Section 2, accurate calculation of β_{max} for such a value of K_0 is a computational challenge, particularly at higher angles of attack. Thus some of the variation among the airfoils in these figures is certainly numerical; how much is not known.

Use of figures 2-54 through 2-59 will be illustrated by discussing their use for a maximum droplet diameter of 45 μm (which approximately corresponds to the maximum diameter for a Langmuir D distribution with an MVD of 20 μm), along with an airspeed between 100 and 220 knots and a chord size of 5.58 feet, as before. As seen from figure 2-5, a value of $K_{0,max} \approx .1$ roughly corresponds to these conditions. Figure 2-54 indicates that all the airfoils have an S_L value of about .10 or less at these conditions at α = 0°. The figure shows relatively little variation among the airfoils.

Figures 2-55 (α = 4°) and 2-56 (α = 8°) show a dramatic upward shift in the curves as one would expect, since the impingement on the lower surface will greatly increase as the angle of attack is increased.

In examining figures 2-57 (α = 0°), 2-58 (α = 4°), and 2-59 (α = 8°) for S_U, one notes considerably more variation among the airfoils that was the case for S_L. This is perhaps to be expected, since as the angle of attack is increased, what little impingement occurs on the upper surface will presumably be quite sensitive to the shape of the airfoil. For $K_{0,Max} \approx .1$, S_U is in the vicinity of .07 for all airfoils at α = 0° (figure 2-57), in the vicinity of .01 at α = 4° (figure 2-58), and still in the vicinity of .01 (although somewhat smaller) at α = 8° (figure 2-59). Accurate calculation of S_U for such a value of K_0 is also a computational challenge, particularly at higher angles of attack, so some of the variation among the airfoils in these figures is also numerical.

Comparison of Impingement Properties of a Circular Cylinder and a NACA 0012

Using figures 2-43 and 2-44 for a circular cylinder along with figures 2-11 and 2-13 for the NACA 0012, it is possible to compare the impingement properties of a blunt or bluff body (the cylinder) with those of a streamlined body (the NACA 0012 airfoil). The diameter of the cylinder is taken to be equal to the chord of the airfoil. For illustrative purposes, a very small airfoil model will be assumed, with a chord size of 5 cm. As indicated in table 2-3, K_0 is computed using radius (rather than diameter) for a cylinder while it is computed using chord for an airfoil. Assume that conditions are such that $K_0 = .2$ for the cylinder; then $K_0 = .1$ for the airfoil.

According to figures 2-43 and 2-13, $\beta_{max} \approx .30$ for the cylinder and $\beta_{max} \approx .78$ for the airfoil. According to equation 2-31, it follows that, for a small rime accretion, the ice thickness at the stagnation point would be about two and a half times greater for the airfoil. According to figures 2-44 and 2-11, $E \approx .05$ for the cylinder and $E \approx .37$ for the airfoil. Recall that $E = \Delta Y_0/h$. For the cylinder, the projected frontal length h is equal to the diameter of the cylinder which, nondimensionalized by the diameter itself, is simply equal to 1; hence $\Delta Y_0 = (.05)(1) = .05$ (dimensionless). For the NACA 0012 airfoil at α = 0°, h is equal to the airfoil thickness which, nondimensionalized by the chord, is equal to .12; hence (.78)(.12) = .044 (dimensionless). Assume the accreted ice is directly proportional to the impinging mass (which should be approximately true for a rime accretion with no water loss due to splashing or shedding). Then, according to equation 2-26, the mass of accreted ice is directly proportional to $\Delta Y_0 = Eh$, and so more ice will accrete on the cylinder than on the airfoil. This apparent contradiction is resolved when it is realized that far less mass impinges on the cylinder than on the airfoil relative to their respective projected frontal areas.

Note also that impingement curves for cylinders have different general shapes than those for airfoils. An airfoil impingement curve is often narrow and peaked in the stagnation region and for most conditions has a region that is distinctly concave upward. A cylinder impingement curve is not peaked in the stagnation region and the entire curve is concave down or only slightly concave upward toward the limits of impingement.

This model is formulated computationally by dividing the airfoil surface into segments, and associating a control volume with each segment. The water entering a control volume has two sources: (1) water droplets impinging on the surface segment; (2) water "running back" from an adjacent control volume closer to the stagnation point. (This "run back" water consists of all water which entered the adjacent control volume but did not freeze.) An energy balance analysis is applied to each control volume to determine the freezing fraction n, the fraction of the incoming water which freezes for that control volume. If n = 1, then all incoming water freezes. If n < 1, then a fraction 1-n does not freeze. This water will in turn run back into the adjacent control volume further away from the stagnation point.

The mass and energy balance analyses for a given control volume will now be presented in some detail. The energy balance analysis was given its classic formulation by Messinger (reference 2-41), whose work drew on earlier work by Tribus (reference 2-42). The presentation and notation used here is based on reference 2-43.

The mass balance for a control volume on the surface can be formulated as follows (figure 2-73). Let $\dot{M}''_{Imp}$ and $\dot{M}''_{Evap}$ denote the mass flux per unit time due to the impinging water droplets and to evaporation, $\dot{M}''_{Run\ in}$ and $\dot{M}''_{Run\ out}$ denote mass flux per unit time into and out of the control volume due to liquid run back, and $\dot{M}''_{Ice}$ denote the mass of ice formed per unit area per unit time. Then the mass balance for the control volume is:

$$\dot{M}''_{Ice} = \dot{M}''_{Imp} + \dot{M}''_{Run\ in} - \dot{M}''_{Run\ out} - \dot{M}_{Evap} \tag{2-33}$$

The term $\dot{M}''_{Imp}$ is given by:

$$\dot{M}''_{Imp} = V_{\infty} LWC \beta \tag{2-34}$$

V_{∞} is the freestream velocity. However, if the local velocity at the edge of the boundary layer is available, that velocity should be used rather than the freestream velocity. This procedure is followed, for example, in the ice accretion code LEWICE. ß is the local collection efficiency for the control volume.

It is convenient to define a term $\dot{M}''_{Incoming}$ by:

$$\dot{M}''_{Incoming} = \dot{M}''_{Imp} + \dot{M}''_{Run\ in} \tag{2-35}$$

Then the freezing fraction n for the control volume is defined by:

$$n = \frac{\dot{M}''_{Ice}}{\dot{M}''_{Incoming}} \tag{2-36}$$

where $\dot{M}''_{Ice}$ is the incoming mass which freezes.

The energy balance for a control volume on the surface can be formulated as follows (figure 2-74). First, the main heat source terms (those that release heat into the control volume) are given.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Freeze}$ denote the heat released by the freezing of the incoming water. Then

$$\dot{Q}''_{Freeze} = n\dot{M}''_{Incoming}L_f \tag{2-37}$$

where L_f is the heat of fusion.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Aero\ Heat}$ denote the aerodynamic heating. Then

$$\dot{Q}''_{Aero\ Heat} = \frac{h_c r_c V_\infty^2}{2C_{P_{air}}} \tag{2-38}$$

where h_c is the local heat transfer coefficient, r_c is a recovery factor, and $C_{p_{air}}$ is the specific heat of air.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Droplet\ K.E.}$ denote the kinetic energy of the incoming droplets. Then:

$$\dot{Q}''_{Droplet\ K.E.} = \frac{\dot{M}''_{Imp}V_\infty^2}{2} \tag{2-39}$$

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Ice\ Cool}$ denote the cooling of the ice to the surface temperature T_{Surf}. Then

$$\dot{Q}''_{Ice\ Cool} = n\dot{M}''_{Ice}(T_f - T_{Surf}) \tag{2-40}$$

where T_f is the ice/water equilibrium temperature (32 °F). Note that if $n < 1$, $T_{Surf} = T_f$ and so this term equals 0.

Define $\dot{Q}''_{Source}$ by:

$$\dot{Q}''_{Source} = \dot{Q}''_{Freeze} + \dot{Q}''_{Aero\ Heat} + \dot{Q}''_{Droplet\ K.E.} + \dot{Q}''_{Ice\ Cool} \tag{2-41}$$

Next, the main heat sink terms (those that remove heat from the control volume) are given.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Conv}$ denote the convective cooling term. Then

$$\dot{Q}''_{Conv} = h_c(T_{Surf} - T_\infty) \tag{2-42}$$

where T_∞ is the freestream temperature. If the local temperature at the edge of the boundary layer is available, that temperature should be used in this term rather than the freestream temperature. This is also done in LEWICE. Note: The term $\dot{Q}''_{Conv}$ is often defined by

$$\dot{Q}''_{Conv} = h_c(T_{Surf} - T_r)$$

where the "recovery temperature" T_r is given by

$$T_r = T_\infty + \frac{h_c r_c V_\infty^2}{2C_{P_{air}}}$$

In this formulation the term $\dot{Q}''_{Aero\ Heat}$ is omitted from equation (2-41). In subsequent calculations in this section, $\dot{Q}''_{Aero\ Heat}$ is retained and equation (2-42) is used to calculate $\dot{Q}''_{Conv}$.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Drop\ Warm}$ denote the droplet warming term. Then

$$\dot{Q}''_{Drop\ Warm} = \dot{M}''_{Imp} C_w (T_{Surf} - T_\infty) \tag{2-43}$$

where C_w is the specific heat of water.

Let $\dot{Q}''_{Evap}$ denote the heat loss due to evaporation. There are a variety of formulations of this term. The approach used her is based on references 2-44 and 2-U1 and employs a form of the Reynolds analogy. $\dot{M}''_{Evap}$ is given by

$$\dot{M}''_{Evap} = g\Delta B \tag{2-44}$$

where g is the mass transfer coefficient times the air density and ΔB is the "evaporative driving potential" dependent on the vapor concentration difference between the surface and the edge of the boundary layer. These quantities are given by:

$$g = \frac{h_c}{C_{P_{air}}}\left(\frac{Pr}{Sc}\right)^{.667} \tag{2-45}$$

$$\Delta B = \frac{B_1}{B_2} \tag{2-46}$$

$$B_1 = \frac{P_{v,Surf}}{T_{Surf}} - \left(\frac{P_e}{P_\infty}\right)\frac{P_{v,\infty}}{T_e} \tag{2-47a}$$

$$B_t = \frac{1}{0.622}\frac{P_e}{T_e} - \frac{P_{v,Surf}}{T_{Surf}} \qquad (2\text{-}47b)$$

The Prandtl number Pr, Schmidt number Sc, and specific heat of air $C_{P,air}$ should be evaluated at the film temperature $(T_e + T_{surf})/2$. $P_{v,surf}$ is the vapor pressure at the surface and $P_{v,\infty}$ is the free stream vapor pressure. The equations assume that P_e and T_e, the free stream pressure and temperature at the edge of the boundary layer are available; if they are not, the corresponding freestream values are used. 0.622 is the ratio of the molecular weight of water to that of dry air. The heat loss due to evaporation is now given by:

$$\dot{Q}''_{Evap} = \dot{M}''_{Evap} L_v \qquad (2\text{-}48)$$

L_v *is the heat of vaporization.*

If the freezing fraction is equal to 1 and the surface temperature T_{Surf} is to be computed, then $\dot{Q}''_{Evap}$ should be replaced by the heat loss due to sublimation, denoted by $\dot{Q}''_{Subl}$. This is given by

$$\dot{Q}''_{Subl} = \dot{M}''_{Subl} L_s \qquad (2\text{-}49)$$

where $\dot{M}''_{Subl}$ denotes the mass flux due to sublimation per unit time and L_s denotes the heat of sublimation. In some programs, $\dot{M}''_{Subl}$ is computed using the same formulas as $\dot{M}''_{Evap}$.

Define $\dot{Q}''_{Sink}$ by:

$$\dot{Q}''_{Sink} = \dot{Q}''_{Conv} + \dot{Q}''_{Drop\ Warm} + \dot{Q}''_{Evap} \qquad (2\text{-}50)$$

The energy balance equation is:

$$\dot{Q}''_{Source} + \dot{Q}''_{Sink} = 0 \qquad (2\text{-}51)$$

The control volume freezing fraction is calculated as follows: Assume that the equilibrium temperature, T_{surf}, is T_f. With this assumption, all quantities in the energy balance except n can be evaluated. Now solve for n. If the calculation yields a value of n between 0 and 1 inclusive, the calculation is complete. If n is calculated to be larger than 1, assume that the excess over 1 is because T_{surf} is actually smaller than T_f. So set n equal to 1 in the energy balance equation, and solve it iteratively (since several quantities depend on T_{surf}) for T_{surf}. If n is calculated to be smaller than 0, sett n equal to 0 and solve iteratively for T_{surf}, which is now be larger than T_f.

A major source of uncertainty in calculating n using this equation arises from the uncertainty in the computation of the heat transfer coefficient h. If n is calculated in the stagnation region of a cylinder, it is common to use the heat transfer correlation for a smooth cylinder (given, for example, in reference 2-45). If n is to be calculated in the stagnation region of an airfoil, the same correlation is sometimes used with radius equal to the radius of curvature of the airfoil. As the ice accretes, the shape changes and the surface roughness also changes, perhaps increasing dramatically. This can have a profound effect on the heat transfer coefficient.

shown in tables 2-6a and 2-6b for increasing LWC, the reason being that increasing the droplet size has the effect of increasing the liquid water impacting the surface.

Finally, figures 2-78a and 2-78b illustrate the approximately linear decrease in n as the freestream airspeed V_∞ is increased from 70 m/s to 130 m/s for both conditions a and b. This is primarily the effect of aerodynamic heating. However, note that the dependence of n on V_∞ is more complicated than its dependence on the other variables. As V is increased, the collection efficiency increases and the contributions of the convective cooling and evaporation terms change, since both depend on the heat transfer coefficient h, and the calculation of h depends on V_∞. Note that n falls much more rapidly in figure 2-78b, which corresponds to the warmer temperature condition.

Tables 2-8a and 2-8b show the relative contributions to the energy balance of the main heat source and heat sink terms for conditions (a) and (b) as V_∞ increases. For the source terms, the relative contribution of the aerodynamic heating increases steadily in importance for both conditions (a) and (b) as V_∞ increases. Note, however, that it makes a much larger percentage contribution for condition (b), which has the smaller LWC of .1. As to the sink terms, comparison of the tables shows that the relative contribution of the droplet warming term is much smaller for the smaller LWC (condition (b)), with the convective and, especially, evaporative terms larger at its expense. For both tables, the relative contributions of the sink terms are nearly constant as V_∞ increases.

Figures 2-81 to 2-83 (reference 2-49) are based upon an analysis published in 1952 using the freezing fraction concept developed by Messinger (reference 2-41). The plots show an estimate of the freezing fraction for the stagnation line of a two-inch diameter cylinder in a cloud of 15 micron droplets at a 5,000 foot (1.5 km) altitude for LWCs of 0.2 g/m^3, 0.5 g/m^3, and 1.0 g/m^3. Freezing fraction lines are shown as a function of ambient temperature and true airspeed. These lines would undoubtedly shift if a different model were used. However, the general relationships and trends would remain the same, and it is to illustrate these that the figures are reproduced here. Note that the threshold temperature between types of ice ($n = 0$, $n = .66$ and $n = 1.0$) decreases both with increasing airspeed and with increasing liquid water content. The choice of $n = .66$ as a boundary between glaze and "intermediate" ice is arbitrary.

Criticisms of the Model

Criticism of this model has focused primarily on the runback assumption, not on the control volume energy balance analysis. Reference 2-50 did investigate the possibility that the control volume analysis should include an extra heat source term which would be proportional to the film thickness. However, it was concluded on the basis of an order of magnitude analysis that such a term would not have a major effect on the computation of the freezing fraction.

Much of the recent discussion of the need for revision of the model grew out of close-up movies (and stop action photographs) of the icing process made in the Icing Research Tunnel at the NASA Lewis Research Center (reference 2-51). The movies show surface phenomena at several positions on a symmetrical wooden airfoil immersed in a cloud in the tunnel. The airfoil had a 11.4 cm chord, a 12 cm span, and a cylindrical leading edge of 1.9 cm radius. Tunnel runs were conducted for a range of airspeeds (50 to 320 km/hr), air temperatures (above freezing down to -25 °C), and cloud conditions. Material from the films was selected to produce a single film showing some of the most important and interesting results (reference 2-52).

The following discussion of the picture that emerged from these films is based on reference 2-5?. It is convenient to begin with the results at air temperatures above freezing, since these reveal the surface phenomena without the influence of freezing (figure 2-79a). Large surface drops (beads) are formed from the cloud droplets impacting the surface of the airfoil. When these drops are large enough, they start to move downstream. The lower the airspeed, the larger the drops before they start to move. As they move downstream, the larger drops apparently shed, since only smaller drops are observed on the surface downstream. The film sequences apparently do not show any flowing film of liquid; all liquid transport is through the movement of large drops.

When the above-freezing experiment was performed over a rough artificial ice surface, the same surface behavior was observed except that the surface drops grew larger before they moved.

For below-freezing temperatures and aircraft airspeeds (figure 2-79b), surface liquid transport is again confined to the movement of large drops (the biggest of which were observed at low airspeeds.) However, even the large drops move only in a region near the stagnation line and only during a short initial transient phase. The size of the region of large drop movement and the length of the initial transient phase both tend to increase with increasing sub-freezing temperatures and with decreasing airspeed. The stagnation region initially has a thin water film; away from the stagnation line, this film gives way to very large stationary drops on top of ice hills. The width of the thin-film region decreases with time, and increases somewhat with decreasing temperature. Refer to figures 2-80a and 2-80b for stop action photographs from the film.

The film of reference 2-53 has now been viewed by a large number of researchers. Two aspects of the picture sketched above are sometimes discussed. First, is it true that any large surface drops which are observed to move after the initial phase are in fact shed? Second, is it true that the thin water film in the region of the stagnation line does not contribute to any runback?

Reference 2-54 attempts to explain the existence of stationary surface drops (which this reference refers to as beads) in terms of contact angle and contact angle hysteresis. It is observed that the liquid beads were often surrounded by regions of otherwise dry surfaces. The strong temperature dependence of contact angle behavior indicates the potential importance of thermal gradients on the ice surface. Small variations in surface temperature could restrict the mobility of water and be the cause of the stable nature of surface water beads. A cold dry surface would impose a barrier to water flow away from a bead.

Based on the experimental observations of ice formation in the glaze ice regime, a Multi-Zone model, in which the accreting ice surface is divided into two or more discrete zones with varying surface roughness and water behavior, has been proposed by Hansman and his associates (references 2-55, 2-56, and 2-57). In the simplest version, the surface is divided into two zones, the smooth suggest the following explanation. The rime iced lift curve of figure 2-104a is characteristic of trailing edge stall. This suggests that the mixed ice shape of figure 2-103 retained a small separation bubole which eventually "burst" for higher values of α. The rime ice of figure 2-104 may have tripped the boundary layer and prevented the formation of the leading edge separation bubble.

Figure 2-105 shows results for a 15° flap configuration. Note the ice deposition patterns on the lower surface.

The physics of ice accretion for the horizontal and vertical stabilizer is the same as for the wing. However, they are more efficient collectors of ice than the wing because they are of smaller chord and are ordinarily thinner and of smaller leading edge radius. The effect of the ice on lift and drag is similar to that for the wing, although the magnitude of the changes may differ, again because of geometrical differences from a typical wing. Ingelman-Sundberg and Trunov (reference 2-77) studied the effect of ice on a three-dimensional tail section with a NACA 64A-009 airfoil. Their results show that a thin airfoil with small leading edge radius is less severely affected by ice; this they ascribe to the already low $C_{L_{max}}$ of these sections. When the leading edge was modified so as to increase the $C_{L_{max}}$ of the clean section, the detrimental effect of ice on $C_{L_{max}}$ also increased.

During flight, the horizontal and vertical stabilizer will of course be at angles of attack different from the wing, will experience velocities differing from those at the wing, and may experience icing conditions differing in other ways from those at the wing as well. Of prime concern is the effect that ice on these surfaces has on aircraft stability, control and handling characteristics. This is discussed in Section 2.3.5, where special attention is given to ice contaminated tailplane stall (ICTS).

This section has emphasized empirical methods and experimental results. Theoretical methods are being developed and important improvements in these methods are being made. The current state-of-the-art in analytical methods will be presented in Chapter IV, Section 2.4.0.

2.3.2 Propellers

Propeller blade sections accrete ice and suffer a loss in aerodynamic performance in much the same way as wing and tail sections do. Propeller blades have a small chord and operate at a high effective velocity, thus greatly increasing the collection efficiency and mass of ice (relative to chord size) accreted. Due to the large centrifugal forces, ice shedding, particularly near the propeller blade tip, is a major consideration in any propeller blade icing analysis.

Little experimental work on propeller blade icing aerodynamics has been conducted in recent years. Propellers for aircraft which are certified for flight into icing conditions are usually protected, and apparently little work has been done to determine the effects of ice on propeller performance. However, some analytical work conducted specifically on the analysis of propellers in icing conditions is reported in reference 2-78. The method uses an airfoil icing correlation and a propeller aerodynamics code to predict icing effects on propeller performance. Miller (reference 2-79) used the Bragg, Gray and Fleming correlations with a computer code for comparison of propeller performance, checking against the Neel and Bright flight test data discussed in the following paragraph. This code produced realistic thrust and power coefficients, especially when the radial icing extent was known and input to the code.

Perhaps the best propeller icing data are the results of Neel and Bright (reference 2-80). Flight tests were conducted with one propeller of a twin-engine aircraft allowed to collect ice and the other propeller kept ice-free. Ice thicknesses of up to one inch on the blade were measured. The spanwise extent of ice was from zero to 95 percent. Efficiency losses were less than 10 percent in most cases, with losses of 15 to 20 percent possible in some situations.

The analysis of ice effects on moving surfaces adds an additional dimension to the icing problem. Two components of motion can be important to this analysis. The first is rotational motion, which produces Mach number (and hence total temperature) variation across the blade span, and introduces centrifugal forces to shed ice. The second component of motion is present for a helicopter rotor but not for a propeller: the variation of blade angle during a revolution. This motion increases the chordwise extent of ice and may result in the operation of rotor blade sections into stall for a greater than normal portion of the rotor disk. Therefore, the calculation of the effects of icing on a rotor is, in general, more complicated than for a propeller. The propeller problem can be viewed as a special case of the rotor problem.

The analysis of propeller icing requires the determination of the local angle of attack and Mach number along the blade. For a propeller (at small aircraft angle of attack), the Mach number and blade angle of attack are not functions of rotational position. Photographs have not shown any evidence of ice beyond 99% of the span of the blade. Correlation work performed to date appears to substantiate the use of two-dimensional wind tunnel airfoil data in propeller calculations, although only limited data is available for correlation (reference 2-79).

2.3.3 Powerplant

Aircraft powerplants may suffer performance and/or physical damage due to icing in three broad categories:

1) Structural damage due to ice shedding.

2) Engine flow distribution causing stall and flameout.

3) Icing over of instrumentation necessary for engine operation.

For reciprocating engines, the amount of air intake is small and the internal icing problems are primarily related to carburetor icing. However, for gas turbines a large amount of air intake is required and, therefore, a large volume of supercooled water droplets is ingested. This sometimes leads to serious icing problems on the spinner for fans, or on the front bearing housing for non-fan, inlet guide vanes and the first row of compressor vanes and stator blades. Instrumentation for turbine engines is located toward the forward and aft parts of the engine to determine the pressure/temperature differential through the engine. This differential is extremely important since the power setting is based on these readings. The forward location can be susceptible to icing. It has been speculated that a malfunction of this gage could have been one of the factors in the disastrous

Perhaps the most serious fixed wing aircraft control problems due to ice accretion are those related to ice contaminated tailplane stall (ICTS). This phenomenon occurs when an iced horizontal stabilizer, carrying a download at a negative angle of attack, stalls during approach or landing. This may occur with few or no perceptible warning signals to the pilot, sometimes resulting in a large hinge moment and, in the most severe cases, a nose-down stick force ranging for one to several hundred pounds. A large difference in pressure between the top and bottom surfaces in the elevator region produces the large hinge moment and stick force. Most accidents and incidents attributed to ICTS have occurred on turbopropeller airplanes; this is believed to be due at least in part to the fact that turbopropeller commuters are likely to be exposed to icing conditions on a greater proportion of their flights than other airplanes. In addition, their options for avoiding icing conditions may be limited by route, altitude, or schedule. Approximately a dozen accidents and a large number of incidents attributed to ICTS occurred from the middle 1950s to 1992 (reference 2-U2). Seven airworthiness directives (ADs) for five turbopropeller airplanes were issued between 1982 and 1992. An international workshop on the subject, co-sponsored by the FAA and NASA, was held at NASA Lewis Research Center in 1991 (reference 2-U3).

There are several interlocking circumstances which make ICTS a particularly insidious safety problem.

1. Ice accretion may be more severe on the tailplane than on the wing.

   As noted earlier, the tailplane is a more efficient collector of ice than the wing because it has a smaller chord and because ordinarily it is thinner and has a smaller radius of curvature at its leading edge. As a result, the ice accretion on a tailplane is larger (relative to chord size) than that on a wing experiencing approximately the same icing conditions. In fact, the maximum thickness of the ice on the tailplane may be greater than that on the wing in absolute terms (reference 2-U4).

   There is evidence that icing conditions at the tailplane may be quite different, and sometimes substantially more severe, than those at the wing, perhaps as a result of downwash, propeller slipstream, or other affects. Based on examination of the wing and tailplane surfaces after landing, there have been reports of a maximum ice thickness on the tailplane two or three times greater than that on the wing, and other reports of substantial ice on the tailplane when there was none on the wing and when none had been observed during flight. This phenomenon is not well understood, but it has been suggested that some of these observations may be due to a small temperature depression in the area of the tailplane, or, alternately, to enhanced heat transfer at the tailplane surface.

2. The criticality of an ice accretion may depend more upon its roughness and location than on its size. Moreover, critical ice accretions may be difficult to specify with the present state of knowledge.

   The difficulty of identifying critical ice accretions is illustrated by occurrences such as the following: An aircraft crashed due to ICTS with a maximum ice thickness of approximately one inch on the tailplane whereas a few months later another aircraft of the same model, having experienced similar icing conditions, was reported to have landed without incident at the same airport on the same runway with a maximum thickness of approximately three inches. Furthermore, recent work has shown that the roughness from a very slight accretion can change the stall angle of attack of an airfoil by several degrees (reference 2-U5).

3. The pilot flying a turbopropeller airplane may be able to observe ice on the wing but rarely on the tailplane. This renders the limitations of ice detection probes or point sensors more critical for the tailplane than for the wing.

4. ICTS may occur with little or no warning, the first symptom being very substantial nose-down stick forces. Wing stall due to icing ordinarily occurs with more warning to the pilot, and development of extremely adverse flight conditions is not ordinarily so sudden.

   Following flap extension, one or more of the following symptoms may signal tailplane stall or impending tailplane stall: (reference 2-U6):
   - Elevator control pulsing, oscillations, or vibrations.
   - Abnormal nose down trim change.
   - Other pitch anomalies possibly resulting in pilot induced oscillations.
   - Reduction of elevator effectiveness.
   - Sudden elevator force change (control would move nose down if unrestrained) followed by uncommanded nose down pitch.
   - Sudden uncommanded nose down pitch.

   Note that the first four would probably not be observed if flying with autopilot and that, if not severe, might be attributed to causes other than ice on the tailplane.

5. Protection of the tailplane using pneumatic boots, which are used on most turbopropeller airplanes, can be more difficult than protection of the wings.

   Many pilots do not activate the boots until the maximum ice thickness on the wings is at least one-quarter of an inch. (This assumes they are able to see the wings well enough to estimate the ice thickness; it is done to avoid "bridging." See Chapter III, Section 1.0.) However, the ice thickness on the tailplane may be considerably greater. This suggests it might be preferable to de-ice the wing and tailplane independently, but the pilot ordinarily cannot see the tailplane. Recall also that ice may accrete on the tailplane when none accretes on the wing.

Turbopropeller airplanes which have powered control surfaces are not necessarily less susceptible to ICTS, but possess the means to manage it since a large hinge moment can be overcome by the elevator power system. On the other hand, pilots of turbopropeller airplanes which rely on aerodynamic forces to keep stick forces low should be very alert to the symptoms and dangers of ICTS. High efficiency flaps that produce relatively high downwash and thus large negative angles of attack at the tailplane can increase the danger of ice ICTS occurring. Non-trimmable stabilizers and efficient stabilizers with short chord length and small leading edge radius also may increase the danger of ice CTS (reference 2-U4).

The most complete technical discussion of ICTS can be found in the work of Ingelman-Sundberg and Trunov (references 2-77, 2-93, and 2-U2) and much of the explanation that has been given here is based upon their work. Reference 2-77 reports on a wind tunnel study conducted on three-dimensional tailplane models (which included elevators) with simulated ice shapes. First, tailplanes using a NACA 64A-009 airfoil section were used. This section has a very small leading edge radius and its aerodynamic performance was not seriously affected by the ice accretions. These tailplanes were then modified by changing the leading edge to simulate a NACA 0012. Figure 2-117 shows the lift and elevator hinge moment coefficients for this tailplane configuration and several ice simulations. With the modified leading edge, the tailplane suffers a large $C_{L_{max}}$ penalty, and, near stall, a large nose down change in hinge moment coefficient occurs. This indicates that if a tailplane airfoil section is optimized for good $C_{L_{max}}$, ice can have a severe effect on aircraft longitudinal control when the tailplane must operate at large negative lift coefficients (large downloads).

As can be seen from figure 2-117 a large and sudden change in C_H occurs when the tailplane with ice, begins to stall. Wing flaps aggravate this situation by changing the downwash field at the tail, thus changing the required elevator deflection to trim the aircraft.

Trunov and Ingelman-Sundberg (references 2-93 and 2-U2) distinguish three "levels" of ice CTS following partial or full flap deployment: (1) The pilot experiences unusually large stick forces, but by holding back the yoke can prevent the aircraft from diving even without retracting the flaps. (Since the situation may worsen, the pilot should of course at least partially retract the flaps.) (2) The pilot is able to hold the yoke back so that the elevator is in full nose-up position, but the tailplane still cannot provide the needed download to maintain the desired trim speed. In this case, the pilot must at least partially retract the flaps. Since the dive should develop fairly slowly in this case, there will be sufficient time to do this. (3) The pilot is unable to prevent the yoke from going full forward. In the few seconds available to him, he must have the co-pilot retract the flaps while he pulls back as hard as possible on the yoke and then have the co-pilot assist with the yoke.

The problem of horizontal tail icing should be considered during aircraft design. The work of

Trunov and Ingelman-Sundberg suggests that aircraft least sensitive to tail icing problems are those such that (1) the tail incidence is adjustable, (2) the tail $C_{L_{max}}$ is low due to the airfoil section used, or (3) the tail is designed not to require large C_Ls. Flap deflection should be carefully analyzed or tested for its affect on iced tailplane performance. Many aircraft manufacturers suggest limiting flap deflection on aircraft when tailplane ice is suspected and, as noted above, ADs have been issued requiring certain aircraft to limit flap deflection during and after flight in icing conditions.

Karlsen and Sandberg (reference 2-94) have performed a simulation of aircraft longitudinal stability with tailplane ice. They found a lack of pitch response to strong downward vertical gusts and unstable oscillations in pitch when elevator control is applied to correct for glideslope tracking errors.

Ice may affect the aircraft stability and control in other ways. Ice accretion on the vertical surface could affect the rudder performance. This would be most likely to occur when maximum rudder power is needed in an engine-out case.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Since the overall degradation of aircraft performance with ice has not been discussed, some brief comments will be made here. One of the earliest experimental studies of the performance of aircraft with ice accretion is that of Preston and Blackman (reference 2-82). They used selective de-icing of the various aircraft components to determine the drag increment due to each. In figure 2-118 the percent drag increase due to these components is shown. This research was conducted using a B-25 aircraft. It is important to note that a large percentage of the drag rise is from non-lifting surfaces. Unlike wing sections, little data is available on the drag rise due to ice accretion on these components.

In Leckman's 1971 paper (reference 2-95), he presents a method for predicting the effect of ice on subsonic aircraft performance. He demonstrates the procedure for a Cessna Centurion and a Super Skymaster. First, ice shapes are estimated using impingement data, then the drag penalties are estimated and a drag build-up procedure is performed. Table 2-10 gives the percent drag increase for the various components.

Leckman used experimental data from the NASA Icing Research Tunnel to estimate the drag increase of the flying surfaces. Table 2-10 represents a continuous maximum icing encounter where T = 17 °F, MVD = 20 μm, LWC = 0.46 g/m^3 and the icing encounter was 20 miles in length. The percentages above correspond to a total drag increase of ΔC_D = .0550 for the Centurion and ΔC_D = .0630 for the Super Skymaster. These calculations are compared to experimental data for the Super Skymaster. Performance with maximum continuous ice is compared to natural icing flight test results in figure 2-119 (reference 2-95).

Other studies have used similar methods to predict aircraft performance degradation with ice accretion. While the basic method is the same as Leckman's, a component build-up method for the drag, these studies computerized the procedure (references 2-96 and 2-97). These programs also made use of the drag correlations discussed earlier to predict wing and empennage drag rise. These codes, therefore, suffer the same inaccuracies as the correlations, but do provide an easy way to predict trends. A major problem is the estimation of the drag from the miscellaneous items as in table 2-10. A large portion of the drag can come from nacelle, fuselage, antenna, landing gear, etc. This is especially true on a "dirty" airplane, i.e., one with a large amount of parasitic drag. At this time, the percentage drag increase due to these non-lifting components must be estimated on the basis of flight tests or previous experience.

Little flight test data was available in the open literature prior to 1983 which could be used to verify calculation methods. In that year, NASA Lewis initiated an icing flight test program using the NASA Icing Research Aircraft (a Twin Otter), which has generated much useful information (references 2-98 and 2-99). One part of the program has been to measure the effect of ice on aircraft performance. After accreting the ice in steady flight, the aircraft exited the clouds to conduct an aircraft performance flight test. Figure 2-120 shows the measured aircraft drag polar for various degrees of de-icing. Note the changed slope of the C_D versus C_L^2 curve with the aircraft completely iced. Also note the large portion of the drag penalty still remaining after the wings and empennage were de-iced. Propeller and engine inlet heaters were on at all times during the flight. This flight

44-49.

2-79 Miller, T. L., "Analytical Determination of Propeller Performance Degradation Due to Ice Accretion," NASA CR 175092, 1986.

2-80 Neel, C. B. and Bright, L. G., "The Effect of Ice Formations on Propeller Performance," NACA TN 2212, 1950.

2-81 Pfeifer, G. D. and Maier, G. P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," Report No. FAA-RD-77-76, 1977.

2-82 Preston, G. M. and Blackman, C. C., "Effect of Ice Formations on Airplane P-erformance in Level Cruising Flight," NACA TN 1598, 1948.

2-83 Grabe, W. and Tedstone, D, "Icing Tests on a Small Gas Turbine With Inertial Separation Anti-Icing System," AGARD Conference Proceedings No. 236 on Icing Test For Aircraft Engines, London, United Kingdom, 3-4 April 1978, AGARD-CP--236.

2-84 Lozowski, E. P., Stallabrass, J. R., and Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder in Liquid Water Droplet - Ice Crystal Clouds," National Research Council of Canada Report, LTR-LT-96, February 1979.

2-85 "Aircraft Ice Protection," U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular, AC 20-73, April 21, 1971.

2-86 Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Bell HTL-4 Helicopter," LR-197, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, 1957.)

2-87 Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Sikorsky H045-2 Helicopter," LR-219, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, 1958.)

2-88 Hanks, M. L., Higgins, L. B. and Diekmann, V. L., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests, Production UH-6OA Helicopter - Final Report," USAAEFA Project No. 79-19, 1980.

2-89 Abbott, W. Y. et. al. [JR: Give all authors], "Evaluation of UH-lH Hover Performance Degradation Caused by Rotor Icing," USAAEFA Project No. 82-12, Final Report, 1983.

2-90 Lee, J. D. and Shaw, R. J., "The Aerodynamics of Rotor Blades with Ice Shapes Accreted in Hover and in Level Flight," paper presented at the 4lst Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May, 1985.

2-91 Flemming, R. J., Shaw, R. J. and Lee, J.D., "The Performance Characteristics of Simulated Ice on Rotor Airfoils," paper presented at the 4lst Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May 1985.

2-92 "Rotorcraft Icing - Progress and Potential," AGARD Advisory Report No. 223, Sept. 1986.

2-93 Trunov, O. K. and Ingelman-Sundberg, M., "On the Problem of Horizontal Tail Stall Due to Ice," a joint report from the Swedish-Soviet Working Group on Flight Safety, Report No. JR-3, 1985.

2-94 Karlsen, L. K. and Salberg, A., "Digital Simulation of Aircraft Longitudinal Motions With Tailplane Ice," XXTH Aero Report 55, Dept. of Aeronautics, The Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, 1983.

2-95 Leckman, P. R., "Qualification of Light Aircraft for Flight in Icing Conditions," Society of Automotive Engineers Paper No. 710394, 1971.

2-96 Jackson, G. C., "AEROICE: A Computer Program to Evaluate the Aerodynamic Penalties Due to Icing," Technical Memorandum AFFDL-79-91-WE, Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, 1979.

2-97 Bragg, M. B. and Gregorek, G. M., "Predicting Aircraft Performance Penalties Due to Ice Accretion," SAE Paper 830742, 1983.

2-98 Ranaudo, R. ,J.; Mikkelsen, K. L.; McKnight, R. C. and Perkins, P. J. Jr., "Performance Degradation of a Typical Twin Engine Commuter Type Aircraft in Measured Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 83564 and AIAA-84-0179, 1984.

2-99 Mikkelsen, K. L., McKnight, R. C., Ranaudo, R. J. and Perkins, P. J. Jr., "Icing Flight Research: Aerodynamic Effects of Ice and Ice Shape Documentation with Stereo Photography," NASA TM 86906 or AIAA-85-0468,1985.

2-100 Mikkelsen, K. L.; Juhasz, N.; Ranaudo, R. J.; McKnight, R. C.; Freedman, R.; and Greissing, J., "In-Flight Measurements of Wing Ice Shapes and Wing Section Drag Increases Caused by Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 87301, April 1986.

2-101 Ranaudo, R. ,J.; Mikkelsen, K. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Ide, R. F.; Reehorst, A. L,; Jordan, J. L.; Schinstock, W. C.; and Platz, S. J., "The Measurement of aircraft Performance and Stability and Control after Flight Through Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 87265, April 1986.

2-102 Ranaudo, R. ,J.; Batterson, J. G.; Reehorst, A. L,; Bond, T. H.; and O'Mara, T. M., "Determination of Longitudinal Aerodynamic Derivatives Using Flight Data from an Icing Research Aircraft," NASA TM 101427, Jan. 1989.

2-U1 Sogin, H. H., "A Design Manual for Thermal Anti-Icing Systems," WADC Technical Report 54-313, Dec. 1954.

2-U2 Ingelman-Sundberg, M., "Why Icing Causes Tailplane Stalls," Airline Pilot, Vol. 61, No. 1, Jan. 1992, pp. 34-36.

2-U3 Steenflik, J. W., "Turboprop Tailplane Icing," Airline Pilot, Vol. 61, No. 1, Jan. 1992, pp. 30-33.

2-U4 Perkins, P. J., and Rieke, W. J., "Tailplane Icing and Aircraft Performance Degradation," Accident Prevention, Vol. 49, No. 2, Feb. 1992, pp. 1-6.

2-U5 Lynch, F. T.; Valarezo, W. O.; and McGhee, R. J., "The Adverse Aerodynamic Impact of Very Small Leading-Edge Ice (Roughness) Buildups on Wings and Tails," in AGARD Conference Proceedings: Effects of Adverse Weather on Aerodynamics, AGARD-CP-496, Dec. 1991.

2-U6 Perkins, P. J., and Rieke, W. J., "Aircraft Icing Problems - After 50 Years," AIAA-93-0392, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1993.

TABLE 2-1. DROPLET PARAMETERS FOR THE LANGMUIR D DISTRIBUTION

δ	Δv	Re	K	K_0
6.2	0.05	39.3	0.015	0.007
10.4	0.10	65.9	0.042	0.017
14.2	0.20	90.0	0.078	0.029
20.0	0.30	126.8	0.155	0.050
27.4	0.20	173.7	0.292	0.083
34.8	0.10	220.6	0.471	0.121
44.4	0.05	281.5	0.766	0.176

TABLE 2-2. CALCULATION OF $\overline{E}$ AND $\overline{B}(S=0)$

K_0	Δv	E	$E \cdot \Delta v$	$B(S=0)$	$B(S=0) \cdot \Delta v$
0.007	0.05	0.02	0.001	0.25	0.013
0.017	0.10	0.11	0.011	0.44	0.044
0.029	0.20	0.17	0.034	0.56	0.111
0.050	0.30	0.23	0.069	0.68	0.203
0.083	0.20	0.32	0.065	0.76	0.152
0.121	0.10	0.40	0.040	0.82	0.082
0.176	0.05	0.49	0.025	0.86	0.043
			$\overline{E} = 0.24$		$\overline{B}(S=0) = 0.65$

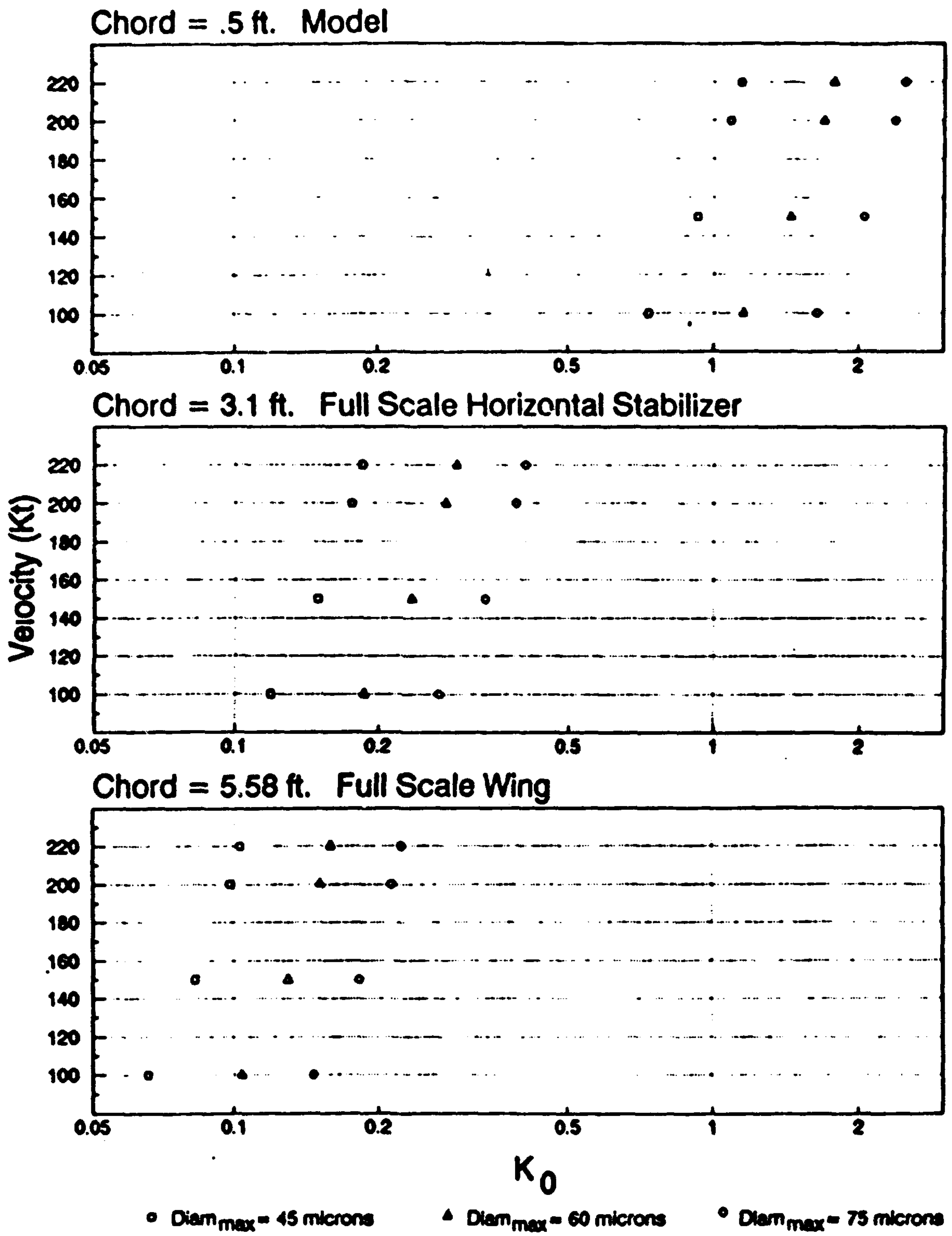


FIGURE 2-5. K_0 BASED ON $DIAM_{MAX}$ FOR SEVERAL CHORD SIZES

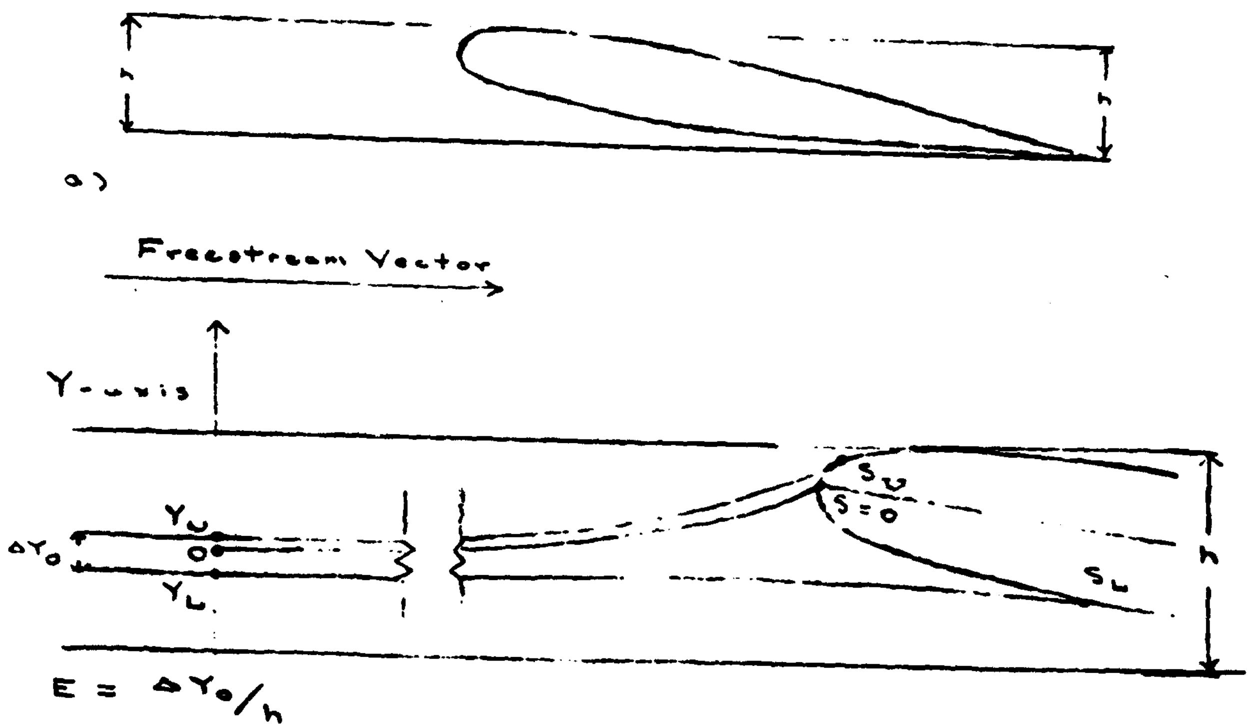


FIGURE 2-6. DEFINITION OF DROPLET IMPINGEMENT PARAMETERS

CHAPTER III

ICE PROTECTION METHODS

SECTION 1.0 - CONVENTIONAL PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 1A.0 - PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 2.0 - ELECTRO-THERMAL SYSTEMS

SECTION 3.0 - FLUID ICE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

SECTION 4.0 - ELECTRO-IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 4A.0 - ELECTRO-EXPULSIVE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 4B.0 - EDDY CURRENT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

SECTION 5.0 - HOT AIR SYSTEMS

SECTION 6.0 - SYSTEM SELECTION

CHAPTER III
SECTION 1.0
CONVENTIONAL PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 CONVENTIONAL PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

LIST OF FIGURES

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol	Description
°C	Degrees Celsius
cm	Centimeter
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
ft	Feet or foot
gpm	Gallons per minute
HP	Horsepower
kg	Kilogram
kN	Kilonewton
lbf	Pounds force
lbs	Pounds
m	Meter
mm	Millimeter
psig	Pounds per square inch gauge (pressure)
scfm	Standard cubic feet per minute

GLOSSARY

bridging - The formation of an arch of ice over a pneumatic boot on an airfoil surface.

icephobic - A surface property exhibiting a reduced adhesion to ice; literally, "ice-hating."

light icing - The rate of accumulation may create a problem if flight is prolonged in this environment - over 1 hour. Occasional use of deicing/anti-icing equipment removes/prevents accumulation. It does not present a problem if the deicing/anti-icing equipment is used.

moderate icing - The rate of accumulation is such that even short encounters become potentially hazardous and use of deicing/anti-icing equipment or diversion is necessary.

III.1.0 CONVENTIONAL PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

III.1.1 OPERATING CONCEPTS AND COMPONENTS

Pneumatic boot systems have been the standard ice protection method for piston engine aircraft since the 1930's. The boot surfaces remove ice accumulations mechanically by alternately inflating and deflating tubes within a boot that covers the surface to be protected. Inflation of the tubes under the accreted ice breaks the ice into particles and destroys the ice bond to the surface. Aerodynamic forces, and centrifugal forces on rotating airfoils, then remove the ice. This method of de-icing is designed to remove ice after it has accumulated rather than to prevent its accretion on the surface; thus, it cannot be used as an anti-icing device.

Conventional pneumatic boots are constructed of fabric-reinforced synthetic rubber or other flexible material. The material is wrapped around and bonded to the leading edge surfaces to be de-iced on wings or empennage. Total thickness of typical pneumatic boots is usually less than 0.075 inch (1.9 mm). Pneumatic boots are easily retrofitted, require very little power, and are a light weight system of reasonable cost.

The tubes in the pneumatic boot are usually oriented spanwise but may be oriented chordwise if dictated by a particular design. When inflated, chordwise tubes have lower drag than spanwise tubes but may present manifolding complications. The inflatable tubes are manifolded together in a manner to permit alternate or simultaneous inflation as shown in figures 1-1 and 1-2, but alternate inflation is less commonly used. Chordwise, the extent of de-icing coverage should be determined by analysis or test of droplet impingement limits (Section I.2.2.1.6). Spanwise coverage should be sufficient to protect the surface in question.

In addition to the boots, the primary components of a pneumatic system are a regulated pressure source, a vacuum source, and an air distribution system. Miscellaneous components may include check and relief valves, air filters, control switches and timer, and electrical interfaces including fuses and circuit breakers. A regulated pressure source is required to insure expansion of all tubes in the system to design limits and within design rise times. If tube expansion is too slow, de-icing effectiveness is lessened. The vacuum source is essential to insure positive deflation and keep the tubes collapsed during non-icing flight conditions to minimize the aerodynamic penalty.

Air pumps generally multiply the atmospheric pressure by a fixed factor, so the pressure delivered becomes a function of altitude. Therefore, for air pump systems, the pressure produced at service ceiling altitude is a design condition.

Some characteristics of a conventional pneumatic boot system are listed below:

Surface Ply Elongation	40 to 50 %
Nominal Inflation Time	Five seconds
Nominal Deflation Time	Six seconds
Maximum Surface Distortion	0.375 in. (9.53 mm)
Threshold Ice Removal Thickness	0.25 in. (6.35 mm)
Surface Ply Material	Elastomeric

A new pneumatic boot design has recently been developed that removes thin ice (down to 0.06 inches) on thin airfoils. The boot uses de-icing tubes that are a fraction of the size of conventional boot tubes and are inflated by higher air pressures for less than one second.

THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

III.1.2 DESIGN GUIDANCE

1.2.1 Fixed Wing Aircraft

Boot de-icing is strongly affected by the airfoil shape. The boot manufacturer's assistance is usually needed in the determination of tube size, sequencing order, pressure level, spanwise/chordwise tube combinations, and other attributes.

The system should be operated to evaluate overall performance during dry air flight testing. Boot inflation pressure should reach the design pressure within the allowable inflation time (usually about five or six seconds). This pressure should be maintained up to the maximum icing altitude of 22,000 feet (6100 m) (see FAR 25, Appendix C) or the aircraft's service altitude, whichever is lower. Also, the vacuum used to deflate the boots should be adequate even at maximum operating airspeeds.

1.2.1.1 Turbine Engine Powered Aircraft

Gas turbine engines generally provide pressure directly from compressor bleed air and vacuum from a bleed air driven ejector.

Components of a typical pneumatic boot surface de-icing system for a twin-turbine powered aircraft are shown schematically in figure 1-3. This typical system utilizes engine bleed air for the air pressure source, which is regulated to 18 lb/in^2 (124 KN/m^2) for boot inflation. As a safety feature, a relief valve is incorporated into the regulator valve design that will limit the over-pressure. For the dual cycle system shown, the wing and empennage boots may be alternately pressurized.

The regulated bleed air is routed to a venturi air ejector which provides vacuum for boot hold-down, as well as for flight instruments. A distributor valve applies pressure or vacuum to the boots in conformity with a selected cycle. Usually this valve has two boot distribution ports - one port is used to inflate and deflate the wing boots and the other port is used for the empennage boots. An alternate distributor valve has a single inflation port and incorporates an ejector for vacuum. Air plumbing line sizes and system components are selected based on the functional requirements; namely, maximum boot operating pressure and the pressure rise time. Installation of this type system requires only minor airframe modifications.

1.2.1.1 Reciprocating Engine Powered Aircraft

For piston engine aircraft, air pumps driven from the engine's geared accessory drive are usually used. Some manufacturers use the inlet and outlet sides of a sliding vane air pump to provide both vacuum and pressure. If only the outlet side of the air pump is used, a dual-pressure regulator and control valve are necessary to supply low pressure air to the flight instruments and to an air injector for de-icer system vacuum, and also the higher pressure air required for boot inflation. Engine manifold vacuum is not suitable due to its extreme variability with engine load, and with turbo-charged engines, no manifold vacuum exists. Vacuum systems are often shared with vacuum-driven flight instruments.

Components of a typical pneumatic boot surface de-icing system for a reciprocating engine powered aircraft with positive air pressure flight instruments are shown in figure 1-4. Engine driven dry air pumps supply air pressure for boot inflation. Dual pressure regulator and relief valves control the pressure at a low pressure setting that is adequate for instrument operation. When the surface de-icing system is activated, the dual pressure regulators shift to the higher pressure required for pneumatic boot inflation. This two-stage pressure control provides extended pump life and less engine power extraction in normal flight without icing conditions. A timer operates the solenoids in the pressure regulators and the de-icing valve. A pressure switch operates a signal lamp to show boot operation.

The pressure regulator and relief valve system maintains pressure when the de-icing system is in use. The de-icing valve is a solenoid operated ON-OFF valve which applies pressure or vacuum to the boots. An air ejector is included in the system to provide vacuum to the boots in the OFF valve position. A single-cycle system where all boots are pressurized together is shown in figure 1-4.

1.2.2 Rotorcraft

An experimental pneumatic boot de-icing system has been successfully tested on helicopter rotor blades (references 1-1 and 1-2). A de-icing boot configuration was developed (figure 1-5) to minimize aerodynamic drag when the boot was inflated. In this test, the inflated boots caused a drag increase equivalent to about 3/8 inch (.95 cm) ice on the rotor blades. For a 9500 lb (4310 kg) 2-blade helicopter, full span de-icing boots were simultaneously inflated in less than two seconds to effectively remove accreted ice. Operating air pressure was obtained from a turbine engine bleed source. Figure 1-6 shows the operating schematic of this system. Improved ice shedding indicated that the boot rubber surface had a reduced surface adhesion to the ice.

1.2.3 Other Applications

Ice protection of some other components, such as radomes, with pneumatic boot de-icing systems is feasible (see Section 1.3.8).

III.1.3 USAGES AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edge Requirements

The airflow required for pneumatic boot operation is small compared with that for a hot gas ice protection system. Pneumatic boot de-icing systems may be added to an existing airplane with minor modification and expense. In areas of low static pressure on airfoils, auto-inflation of pneumatic boot tubes may occur and disrupt airflow over the surface. A vacuum source is used to prevent auto-inflation during the deflation period. During the inflation portion of the cycle, large drag increases and lift degradation can occur because of the spoiler action of inflated spanwise de-icing tubes. The use of chordwise tubes minimizes this problem.

Ice particles shed by pneumatic boots may be large enough to damage aft-mounted engines or propellers. Axial flow engines (turbojets and turbofans) are the most vulnerable, while turboprop engines with particle-separating inlet ducts are less likely to be damaged. For some airplanes, the wing section upstream of the engine may be provided with some form of anti-icing to avoid engine ice ingestion while the remainder of the wing is de-iced by pneumatic boots. The silver pneumatic boots have the capability of removing thinner ice accretions (1/8") which will not damage rear-mounted pusher propellers. Such a system has been certified on aft-mounted propeller aircraft.

1.3.2 Windshields

The application of pneumatic boots for windshields is not possible.

1.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

The use of pneumatic boots has been limited to ice protection of turbine engines with bypass inlets.

1.3.4 Turbofan Components

The use of pneumatic boots for turbofan components has not been tried.

1.3.5 Propellers, Spinners, and Nose Cones

The use of pneumatic boot de-icing on propellers, spinners, and nose cones is feasible but has not been tried.

1.3.6 Helicopter Rotors and Hubs

Pneumatic boot de-icing systems have been tried on helicopters on an experimental basis using a 9500 lb (4310 kg) 2-blade helicopter (references 1-1 and 1-2) as discussed in Section 1.2.2. No application to rotor hubs is known.

1.3.7 Flight Sensors

Pneumatic boot systems are not suitable to de-ice flight sensors.

1.3.8 Radomes

Radar-designed pneumatic boot de-icers may be installed on the external contour of radomes; however, the boot may slightly increase transmission losses. A schematic of a pneumatic boot system applied to a radome is shown in figure 1-7. This system inflates all tubes at the same time. A combination valve provides deflation vacuum or inflation air as determined by a control timer. Installation details are shown in figure 1-8. The boot is about 0.075 inches (1.91 mm) thick except in the supply manifold area where it is 0.16 inches (4.1 mm) thick.

1.3.9 Miscellaneous Intakes and Vents

Flush or recessed air scoops may not require ice protection. Pneumatic boot de-icing of air intakes and vents may be feasible, depending on the size of the intake or vent, but no application is known.

III.1.4 WEIGHT AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

The weight of a pneumatic boot ice protection system for a small, single-engine, FAR Part 23 airplane is approximately 25 lb (11 kg) and requires about one-third horsepower (250 watts), intermittently. The distribution of the system weight should not significantly affect aircraft balance and the total weight should not cause an appreciable performance penalty. The power extracted to drive an air pump in a piston engine powered aircraft is small in relation to the total power available.

For a small twin-engine FAR Part 23 airplane, a pneumatic boot ice protection system will weigh approximately 28 lb (12.5 kg) and require about one-half HP (370 watts), intermittently. The distribution of system weight should not significantly affect aircraft balance and the total weight should not cause an appreciable performance penalty.

For a small twin jet engine FAR Part 25 business jet airplane, a pneumatic boot ice protection system will weigh approximately 35 lb (16 kg) and require about one-half HP (370 watts), intermittently. For a large FAR Part 25 transport category airplane, the system will weigh approximately 195 lb (90 kg) and require about 2.8 HP (2100 watts).

For a 9500 lb (4310 kg) FAR Part 27 helicopter, a pneumatic boot de-icing system (figure 1-6) will weigh approximately 40 lb (18 kg). The weight breakdown of this system: is inflatable boots 22 lb (10 kg), components 3.8 lb (1.7 kg), and plumbing 14.8 lb (6.7 kg). Operating air for a two-second inflation cycle is about 22 ft^3 per minute. Electrical power required for this cycle is about one-half HP (370 watts), intermittently. For a larger FAR Part 29 transport category helicopter, the system weight and power required would be in proportion to aircraft weight.

III.1.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

A pneumatic boot de-icing system is usually controlled by a three-position switch with OFF, MANUAL, and AUTO CYCLE modes of operation. When the switch is actuated in the MANUAL position, the de-ice system will operate through one cycle and return to the OFF position.

III.1.6 OPERATIONAL USE

Preflight checkout of the pneumatic boot de-icing system pressure and boot inflation is recommended. Generally, a nominal ice thickness of 0.5 inches is allowed to accrete before the de-ice system is turned on. Bridging is the formation of an arch of ice over the boot which is not removed by boot inflation. This can occur if the system is activated too early or too frequently, especially in glaze icing conditions. As icing encounters and severity of icing are difficult to forecast, the pilot should not depend upon marginal reserve power when ice protection is required and fly into an area where icing is predicted. Operation of a pneumatic boot ice protection system in ambient temperatures below -40 °F (-40 °C) may lead to permanent damage to the de-icing boots.

Pneumatic boots should inflate and deflate rapidly to function effectively. To accomplish this, the time to reach full pressure should be about 5 to 6 seconds.

In tests to date on rotorcraft, the pneumatic boot system is activated when ice growth reaches approximately a 0.25-inch (6 mm) thickness or when the indicated torque increases noticeably above the level with no ice accretion. Rotorcraft typically have smaller airfoils chords than fixed wing aircraft, so thick ice will result in high rotor power penalties, also thick ice may self-shed asymmetrically. The boot inflation time is approximately 2 seconds in rotorcraft applications.

An ice detection light is usually installed where it will illuminate a wing leading edge surface as an aid in observing ice accumulation during night operation. The location of the light and area illuminated must be such that the pilot can readily observe ice accretion and its thickness.

Liquids that reduce ice adhesion (icephobic) are available for applying to boots prior to a flight when an icing encounter is likely. These sprays reduce the adhesion of ice to the boot surface resulting in improved de-icing. However, the liquid erodes away so that it must be replenished after 50 to 150 flight hours.

III.1.7 MAINTENANCE, INSPECTION, AND RELIABILITY

Because pneumatic boot de-icing systems operate on clean turbine engine bleed or filtered air from dry air pumps, little is required in servicing the system. All vacuum and pressure filters used in the system should be periodically cleaned. Frequency of this cleaning will vary with the conditions under which the airplane is operated.

The pressure regulating valves in the system ordinarily should not require adjustment although the valve assembly will usually be equipped with adjusting screws to permit field adjustments.

The dry air pumps require no lubrication or maintenance but should be overhauled or replaced at engine overhaul.

Surfaces of the pneumatic boots should be inspected for engine oil after servicing and at the end of each flight. Any oil deposits should be removed with non-detergent soap and water solution. Care should be exercised during cleaning to avoid scuffing the boot surface. Pneumatic boots may be damaged if refueling hoses are dragged over the surface of the boots, or if ladders and platforms are rested against them. In any event, the boot manufacturer's recommendations should be followed for maintenance and repair of cuts and scuff damage.

III.1.8 PENALTIES

Some aerodynamic drag penalty is to be expected with pneumatic boot de-icing systems on an airfoil but it can be lessened by recessing the surface leading edge to offset the boot thickness, or eliminated by a molded de-icer/composite leading edge assembly.

III.1.9 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS

Pneumatic boot de-icing systems have been in use for many years and their repair, inspection, maintenance, and replacement are well understood (references 1-3, 1-4 and 1-5). System weight and power requirements are minimal. Pneumatic boot material deteriorates with time and periodic inspection is recommended to determine need for replacement.

III.1.10 CONCERNS

A certain degree of pilot skill is required for safe and effective pneumatic boot operation. Actuation when accreted ice is too thin may result in "bridging" where the formation of ice over the boot is not cracked by boot inflation. Thus, attention is required to judge whether the cycle time continues to be correct as icing conditions change. Demands on the pilot increase during flight in darkness since observation of ice accretion rate and severity is more difficult.

III.1.11 REFERENCES

1-1 Blaha, B.J. and Evanich, P.L., "Pneumatic Boot for Helicopter Rotor De-icing," NASA CP-2170, November 1980.

1-2 Haworth, L.A. and Oliver, R.G., "JUH-1H Pneumatic Boot De-Icing System Flight Test Evaluation," USAAEFA Project No. 81-11, Final Report, May 1983.

1-3 Bowden, G. T., Gensemer, A. E., and Skeen, C. A., "Engineering Summary of Airframe Icing Technical Data," FAA ADS-4, December 1963.

1-4 Bowden, D.T.. "Effect of Pneumatic De-Icers and Ice Formation on Aerodynamic Characteristics of an Airfoil," NACA TN 3564, February 1956.

1-5 Anon., "De-Icing System. Pneumatic Boot, Aircraft General Specif.cation for," Military Specification MIL-D-8804A, September 26, 1958.

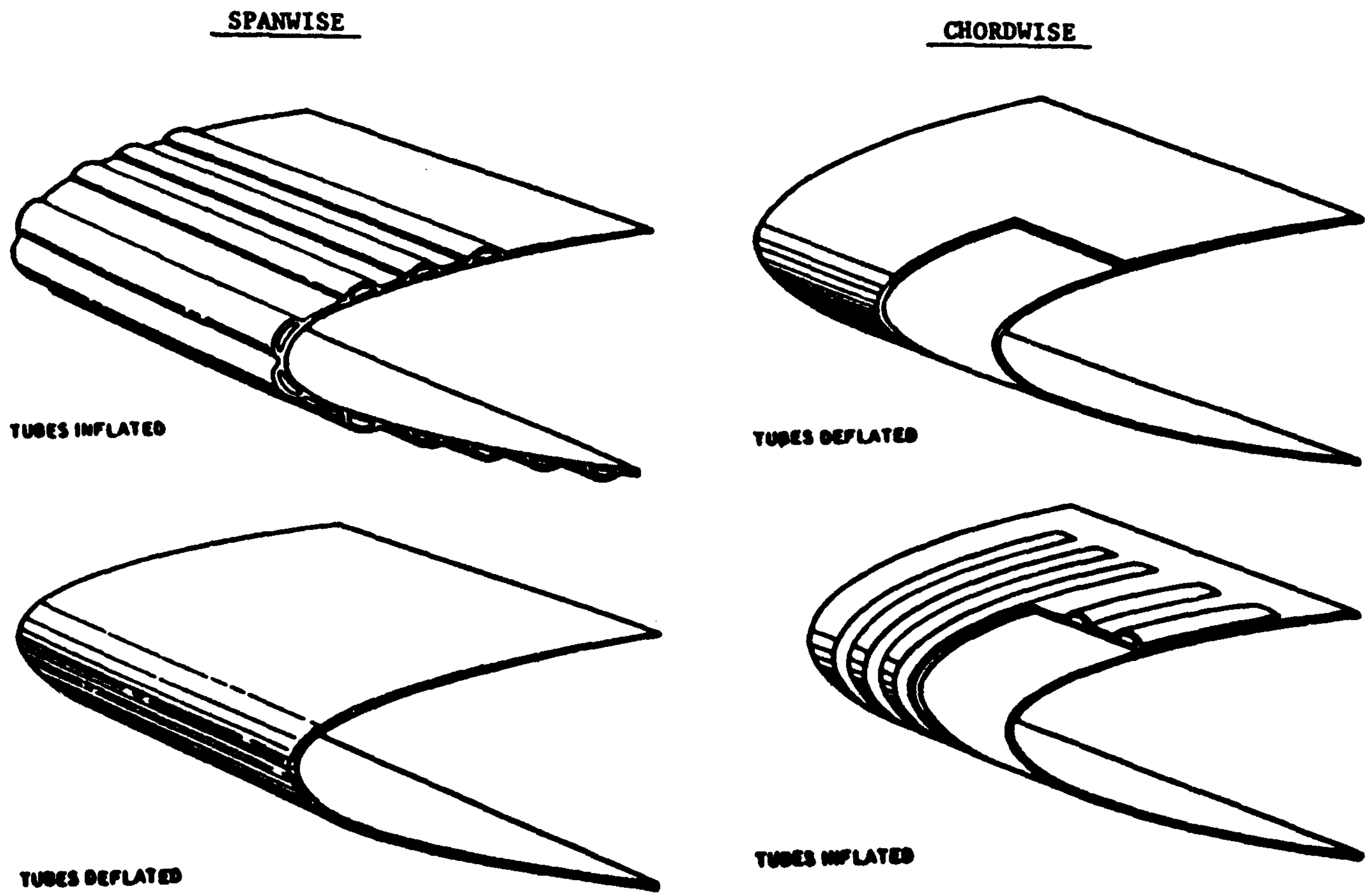
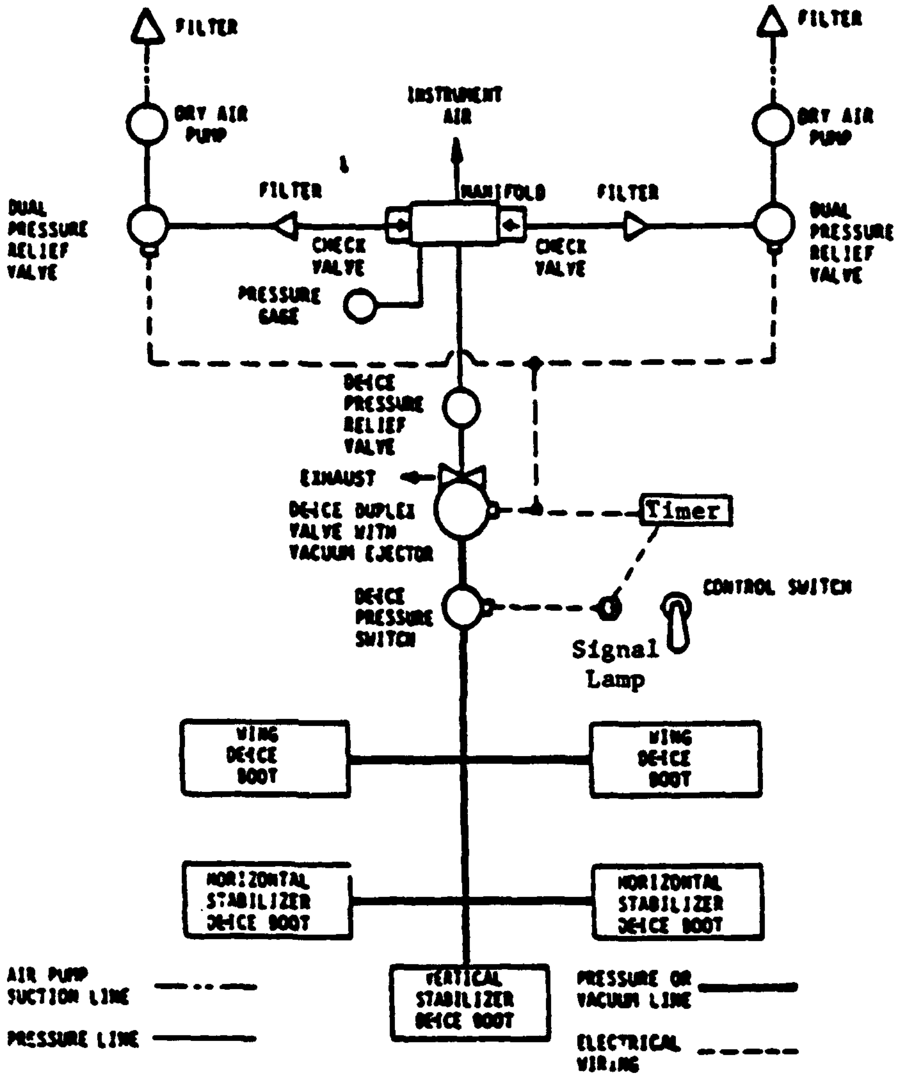


FIGURE 1-1. INFLATABLE DE-ICING TUBES



Single Cycle System

FIGURE 1-4. PNEUMATIC BOOT SURFACE DE-ICING SYSTEM - TWIN RECIPROCATING ENGINE POWERED AIRCRAFT

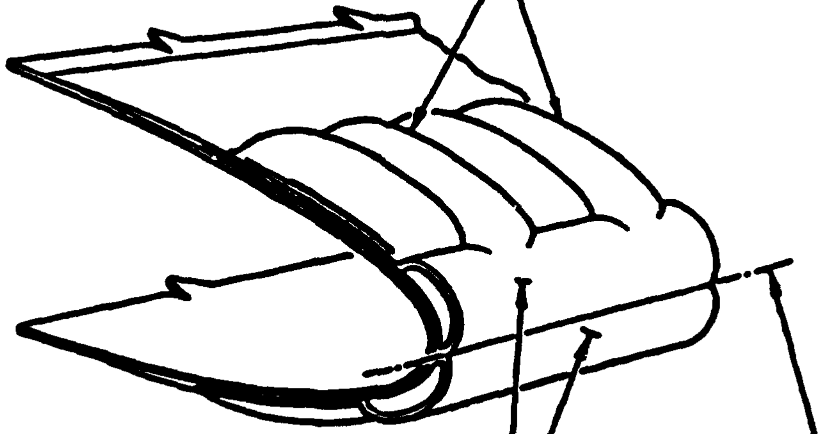


FIGURE 1-5. ROTORCRAFT BLADE PNEUMATIC BOOT

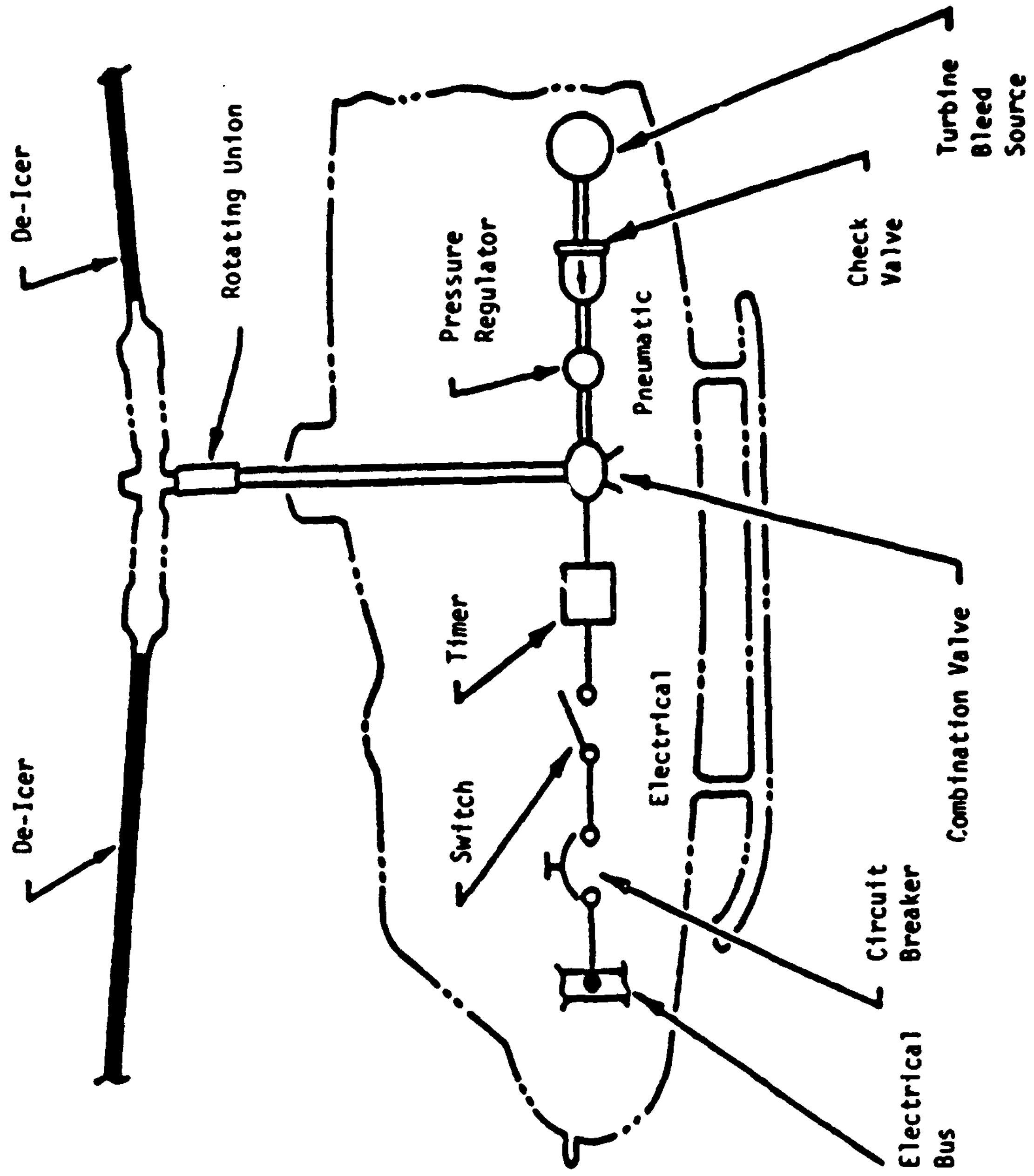


FIGURE 1-6. ROTORCRAFT PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEM - SCHEMATIC

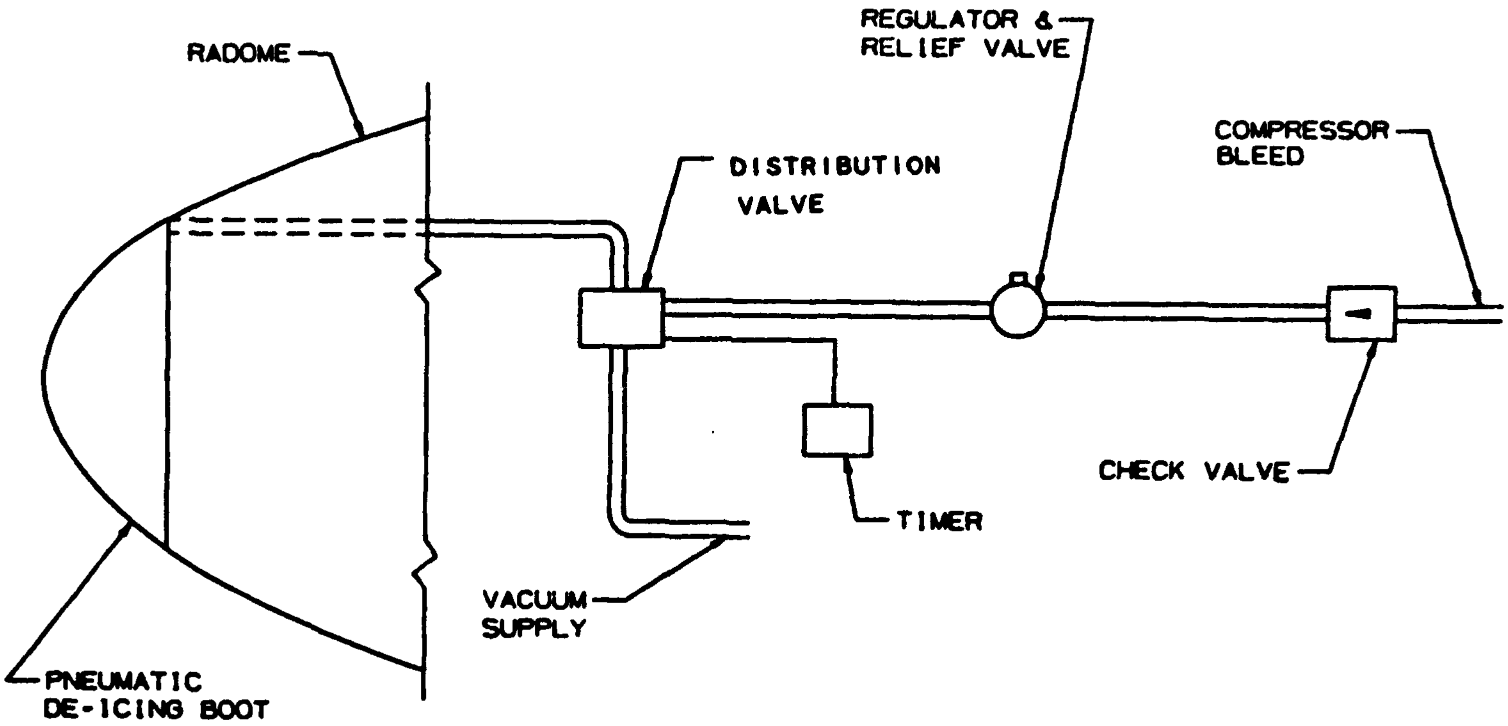


FIGURE 1-7. PNEUMATIC BOOT DE-ICING SYSTEM - NOSE RADOMES

CHAPTER III

SECTION 1A.0

PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 1A.0 PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol	Description
°C	Degrees Celsius
cm	Centimeter
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
ft.	Feet
gpm	Gallons per minute
Hp	Horsepower
in.	Inch
KPa	Kilopascals
lbf	Pound-force
lbm	Pound-mass
LWC	Liquid Water Content
mm	Millimeter
m	Meter
MPa	Megapascals
OAT	Outside Air Temperature
PEEK	Polyetheretherketone
PIIP™	Pneumatic Impulse De-icing
psig	Pounds per square inch-gauge
psia	Pounds per square inch-absolute
SCF	Standard Cubic Foot
SCFM	Standard Cubic Feet per Minute
sec	Seconds
VDC	Volts - Direct Current
w	Watts

GLOSSARY

equivalent spherical diameter - The uniform diameter an ice shard would have after melting into a liquid water droplet.

icephobic - A surface property exhibiting a reduced adhesion to ice, literally, "ice-hating".

III.1A.0 PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

III.1A.1 OPERATING CONCEPTS AND COMPONENTS

Pneumatic Impulse De-Icing, also called Pneumatic Impulse Ice Protection (PIIP™) is a mechanical ice removal system, which fractures, debonds and expels accreted atmospheric ice from the ice-accumulating surfaces of aircraft.

The removal is accomplished by a rapid distortion of the outer surface which occurs upon the introduction of a controlled burst of expanding high pressure air into a collapsed flexible channel, or impulse tube, located underneath the surface (figure 1A-1). As the expanding air traverses through the tube, the overlying surface is "snapped" outward, inducing bending stresses in the surface and the attached ice, as well as shear stresses at the ice/surface interface. The removal process is augmented by the high outward normal velocity which is imparted to the surface by the expanding air, as well as by the airstream. The expanded air is then vented to ambient through ports located in the backside of the de-icer.

The system consists of one or more de-icers which cover the surface(s) to be protected. Typically, the de-icer is built into the leading edge or ice-accreting structure so as to form a smooth, aerodynamically non-intrusive surface. The de-icer consists of a thin erosion surface overlying a quasi-flexible polymeric matrix which houses the fabric-reinforced impulse tubes (figure 1A-1). The tubes are typically oriented in the spanwise (longitudinal) direction. The de-icer is designed so that the surface region of action of the impulse tubes, matches the region in which atmospheric ice may be expected to accrete for the particular application. This region is determined by analysis or testing of the limits of impingement, for the defined icing conditions.

The regulated high pressure air source may be either a dedicated on-board compressor, stored air reservoir or bottle, or other high-pressure pneumatic system. System operating pressure is typically 600 to 1200 psig.

One or more impulse valves deliver a metered quantity of high pressure air to the impulse tube(s) in the de-icer in a manner which achieves the desired movement characteristic, or "impulse," on the surface. Valve activation occurs upon a signal from the controller, typically 28 VDC, for 0.05 sec. duration. Upon activation, the regulated supply air to the valve is shut-off, and the impulse air is discharged into the de-icer. The quantity of air required per impulse is typically sufficient to de-ice up to 8 sq. ft. of surface area. Upon de-activation of the valve, regulated supply air is allowed to "recharge" the valve. "Recharge" time is typically one second. The controller provides the timing and switching functions of the 28 VDC control signals required for operating the impulse valves. The controller also provides the fault detection and annunciation functions for verifying proper operation of the system.

Ancillary system operating equipment includes:

- Regulator: Regulates source air to system operating pressure.
- Pressure Switch: Used to indicate delivery of a satisfactory impulse to the controller.
- Shut-off Valve: Used for enabling/disabling compressor hydraulic supply or reservoir supply line when system is turned ON/OFF.
- Air Supply Conduit: Typically size -4 (1/4 in. OD), 3000 psig (20.7 MPa) tubing for distribution of regulated supply air to the impulse valves.
- Wire Harness: Used for interconnecting controller to impulse valves and pressure switches for control and fault detection.

A typical system schematic is shown in figure 1A-2.

III.1A.2 DESIGN GUIDANCE

1A.2.1 De-Icer Embodiments

The surface material may be titanium alloy, the high performance thermoplastic called polyetheretherketone (PEEK), or a toughened, impact-resistant, fabric-reinforced thermoset resin composite. PEEK or composite surfaces are generally used for applications in which a metal surface is not desirable. All surfaces have been tested extensively for ice removal performance and cycle life.

The de-icer may be configured in a number of ways, depending on the manner in which it is desired to be installed on the aircraft:

- SKIN-BONDED: The de-icer is bonded to an existing leading edge skin, or structure, in a manner similar to conventional pneumatic de-icers. This method is most suitable to field installations or retrofit applications, and facilitates removal and replacement; however it results in an aerodynamically-intrusive installation if not recessed.
- RECESS-BONDED: The de-icer is bonded into a recess in the skin, resulting in a non-intrusive installation.
- INTEGRATED COMPOSITE LEADING EDGE ASSEMBLY : The de-icer is manufactured with composite structural backing, designed to meet the structural requirements of the application, resulting in a "stand-alone" composite leading edge assembly with the de-icing function built-in. This is the most desirable embodiment for an aerodynamically smooth and non-intrusive installation.
- MODULAR COMPOSITE LEADING EDGE ASSEMBLY (MCLEA): This is similar to the integrated composite leading edge assembly, except that the surface assembly of the ice protector, consisting of the surface and its composite reinforcement, is mechanically attached, rather than internally bonded, to the underlying portion of the ice protector and leading edge structure. This allows the surface assembly to be removed and

replaced as a separate item should the surface be damaged, without requiring replacement of the entire leading edge.

1A.2.2 Air Supply And Distribution

The system is powered by high pressure air provided by a dedicated on-board compressor, a stored air reservoir, or another high-pressure aircraft pneumatic system.

The compressor may be either hydraulic or electric motor-driven. The hydraulic option is generally more desirable from a weight and size standpoint, provided ample flow capacity from the aircraft hydraulic system is available. The stored air reservoir has the obvious disadvantage of requiring periodic recharging.

Generally, the high pressure air is regulated to system operating pressure, and distributed via a high pressure line to one or more impulse valves located in the vicinity of the surfaces to be protected. System operating pressure is 600 psig (4140 KPa) nominal for PEEK-surfaced and composite-surfaced de-icers, and 1200 psig (8280 KPa) nominal for the titanium-surfaced embodiment.

1A.2.3 Impulse Valve Location

It is generally preferable to locate the impulse valves as close to the region to be de-iced as possible, in order to minimize attenuation of impulse strength. In practice, the valves are located immediately behind the leading edge surface wherever possible, and are connected directly to the inlet ports which access the de-icing tubes. Where space does not permit this type of installation, it is possible to locate the valves remotely from the de-icer, with some reduction in the surface area that may be effectively de-iced. The air inlet ports are typically located on the backside of the de-icer, but may be provided externally for applications, such as rotor blades, where internal access is not possible.

III.1A.3 USAGES AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

1A.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edges

As with most mechanical ice removal systems, thicker ice will more readily be shed than thin ice. Thus the thinness of the ice which can be effectively removed becomes a measure of the ice removal performance of the system. In extensive icing tunnel tests, the de-icer has demonstrated maximum ice thicknesses of 0.080" to 0.100" in continuous cyclic shedding in all icing conditions, including difficult slush ice, with shed ice particles sizes less than 0.25 in. equivalent spherical diameter.

1A.3.2 Windshields

Pneumatic impulse de-icing is not applicable to windshield de-icing.

1A.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

PEEK-surfaced and composite-surfaced pneumatic impulse deicers have been demonstrated to provide effective ice removal performance on engine inlet lips. Use of titanium on surfaces with compound curvature has not yet been developed.

1A.3.4 Turbofan components

The suitability of pneumatic impulse for use on turbofan components has not yet been evaluated.

1A.3.5 Propellers, Spinners, Nose Cones

The suitability of pneumatic impulse for use on these surfaces has not yet been evaluated.

1A.3.6 Helicopter Rotors and Hubs

PEEK, composite-surfaced, or titanium-surfaced pneumatic impulse embodiments have all been tested extensively and satisfactorily on rotor-blade airfoil shapes, but in a fixed rather than rotating condition. Special consideration would have to be given to location of the impulse valves and de-icing ports, as well as the transmission of the high pressure source air through a rotating union. These items have not been addressed to date.

1A.3.7 Flight Sensors

Pneumatic impulse de-icing is not suitable for the protection of flight sensors.

III.1A.4 WEIGHT, POWER AND ENVELOPE REQUIREMENTS

The weight, power and size estimates listed in table 1A-1 are for guideline purposes only and may vary depending on the application. Also these values reflect the current state of the system and may change with continued operational experience. De-icer values are specified on a unit area basis, and discrete components are specified on a unit basis. Weight and power required for a specific application may be estimated by multiplying the appropriate values by the surface area which would be required to be de-iced.

III.1A.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

The controller automatically and repetitively operates the impulse valves in a manner which provides symmetric shedding about the aircraft centerline, typically on a fixed time cycle basis. Generally the system may also be commanded to perform a single shedding cycle "on demand". System function may also be initiated by a remote signal, such as from an OAT, LWC, or ice detector sensor. Typically, the control and fault detection functions are provided by a dedicated de-icing system controller, but these functions may also be assigned to an onboard computer.

III.1A.6 OPERATIONAL USE

Pre-flight checkout of the de-icing system, by use of a self-test mode, is recommended. The system is capable of operating in the temperature range of -67°F to +165°F. The system should be activated by selection of the AUTO cycle mode when icing conditions are known or expected. In this mode the system will cycle continuously on a predetermined, fixed-time basis, typically one-minute cycles, until the system is switched OFF. A momentary MANUAL command may also be used to operate the system for one cycle of the entire aircraft "on demand."

There is no minimum or maximum ice thickness required or recommended for initiation of system operation.

There are presently no reduced ice adhesion (icephobic) or weathering-enhancing coatings required or recommended with either the titanium or PEEK-surfaced de-icers.

Composite-surfaced de-icers may require a coating to withstand the effects of rain erosion, particularly for high-speed aircraft. The coating may be spray-applied in the field periodically as required to refurbish the surface.

Use of paint on active de-icing surfaces is not recommended unless approved by the aircraft manufacturer.

III.1A.7 MAINTENANCE, INSPECTION, AND RELIABILITY

Lack of operational and service experience precludes accurate estimates of maintenance intervals and reliability.

Periodic visual inspection of the de-icing surfaces is recommended for detection of foreign object damage or fatigue cracks. Impulse valves should be accessible for repair or replacement, as should the compressor and controller. Periodic filter replacement and lubricating oil changes, if applicable, may be required on the compressor. No routine maintenance is presently required on the impulse valve, the de-icer, or the controller.

III.1A.8 ADVANTAGES AND POTENTIAL TRADE-OFFS

Advantages of the system are:

a. Low power requirements.
b. Aerodynamically non-intrusive in an integrated composite leading edge embodiment.
c. Thin ice removal capability: 0.080" to 0.100" ice thickness in all icing conditions, and shed ice particle sizes less than 0.25" equivalent spherical diameter.
d. Low radar capability in PEEK-surfaced and composite-surfaced embodiments.
e. No runback and refreezing.

Potential trade-offs of the system are:

a. The system is not presently installed or certified on any aircraft. Therefore, field service data on maintenance and reliability is not available.

b. As with all mechanical de-icing systems, some residual ice will remain after cycling.

c. Noise associated with pulsing the system has to be considered.

d. Ordinarily the system must be designed into the leading edge, and therefore is not readily suitable for retrofit applications.

III.1A.9 CONCERNS

Fatigue of the de-icer surface is a concern, particularly in view of the lack of operational experience with the system. Laboratory testing to date has demonstrated over 250,000 impulse cycles prior to the onset of surface fatigue and efforts are continuing to reduce the stresses which are induced by impulse.

III.1A.10 REFERENCES

1A-1 Sweet, D., "Development of an Advanced Pneumatic De-icing System," A-87-46-65-J000, American Helicopter Society, 43rd Forum, May 1987.

1A-2 Leffel, K.; Putt, J.; Martin, C., "Development of an Advanced Impulse Deicing System," AIAA-89-0492, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1989.

1A-3 Ramamurthy, S.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Numerical Modeling of an Advanced Pneumatic Impulse Ice Protection System (PIIP) for Aircraft," AIAA-91-0555, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

1A-4 Martin, C. A.; Putt, J. C., "Advanced Pneumatic Impulse Ice Protection System (PIIP) for Aircraft," J. Aircraft, Vol. 25, No. 4, July-Aug. 1992, pp. 714-716.

TABLE IA-1

System Weight, Power, and Size Estimates

ITEM	UNIT WEIGHT	QUANTITY or APPLICATION	POWER	ENVELOPE DIMENSIONS
De-Icer	0.50 lb/sq.ft.*	-	-	0.100" thick
Impulse Valve	1.0 lb.	1 valve/8 sq. ft.	300W***	5.5 x 4.2 x 1.5"
Compressor	21.0 lb.	one	1.6 gpm**	11.5 x 9 x 10.3"
Controller	1.0 lb.	one	3W	4.8 x 4.0 x 3.6"
Regulator	0.2 lb.	one	-	2.6 x 2.0 x 1.0"
Shut-Off Valve	0.8 lb.	one	24W	3.2 x 2.5 x 2.0"
Pressure Switch	0.2 lb.	one per impulse valve	-	2.5 x 1.0 x 1.0"

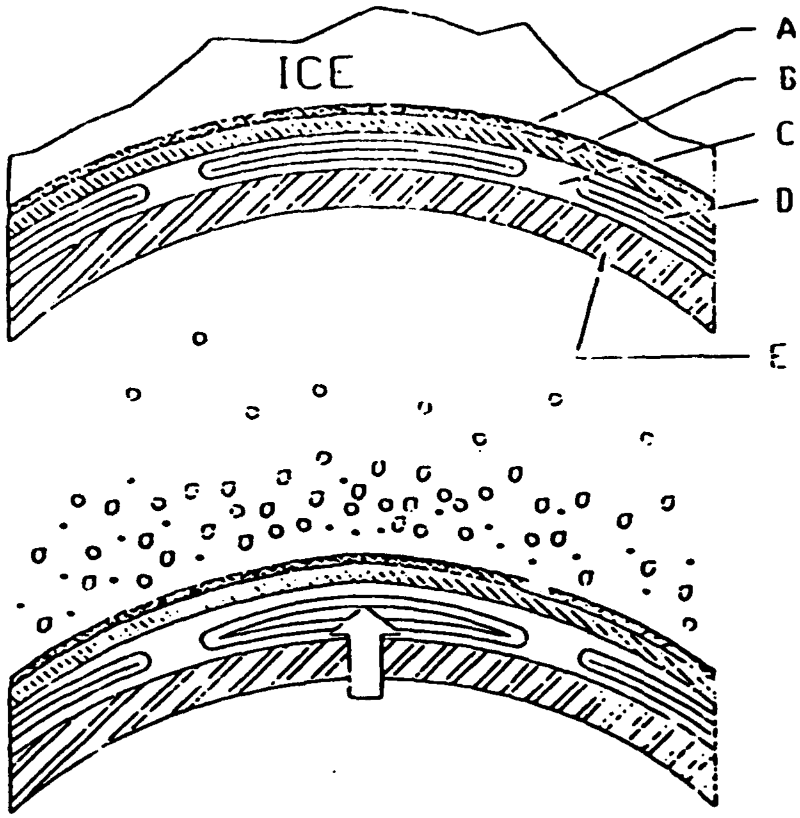
* per sq. ft. of ice accreting surface area.

** nominal flow rate of 2500 psig hydraulic fluid.

*** intermittent power requirement: 0.1% duty cycle.

Notes. Compressor weight and power values based on hydraulic motor-driven unit. Values for electric motor-driven unit will vary.

De-icer weight does not include composite substructure which must be designed in accordance with aircraft manufacturer's structural requirements.



A		SURFACE	TITANIUM
B	-	SURFACE REINFORCEMENT	PHENOLIC/GRAPHITE
C	-	MATRIX	NITRILE-PHENOLIC
D	-	IMPULSE TUBE	NYLON
E		LEADING EDGE STRUCTURE	EPOXY/GRAPHITE

FIGURE 1A-1. TYPICAL INTEGRATED COMPOSITE LEADING EDGE ASSEMBLY

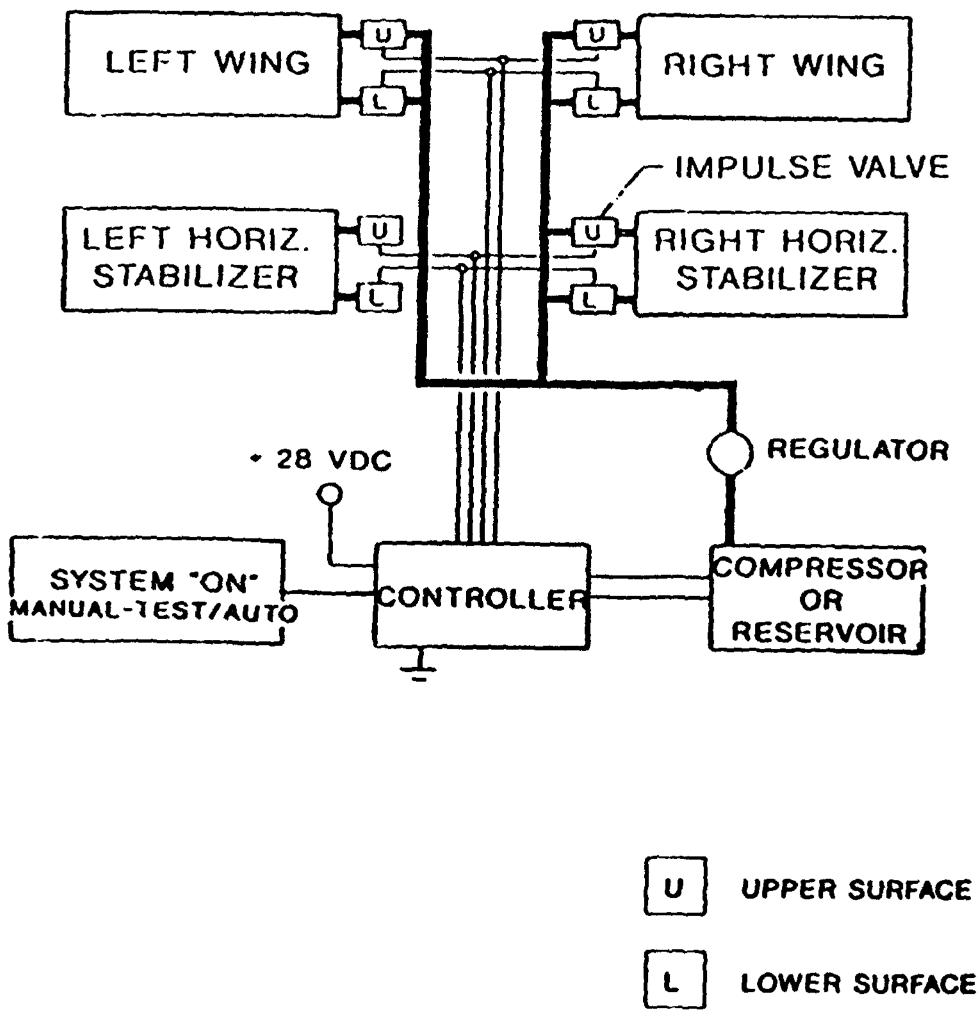


FIGURE 1A-2. TYPICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

For efficient de-icing protection, the correct amount of heat must be supplied where and when needed. If there is too little heat, the ice may not shed as required, perhaps causing large chunks of ice to shed or creating unbalanced rotors on a helicopter. If too much heat is supplied, there can be too much melting, resulting in undesirable amounts of runback ice. It has been found desirable to have the following characteristics in the cyclically heated shedding zones (reference 2-1):

a. A high specific heat input applied over a short period. This generally requires less total energy than a lower specific heat over a longer period of time. The high specific heat input reduces the convective heat losses from the exposed ice surface and conductive losses to the ice and structure, and to a lesser degree compensates for the uncertainty caused by the large variation in the bonding strength of ice. This requires that the deice system element-on-time (EOT) be optimized as a function of ambient or total air temperature to provide just the amount of heat necessary to melt the ice-to-surface bond layer. If the EOT is too short, de-icing will not occur. If the EOT is too long, the deicer will remain at an undesirably high temperature for a significant period of time, perhaps resulting in runback ice.
b. Immediate cessation of heating and rapid cooling of the surface after shedding occurs (this is to greatly reduce runback ice).
c. The heated area should be the minimum necessary to provide adequate coverage for all predicted icing encounters; heat not applied under the ice is dissipated to the airstream. Good insulation between the heater and the supporting structure is required to direct the heat outward to the exposed surface.
e. To produce clean shedding and to avoid runback icing, the proper distribution of heat is required. It is desirable that melting of the ice bond should occur uniformly over the surface; this may require some chordwise gradient to the heat input.
f. The spanwise and chordwise parting strips must prevent any bridging from one shedding zone to another. Even a small strip of anchorage may delay ice from shedding until dangerously large pieces have formed.
g. The cycle "off time" should be controlled to permit adequate ice accretion for the best shedding characteristics.

The "off time" will depend upon the thermal capacity of the shedding zone and the rate at which the surface cools to 32°F (0°C). It will also depend upon the icing rate so that the ice thickness accumulated is the best for shedding when de-icing occurs. The "off time" may be tailored to the maximum ice thickness allowed for the application. This may be as short as one minute for rotorcraft and as long as three to four minutes for fixed wing aircraft.

System requirements for de-icing must be considered in two parts: First, the parting strips and dividing strips, and second, the cycled shedding area. The heat input to the strips must provide at least running wet anti-icing to prevent ice from bridging. For electro-thermal de-icing, bridging means that an arch of ice remains over the heating element. The ice arch will be attached to a cool surface and the dividing strips can serve as attachment points if not heated. An arch can also form a bridge over the parting strip and be anchored on adjacent shedding zones. Control of the temperature of the strips is desirable both for economy and to prevent overheating. Severe overheating may cause a burnout of the heating elements. Dividing strip widths should be sufficient to accommodate the change in stagnation point with changes in angle of attack. A parting strip width of from 1 to 1.25 inch (25 to 32 mm) should be adequate for most installations.

Aircraft wings with about 30° or more sweep-back will normally use only chordwise parting strips since aerodynamic forces will remove the ice from the shedding zones without the aid of stagnation line parting strips.

Shedding zone power requirements are difficult to determine. Heat transfer rates, aerodynamic forces, and bonding characteristics of the ice (to the surface material) are some of the factors affecting the power requirements. Heat-on times less than 10 seconds require heaters capable of withstanding very high power densities and a large number of cycled areas. Rotorcraft, with their smaller chord airfoils, have used element-on-times approaching one second for warm temperatures. Heat-on times longer than 40 seconds would not result in an appreciable reduction in power density. Shedding zone power density requirements are not appreciably affected by variations in heat-off times. To achieve an even melting of ice throughout the shedding zone it is desirable to have a uniform power distribution in the region of highest water collection, and a decreasing power requirement downstream.

Over-heat protection devices may be required for electrical de-icing systems. Inadvertent actuation of the electrical de-icing system during a period where little cooling takes place could cause burnout of the high wattage density heating pads. The over-heat protection device should be temperature sensing so that the systems may be used during ground operation to remove accumulated ice and during takeoff to prevent excessive ice formation. However, the system may not be very effective in ground operation due to lack of airflow to assist shedding.

An electro-thermal de-icing system may be installed on any existing aircraft by attaching flexible wrap-around heating pads to the structure with an adhesive. The heating pads are fairly thin and may not appreciably affect the aircraft performance. Another method of providing electro-thermal ice protection is to mold the heating elements into the leading edge structure. No aerodynamic performance loss is experienced by this construction method.

The electrical wiring supplying power for the heating pads requires little space and can normally be routed through existing passages within the structure. Generating equipment may be either engine-driven or auxiliary power source driven. The required power generator capacity will depend upon several factors: the efficiency of the heating pads, the wattage of the shedding sections, and the number of pads required to be on at any one time. Shedding section cycling should be scheduled to maintain an even power load upon the generating equipment.

In higher speed aircraft, the rubber heating pads are subject to rain erosion and hail damage. A metal overshoe (erosion shield) (figure 2-2) will protect the pads and help to even out the heat distribution and prevent surface cold spots. Detracting from the overshoe installation is the loss in heater efficiency and the added weight to the aircraft. The electro-thermal system for rotorcraft will generally be constructed in a composite, rather than in a rubber boot, but it will still require an erosion shield. Higher density de-icers are also often made from composites due to higher service temperature requirements.

2.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edge Devices

2.3.1.1 Airfoils

The use of electro-thermal boot systems for all wing and empennage surfaces is usually not feasible because of the amount of power required and the associated weights of the power generating equipment. Wing surfaces provided with electro-thermal systems are usually limited to those requiring special consideration such as surfaces forward of engine inlets. These applications are generally anti-icing, running wet systems. De-icing is used for many empennage surfaces.

The heater elements are molded into the boot assemblies which are bonded to the wing leading edge. The boot is usually divided into a number of independent heating elements. Each heating element is protected by a circuit breaker and a current sensor. The temperature of the boot is controlled by a thermal control switch attached to the leading edge wing skin. The thermal control switch senses the skin temperature and opens or closes the power circuit at pre-set skin temperatures. See figure 2-3 for a typical wiring diagram. This system is activated continuously when in icing conditions. Also, the Temperature may be controlled via an electronic RTD controller, proportional control or ON/OFF.

2.3.1.2 Leading Edge Devices

The preceding description of an electro-thermal ice protection system for a wing assumed a fixed leading edge. Wings with high lift leading edge devices will have the same ice protection requirements but methods of satisfying these requirements will differ and will be more complex.

Leading edge devices may consist of slats, slots, or flaps. A wing leading edge slat configuration is shown in figure 2-4. A slot is similar to an extended slat but is a fixed geometry, rather than being retractable for cruising flight. Leading edge flaps are hinged plates which are nested against the wing for cruise and played forward for low speed, high lift conditions: See figure 2-5. The fixed wing behind the slat may or may not require protection, depending on geometry, ice accretion characteristics, and time in icing. For each new aircraft, a study should be made of the need for heating this area.

Electro-thermal de-icing may be applied to leading-edge slats. Difficulty in retraction of the slats may be experienced if ice accretes on the fixed leading edge or if residual ice or runback ice occurs behind the flap.

Leading edge "Krueger" flaps may or may not be protected depending upon the effects of ice accretion on performance. Figure 2-5 illustrates an unprotected leading edge flap as might be installed on a transport aircraft. Ice protection requirements for the wing leading edge will remain the same but because of the leading edge flap installation there will be a reduction in the heated area on the lower surface. Water may runback from the heated leading edge and freeze behind the flap if the leading edge anti-icing system is not fully evaporative. Also, there will be a small amount of direct impingement. Evaluation of the need for heating the flaps must be made by either an aerodynamic analysis or by flight test.

Ice accretion can occur when the flap is extended during takeoff and approach. Figure 2-6 illustrates the amount of ice that may accumulate on extended flaps during a 30 minute hold in icing. However, no appreciable ice usually accumulates during takeoff, as flaps are retracted about 1-1/2 minutes after brake release. If the flap is unprotected, flight tests should be conducted to determine the effects of this ice accretion. One flight test method which may be employed is to simulate the critical predicted ice shapes with wood or plastic and attach them to the flap. The airplane performance then may be evaluated in clear air.

It should be noted that the extension of either leading or trailing devices changes the air flow around the wing, including sizeable changes in stagnation line location. This will alter the droplet impingement and ice accretion patterns. Trailing edge flaps sometimes accrete ice; This can generally be determined only from flight tests.

De-icing requirements would be similar to the requirements of a fixed leading edge. Shedding characteristics will probably be different because of the airfoil shape and the aerodynamic forces the ice will encounter. An icing tunnel test program may be required due to the difficulty in predicting shedding forces and impingement.

2.3.2 Windshields

Anti-icing protection is usually provided for the forward-facing windshield panels on both military and commercial aircraft that are required to operate in all-weather conditions. The most widely used system is electrical anti-icing whereby electric current is passed through a transparent conductive film or resistance that is part of the laminated windshield. The heat from the anti-icing film or resistance wire also prevents internal fogging for most configurations. Electrical heat may also be used to maintain the windshield interlayers (of a glass/plastic laminated windshield) at or near the optimum temperature for resistance to bird strikes (birdproofing).

Figure 2-7 shows a typical windshield construction. The thickness of the conductive film or the wire size can be varied to accommodate variation in heating requirements or to heat irregular shapes (reference 2-2 and 2-3).

The windshield arrangement of a typical multi-engine transport is shown in figure 2-8. Ice protection is needed for the forward facing windshields (main and center), but not for the side and aft windows which are at minimum angle to the airstream and probably do not collect ice. An alternate arrangement often used deletes the center windshield and increases the size of the main windshields. The center windshield for rotorcraft was considered at one time not to require anti-icing, but operational experience showed that this section should also be protected. In either case, the conductive anti-icing film or wire grid is applied to the inside of the outer ply of glass, as shown in figures 2-9a-c. The film usually covers only a roughly rectangular area of the windshield, as non-uniformity of heating and actual "hot spots" become a serious problem with the high power density heating needed for anti-icing (3 to 4 watts/sq. in. for glass or 5.25 watts/sq. in. for plexiglass). The exterior ply is usually limited to 0.18 inch (4.6 mm) thickness if the surface is glass, 0.06 inch (1.5

power than de-icing systems but insure a minimum of engine ice ingestion, provided that runback icing is avoided.

2.3.3.2 Power and Cycling

Numerous power and timing combinations are available that can provide satisfactory ice protection. Alternating current obtained directly from aircraft alternators is typically routed through one or more electrical heating elements. Two fundamental parameters of electric power application are power density and duration. Typical power density ranges used in present day aircraft de-icing applications are from 10 to 30 watts per square inch (1.5 to 4.7 watts per square centimeter). Two different methods of applying power to the de-icing device are (1) holding power density constant and varying the duration - with the duration determined by ambient condition sensing - or (2) holding the time base constant and varying the power density (by varying the voltage or changing the total system resistance) - with power density determined by the ambient condition sensing. Regardless of which method is used, the success of a de-icing system in an inlet is heavily dependent on rapid heat-up and rapid cool-down. The desire to have rapid heat-up and cool-down grows out of the need to minimize the melting of ice and hence the forming of water during the de-icing cycle. By forcing the temperature of the surface to rise quickly, the ice will not gradually absorb heat, but instead, the frozen ice/surface interface will separate, allowing the ice particle to be swept away by the airflow, with the departing ice taking the small amount of melted water along with it. The more rapidly the surface cools to below freezing the sooner the reformation of ice will commence, preventing the runback of a significant amount of liquid water that could freeze onto unprotected areas. The potential problems of runback icing are dealt with in Section 2.10. A typical heating strategy to help alleviate the hazardous build-up of runback ice is to divide the deiced surface into several streamwise zones and apply power to each zone separately. By alternating the on-cycle from zone to zone and going from "front to back," runback water can be shed as ice or "chased back" to non-hazardous areas.

2.3.3.3 Materials

Electro-thermal de-icing heater elements are typically fabricated in one of several designs. The element may be built as an add-on pad type of device or it may be built in as an integral layer within the actual aerodynamic surface. If the heater is the bond-on pad type, it may be applied to either the front (air wetted) surface or on the backside of the aerodynamic surface, out of the air stream. If the heater is mounted on the external surface, consideration must be made for resistance to impact from foreign objects and from lightning strikes. Effects of changes in heat transfer characteristics should be accounted for when the decision is made to install a heater system externally, internally, or integrally. The installation location and consideration for impact resistance will usually have a bearing on whether the heater element is embedded in a flexible or a rigid material. In either case, the material must be electrically non-conductive and completely encase the heater element to insulate the conductive element electrically. Fo. embedded heaters, an overtemperature sensor may be placed behind the heater to provide thermostat control and avoid heater damage by overheating.

2.3.4 Turbofan Components

Ice protection for turbofan engine components is commonly provided by hot air methods (Section III.5.3.4). However, electrothermal de-icing or anti-icing may be easily applied to inlet guide vanes.

2.3.5 Propellers and Spinners

Propeller and spinner (nose cone) ice protection is employed for three reasons: (1) leading edge ice formations may cause a propeller efficiency loss, (2) unsymmetrical shedding of ice may result in propeller unbalance, and (3) large pieces of ice shed from the propeller or spinner may be ingested by the engine on turboprop aircraft.

Electro-thermal de-icing may be installed on the external surface of a propeller without appreciably affecting its performance. Coverage should be determined by analytical or experimental means; it may be approximately 15 percent of chord on the suction surface and approximately 30 percent on the pressure surface. The maximum propeller radius at which appreciable ice forms is related to the increase in aerodynamic heating with increasing radius and also to centrifugal forces and rpm. Protection is sometimes extended no further than about 30 percent radius; however, in some instances, ice may accrete farther outboard with very detrimental effects on propeller performance since the propeller is most heavily loaded in the tip region. Careful selection of the protection coverage extremes is warranted in these cases. The power to the heating pads is supplied through slip rings at the propeller hub. Installation of the heating element on the interior of the propeller would protect the heating elements from damage, but the loss of efficiency and the difficulty of repair make the external system more feasible. An example of the construction of an external electric heater for a propeller is shown in figure 2-11. The outer ply of the propeller heater must be of a material which is rain erosion resistant and not too vulnerable to hail damage.

Propeller thermal de-icing requirements will vary depending upon propeller diameter, rotational speed, and aircraft forward velocity. The watt density and coverage are usually determined by the boot manufacturer. For composite blades, consideration must be given to runback due to the slower cooldown rate of the composite as compared to aluminum. This is usually accomplished by using a shorter ON TIME at warmer temperatures.

Shedding of ice from propellers should be equal from each blade of a propeller to prevent unbalance. Timing sequences are usually established so that only one propeller is heated at a time. Also, the frequency of shedding should be scheduled to prevent large pieces of ice from forming, as they may cause damage to the aircraft when they are shed. Fuselage skin damage due to ice shed in the propeller plane should be considered. In some cases, a protective shield may be desirable.

Ice protection for propellers and, to a limited extent, spinners of turboprop aircraft is commonly provided by the electro-thermal method. A typical system of this type is illustrated in figure 2-12 and is described in detail in reference 2-1. In this particular system, continuous (running wet) heating is provided for the forward portion of the spinner; cyclic heating is provided for the aft

Static ports located on the fuselage (if suitably far from the nose of the aircraft) usually have not needed protection. In any case, where ice protection is provided for small components, the effect of a single failure should be considered. In the case of pitot tubes, for example, if the pilot's pitot tube fails, the copilot's may be used.

2.3.8 Radomes and Antennas

2.3.8.1 Radomes

Electrical systems are not applicable to the ice protection of radomes because of the interference from the heating element (reference 2-5).

2.3.8.2 Antennas

Ice protection for antennas, if provided, can be of the electro-thermal type. General practice has been not to provide such protection, but large antennas such as those on the U. S. Army EH-60A helicopter are protected to avoid possible breakage due to large ice buildups. In some cases, flexible antennas improve the self-shedding of ice.

2.3.9 Miscellaneous Intakes and Vents

General practice has been to provide no protection for flush inlets and vents. Although detailed studies must be made for each new application, it is usually found that the flush inlets will not close completely in icing, therefore, protection is not provided. Static ports located on the fuselage (if suitably far from the nose of the aircraft) usually have not been protected. Inlets for air conditioning systems may or may not be protected depending on whether ice formed on the inlet would shed into the heat exchangers or turbo-compressors and cause damage. In any case, where ice protection is provided, it will probably be of the electro-thermal type.

2.3.10 Other

Other small components of an aircraft that accumulate ice if not protected are wing fences, stabilizer mass balance "horns," tip tanks, and wheel covers. The need for ice protection for these components can be assessed by answering the questions listed in Section 2.3.7. For many of these miscellaneous components, electro-thermal is the only practical ice protection method.

III.2.4 WEIGHT AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

The effect of an installed electro-thermal ice protection system on the weight and power requirements of some typical aircraft is presented in Table 2-1. From these data, the actual aircraft performance penalties can be predicted. These numbers are representative of what would be required; however, a more detailed analysis would be necessary to determine them more precisely for any particular airplane (reference 2-1).

III.2.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

Automatic initial actuation of electro-thermal systems is discouraged for several reasons which generally apply to any type of ice protection system. First, automatic actuation decreases the reliability of the system. It could fail to be turned on, or be turned on when not required, reducing heating element life and wasting energy. Second, the pilot needs to determine if the system is functioning properly. His attention may not be drawn to a system that automatically actuates. Third, the complexity of the system is greater. If a manual backup is required, then an additional annunciator is required to show the primary system failure. More components require more frequent replacement and higher maintenance cost.

Having emphasized the dangers of automatic initiation, it must be stated that once activated, automatic regulation and control are very valuable in reducing crew workload. Annunciator lights or a CRT display should then be used to inform the pilot of system status or faults.

III.2.6 OPERATIONAL USE

2.6.1 Anti-Icing Systems

Anti-systems should be turned on as soon as icing conditions are encountered. If too much ice has accumulated, the system will be required to de-ice the surface and the watt density is usually too low to do this quickly.

These systems also need to be tested prior to flight into known icing conditions. In some cases, an annunciator light will indicate when the system is functioning properly. In other cases, the aircraft's ammeter or power meter are observed for reading changes when the system is turned on or off.

2.6.2 De-Icing Systems

De-icing systems do not have to be turned on until after ice has started to accumulate on the surface protected. The watt density is sufficiently high to remove accumulated ice. However, undue delay can result in the formation of ice over the parting strips, making shedding more difficult. Furthermore, if the system is not turned on before large amounts of ice accumulate, then some undesirable secondary effects may occur. For example, if operation of the propeller de-icing system is delayed too long, the ice thrown from the propeller would be thicker than usual and could cause excessive fuselage skin damage.

The de-icing systems need to be tested prior to flight into known icing conditions. This is done by turning on the system and observing the system ammeter or power meter to ensure the proper power is being provided. A periodic flicker should be observed when the system cycles from one area to another. The system would then be turned off until required. This conserves energy, extends the life of the heating element, and in some cases, keeps an element from burning out on the ground.

TABLE 2-1

Weight and Power Requirements for Electro-Thermal Ice Protection Systems For Three Typical Aircraft (Reference 2-1)

Aircraft	Aircraft Component	System Type	Weight Lb.	Power KW	Power HP
"A"	Windshield	Elec. Anti-icing	10	1.5	2.0
(Twin-	Propeller	Elec. De-icing	10	0.8	1.1
Engine		Generator (a)	15		
Recip.)	Total		35	2.3	3.1
	Wing and Tail	Elec. De-icing	40	6.8	9.1
	Windshield Elec.	Anti-icing	10	1.5	2.0
	Propeller	Elec. De-icing	10	De-iced with	
		Alternator (b)	20	wing and tail	
	Total		80	8.3	11.1
"B"	Windshield	Elec. Anti-icing	10	1.4	2.0
(Single-	Propeller	Elec. De-icing	5	0.6	0.8
Engine		Generator (a)	15		
Recip.)	Total		30	2.0	2.8
	Wing and Tail	Elec. De-icing	45	9.3	12.5
	Windshield	Elec. Anti-icing	10	1.4	1.9
	Propeller	Elec. De-icing	5	Deiced with	
		Alternator (b)	20	wing and tail	
	Total		80	10.7	14.4
"C"	Wing and Tail	Elec. De-icing	45	11.7	15.7
(Light	Windshield	Elec. Anti-icing	10	1.5	2.0
Twin Jet)	Engine Inlet	Elec. Anti-icing	10	3.8	11.8
		Alternator	20		
	Total		85	22.0	29.5

(a) 15 lb. added for increase in generating capacity (28-volt generator + transformer).

(b) 20 lb. added for increase in generating capacity (115-volt alternator substituted).

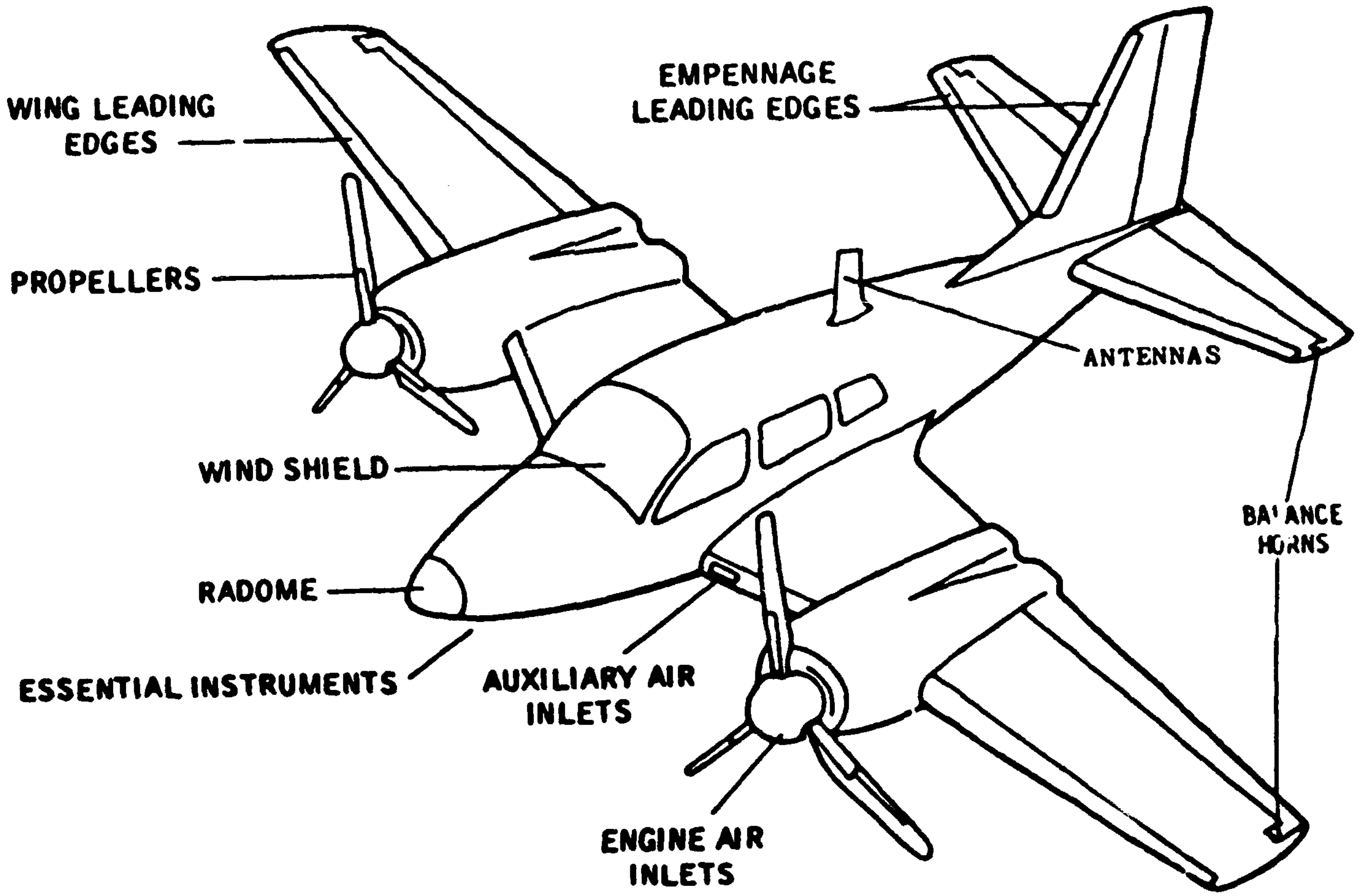


FIGURE 2-1. AREAS OF AIRFRAME THAT MAY REQUIRE ICE PROTECTION

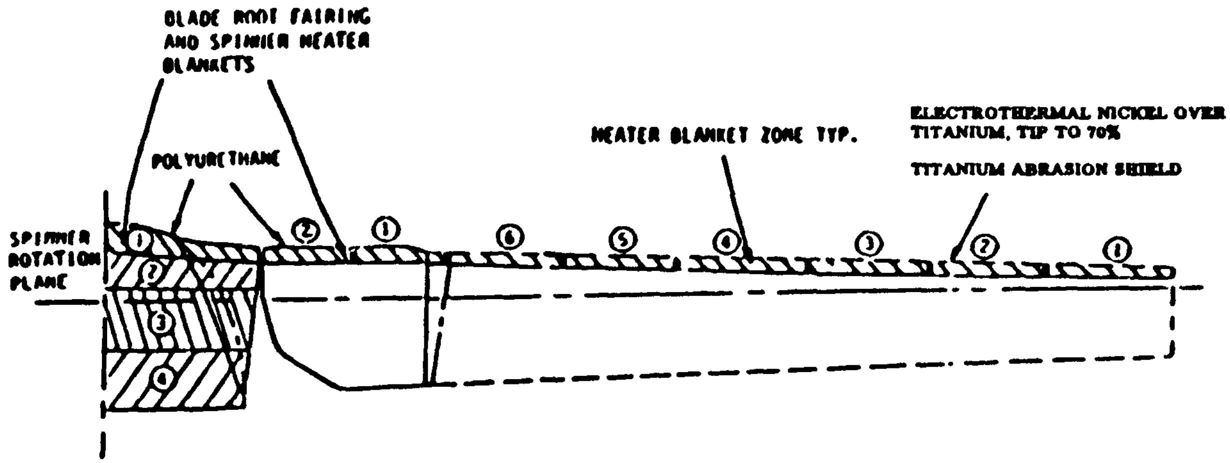


FIGURE 2-14. SPANWISE HEATER ELEMENT ARRANGEMENT

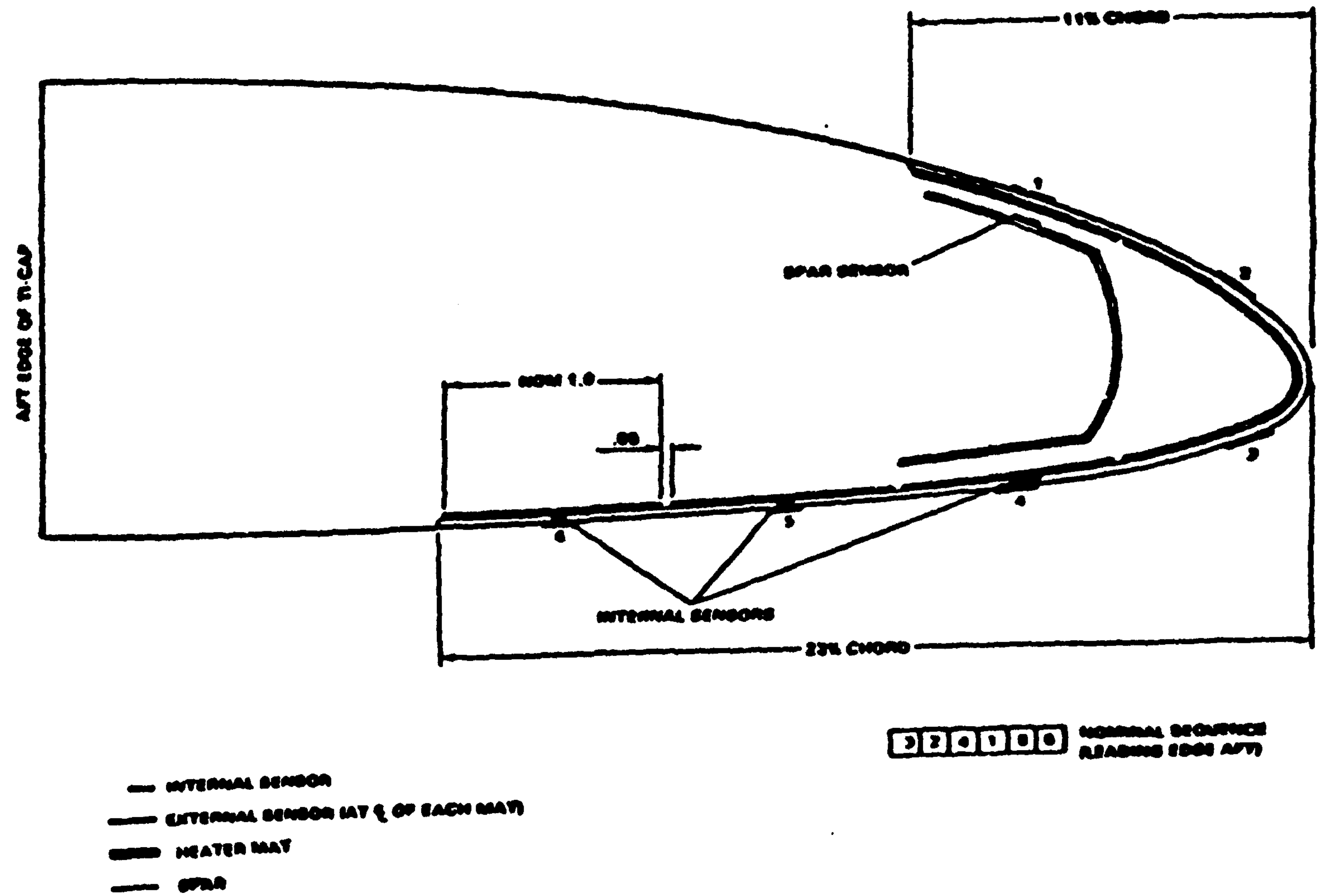


FIGURE 2-15. CHORDWISE HEATER ELEMENT ARRANGEMENT

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 4.0 ELECTRO-IMPULSE SYSTEMS

LIST OF FIGURES

III.4.0 ELECTRO-IMPULSE SYSTEMS

III.4.1 OPERATING CONCEPTS AND COMPONENTS

Electro-Impulse De-Icing (EIDI) is classified as a mechanical ice protection method. Ice is shattered, de-bonded, and expelled from a surface by a hammer-like blow delivered electro-dynamically. Removal of the ice shard is aided by turbulent airflow; thus, relatively low electrical energy is required.

Physically, the EIDI system consists of ribbon-wire coils rigidly supported inside the aircraft surface to be de-iced, but separated from the skin surface by a small air gap (figure 4-1). A high voltage (typically 800 to 1400 V) electric current is discharged through the coil (figure 4-2). The circuit must have low resistance and inductance to permit the discharge to be very rapid, typically less than one-half millisecond in duration. A strong electromagnetic field forms and collapses, inducing eddy currents in the aircraft skin. The eddy current and coil current fields are mutually repulsive, resulting in a toroidal-shaped pressure on the skin opposite the coil. The peak force on the skin is typically 400-500 pounds (1780-2220 Newtons) and is delivered so sharply as to produce a sound resembling a metal-on-metal blow. Actual surface deflection is small, generally less than 0.01 inches (0.25 mm), but acceleration is rapid.

The coil may be supported from a spar, a beam between ribs, or from the skin itself. In any case, the coil's mount or direct support should be non-metallic to avoid interaction with the coil's magnetic field. At a leading edge spanwise station there may be a single coil at the nose, a pair of coils at upper and lower skin positions near the nose, or even a single coil placed eccentrically on either upper or lower surfaces.

During EIDI systems operations a coil receives 2 or 3 successive pulses from the capacitor unit with pulses separated by the time required to recharge the capacitor, typically 2 to 4 seconds. The spanwise extent of wing leading edge that each coil (or coil pair) will de-ice depends largely on the structural properties of the leading edge, but it is nominally 18 inches (0.5 meters). The capacitor is then switched to another coil station, and then to another until it cycles around the aircraft. The time to complete the de-icing cycle must be less than the time for acceptable ice accretion for the protected surfaces.

The system consists of a power-and-sequencing box, often located in the fuselage, and a number of coils in the wing, empennage, and engine inlet lip surfaces which are connected to the power box. Figure 4-3 shows the system in its simplest form. The capacitor discharge occurs when a solid-state switch is remotely triggered to close the circuit. This high voltage, rapid response switch is a Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) or "Thyristor". Gas tube thyristors ("thyratrons") are also available but have not been used in the USA for EIDI. The circuit often includes a "clamping" diode, as shown in figure 4-2, to prevent reverse charging of the capacitors.

The first nation to use EIDI was the USSR, which had a fully equipped aircraft in 1972 and has equipped several transport-sized airplanes since (reference 4-1). No operational data are available.

The EIDI system has had extensive testing in the NASA Lewis Research Center's Icing Research Tunnel (references 4-4 and 4-6) and limited flight testing in the USA by NASA and Cessna Aircraft Company (references 4-6 and 4-7). Other testing has been done by Boeing Commercial Airplane Company (including a flight test series in a B-757), Rohr Industries (icing tunnel tests of engine inlets), Douglas Aircraft Company (laboratory and icing tunnel tests), Wichita State University (Fatigue and Electromagnetic Interference Tests, reference 4-8) and Electroimpact Inc. (Electromagnetic Testing of Modular Low Voltage EIDI Systems, reference 4-9).

III.4.2 DESIGN GUIDANCE

4.2.1 Pulse Width Matching

The EIDI system requires a careful and rather sophisticated design (references 4-2, 4-3, 4-8, 4-10 and 4-11). The current pulse width in the coil resulting from the capacitor discharge must be properly matched to the skin electrical properties (reference 4-4) and to the leading edge structural dynamic response (reference 4-5). Failure to do this properly severely reduces the coil's ice expelling performance. When skin conductivity is too small, a higher conductivity metal disc is bonded to the inside of the skin opposite the coil. This disc is termed a "doubler" and should be slightly larger in diameter than the coil (figure 4-1). Copper or unalloyed aluminum are the common doubler materials. Doublers increase the skin stiffness locally but may distribute the impulse load more evenly. A structural dynamic analysis will provide guidance for the proper placement of the coil for maximum efficiency.

4.2.2 Power Supply and Sequencing

The power supply and sequencing may be packaged in a single box. The sequencing system can be confirmed for a single sequence around the aircraft or for continuous resequencing. Power supplies are available for common aircraft voltages and frequencies.

Installation of the power supply and control system in the aircraft should be done in a manner that minimizes the distance through which the high energy electrical pulse must travel. Ideally, the capacitors should be located in proximity to the coils, while the power supply, with its "trickle charge" to the capacitors, should be located near the aircraft electrical generator and away from the capacitors. Figure 4-4 shows a system schematic, and figure 4-5 shows a large airplane application. Each aircraft will require a trade-off study to determine the number of coils to be supplied by one capacitor. For large aircraft, the weight and electrical losses of the high current lines requires several capacitor sets. However devoting a capacitor to each coil pair may result in a costly, heavy system, so a compromise between those extremes is needed.

Redundancy can also be obtained by using multiple power boxes which are cross connected. This provides power to all coils at longer time intervals if one box fails. An alternate safety system, which increases cabling, is to supply alternate coils from different power sources. That is, connect odd numbered coils to one power supply and even numbered coils to another. In case of one power box failure, only limited amounts of ice will collect on the unprotected area, unless very stiff nose ribs separate the leading edge segments.

Note in figure 4-5 that the SCRs ("thyristors") are placed on the capacitor side of the coil to avoid having high voltage on coils not being fired.

4.2.3 Coil Design and Installation

Coil placement and mounting methods are critical. Coil mounts must be quite rigid to avoid energy losses due to mount flexing. Mounts are generally made of composite material. Typical coils are wound from copper ribbons and are about 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter, 0.12 to 0.20 inches (3 to 5 mm) thick, and contoured to match the leading edge skin inner shape. A layer of insulating enamel and a thin layer of fiberglass cloth are usually bonded over the coil. The air gap between the leading edge inner surface or doubler and the coil must be sufficient so that the vibrating skin will not strike the coil.

Special attention must be paid to the attachment methods for the doubler since very high loads will be passing through the doubler into the leading edge skin. If attachment of the doubler is done with mechanical fasteners, it should be done in a manner such that no part of the fastener will be drawn into the engine in event of fastener failure. However, adhesives are available for bonding of doublers, and so mechanical fasteners are not required for most installations.

III.4.3 USAGES AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

4.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edges

Coils are generally wired so that two spanwise positions are in series to reduce the number of cables and thyristors and to achieve better structural response. The two coil positions wired in series can be adjacent span stations or alternate positions. The thyristors (or "SCR"s") are usually located near the surface to be deiced to permit use of a common supply cable for several coils (figure 4-3).

Installation is most satisfactorily accomplished as original equipment at the factory. Retrofitting can be accomplished, but may require structural modification to the leading edge to suit coil placement and spacing. The small radius of curvature of empennage leading edges on small airplanes often precludes the use of a single nose coil, requiring two smaller opposing coils at the upper and lower sides of the leading edge.

4.3.2 Windshields

EIDI is not recommended for windshield de-icing.

4.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

Icing Wind Tunnel tests have been conducted on an EIDI system installed in a nacelle (figure 4-6) from a business jet aircraft (references 4-3 and 4-12). These tests show EIDI to be a viable method for aircraft engine inlet lip ice protection. Since EIDI expels ice particles, some of which are ingested by the engine, ice pieces were collected in a net for examination. From these observations and high speed photographic studies, the general rule was proposed that the effective diameter of particles expelled will be no larger than three times the maximum thickness of the ice layer. For these specific observations ice particle thickness was no larger than 1/8 inch and it was concluded that these particles could be ingested by the engine used in this application without damage. In addition, this type engine ice ingestion must not cause an engine flameout. This requirement may call for more frequent impulses than for a wing or empennage protection system. No difficulty was experienced in de-icing due to added stiffness inherent in the inlet lip compound curvature. For inlets tested, a single coil on the inlet lip inner portion was better than either a nose coil placement or an inside-outside pair of coils. Spanwise spacing of the coils was about the same as for small airplanes, nominally about 18 inches (0.5 m). This system offers a significant reduction in the energy needed for ice protection when compared to hot air (bleed air) anti-icing systems. The potential applications for EIDI in engine inlets are numerous and encompass large-diameter, high bypass ratio turbofans, small-diameter business jet engine inlets, and circular or noncircular turboprop engine inlets. Considerations other than inlet type or shape will be the determining factor in the selection of EIDI as the best ice protection system. Initially, a determination should be made of the ice ingestion capability of the engine. EIDI can be designed to remove ice of a specified thickness, with larger thicknesses becoming progressively easier to remove. If the engine can handle short periods of cyclic ice ingestion of a specified size without undue compressor or fan blade erosion in the long term, EIDI can be safely used. The relatively small pieces of ice are a product of the removal mechanism that shatters the ice build-up. The ice will not shed in large continuous pieces if the system is properly designed and operated.

4.3.4 Turbofan Components

EIDI has not been applied to engine components such as inlet guide vanes because of their small size.

4.3.5 Propellers, Spinners, and Nose Cones

EIDI is not considered applicable to propellers because of their small blade cross section and rigid structure in the small radius portion which has the greatest tendency to accrete ice.

Spinners and nose cones can be deiced by electro-impulse. Coils can be supported on mounts fastened to nearby structure or can be skin-mounted. Nonrotating nose cones can be wired in the same manner as wing leading edge coils. Rotating cones or spinners introduce the complexity of commutator rings to transmit electrical power. It is generally poor practice to transmit the EIDI pulse across commutator rings due to the high currents and voltages involved. This suggests placing the capacitors in the spinner, and transmitting low voltage recharge current across the commutator ring. A separate charging and firing circuit is then required for each spinner. This complexity may limit EIDI use for spinners.

4.3.6 Helicopter Rotors and Hubs

Application of EIDI to rotorcraft rotors is still in the development stage at the present time (1992). Retrofit is usually not possible because no leading edge cavity exists in which to place the coils and cable runs. Because of the critical balance and aeroelastic requirements, the EIDI equipment should he designed into the blade at the factory. An unbonded metal leading edge will be required on a rotorcraft blade. This is usually the abrasion shield which is fitted tightly over the leading edge substructure and bonded only at the downstream edges. The coils may be recessed into the leading edge composite material with a gap between the coil face and the abrasion shield. If the abrasion shield has insufficient conductivity, a doubler of higher conductivity material may be bonded to it opposite the coil location.

Present design planning to use EIDI in rotorcraft locates the power and sequencing boxes in the rotating hub column, with a commutator ring bringing the low voltage current to a transformer, and a rectifier in the hub for continuous recharging of capacitors. Care must be taken to de-ice opposing blades symmetrically.

The damping effect of the rotor sub-structure on the metal surface makes it necessary to have coils at closer spacing intervals than for the fixed wing hollow structures. The small geometry usually dictates the use of a coil at the lower side rather than at the nose of the leading edge. Once the power and sequencing unit is provided in the rotor hub, the addition of coils to deice the hub's external surface is as easily accomplished as for a wing leading edge.

4.3.7 Flight Sensors

EIDI is not applicable to flight sensing instruments.

4.3.8 Radomes and Antennas

Aircraft radome and antenna de-icing have not been accomplished with electro-impulse. Before using EIDI coils for such de-icing, the possibility of electromagnetic interference with the transmitter/receiver should be evaluated.

4.3.9 Miscellaneous Intakes and Vents

The minimum diameter of impulse coils is approximately 2.5 inches (66 mm) and only components with structural voids large enough to permit installation are possible candidates for EIDI protection.

4.3.10 Other

EIDI coils can be varied in configuration and size for installation in structures whose remote locations or complex shapes make them difficult to de-ice by thermal or pneumatic boot systems. This is particularly true of surfaces which contribute drag but do not reduce lift when iced. Struts which are aluminum extrusions used for wing braces on small airplanes are easily de-iced because of their structural dynamics (reference 4-4). Other candidates for EIDI usage are engine pylons and wheel covers.

III.4.4 WEIGHT AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

Estimates of weight and power required for EIDI are tentative at this early stage of development. The data presented below are, nevertheless, considered by the system developers to be conservative:

Aircraft	Power*	Weight**
6-place, propeller driven	400 watts	60 lbs***
150 passenger turbofan transport		
no redundancy:	2 kilowatts	250 lbs
full redundancy:	2 kilowatts	400 lbs
250 passenger transport		
no redundancy:	3 kilowatts	350 lbs
full redundancy:	3 kilowatts	500 lbs

* Based on 3 minute cycle for all surfaces.

** For wings and empennage surfaces; for engine inlets, increase by 25%.

*** Also includes wing struts for small airplanes.

III.4.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

For critical surfaces not visible to the pilot, such as inboard wing areas or empennage, use of some type of ice detection sensor may be advisable. EIDI activation can be either manual, with appropriate cockpit display, or automatic.

III.4.6 OPERATIONAL USE

A simple test of small airplane systems can be performed on the ground by placing one's hand on the leading edge skin as each coil fires. Audible differences are evident for coils whose mounting has failed or whose circuit contains an electrical fault. An oscilloscope view of the current from the capacitor box may reveal changes in EIDI system physical geometry or electrical circuit faults. The more sophisticated units may have test circuitry installed in the aircraft for inflight system checkout.

III.4.7 MAINTENANCE, INSPECTION, AND RELIABILITY

Lack of sufficient operational experience at this time does not permit assessment of maintenance requirements or reliability. The power and sequencing box must be accessible for inspection. Terminals should be available in the box for attaching test leads to each coil's set of wires. For units using electrolytic capacitors, degraded performance may result if the capacitors are operated at 14 to -22 °F (-10 to -30 °C) temperatures (reference 4-14) and damage to the capacitors may result at temperatures below -40 degrees F (-40 degrees C). Inspection tests should evaluate capacitance after cold exposure. For many uses, the more costly metalized capacitors are required; these are not damaged by low temperature.

III.4.8 PENALTIES

See limitations below.

III.4.9 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS

Advantages of the EIDI System are:

- a. Low power required. EIDI system power consumption is less than 1% of that required for hot air or electro-thermal anti-ice systems. Power requirements for an EIDI system may be about the same as for the landing lights for the same aircraft (see Section 4.4 above).
- b. Reliable de-icing. Ice of all types is expelled, with only light residual ice remaining after the impulses. Ice thicknesses from 0.03 to 1.0 inch (8 to 26 mm) have been consistently shed (figure 4-7).
- c. Non-intrusive in the airstream, hence no aerodynamic penalty.
- d. Weight comparable to other deicing systems.
- e. Low maintenance, theoretically, since there are no moving parts; however coils, capacitors, and diodes can fail.
- f. No run-back re-freezing occurs.
- g. Pilot skill and judgement required to operate the system are minimal in that no threshold ice-thickness is required for turn-on.
- h. System can include self-test circuitry.

Limitations of the EIDI system are:

- a. It is new and has limited use at this writing (1992).
- b. It is not an anti-icing system, so some ice will be present over most of the aircraft leading edges during flight in icing.
- c. Outside the aircraft the discharges may be quite loud, resembling a light gunshot. Inside small aircraft, the impulses are audible but may be almost imperceptible in a large transport category airplane.
- d. Complex design requirements.

III.4.10 CONCERNS

Concerns not resolved because of lack of operational experience are:

a. Possible fatigue of skin, coil mounts, insulation, etc. Testing indicates that coil mountings must be well designed to avoid fatigue failure. Laboratory testing has been done with small airplane leading edges, both aluminum and composite, at low temperatures and for normal de-icing electrical engines. No fatigue damage was found after impulses equaling the number expected in a twenty-year aircraft lifetime. Similar laboratory tests for a transport aircraft slat exceeding 200,000 impulses showed no fatigue damage (reference 4-8). All of these used doublers with the skins.

b. Electromagnetic interference (EMI). The discharge of 1000 volts to create transient electromagnetic fields might he expected to cause undesirable signals in communication, control, or navigation equipment. However, both laboratory and flight tests have failed to detect appreciable interference for metal air foils (references 4-6 and 4-7). The reasons suggested for this are: (1) the aluminum wing box provides a good shield (note that this might not be true for a non-metallic leading edge); (2) the frequency of the pulse is below 3 khz, which is below that of current aircraft avionics systems; and (3) the pulse is a pure wave (or half wave) without the "overtones" of a spark. In flight tests, added equipment has been carried specifically to detect EMI; these included LORAN-C, digital readout systems, and a radar pod mounted on the wing. One of these had control wiring which shared space with the EIDI cables. However, care should be taken to check for EMI, especially if non-shielded leads are physically near the EIDI power cables.

c. Possible adverse effects of lightning strikes. Since the EIDI system is electrical, there is the possibility of its being disabled by a lightning strike. Sudden overload protection of critical components may be required. If the EIDI system is installed in an aircraft whose structure is largely of composite materials, the EIDI cables could become the primary electrical paths through the structure when it is struck by lightning. Additional lightning paths through the aircraft may be required.

d. Failure modes and their consequences have yet to be clearly defined. Compliance with the failure analyses as described in FAA AC 25.1309-1A (reference 4-13) is required. The failure modes and redundancy possibilities will be quite different, however, for small and large aircraft.

e. See reference 4-14.

III.4.11 REFERENCES

4-1 Levin, I.A., "USSR Electric Impulse De-Icing Design," Aircraft Engineering, pg. 7, July 1972.

4-2 Zumwalt, G.W. and Friedberg, R.A., "Designing an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 6-9, 1986.

4-3 Zumwalt, G.W., "Electromagnetic Impulse De-Icing Applied to a Nacelle Nose Lip," AIAA/SAE/ASME 23rd Joint Propulsion Conference, Monterey, CA, July 8-10, 1985, AIAA Paper 85-1118.

4-4 Schrag, R.L. and Zumwalt, G.W., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing: Concept and Electrodynamic Studies," AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 9-12, 1984, Paper No. 84-0021.

4-5 Bernhart, W.D. and Zumwalt, G.W., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing: Structural Dynamic Studies, Icing Tunnel Tests and Applications," AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 9-12, 1984, AIAA Paper No. 84-0022.

4-6 Zumwalt, G.W. and Mueller, A.A., "Flight and Wind Tunnel Tests of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," AIAA/NASA General Aviation Technology Conference, Hampton, VA, July 10-12, 1984, AIAA Paper No. 84-2234.

4-7 Mueller, A.A., Ellis, D.R., and Basset, D.C., "Flight Evaluation of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System on a Light General Aviation Airplane," AIAA/AHS/ASEE Aircraft Design Systems and Operation Meeting, San Diego, CA, October 31-November 2, 1984, AIAA Paper No. 84-2495

4-8 Zumwalt, G. W., Friedberg, R.A., Schwartz, J.A, "Electro-Impulse De-icing Research (Fatigue and EMI Tests)," Federal Avation Administration Technical Report, DOT/FAA/CT-88/27, March 1989

4-9 Zieve, P.B., "Electromagnetic Emissions from a Modular Low Voltage Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," FAA Technical Report, DOT/FAA/CT-88/31, March 1989.

4-10 Zumwalt, G.W., Schrag, R.L., Bernhart, W.D., and Friedberg, R.A., "Analysis and Tests for Design for an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," NASA CR 174919, May 1985.

4-11 Lewis, G.J., "The Electrodynamic Operation of Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems," AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 6-9, 1986, AIAA Paper No. 86-0547.

4-12 Nelepovitz, D. O. and Rosenthal, H. A., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing of Aircraft Engine Inlets," AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 6-9, 1986, AIAA Paper No. 85-0546.

4-13 "System Design Analysis," FAA Advisory Circular 25.1309-1A (Draft, Sept. 1986).

4-14 Masters, C. O., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems: Issues and Concerns for Certification," AIAA 27th Aero Space Science meeting, Reno NV, January 9-12, 1989 AIAA Paper No. 89-0761

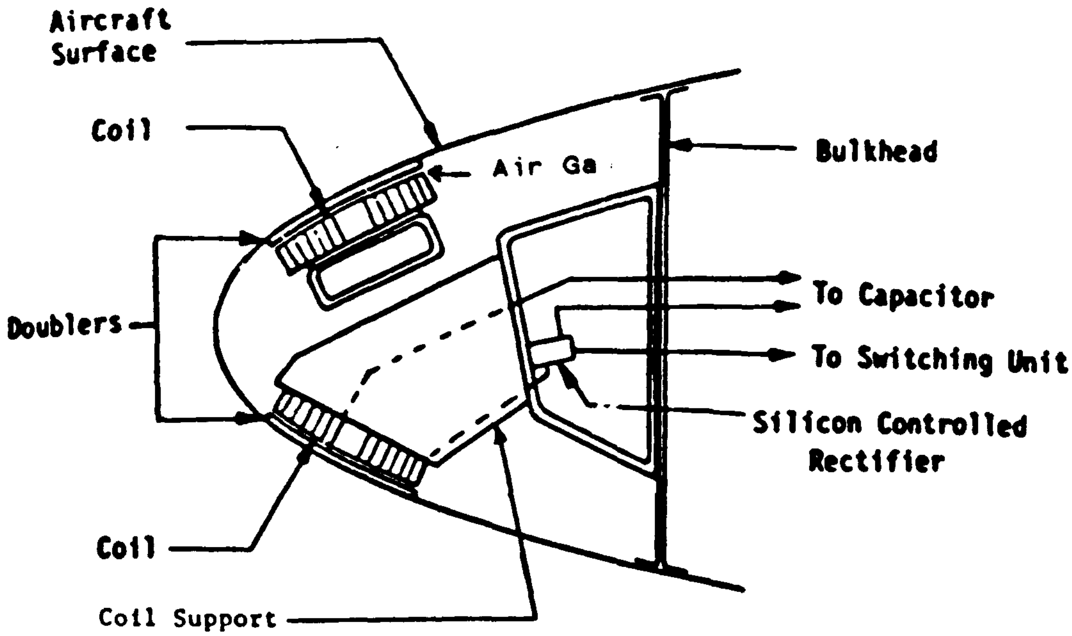


FIGURE 4-1. IMPULSE COILS IN A LEADING EDGE

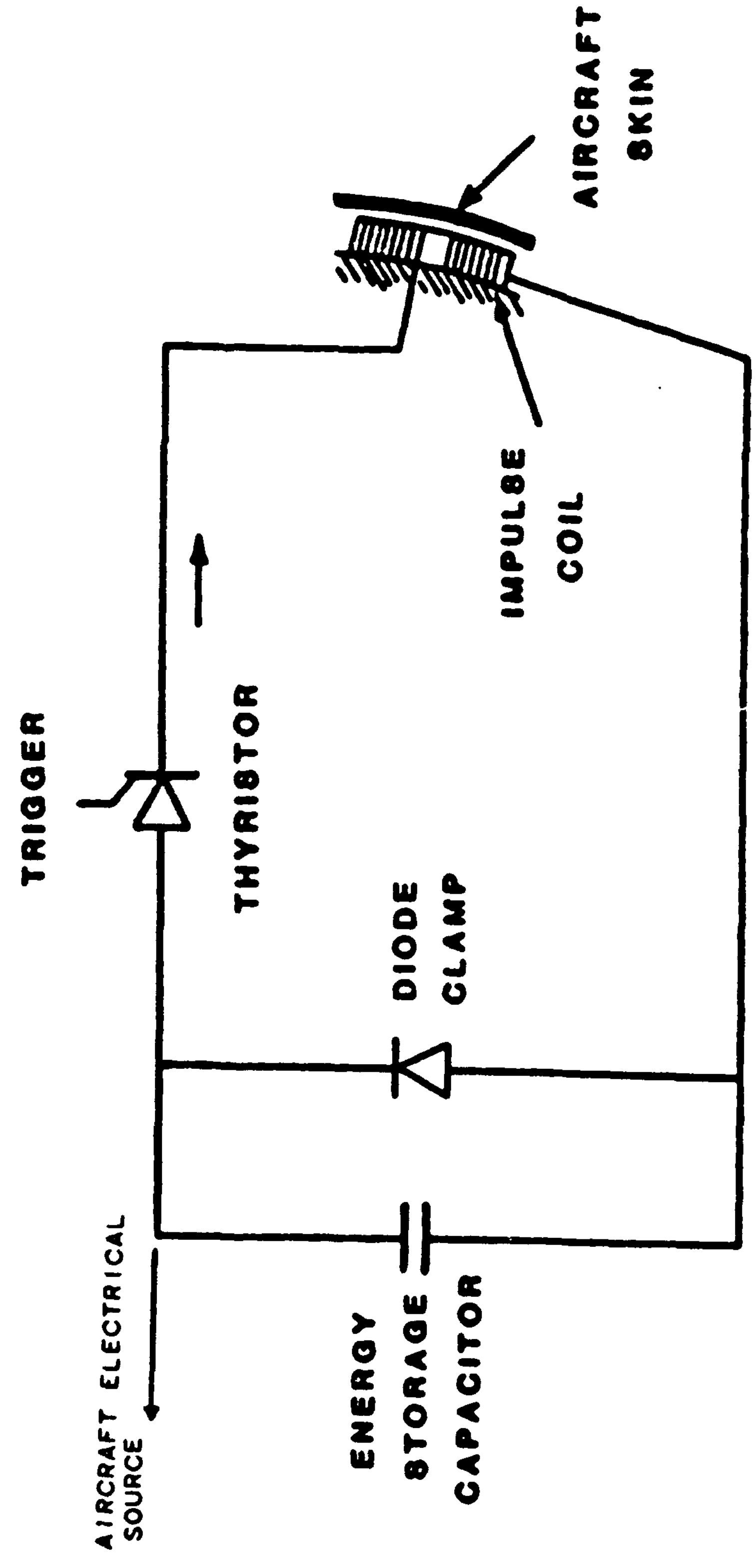


FIGURE 4-2. BASIC CIRCUIT

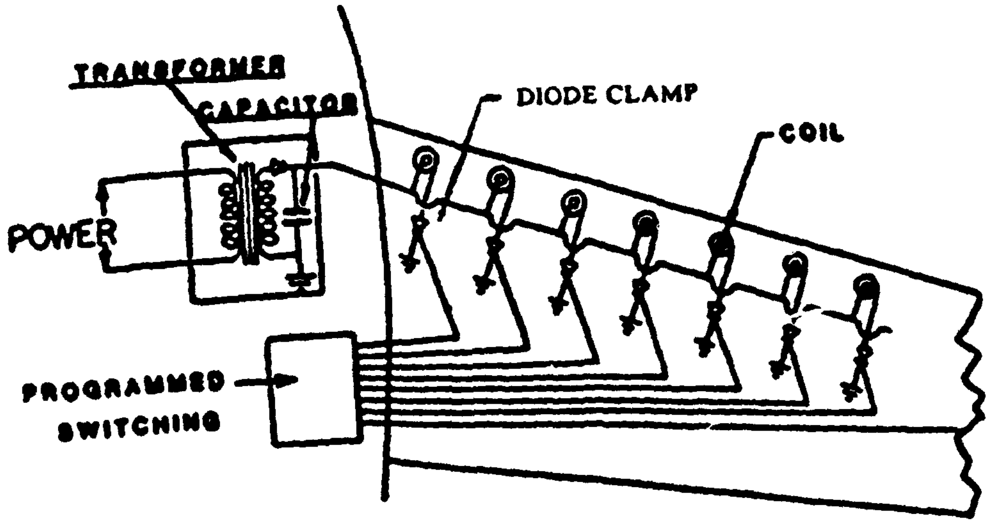
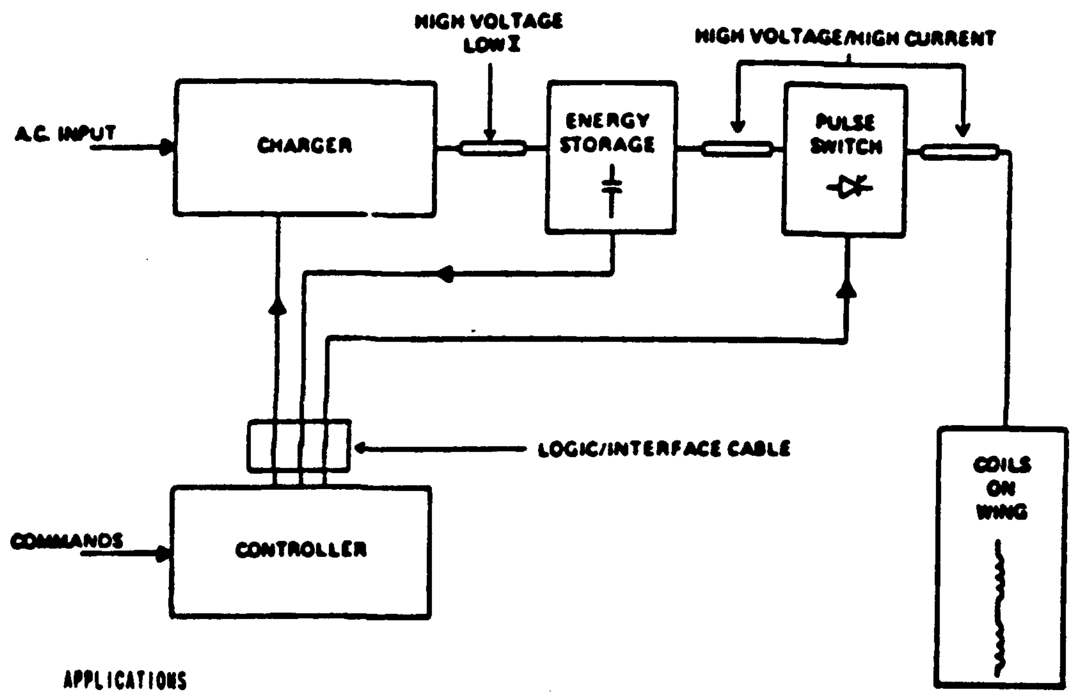


FIGURE 4-3. A BASIC ELECTRO-IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEM IN A WING

THE IMPULSE DE-ICING SYSTEM
FULL FEATURE SYSTEM



APPLICATIONS
- LARGE TRANSPORT
- HIGH TECHNOLOGY AIRCRAFT
- ENERGY EFFICIENT AIRCRAFT

FIGURE 4-4. EIDI SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

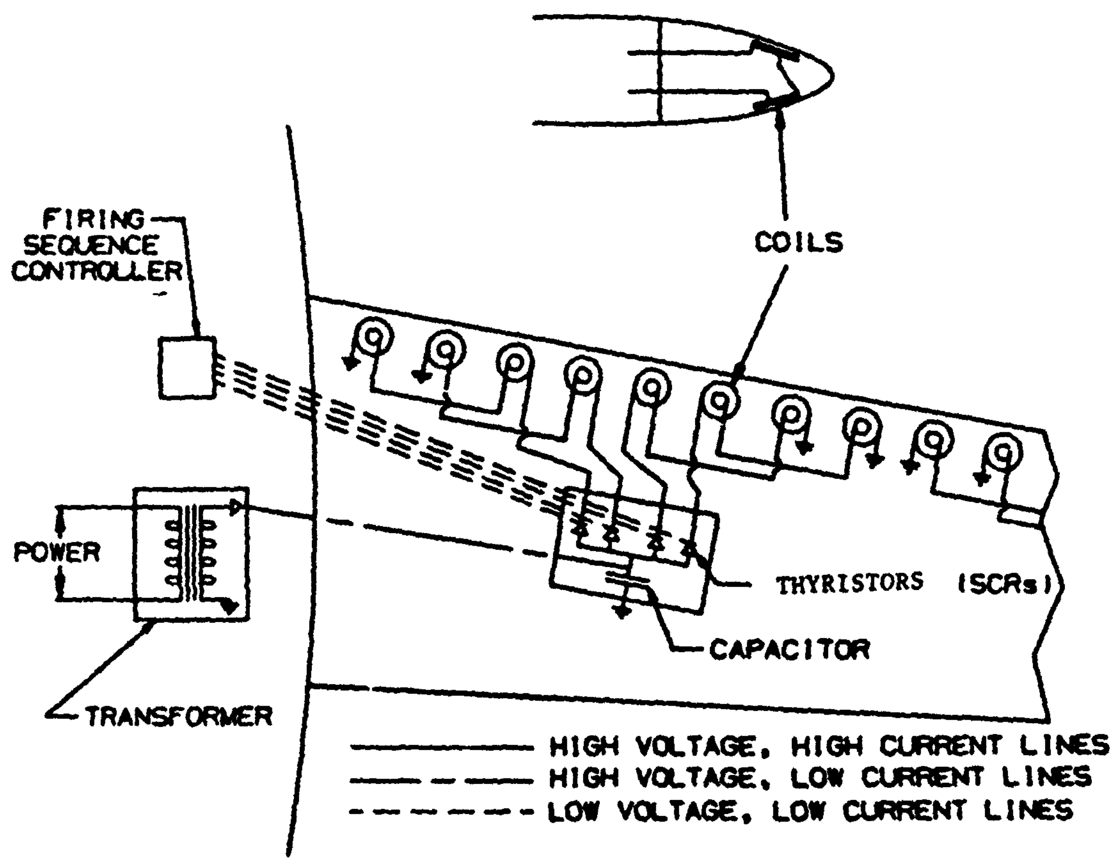
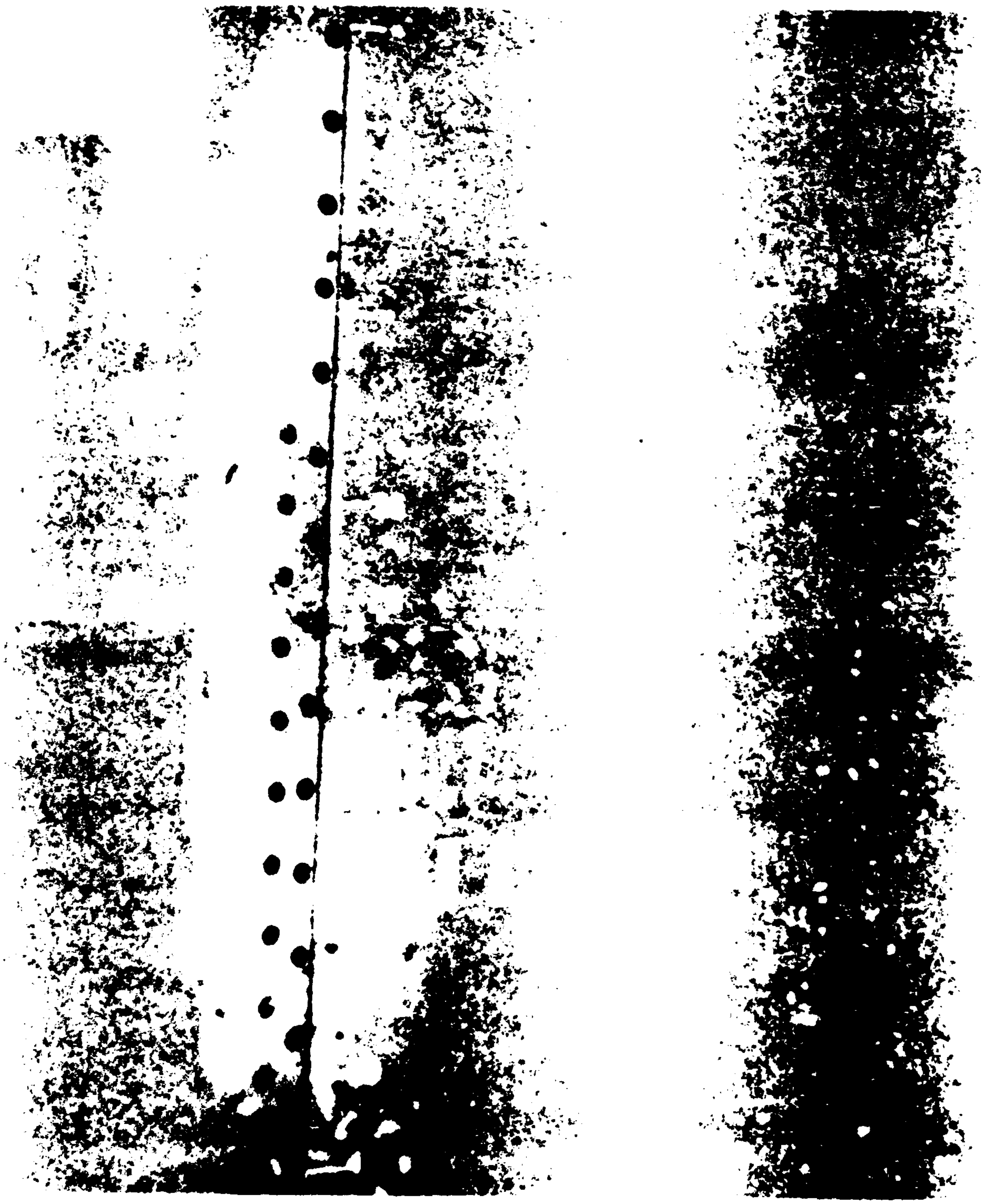


FIGURE 4-5. EIDI SYSTEM IN A LARGE AIRCRAFT WING

A. Accreted Ice on the Engine Inlet

B. Accreted Ice from the Engine Inlet Has Been Removed by EIDI

FIGURE 4-6. FALCON FANJET ENGINE INLET BEING DE-ICED BY EIDI



CHAPTER III

SECTION 4A.0

ELECTRO-EXPULSIVE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 4A.0 ELECTRO-EXPULSIVE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

LIST OF FIGURES

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol	Description
AC	Alternating Current
°C	Degrees Celsius
DC	Direct Current
EEDS	Electro-Expulsive De-icing System
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
SCR	Silicon Controlled Rectifier
V	Volts
VAC	Volts Alternating Current
VDC	Volts Direct Current

GLOSSARY

dielectric - An insulator or non-conducting electrical medium.

elastomeric - Any substance having the properties of rubber.

electromagnetic interference - The field of influence produced around a conductor by the current flowing through it which contributes to a degradation in performance of an electronic receiver. Also called electrical noise, radio interference, and radio-frequency interference.

equivalent spherical diameter - The uniform diameter an ice shard would have after melting into a liquid water droplet.

G-force - A dimensionless descriptor relative to normal of the force acting upon an object due to gravity where two G's would infer a weight doubling due to twice the gravitational pull upon the object mass. Also used to describe acceleration or centrifugal reactive forces.

neoprene - Any of a group of synthetic rubbers. A non-conductor of electricity and superior to rubber in wear resistance.

polyurethane - A strong plastic resin that resists fire, weather and corrosion made in flexible or rigid materials. A non-conductor of electricity.

silicon controlled rectifier - A semiconductor device that functions as an electrically controlled switch for dc loads. Also known as a "thyristor" which is the solid state equivalent of a thyratron vacuum tube.

III.4A.0 ELECTRO-EXPULSIVE DE-ICING SYSTEMS

III.4A.1 OPERATING CONCEPTS AND COMPONENTS

Electro-Expulsive De-Icing Systems (EEDS) are classed as mechanical ice protection systems because accreted ice is expulsed from blanket-protected structures by a strong and rapid movement of the blanket outer weathering surface, which overlies parallel electro-expulsive conductors and a non-conducting elastomeric matrix. This impulse movement results from an electrical current being pulsed in opposite directions through closely-spaced parallel conductors or conducting layers imbedded in a non-conducting elastomeric matrix within the blanket (figure 4A-1). An electromagnetic force is thus created that acts to move the conductors or conducting layers apart. With the bottom set or segment of conductors stationary, and the top set or segment moveable (figure 4A-2), this separation force accelerates the top surface of the blanket outward so as to destroy the ice-blanket bond and inertially expel the surface ice into small pieces. Ice removal is accomplished by aerodynamic forces, centrifugal forces, and to a minor extent, gravity. In the most efficient EEDS designs, a minimum amount of momentum is added to the ice as a result of the expulsive force exceeding the strength of the ice-blanket bond. Actual displacement of the blanket surface is a function of ice thickness. Maximum displacement, on the order of 0.025 to 0.050 in., occurs when there is no ice and the elastomeric matrix is warm. The time for a blanket surface to return to a rest position is on the order of 0.001 seconds.

The electro-expulsive de-icer conductors are in a self-contained elastomeric medium (blanket) which is bonded onto or integrated into the leading edge surface and protected by an outer weathering surface. Other primary components (figure 4A-3) of an EEDS are some form of controller, energy charging and storage unit(s), energy switching and distribution unit(s), and a cockpit control panel. Miscellaneous components include high-current, low-inductance coaxial cabling, electrical interface wiring, connectors, and the appropriate circuit breakers and/or fuses. All of the EEDS operating equipment can be tailored to operate from either 28 VDC, 115 VAC single-phase or 115/200 VAC three-phase configurations.

III.4A.2 DESIGN GUIDANCE

4A.2.1 De-Icer Blanket

De-icer blankets differ somewhat between manufacturers but basically consist of an outer weathering surface, an electro-expulsive power circuit (conductors), and a dielectric (non-conducting) elastomeric support matrix. These materials are capable of operating in the temperature range of -67 to 250 °F (-55 to 121 °C). Blankets are smooth on both sides and nominally from 0.03 (at the leading edge) to 0.08 inches thick. The outer surface of the blanket may be metallic or elastomeric (polyurethane or neoprene), depending upon the application. The metallic surfaced blanket is more difficult to install but has better erosion characteristics and fewer maintenance concerns. The elastomeric surfaced blanket is easier to install and more applicable to retrofit applications.

In addition to providing an aerodynamically smooth surface, the erosion layer also provides a continuous surface to transmit the in-plane horizontal pressure wave of an EEDS blanket. This pressure wave provides ice-shed forces across butted segment joints and also slightly beyond the edge of the outer most conductor.

Blanket materials can be quite simple. This allows material changes for specific reasons with only modest functional test and process verifications. This is advantageous since blanket materials need to be compatible with a number of substrates, adhesive systems, and external environmental conditions. For example, the outer weathering surface can be changed as material improves. This also permits a potentially simple maintenance philosophy. Should a segment be damaged or fail, the erosion layer is removed, a replacement segment installed, and a new top layer installed to complete the repair.

In addition to the type of blanket installation, consideration must be given to the design and layout of the individual de-icer zones or segments within the blanket. These may be configured in many shapes, and either chordwise or spanwise, depending upon the particular application. Although a single-segment blanket is appropriate for small areas, a blanket is typically composed of a number of separate electrical/mechanical de-icer segments. Each electrical de-icer segment is long and narrow, and multiple segments are butted against each other to increase coverage of the area to be protected. By creating alternate electrical segments, each fired by separate, isolated electronics, blanket level redundancy may be achieved. Should a portion of a blanket of this type fail, the adjacent segment will shed ice in the failed section at a reduced efficiency. Figure 4A-4 depicts an airfoil with a de-icer blanket configured chordwise with three de-ice zones. Each segment, as well as the combined blanket assembly, is capable of accommodating moderate compound curves, as well as surface twisting and flexing. Blankets are designed to have all electrical connections made at one end of each segment with power leads routed internally within the deicer and each segment connected to a common return. This keeps harness connections to a minimum length and weight and also simplifies harness installation in restricted structures.

The most common installation is the external surface mount where the blanket is bonded to an existing leading edge surface. With this type of installation, the edges of the blanket are tapered to provide a smooth transition from the de-icer blanket to the airfoil surface. The blanket can also be fabricated with a square edge which allows it to be bonded into an existing airfoil recess and results in a non-intrusive installation. Another installation option is the integrated composite leading edge assembly. In this case the blanket is manufactured with a composite structural backing which is designed to meet the structural requirements of the particular application. This option results in a "stand-alone" composite leading edge assembly with the de-icing function built-in and is the most desirable for aerodynamic smoothness.

4A.2.2 Energy Distribution Module

This unit distributes a high voltage, high current, narrow-width pulse to blanket de-icer segments via gating circuits and multiple cables. The gating circuits may be electro-mechanical switches or silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR). A typical electro-mechanical distribution switch has the ability to operate 12 de-ice segments. A similar solid state SCR distributor bank with 12 outputs would be much larger and heavier. A lighter and more compact solid state distributor is under development.

The Energy Distribution Module is a high voltage/high current carrying device; thus wire sizing and run distance is quite critical between each Energy Storage Module and its family of Energy Distribution Modules and blankets. The ohmic drop and inductive reactance in the wiring must be small compared to the impedance of each blanket segment. The module is usually located within a few feet of the blanket lead exits to minimize weight.

Multiple cables connect associated blanket segments to their Energy Distribution Module which is connected by high current disconnects to a single run of low inductance cable leading to its associated Energy Storage Module. Multiple high current disconnects along this single run of low inductance cable can be used to daisy chain Energy Distribution Modules.

4A.2.3 Energy Storage Module

This unit is an electronic driver assembly that stores the blanket firing energy in capacitors and, as directed by the controller sequencing logic, fires the high voltage pulse that will be directed through switching circuits to various blanket de-icer segments via the Energy Distribution Modules. Voltage levels vary between types and required coverage but can be on the order of 200 VDC for simple minimum systems up to near 2000 VDC for more extensive complex systems.

4A.2.4 Controller Module

The controller receives pilot and optional ice sensor inputs, and contains the logic circuits for monitoring and self-test functions. On some types, aircraft power is inputed to the controller and converted to capacitor charging current. On other types, this function may be part of the Energy Storage Module. The wiring run distance between the Controller Module and each Energy Storage Module is not critical and a single run of shielded cable can contain both heavy-current/low-inductance power lines, and control signal lines. Depending upon redundancy requirements, one Controller Module can monitor and operate all EEDS system hardware. For very simple systems, the Controller, Energy Storage, and Energy Distribution modules can be combined into a single assembly.

III.4A.3 USAGES AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

4A.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edges

The Electro-Expulsive De-Icing System can be adapted to virtually any airfoil or leading edge. Blankets can be fabricated with single or multiple de-icing segments in various widths and lengths and for either chordwise or spanwise installations. Installation is done in much the same manner as that of the standard pneumatic de-icer and can be accomplished either as original equipment or as retrofit. In the latter case, consideration must be given to the effect on structural integrity of any cabling penetrations. Wiring, harnesses, and module placement differs between manufacturers.

Tests have demonstrated continuous (cyclic) ice shedding in all icing conditions when the accreted ice thickness is between 0.08 and 0.10 inches. As with most mechanical ice removal systems, the thinner accreted ice does not shed completely. Residual ice left after the first de-ice cycle is usually removed on the second de-icing sequence. The EEDS has also demonstrated its ability to maintain shed ice particle sizes less than 0.25 inch equivalent spherical diameter (reference 4A-2).

4A.3.2 Windshields

EEDS blankets are not optically clear and so are not appropriate to protect windshields from icing.

4A.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

Elastomeric surfaced EEDS blankets can be designed and constructed to conform to most engine inlets. Consideration must be given to local radii of curvature when internal conductor patterns are defined. The metallic surfaced blanket with compound curvature has not yet been developed.

The major operational concerns to be addressed are particle size, redundancy level and potential foreign object damage to the engine from a damaged blanket. In a traditional bleed-air thermal system, the entire inlet duct subject to ice accretion or runback is heated to prevent the formation of ice. The water created then must pass through some portion of the engine. In an EEDS protected engine, particles of ice are generated that must also pass through some portion of the engine.

In a traditional bleed-air thermal system, redundancy is achieved by cross-ducting hot air from one engine to the other after a single failure. For EEDS, reasonable redundancy can also be achieved by using interpolated segments. Since ice removal is somewhat less efficient after the first failure of an interpolated blanket, allowance must be made for the thicker ice shed and larger particles produced by this shedding. The reduced shedding efficiency generally means minimum shed thickness on the order of 0.02 inches in the failed area of blanket.

4A.3.4 Turbofan Components

EEDS blankets require electrical connections and have minimum radii of curvature and so are not an appropriate method of protecting moving turbofan components. They can be applied to stationary surfaces as long as the ambient temperatures are compatible with the elastomers used in the blankets. Special elastomers can be used in high temperature locations but they require non-standard manufacturing and test procedures.

4A.3.5 Propellers, Spinners, and Nose Cones

Electro-expulsive ice protection can be applied to propellers but the blankets must be specially designed to withstand erosion, centrifugal loads, and the blade flexing. Centrifugal force actually assists in ice shedding. It typically reduces blanket coverage to those blade radii where the "G" force is less than 3000.

Configuration of an EEDS propeller de-icer can be similar to that of an electrothermal propeller de-icer in thickness, area, and installation. The energy storage module and controller module are located on the non-rotating side of the hub and the energy distribution module on the rotating side. Interface between the non-rotating and rotating sides is a slip ring (see below) assembly which is mounted to the spinner hub. The slip ring is similar to those used for electrothermal systems except that it is rated for higher voltages. It is important to locate the energy storage module as close as possible to the distribution module(s) and blanket(s) to minimize line losses.

Spinners require custom blanket designs to conform to their usually unique shapes. The same electronics used to operate a propeller expulsive system can operate a spinner blanket. The operating environment is usually less severe than that of the propeller.

Nose cones that are required to withstand high temperatures are usually not appropriate for expulsive ice protection. If the nose cone must provide radar or optical transparency then expulsive blankets are not appropriate. Excepting these limitations, expulsive blankets applied to nose cones have characteristics similar to spinner blankets.

4A.3.6 Helicopter Rotors and Hubs

Electro-expulsive de-icing for helicopter rotors and hubs is presently in the concept stage only. Careful consideration must be given to this application because of the increased number of de-ice zones as well as to fatigue due to the higher centrifugal forces. Helicopter blades flex in a complex manner and blankets must be designed to accommodate this motion. When blades are hinged or include blade folding the harness that carries pulse current to the blades must be very carefully designed in order to provide long reliable life in its installed environment. Rotating electronics are required as the high pulse currents cannot be transmitted through slip rings. The Energy Storage Module and the Energy Distribution Module can be integrated into a single package but the additional weight must be added to the rotating system. For rotors and propellers, a synchronizing signal can be applied so that ice shedding occurs when particle trajectories will not intersect aircraft structures. Additionally, design can provide for simultaneous symmetrical shedding on corresponding portions of the rotating airfoil.

4A.3.7 Flight Sensors

Electro-expulsive protection for aircraft flight sensors is not suitable. While blankets can be applied to a pitot sensor, a static port requires heat to keep its internal section from filling with water or ice. In general, protecting a small and delicate flight sensor can best be accomplished by thermal means.

4A.3.8 Radomes and Antennas

In general, the conductors embedded in expulsive blankets are opaque at radar and radio frequencies. Thus expulsive blankets cannot be used to cover those portions of radomes that must be transparent to radar frequencies or to surround those portions of an antenna that must radiate. In fact, to use expulsive blankets in close proximity to radiated fields, a careful analysis must be performed to ensure that side lobes and fringing effects do not harm intended operation.

4A.3.9 Miscellaneous Intakes and Vents

Electro-expulsive blankets can be used on intakes and vents with the same guidelines and restrictions previously discussed for engine inlets. Since failure modes are less significant than for an engine inlet, some of the restrictions can usually be relaxed to produce a less expensive solution.

4A.3.10 Other

Electro-expulsive blankets can be installed in areas that must be routinely accessed but are subject to freezing rain or other forms of ground icing. Latches, access doors, and inspection ports are typical examples. The blankets are fired manually when access is required during or after icing conditions.

III.4A.4 WEIGHT AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

Weight and power requirements will vary depending upon the manufacturer and the application design. The effects of weight and balance should be considered as part of the application selection.

Careful harness design for expulsive systems is a must to avoid significant weight penalties. Larger systems (150 square feet of protected surface) generally incur a smaller proportional weight penalty than medium sized systems (30 to 150 square feet). Harness weight is usually not an issue for small systems (less than 30 square feet).

III.4A.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

Several methods of actuation and control are possible depending on the level of sophistication desired.

In its simplest form, the pilot would activate the system through a cockpit control switch. The de-icing system would in turn sequence through its de-icing cycles at a preset rate. With this method it must be realized that not all aircraft surfaces are visible to the pilot.

In a more sophisticated state, the Controller Module would receive input signals from an icing rate detector and automatically select a firing cycle based on the icing condition. With this method it is necessary for the designer to be certain that ice accretion at the sensor installation site is representative of the most critical areas to be protected. The same signal can be used to notify the pilot when icing conditions begin. A trade-off must be made to determine the operational requirements with respect to weight, cost, and pilot involvement.

For systems that can tolerate modest accretions of ice, some manufacturers can offer an integral distributed ice detector which uses the blankets and their characteristics to monitor the presence of a significant ice accretion. By monitoring the structural response of blankets with integral sensors, a manufacturer can analyze the natural modes and damping terms of the blanket response when it is fired. When sufficient ice accretes, these change such that an average ice thickness determination can be made. These sensors are also self-deicing. This type of ice detection is largely independent of the airfoil sub structure characteristics.

A self-test mode can be included in the Controller Module which can either be pilot initiated or automatically initiated. The test would cycle through all the de-icer segments, check the distributor positioning, de-icer circuit integrity and verify the capabilities of the Energy Storage Module. Any deviation from the functional requirements would activate a cockpit warning light.

III.4A.6 OPERATIONAL USE

A system pre-flight checkout is recommended. This checkout can be conducted in either of two ways. The first is through the controller self-test mode which automatically cycles every de-ice zone and monitors circuit integrity as well as that of the Energy Storage and Distribution Modules. This pre-flight checkout method can also be used as an inflight system check. The second method of pre-flight checkout is more readily applicable to smaller electro-expulsive systems. This checkout is very simple where one places their hand on blanket surfaces to ensure that each blanket segment is firing. Also, audible differences are evident for faulty segments.

There is no minimum or maximum ice thickness required or recommended for activation. Operationally, the system should be manually activated in accordance with existing FAA regulations which call for turn-on whenever visible moisture is present and the temperature is below 50 °F (10 °C). Simple systems might merely have a power on/off switch. More complex systems might have a off/auto/manual-on/self-test selector switch plus display of system status and icing rate. In ON and AUTO modes the system will cycle continuously on a pre-determined time basis until the system is placed in the OFF mode. In MANUAL-ON mode the system will operate for one complete cycle of all respective de-ice zones. The pre-determined cycle time is a matter of requirement and designed logic circuits. The firing rate of each segment is controlled by the maximum ice particle size that is desired by the systems designer. A leading edge that accretes ice more rapidly and an engine inlet that must expel only small particles of ice will be fired more frequently than other areas that might accrete ice more slowly and do not present a structural impingement problem. Typically, 1-minute and 3-minute cycle times are used but an EEDS system has the capability to operate with different cycle times assigned to different de-icer segments.

III.4A.7 MAINTENANCE, INSPECTION AND RELIABILITY

There is no scheduled maintenance for an electro-expulsive system. Lack of operational and service experience precludes accurate estimates of maintenance intervals and reliability.

Reliability of the system depends on the complexity of the electronics. In general, the electronic reliability is measured in tens of thousands of power-on hours. Blanket operational life is a function of firing frequency and environmental exposure, e.g., erosion and fluid exposure. Blankets can be expected to provide 250,000 cycles. Thus if every segment is fired once per minute when the system is powered, operational blanket life is 250,000 minutes or 4166 hours in icing conditions.

Periodic visual inspection of blanket surfaces is recommended for detection of weathering, foreign object damage or fatigue cracks. Small nicks or cuts can usually be repaired "on aircraft" thus preventing aerodynamic penalties from surface roughness and preventing small flaws from growing. Should a de-icer segment be damaged or fail, the erosion layer is removed, a replacement segment installed, and a new top layer installed to complete the repair.

No routine maintenance is presently required for the controller, energy storage or distribution modules. All modules should be designed as line replaceable units and accessible for repair or replacement. To operate at extremely low temperatures, non-electrolytic (metallic) capacitors are required to ensure no performance degradation.

III.4A.8 SAFETY

EEDS blankets are designed so that failure will not create a hazard. The energies required to operate a segment are substantial (short duration high current pulses). When a segment fails it can either open or short internally. The open failure prevents capacitor discharge and the Controller Module moves on to the next working segment automatically. When there is an internal short, impedances are so low that the short will always generate a good deal of local heat. The heat vaporizes the internal conductors in the vicinity of the short and causes an open circuit. Materials and blanket geometry have been chosen such that the vapors from the vaporized metal and carbonized polymer are contained within the blanket layers.

The Controller Module is designed to isolate high voltage from aircraft ground. Thus no single failure subjects personnel to hazardous voltages. Most practical EEDS would incorporate ground fault current detection to protect personnel. In order to prevent static charges on blankets from causing internal arcing or creating radio noise, controllers routinely reference the charging circuits to air frame through a large resistance (to maintain personnel safety).

III.4A.9 EMI CONSIDERATIONS

EMI considerations for EEDS blankets, harness, and controllers are significant. Blankets are designed to largely cancel the electric and magnetic fields generated at a relatively small distance from the blankets. Thus MIL-STD-461/462 emissions requirements are satisfied. Harnesses between the Energy Storage Module and blankets generate pulsed magnetic fields that can couple to sensitive wire bundles if those bundles are too close to the high currents. Distances exceeding 6 inches usually afford adequate protection.

Controller Modules are designed to provide compliant operation. They are neither susceptible nor excessively noisy electrically, except for the high current pulse emanating from the Energy Storage Module-to-blanket harness when a segment is fired.

III.4A.10 PENALTIES

Expulsive ice protection sheds particles of ice. If these particles are not tolerable then expulsive ice protection cannot be used.

If radar cross-section is to be controlled then expulsive blankets may not be compatible with radar signature requirements. The high copper content in an expulsive blanket makes it radar reflective therefore potentially compromising to stealth aircraft.

Particle size is a function of firing frequency and the ice accretion rate. To make smaller particles, the blankets must be fired more frequently and this will shorten blanket life.

III.4A.11 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS

Advantages of the EEDs system are:

a. Low power requirements, so low that it may be operated in all flight regimes including take-off and landing without compromising engine performance.
b. Affords ice protection without creating water run-back and re-freeze.
c. Reduces aerodynamic penalty during icing encounters. Reliable thin ice removal capability with limited residual ice. Ice thickness of 0.08 to 0.10 inches can be consistently shed while maintaining ice shed particle sizes on the order of 0.25 inches sphere-equivalent diameter.
d. Blankets can be triggered to fire at a precise instant thus ice shed from rotors and propellers not impacting aircraft structures is possible.
e. External surface mount installation is easily retrofit to existing aircraft surfaces.
f. Integrated leading edge composite installation is non-intrusive for aerodynamic smoothness.

Limitations of the EEDS system are:

a. System not presently installed or certified on any aircraft.
b. Field service data on maintenance and reliability not available.
c. Some residual ice will remain after cycling.
d. Noise associated with pulsing the system has to be considered.
e. Composite blanket surfaces not as durable as metal surfaces.
f. Lack of blanket transparency to electromagnetic wavelengths.
g. Pulse firing creates some degree of EMI and suppression must be considered.

III.4A.12 CONCERNS

In view of the lack of operational experience with EEDS systems, fatigue of the de-icer surface and conductors is a concern. Laboratory testing has demonstrated over 300,000 impulse cycles without fatigue failure. Fatigue will be a major design goal for rotating applications requiring ice protection.

Electromagnetic interference may occur when the high energy pulse (high voltage) is discharged. The rapid discharge of up to 2000 volts creates transient electromagnetic fields and may cause undesirable signals in communication, control, or navigation equipment. EMI testing of flight test hardware has demonstrated that this undesirable effect can be suppressed.

Whenever a high pulse current harness is installed, care must be exercised to exclude sensitive wiring from the immediate vicinity of the harness. Usually, six inches of spacing is sufficient to limit coupling effects to acceptable levels.

III.4A.13 REFERENCES

4A-1 Goldberg, J. and Lardiere, B, "Developments in Expulsive Separation Ice Protection Blankets," AIAA 89-0774.

4A-2 Bond, T. H.; Shin, J.; Mesander, G. A.; Yeoman, K. E., "Results of USAF/NASA Low Power Ice Protection Systems Test in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TP 3319, 1993.

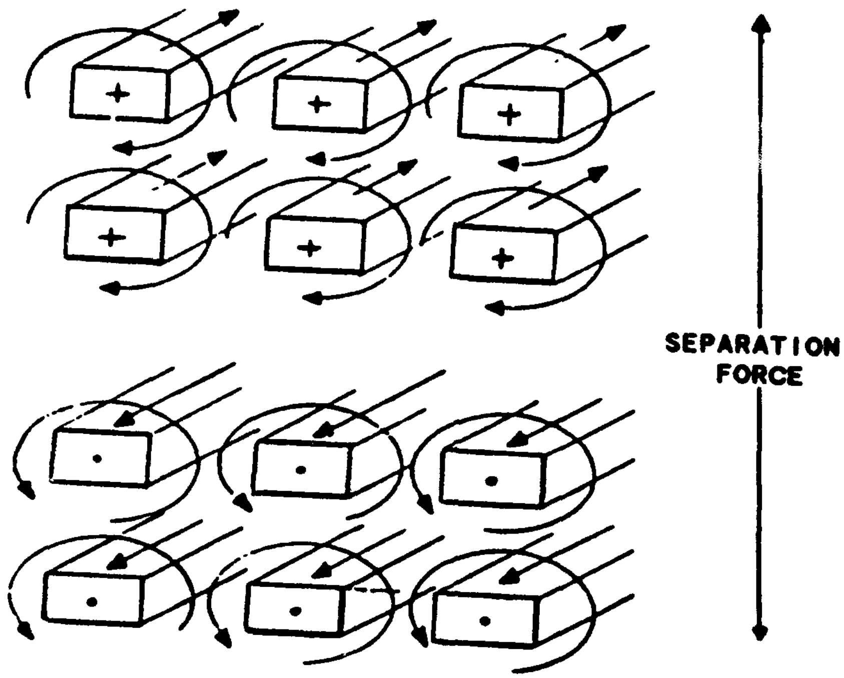


FIGURE 4A-1. EEDS SEPARATION FORCE CONCEPT

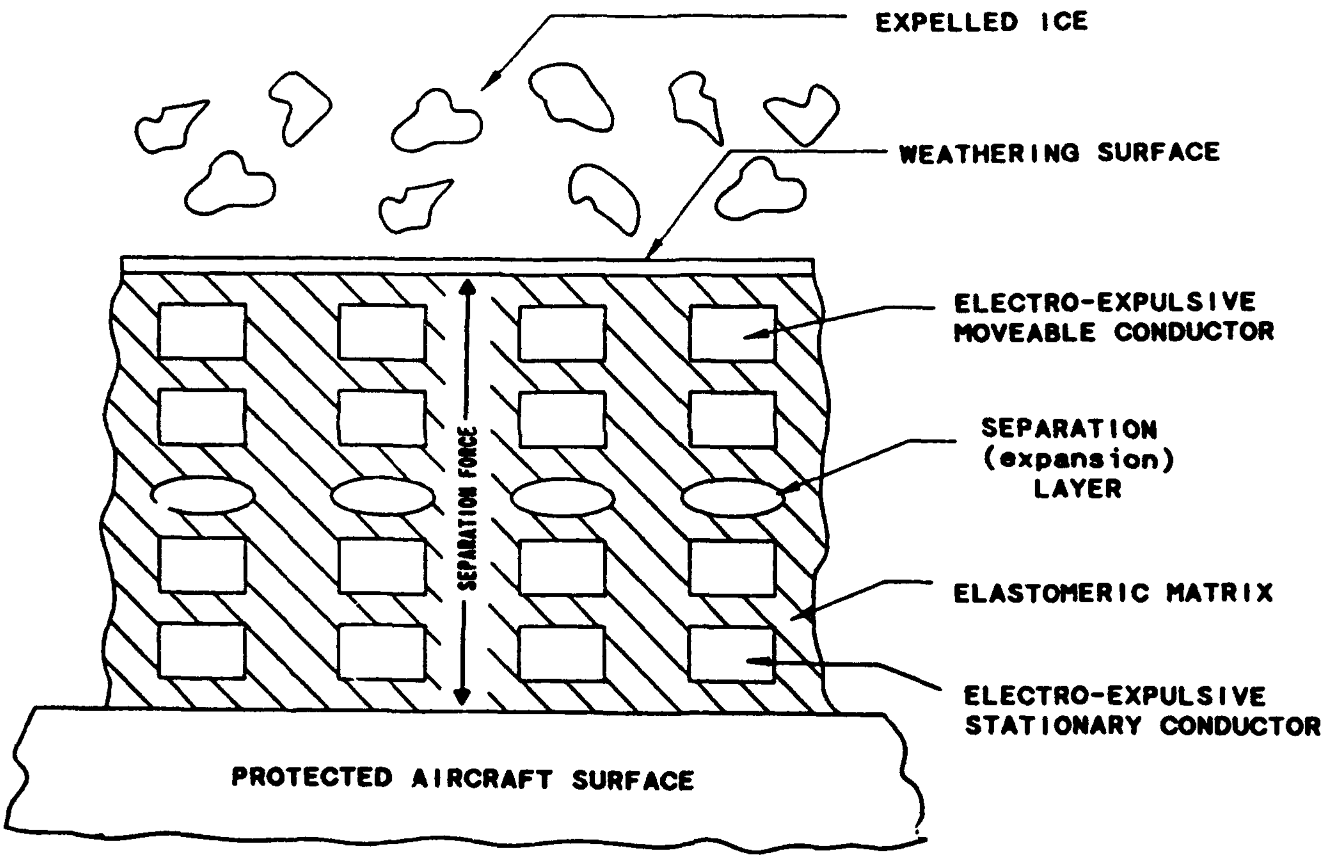


FIGURE 4A-2. CROSS SECTION OF ENERGIZED BLANKET DE-ICER SEGMENT

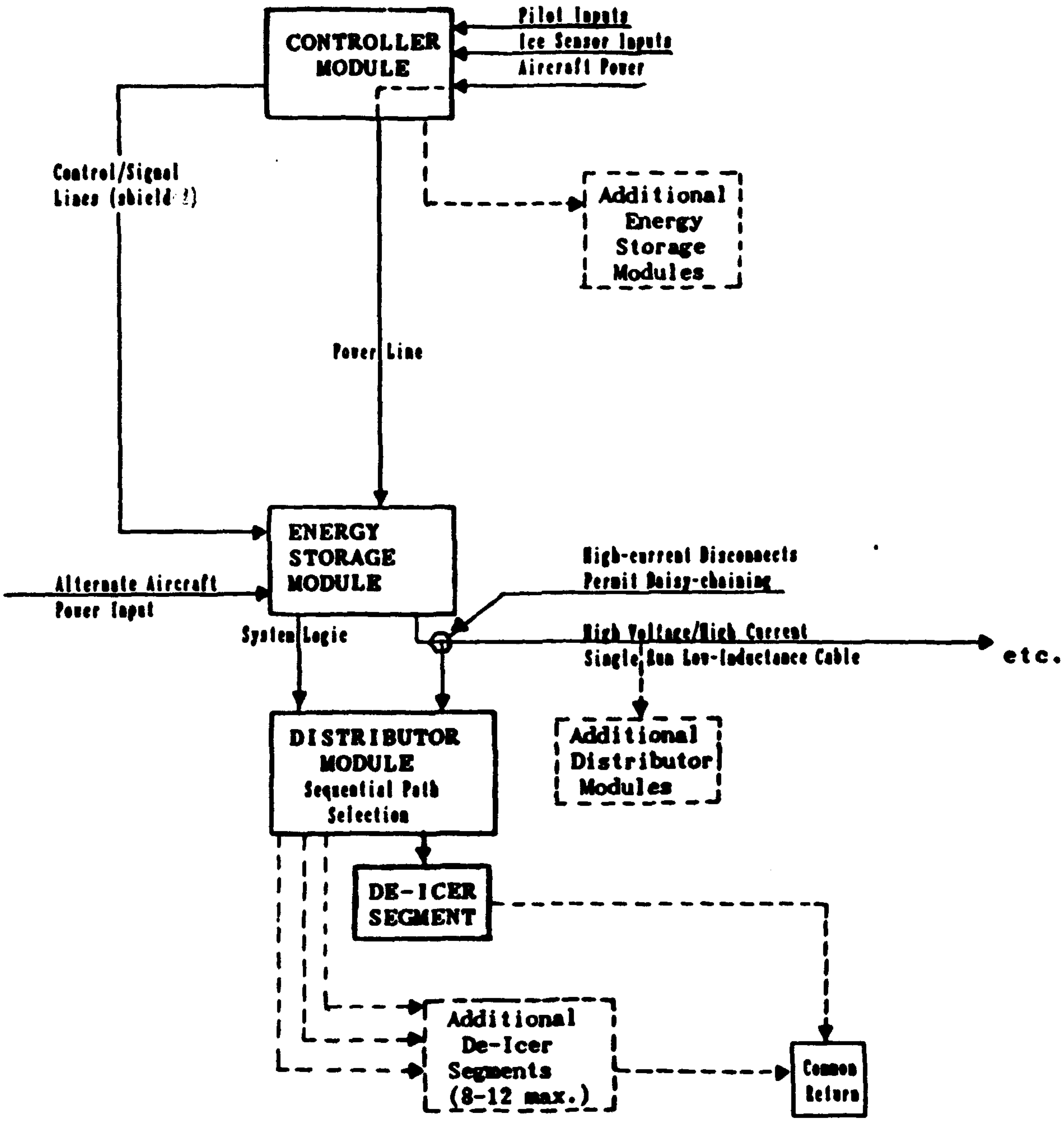


FIGURE 4A-3. TYPICAL EEDS PRIMARY COMPONENTS

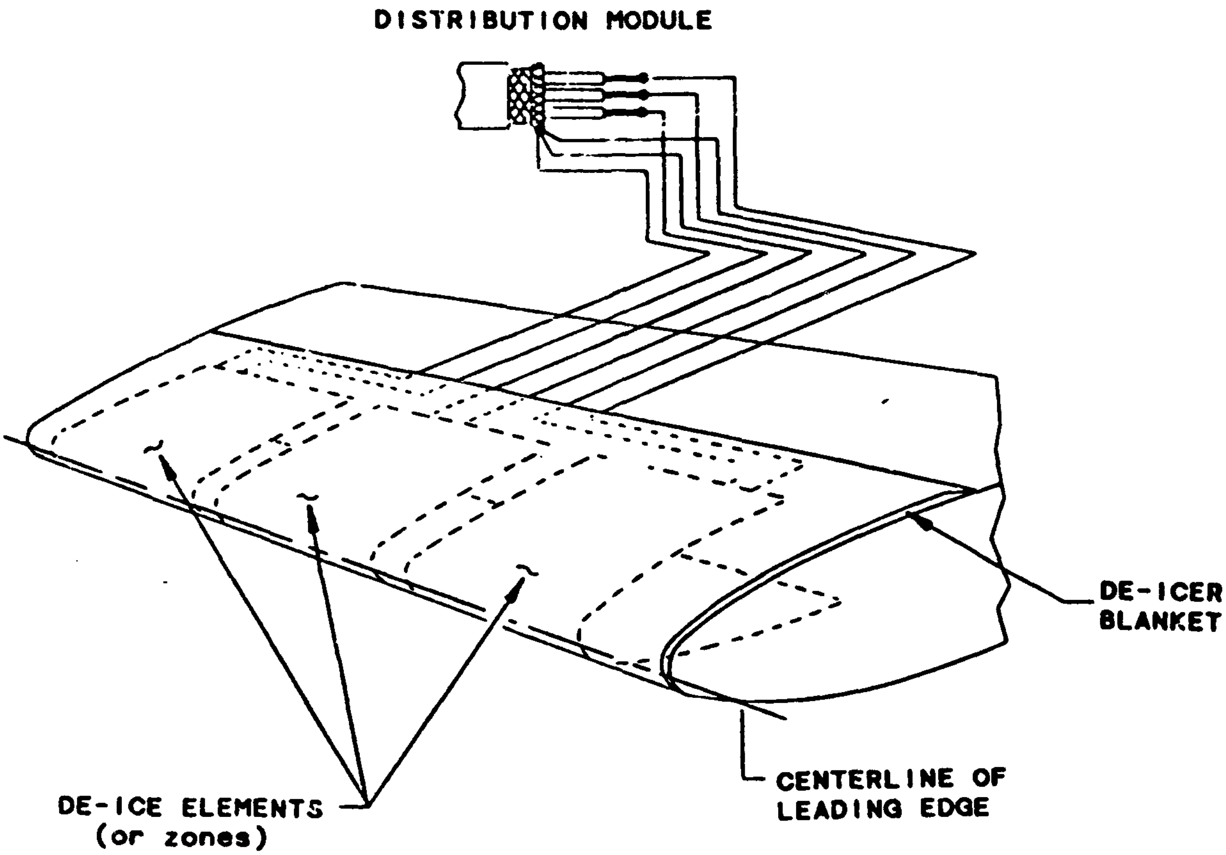


FIGURE 4A-4. EEDS AIRFOIL BLANKET WITH CHORDWISE DE-ICER ZONES

CHAPTER III
SECTION 4B.0
EDDY CURRENT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 4B.0 EDDY CURRENT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

LIST OF FIGURES

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol	Description
AC	Alternating Current
°C	Degrees Celsius
DC	Direct Current
ECDS	Eddy Current De-Icing System
EEDS	Electro-Expulsive De-icing System
EIDI	Electro-Impulse De-icing System
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
SCR	Silicon Controlled Rectifier
V	Volts
VAC	Volts Alternating Current
VDC	Volts Direct Current

GLOSSARY

capacitor - A storage device for electrical energy consisting essentially of two conducting surfaces separated by an insulating material. A capacitor blocks the flow of direct current and effectively permits the flow of alternating current.

eddy current - Current induced in the body of a conducting mass by any variation in the magnetic flux surrounding the mass.

elastomeric - Any substance having the properties of rubber.

electromagnetic interference (EMI) - The field of influence produced around a conductor by the current flowing thro· ·ı it which contributes to a degradation in performance of an electronic receiver. Also called electrical noise, radio interference, and radio-frequency interference.

electro-thermal - Electrical-resistance-generated heat used to evaporate or melt impinging cloud droplets.

impedance - The total opposition (i.e., resistance plus reactance) a circuit offers to alternating current at a given frequency.

inductance - Property of a circuit that tends to oppose any change of current because of the magnetic field associated with the current itself. The unit of inductance is the "henry"

inductive reactance - The opposition to the flow of alternating current as measured in ohms due to the inductance of a circuit.

neoprene - Any of a group of synthetic rubbers. A non-conductor of electricity and superior to rubber in wear resistance.

ohmic drop - A drop (loss) of an electrical current's ability to do work as measured in ohms due to the resistance of a wire or circuit.

phenolic (material) - Any one of several thermosetting plastic materials available which may be compounded with fillers and reinforcing agents to provide a broad range of physical, electrical, chemical, and molding properties.

GLOSSARY (CONTINUED)

planar coil - A number of turns of wire lying essentially in a single plane and within a form made of insulating material. The wire turns introduce inductance into the electric circuit and produce a magnetic flux.

polyurethane - A strong plastic resin that resists fire, weathering and corrosion. A non-conductor of electricity.

runback (ice) - The term given to ice formed from the freezing or re-freezing of water leaving electro-thermal ice protected surfaces.

silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) - A semiconductor device that functions as an electrically controlled switch for DC loads. Also known as a "thyristor."

single-phase (circuit) - An alternating current circuit energized in such a way that the potential between two (or all pairs of) points of entry are either in phase or 180 electrical degrees out of phase.

three-phase (circuit) - A combination of circuits energized by alternating current where the potential between three points of entry differs in phase by one-third of a cycle (120 electrical degrees).

III.4B.0 EDDY CURRENT DE-ICING SYSTEMS

III.4B.1 OPERATING CONCEPTS AND COMPONENTS

Eddy Current De-Icing Systems (ECDS) are classed as electro-mechanical ice protection systems. Accreted ice is expulsed from blanket-protected structures by a strong, rapid outward thrust of the blanket surface. This impulse movement is in reaction to electrical current being pulsed through flattened planar coils embedded within and spanwise along the leading edge of the surface to be protected (figure 4B-1). Over the coil, and separated by an insulation layer, is a conductive target material; over the target layer is a surface erosion layer. The large pulsed currents in the coils induce opposite flowing eddy currents in the conductive target material and these opposing electrical currents (eddy current repulsion) cause the target material and the outer surface to momentarily move away from the coil (figure 4B-2). Reference 4B-1A presents a detailed discussion of this eddy current repulsive force and reference 4B-2 describes the ECDS theory of operation more completely. Actual surface movement is minimal but the acceleration is very rapid. The acceleration debonds and shatters any ice accreted on the outer surface layer. Ice removal is accomplished by aerodynamic forces, inertial forces, or gravity.

The rapid movement of the outer erosion surface and the debonding, shattering, and airflow removal of accreted ice are all actions that are quite similar to those produced by Electro-Impulse and Electro-Expulsive de-icing systems; however, the designs that cause the outer surface to accelerate outward are different. In the Electro-Impulse De-Ice system (EIDI), eddy current repulsion is also used (reference 4B-3) but circular, not planar, ribbon coils are individually attached to the aircraft frame, and eddy currents are induced in the aircraft's skin surface. With Electro-Expulsive De-Ice Systems (EEDS), an electrical current is pulsed in opposite directions through closely-spaced parallel conductors, and an electro-magnetic force is created that forces the conductors apart, imparting an outward force to a moveable outer erosion surface.

In addition to the blankets and coils, other functional components in an Eddy Current De-Icing System are:

- aircraft power converter for capacitor charging current (DC),
- capacitor charging control logic and capacitors for energy storage,
- capacitor energy distribution logic and switching circuits to coils,
- cockpit control panel.

Specific configurations can vary between manufacturers and design requirements. For example, in small aircraft the control logic and the energy charging, storage, switching and distribution functions can all be configured within the power converter module and located in the fuselage (figure 4B-3). In larger aircraft, multiple modules can be used for capacitors and switching circuits to establish branches that would minimize the high voltage wiring runs to the coils (figure 4B-4).

Miscellaneous components include high-current, low-inductance coaxial cabling, electrical interface wiring, connectors, and the appropriate circuit breakers and/or fuses. All of the operating equipment can usually be tailored to operate in either 28 VDC, 115 VAC single-phase or 115/200 VAC three-phase configurations.

III.4B.2 DESIGN GUIDANCE

4B.2.1 De-Icer Blanket

De-icer blankets, also referred to as gloves, differ somewhat in construction among manufacturers, but basically the designs consist of one or more flattened planar coils spaced span-wise to cover the surface to be protected, and a thin metallic "target" sheet positioned over the coils but separated by an insulation layer. The outer surface of the blanket may be metallic or elastomeric (polyurethane or neoprene), depending upon the application. The metallic-surfaced blanket is more difficult to install but has better erosion characteristics and fewer maintenance concerns. The elastomeric surfaced blanket is easier to install and more applicable to retrofit applications.

The target sheet is free to move only slightly outward, and is restrained in the spanwise and chordwise direction. An alternative approach would be to configure the blanket layers such that the coil accelerates away from the target material. In this case the target sheet would be attached to the airfoil and the coil (layer) would be free to deflect outward. The de-icing principle would be the same. The target sheet must be made from a highly conductive material to achieve strong eddy currents. Solid copper sheet provides excellent conductivity; aluminum provides about half that of copper. However, neither is extremely pliable. Solid beryllium copper alloy sheet can provide high electrical conductivity and good strength. Woven mesh is less conductive than the materials already mentioned but is extremely flexible and compliant. A tradeoff must be made with respect to weight and thickness when selecting the material and configuration.

Typically, the de-icing blanket is bonded onto the leading edges of airfoils in much the same manner as pneumatic de-icers or electro-thermal propeller de-icers. This technique lends itself well to solid composite or metallic structures, where access is limited to the outer surface. Retrofit operations are also facilitated because modification to the existing airfoil is generally not required, although small access ports in the aircraft surface are needed for the electrical cables.

Installation is more critical for some airfoils than others. An airfoil's characteristics are defined primarily by the shape of the camber line. By adding leading edge material such as the de-icing blanket, the camber line and therefore the airfoil is being modified to something different than originally designed. In the case of larger commercial transports and new commuter and general aviation aircraft which utilize highly optimized laminar-flow wings, the preferred installation would be to supply the blanket as one original equipment unit. Retrofitting the de-icing blanket to a highly optimized laminar section takes careful analysis, design, and installation. The best design criteria here is to design the add-on section as closely to the original leading edge shape as possible and in so doing, make sure that the new camber line blends in with the old as smoothly as possible and that the leading edge pressure gradient is consistent with the original shape. Surface discontinuities or changes in slope, which may result in boundary layer disturbances and increased drag, should be avoided.

Attaching the blanket to the aircraft with flexible adhesive works well. Adhesives shown to work are Hexcel 3140 urethane and flexible epoxies such as Hysol 9340 or 3M 2216. Hard fasteners are not recommended for most installations due to the high acceleration forces involved. An exception is locations where the glue bond line may be peeled. Adhesives have high shear strength, but little peel strength. For instance, one or two small rivets may be placed at the corners of the bond line through the outer alloy skin and the aircraft surface. The use of bolts should be avoided. Even the head thickness (0.10" or 2.5 mm) of a countersunk AN525/10-32 R7 screw may be unacceptable for critical airfoils.

A small aircraft may have three blanket sections with four coils each: one blanket on each wing and one on the tail. The power supply would automatically pulse all 12 separate coils in sequence at a designated firing cycle (figure 4B-3). Ice removal is most efficient if each coil is pulsed twice in a row. To achieve the thinnest possible cross-section, the coils are typically made from flattened braid wire, or thin foil which has been chemically etched to the coil configuration in a process similar to the manufacture of printed circuit boards. The impedance of the coil must be closely controlled for a given power supply and pulse power cables. For example, the coil used with a 500 volt power supply must have a much lower impedance than a coil with a 2000 volt power supply. Linear circuit theory yields the optimum coil density. Basically, the coil must have enough impedance (turn density) so that the capacitor energy is sufficiently transferred to the coils, but not so much impedance that the system becomes too slow and stops producing the high acceleration forces that remove ice. Higher turn density coils have a higher impedance. Such a coil uses most of the capacitor energy, but may slow the electrical current down too much. The resulting low acceleration of the blanket outer skin will not remove thinner ice. A coil with a low turn density reacts quickly but does not use most of the capacitor stored energy.

4B.2.2 Energy Distribution Module

This module distributes a high voltage, high current, narrow width pulse to the coils in the blanket segments via gating circuits and multiple cables. The gating circuits can be electro-mechanical stepping switches or silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR).

The energy distribution module is a high voltage/high current-carrying device; thus wire sizing and run distance are quite critical between each energy storage module and its family of energy distribution modules and blankets. The ohmic drop and inductive reactance in the wiring must be small compared to the impedance of each blanket segment. The module may be located within a few feet of the blanket lead exits to minimize weight.

Multiple cables connect associated blanket segments to their energy distribution module, which is connected by high current disconnects to a single run of low inductance cable leading to its associated energy storage module. Multiple high current disconnects along this single run of low inductance cable can be used to daisy chain energy distribution modules.

4B.2.3 Energy Storage Module

This module is an electronic driver assembly that stores the blanket-firing energy in capacitors and, as directed by the controller sequencing logic, fires the high voltage pulses that are directed through switching circuits to various blanket de-icer segments via the energy distribution modules. Voltage levels vary among types and required coverages, and can range from around 200 VDC for simple, minimal systems to nearly 2000 VDC for complex, extensive systems. The time required to charge the capacitor is a function of the final voltage, and a "typical value" is approximately two seconds.

4B.2.4 Controller Module

This module receives pilot and optional ice sensor inputs, contains the logic circuits for monitoring and self-test functions, and, in general, is used to direct the operations of the de-icing system. On some types, aircraft power is input to the controller and converted to capacitor charging current. On other types, this function may be part of the energy storage module. The wiring run distance between the controller module and each energy storage module is not critical and a single run of shielded cable can contain both heavy-current/low-inductance power lines and control signal lines. One controller module can monitor and operate all ECDS system hardware, although additional controller modules may be included to meet redundancy requirements. For very simple systems, the controller, energy storage, and energy distribution functions can all be combined into a single assembly.

III.4B.3 USAGES AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

4B.3.1 Airfoil and Leading Edges

The Eddy Current De-Icing System can be adapted to virtually any airfoil or leading edge. The blankets are attached to the airfoil in much the same manner as standard pneumatic de-icer boots. Blankets must always be blended smoothly to any airfoil surfaces to avoid step disturbances in the boundary layer and excess drag. Additionally, the blanket can also be designed and manufactured as a complete leading edge assembly and be installed as such.

Allowable ice thickness must also be considered. The system can prevent the buildup of ice greater than 0.10" (2.5 mm). The pilot (or ice detector) can always turn the system on safely; a threshold thickness does not have to be obtained.

4B.3.2 Windshields

The Eddy Current blankets are not optically clear and thus are not appropriate for windshield ice protection.

4B.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

Although Eddy Current de-icers have not been installed on production engine inlets, they can be fitted to engine inlet lips and other components such as splitters or guide vanes. Consideration must be given to the design for complex shapes so that the target and coils conform to the contour of the shapes. In this application, the de-icer blanket would likely be formed to the contour prior to installation. Several coils should be placed radially around the inlet. Generally coils are placed in redundant pairs. Typical coil spacing is 18" between each coil. Coils can be placed directly on the ice formation surface or just behind the leading edge for radii sharper than 0.75" (19 mm). The outer metal strip of the de-icer blanket, typically aluminum or titanium alloy, is formed between dies or stretch-formed over a male dye.

Preliminary testing for shed particle size and thickness has been done as part of Air Force/NASA ice protection tests (reference 4B-4). See figure 4B-5. For the two icing conditions included in this test, firing each coil every two minutes or less kept shed particle thickness below 0.10" (2.5 mm). More frequent firings may assure thinner shed ice particles.

4B.3.4 Turbofan Components

Suitability of the Eddy Current De-Icing System for turbofan components has not been evaluated.

4B.3.5 Propellers, Spinners and Nose Cones

The configuration of the Eddy Current propeller de-icer is similar to that of an electrothermal propeller de-icer in terms of thickness, area, and installation (figure 4B-6). However more development testing is needed to establish blanket criteria for withstanding erosion, centrifugal loads and blade flexing. It is probable that the blade and the de-icing system must be integrally designed. The energy storage unit and control module could be located on the non-rotating side of the hub and the distributor on the rotating side. The connecting means between the two could be a slip ring assembly mounted to the hub. The slip ring would be similar to those used with electrothermal propeller de-icing, except that it would be rated for the higher voltage. It is important to mount the energy storage unit as close as possible to the distributor and de-icer to minimize line losses.

Suitability of the system for spinners and nose cones has not been completely evaluated. Non-rotating nose cones can be wired in the same manner as wing leading edge coils. Rotating cones or spinners require slip rings rated for transmitting the high current pulse from the power supply to the coils. Laboratory testing of such slip rings has been done (reference 4B-5). Alternatively, a small capacitor/power supply can be installed within the nose cone as indicated in reference 4B-3.

4B.3.6 Helicopter Rotors and Hubs

Eddy Current de-icing for helicopter rotors and hubs is presently in the concept stage only and more development work is needed. See the discussion of propeller de-icing, Section 4B.3.5.

4B.3.7 Flight Sensors

Eddy Current protection for aircraft flight sensors is not suitable. In general, protecting a small and delicate flight sensor can best be accomplished by thermal means.

4B.3.8 Radomes and Antennas

In general, the conductors embedded in eddy current blankets cannot be used to cover those portions of radomes that must be transparent to radar frequencies or to surround those portions of an antenna that must radiate. In fact, before using eddy current blankets in close proximity to radiating fields, a careful analysis must be performed to ensure that side lobes and fringing effects do not degrade intended operation (references 4B-6, 4B-7).

4B.3.9 Miscellaneous Intakes and Vents

Eddy Current blankets can be used on intakes and vents in accordance with the same guidelines as previously discussed for engine inlets. Since failure modes are less significant than for an engine inlet, some of the restrictions can usually be relaxed to produce a less expensive solution.

4B.3.10 Other

Struts, pylons, wheel covers, tail assemblies, and other aircraft surfaces where ice forms are candidates for the Eddy Current De-Icing System. Blankets can also be installed in areas that must be routinely accessed but are subject to freezing rain or other forms of ground icing. Latches, access doors, and inspection ports are typical examples. The blankets are fired manually when access is required during or after icing conditions.

III.4B.4 WEIGHT AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

Low power requirements for the ECDS have been documented in testing at the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel (reference 4B-4). Weight and power requirements vary depending upon the application and the manufacture's design. Weight and power requirements both increase with the extent of protection needed (aircraft size, wings, empennage, engine inlets, etc.), and power requirements increase as the firing cycle is shortened. As a very general guideline, weight estimates vary from 50 pounds for minimum applications, to 500 pounds for maximum applications. Power estimates range from 0.015 watts/sq. in. of coverage for a large aircraft using a three-minute firing cycle to 0.7 watts/sq. in. using a one-minute firing cycle.

III.4B.5 ACTUATION, REGULATION, AND CONTROL

Several methods of actuation and control are possible, depending on the level of sophistication desired. In the simplest form, the pilot activates the system through a cockpit control switch. Upon power-up, the system automatically checks for short circuits, ground faults, and open electrical circuits, and then sequences through the de-icing cycles at a preset rate. Although all protected surfaces may not be visible to the pilot, he need not be concerned lest he turn on the system with "too small" an ice buildup, since a minimum ice buildup does not have to occur before de-icing.

In a more sophisticated configuration, the control logic receives input signals from an icing rate detector and selects a firing cycle accordingly. With this method it is necessary that ice accretion at the sensor be representative of the most critical areas to be protected. The same signal can be used to notify the pilot when icing conditions begin. Choice of configuration requires consideration of operational requirements in light of weight, cost, and pilot involvement.

A self-test mode can be included in the control logic which can either be pilot-initiated or automatically initiated. The test cycles through all the system circuitry and any deviation from the functional requirements activates a cockpit warning light.

III.4B.6 OPERATIONAL USE

A system pre-flight checkout is recommended. This checkout can be conducted in either of two ways. The first employs a self-test mode which automatically cycles every de-ice zone and monitors circuit and system integrity. (This method can also be used as an in-flight system check.) The second method of pre-flight checkout is best suited to smaller systems. One places his hand on blanket surfaces to ensure that each blanket segment is firing and also listens for audible differences that should be evident for faulty segments.

There is no minimum or maximum ice thickness required or recommended for activation. Operationally, the system should be activated in accordance with existing FAA regulations which call for turn-on whenever visible moisture is present and the temperature is below 50 °F (10 °C). Simple systems might merely have a power on/off switch. More complex systems might have a off/auto/manual-on/self-test selector switch plus a display of system status and icing rate. In the ON and AUTO modes the system would cycle continuously on a pre-determined basis until the system was placed in the OFF mode. In MANUAL-ON mode the system would operate for one complete cycle of all respective de-ice zones. The pre-determined cycle time is a matter of requirement and designed logic circuits. The firing rate of each segment is controlled by the maximum ice particle size that is desired by the systems designer. A leading edge that accretes ice rapidly, or an engine inlet that must expel only small particles of ice, would require more frequent firing than other areas that might accrete ice more slowly or do not present a structural impingement problem. Typically, one-, two-, and three-minute cycle times are used, but the system has the capability to operate with different cycle times assigned to different de-icer segments.

III.4B.7 MAINTENANCE, INSPECTION, AND RELIABILITY

The lack of operational and service experience precludes a general statement of maintenance requirements or reliability. Periodic visual inspection of blanket surfaces is recommended for detection of weathering, foreign object damage or fatigue cracks. Small nicks or cuts can usually be repaired "on aircraft," thus preventing aerodynamic penalties from surface roughness and also preventing small flaws from growing. If a de-icer segment fails or is damaged, the erosion layer is removed, a replacement segment is installed, and a new top layer is installed to complete the repair.

No routine maintenance of the electronic modules is required. All modules should be designed as line-replaceable units and should be accessible for repair or replacement. Non-electrolytic (metallic) capacitors are required to ensure no performance degradation at extremely low temperatures. Additionally, a temperature switch and heating element can be included in the design so that the capacitor bank energy storage remains constant at temperatures below -40°F (-40°C). For rotary applications, any slip rings used should be periodically inspected for wear.

III.4B.8 EMI CONSIDERATIONS

Laboratory EMI measurements of the ECDS have been made (references 4B-6, 4B-7) and were within the Category A and Z limits of RTCA/DO-160B Section 21.

III.4B.9 PENALTIES

See limitations listed below.

III.4B.10 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS

Advantages of the EDCS System are:

a. Low power requirement. Power requirements are 30 to 50 times less than for hot air or electrothermal anti-icing systems. Requirements are so low that the system may be operated in all flight regimes, including take-off and landing, without compromising engine performance.

b. Reliable de-icing. Ice of all types - thick, thin, clear, glaze, wet - is effectively removed.

c. Minimum ice buildup. By cycling the system rapidly, on the order of once per minute, ice thickness may be limited to less than 0.10 inch in most conditions.

d. Minimal residual ice. Regardless of the firing cycle, residual ice thickness is less than 0.020 inch (0.75mm).

e. No runback and/or refreezing. This eliminates a concern for some thermal systems regarding ice forming beyond protected surfaces. Advantageous in engine inlet applications.

f. Minimal aerodynamic penalty, during both icing and non-icing conditions. The firing cycle involves only instantaneous intrusion into the air stream during icing conditions. The integrated leading edge composite installation is non-intrusive during non-icing conditions.

g. Pilot judgement not required. The pilot does not have to determine if the ice buildup has reached a "threshold thickness," since the system can be turned on at any time and function effectively.

h. Retrofit application. The system can be retrofit to composite or aluminum aircraft structures. It does not need to be designed inside of the leading edge.

i. Low electromagnetic interference. The system passes RTCA/DO-160B (references 4B-6 and 4B-7).

<u>Limitations of the ECDS system are</u>:

a. New and not certified. The system is not presently certified on any aircraft. See reference 4B-8 for a discussion on FAA concerns for certification.

b. Residual ice formation. As with all mechanical de-icing systems, some ice (0.005" to 0.070") may remain on the leading edge in some conditions. This may be unacceptable for super-critical airfoils.

c. Noise. Noise associated with firing the coils may be discernible in the cabin or cockpit of smaller aircraft.

III.4B.11 CONCERNS

Technical obstacles must be cleared before the ECDS is flown. Some concerns can be addressed with ground testing, minimizing expensive flight tests.

a. Stresses and fatigue induced in the aircraft skin. The coil will induce load and stresses in the airfoil. Special strain gauge testing must be done. Such testing is discussed in reference 4B-5.

b. Stresses and fatigue life of the outer metal strip. Aluminum or titanium alloy outer metal strips experience a small sudden deflection when the system is pulsed. Special strain gauge testing must be conducted.

c. Power supply reliability. Endurance testing of the power supply needs to be done. Vibration testing will be required prior to actual flight.

d. Overall system reliability. To satisfy the aircraft industry and the FAA, endurance testing of the entire system must be performed.

e. Electromagnetic interference (EMI). EMI test results of the ECDS for the FAA are given in reference 4B-6. Good shielding and grounding of coils and cables are the key to obtaining good EMI results, thus special precautions must be taken.

f. Lightning strikes. No lightning strike testing of the ECDS has been done.

III.4B.12 REFERENCES

4B-1 Zieve, Peter, "Low Voltage Electro-Impulse De-Icer", AIAA 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 11-14, 1988, Paper No. AIAA-88-0021.

4B-2 Smith, S.O., and Zieve, P.B., "Thin Film Eddy Current Impulse Deicer", AIAA 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 8-11, 1990, Paper No. AIAA-90-0761.

4B-3 Zumwalt, G.W., Schrag, R.L., Bernhart, W.D., and Friedberg, R.A., Electro-Impulse De-Icing Testing Analysis and Design", NASA Contractor Report 4175, grant NAG3-284, September 1988, general release date September 1989.

4B-4 Bond, T. H.; Shin, J.; Mesander, G. A.; Yeoman, K. E., "Results of USAF/NASA Low Power Ice Protection Systems Test in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TP 3319, 1993.

4B-5 Smith, S.O., Zieve, P.B., and Friedberg, R.A., "Eddy Current Repulsion De-icing Strip", NASA Contract No. NAS3-25836, Final Report, May 29, 1990.

4B-6 Zieve, P.B., Ng, J., Friedberg, R.A. and Robinson, C., "Suppression of Radiating Harmonics in Electro-Impulse De-icing System", DOT/FAA/CT-TN90/33.

4B-7 Zieve, Peter, "Electromagnetic Emissions from a Modular Low Voltage EIDI System", AIAA 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, January 9-12, 1989, Paper AIAA-89-0758.

4B-8 Masters, C.O., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems: Issues and Concerns for Certification", AIAA 27th Aerospace Meeting, Reno, NV., January 9-12, Paper No. AIAA-89-0761.

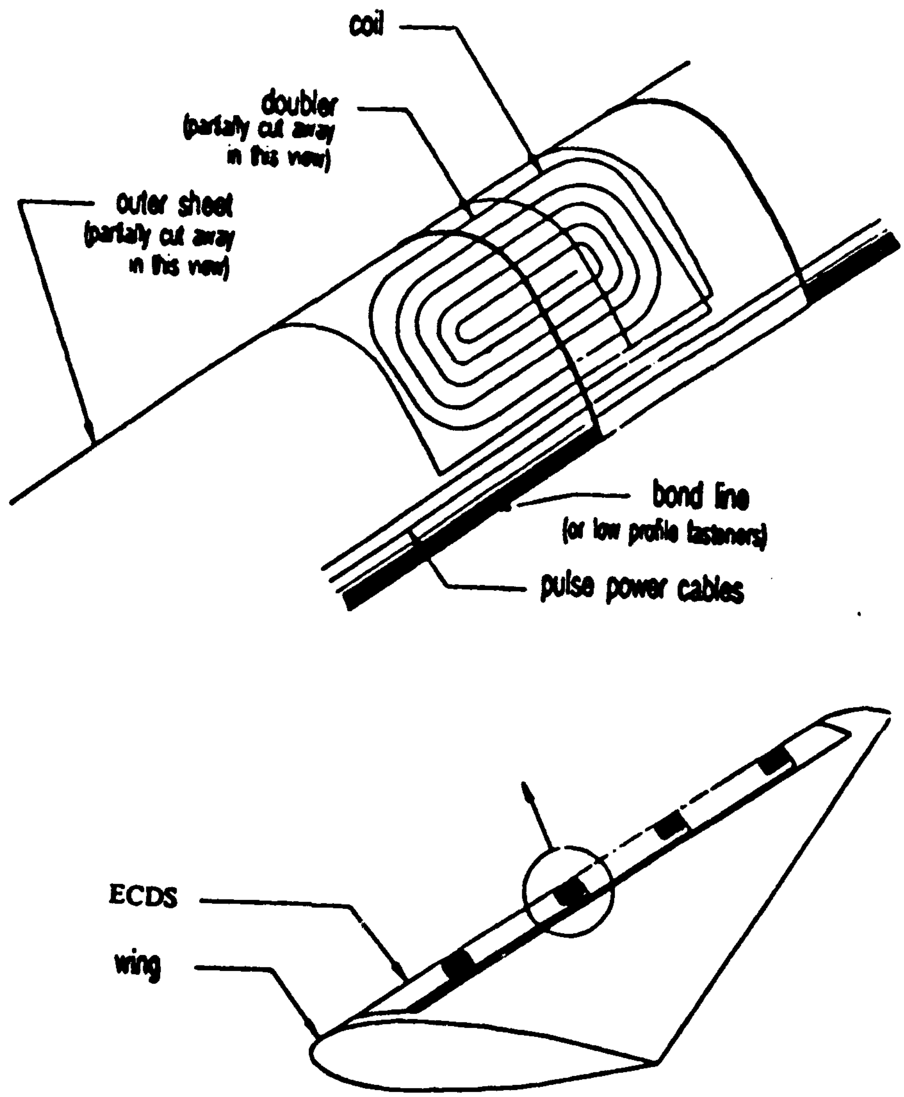


FIGURE 4B-1. ECDS Planar Coil

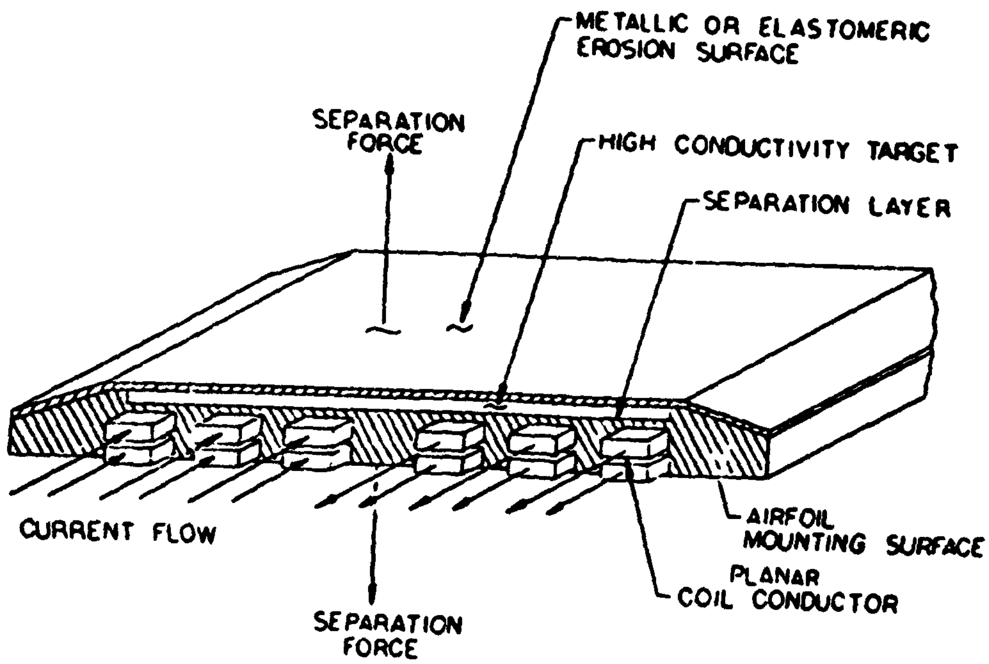


FIGURE 4B-2. ECDS Blanket Assembly

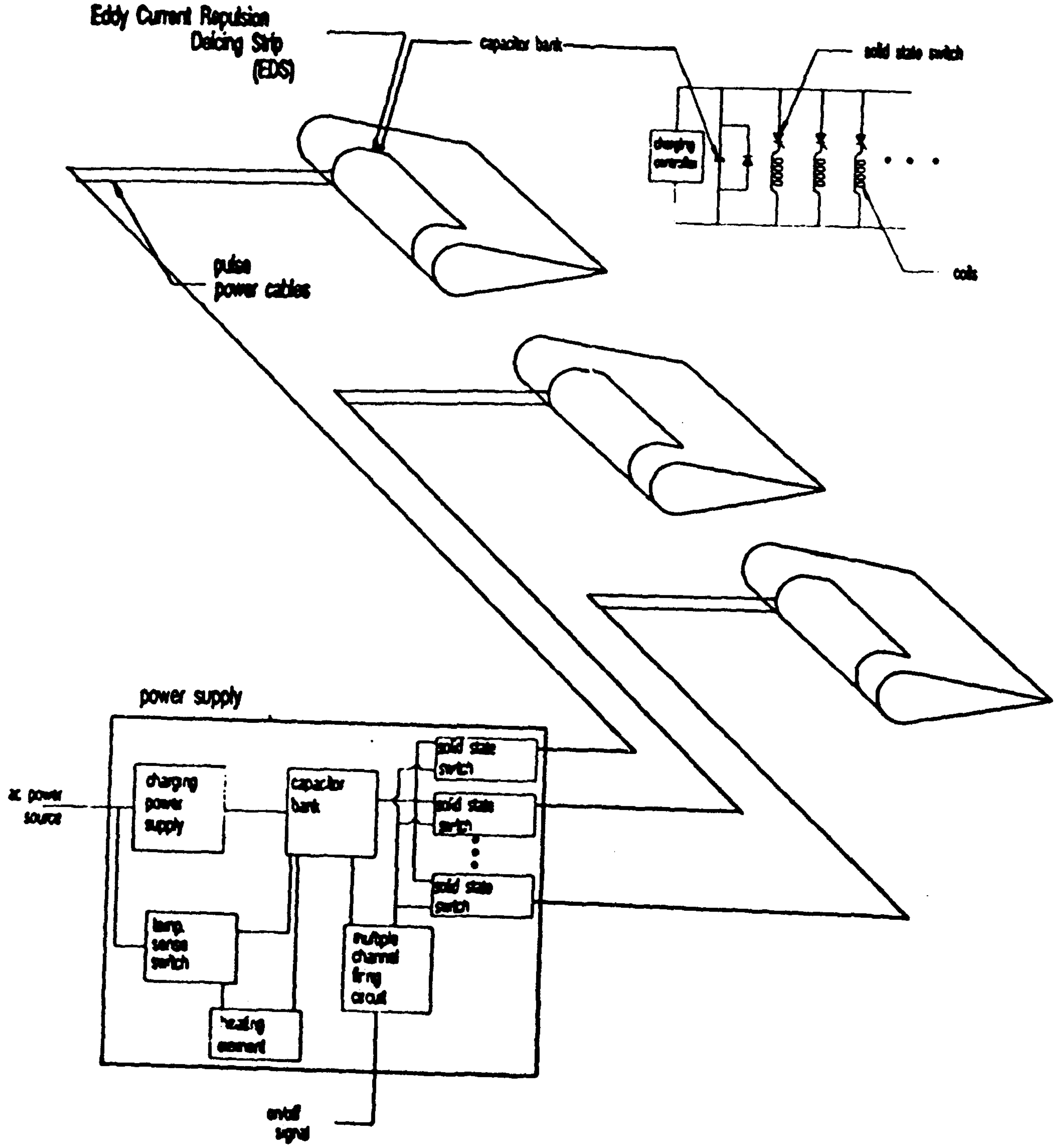


FIGURE 4B-3. ECDS Minimum System

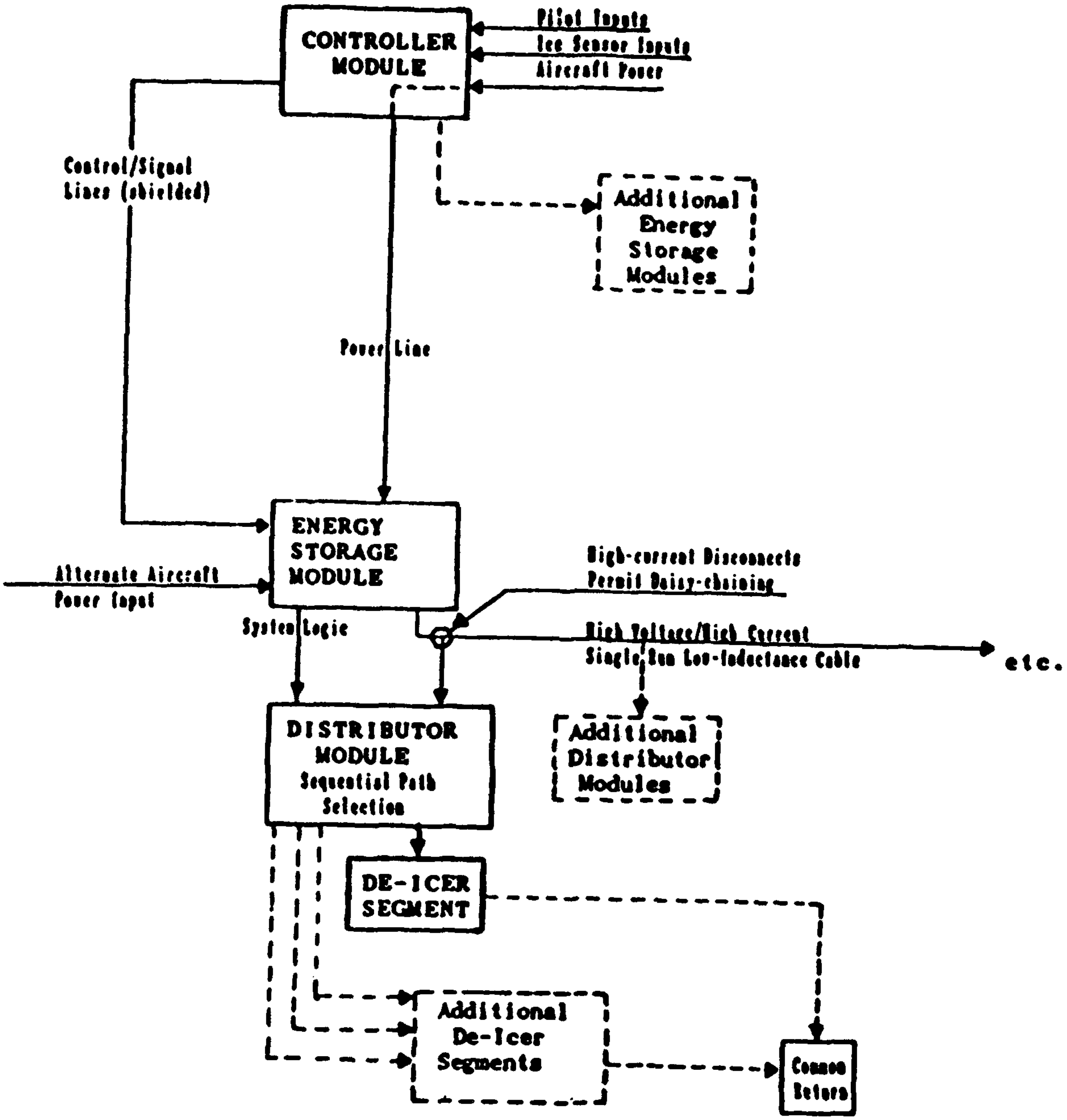
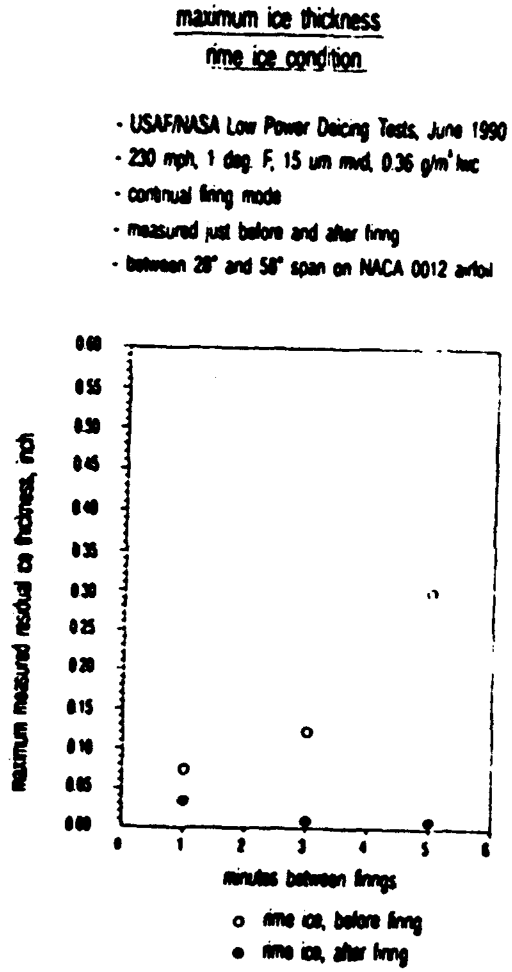


FIGURE 4B-4. ECDS Complex System



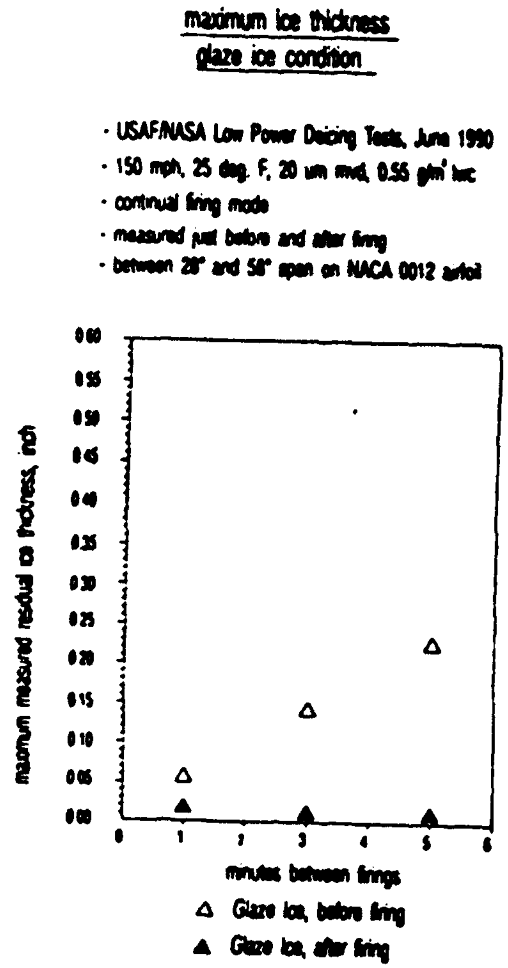


FIGURE 4B-5. Design of ECDS Cycling Time

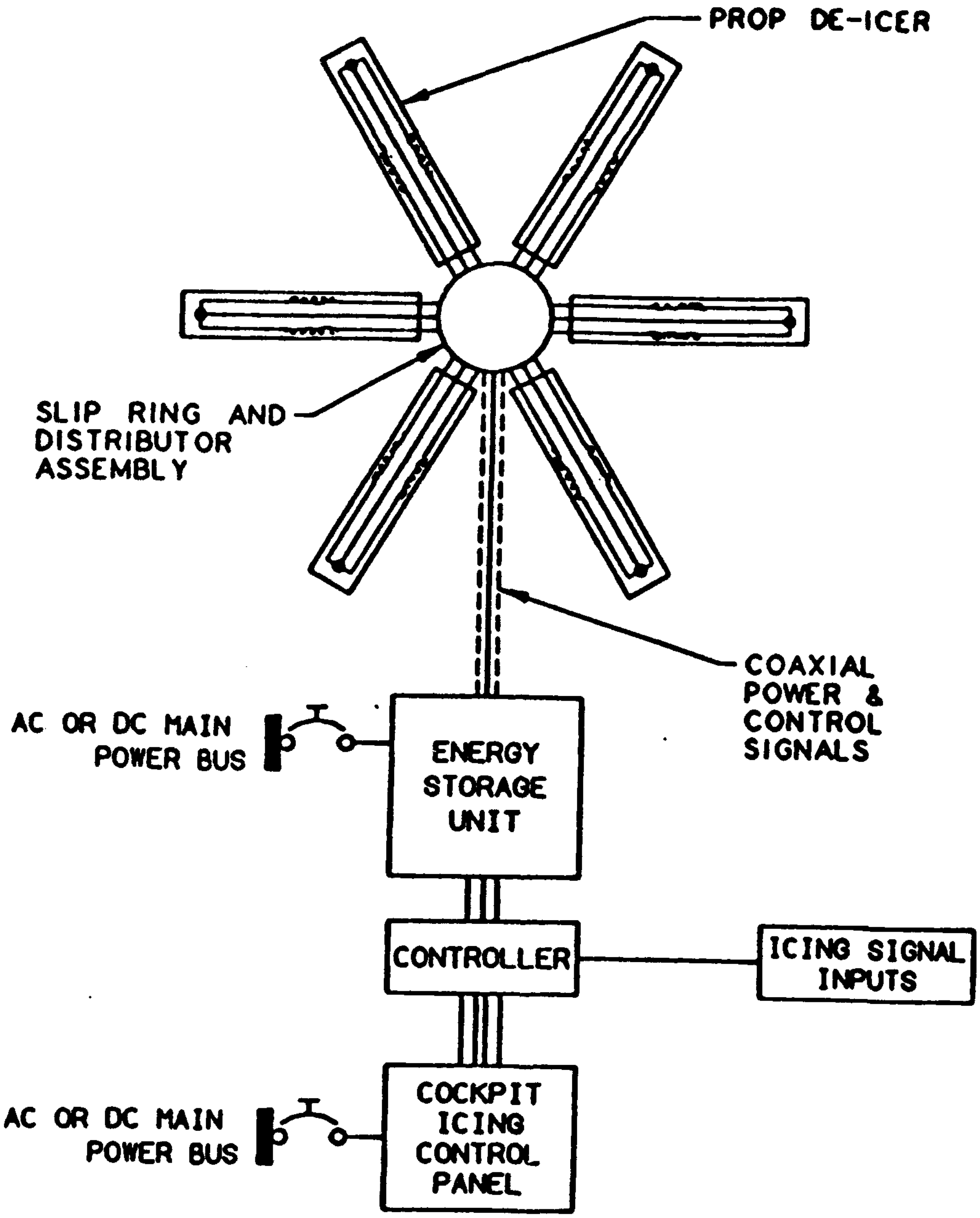


FIGURE 4B-6. ECDS Propeller Block Diagram

5.3.3 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

Ice protection is necessary for turbojet engine inlet lips or aerodynamic surfaces in front of them to prevent engine damage due to ingestion of ice. Decrease of the inlet area due to ice buildup is not a significant factor, except for extremely small engines. Because compressor bleed air is readily available from the engine and its delivery maintenance requirements are low, this air is usually preferred as the heat source. The hot air is usually drawn from the high pressure compressor through a bleed manifold. The anti-ice system ducts this air forward from the engine to the inlet and convectively heats the lip by directing the hot air against the inner surface of the inlet lip.

There exist three basic geometric arrangements for such a convective heating system. The first is called the piccolo tube system (figure 5-34). It uses a hoop of small diameter tubing to distribute the hot bleed air circumferentially. Along the tube periphery, small exit holes are drilled in order to direct the air as jets against the inlet lip skin where it transfers heat to the super cooled water droplets impinging on the outside of the lip skin. The spent anti-icing air then flows aft into the rear chamber through holes in the front bulkhead near the inlet throat. In the rear chamber, warming of the inlet inner barrel occurs before the air is vented overboard through an exit in the outer barrel. Although it is less thermally efficient, this arrangement is particularly useful for thin leading edges (as on supersonic wings) or flush scoops. Cost of manufacturing the single skin system may be lower for many applications.

The second arrangement is called the double-walled system because of the heating channel formed between an inner skin and the exterior skin (figure 5-34). This method introduces the air into the inlet lip "D-duct" (figure 5-34) and it is then forced to flow into the channel between the two walls. Here heat transfer occurs between the hot air and the external skin. In the double-walled system, high circumferential air velocities in the D-duct is necessary to obtain a good distribution around the D-duct. This suggests that an effective heating system can be obtained without the need of a double wall. This new concept is called the "swirl system" (RohrSwirl™).

The third arrangement is the Swirl Anti-Ice System (patent no. 4,688,745). Its swirl nozzle introduces the air in the tangential direction at the center of the D-duct cross-sectional area. The nozzle pumps the air in the lip around the circumferential chamber, producing a swirl flow several times larger than the nozzle flow. The swirl nozzles also act as a flow restrictor as it operates choked at all flight conditions, and its exit diameter controls the flow of hot air needed for anti-icing purposes. The hot air transfers heat to the lip skin, then flows aft into the rear chamber through holes similar to those in the piccolo system. The hot air is then vented overboard through the outer barrel.

A hot gas anti-icing system for the engine inlet lip of a typical FAR Part 25 transport is illustrated in figure 5-34. The area of the nacelle requiring anti-icing extends aft from the leading edge along the inner and outer surface of the inlet lip; a horizontal distance of 6 inches (15 cm) is typical. However, the exact distance may depend on cowl configuration and impingement area. The anti-icing engine compressor bleed air is distributed around the lip by a modified "D" duct and passes through holes in the leading edge of the inner skin into 0.40 inch (10 mm) gas passages. The air flows aft through these passages into a plenum chamber between the D-duct and a baffle and then is discharged tangentially into the inlet stream via several discharge ports (usually six). Heat and airflow requirements for anti-icing this engine inlet were determined at a number of different flight conditions. Since the calculations show the greatest air flow demand at the 15,000 foot (4572 m) cruise altitude, the system was designed to meet the heat requirements at this condition. The system will provide complete evaporation of the impinging water droplets in maximum continuous icing for all flight conditions except descent (due to lower bleed temperatures). The heated area will be maintained above 35°F (2°C) (running wet) for descent. In maximum intermittent icing, the heated surface will be running wet for all flight conditions. The amount of refreeze is not significant for these encounters because of the short duration of exposure. Calculated values of both actual and required heat release are shown in figure 5-35 for comparison. Figure 5-36 shows calculated values for both actual and required air flows.

The calculation of water catch, impingement limits, heat release, and air flow requirements for a turbojet engine inlet lip is described in Chapter V. Knowing the bleed air pressure available at the different flight conditions, the actual air flows can be calculated by performing a pressure drop analysis of the system. The heat release can then be found knowing the actual air flows.

For other aircraft with engines having a shorter distance from the inlet lip to the compressor face, it may be feasible to provide running wet protection for the entire area aft to the compressor face so that runback does not build up and shed into the engine. This would not be practical for the typical transport aircraft because the compressor face of its engines is on the order of 4 feet (1 m) or greater aft of the inlet lip.

5.3.4 Turbofan Components

5.3.4.1 Typical System Description

The typical hot air system bleeds off a portion of the relatively high temperature and high pressure air in the compressor gas path and uses that air to heat the component in question. The anti-icing heat available is dependent upon bleed location, ambient temperature and pressure, flight Mach number, and engine power level. The necessary elements of such a system are a bleed port at the proper compressor stage, piping or passages to transport the air between bleed port and the component, convective heat transfer passages within the component, and a location to expel the air once it has done the job of anti-icing (usually back into a low pressure region of the compressor gas path). A flow metering restriction should also be provided, whether it be an orifice or the anti-iced component itself. Such a system is an integral part of the powerplant.

Non-rotating parts such as inlet guide vanes and stators usually incorporate an external piping bleed system. The airfoil may be of single pass or multiple pass internal flow configuration, as shown in figures 5-37 and 5-38. Stiffening strips and vibration damping materials are fairly common within inlet guide vanes. An on-off valve is a standard feature so that when anti-icing is not needed the bleed flow can be turned off. On engines with inlet guide vanes, generally the same air anti-ices both the vanes and the non-rotating spinner using a series flow system. The anti-icing hot air passes first through the vanes and then the spinner.

Anti-icing of a rotating spinner would require that the bleed air must get "on board" rotating parts internal to the engine. The most practical way to route bleed air is from the gas path through the shaft which drives the fan and spinner. The convective passages for the spinner may be double wall configuration with a narrow passage height. Such a system is usually "always on" because of the obvious difficulty with incorporating a valve in the rotating hardware.

Typical external and internal bleed anti-icing flow routing paths are shown in figure 5-39 reprinted from reference 5-7.

5.3.4.2 System Design (Compressor Bleed)

If the analyses described in Chapter V indicate that an anti-icing system is required or desirable for protection against a potential icing problem, the recommended design philosophy is to provide enough heating to maintain a running wet surface of 35°F (2°C) or greater, at the design point condition recommended below using the thermodynamic heat balance equations described in Chapter V. The design analysis should be based upon the FAR Part 25 intermittent maximum (cumuliform) cloud criteria, from which the following single design point is recommended as a minimum requirement.

Power Setting	Minimum Holding
Ambient Air Temperature	-4°F (-20°C)
Cloud LWC	1.7 g/m^3
Mean Volumetric Diameter	20 microns
Minimum Surface Temperature	35°F (2°C)

A guide vane or stator anti-icing system designed to this condition usually has the bleed source located at a mid-stage of the high pressure compressor and, in general, the vanes will accumulate some ice during lower power idle operation when there is insufficient heat available from the bleed air to anti-ice them. Ice that accumulates on inlet guide vanes during the relatively short duration of idle descent is not necessarily detrimental, although engine operability and tolerance to such ice accumulation must be thoroughly verified for both the short duration idle descent and for ground idle operation. Icing tests and analysis may show the need for powered-up engines during descent in severe icing conditions and for periodic power increases during longer duration ground operation as discussed in detail in references 5-6 and 5-7.

Some engine designers have found the need for a more complex anti-icing system which will provide higher pressure and temperature compressor discharge air to the anti-iced parts at lower power operation to alleviate the problem of insufficient heat from the low or mid-pressure compressor. This type of system incorporates a switching valve to go to higher pressure and temperature compressor air as required.

The general procedure for the final design of a hot-air anti-icing system involves: (1) using the design point above to estimate the bleed flow/temperature required to achieve a 35°F (2°C) or greater surface, (2) using the resultant bleed flow/temperature to select the required compressor bleed stage location, (3) sizing the pipes and bleed ports to get the required bleed flow at the selected temperature, and (4) performing the thermal design of the anti-iced part.

Preliminary calculations based upon one-dimensional heat transfer may be used to get a rough idea of the bleed flow and temperature required. The final detailed heat transfer analysis can be accomplished via a three-dimensional finite difference heat transfer computer analysis, using the one-dimensional result as a starting internal boundary condition. Fine adjustments to bleed flow can then be made, based upon this analysis.

5.3.4.3 Selection of Compressor Bleed Stage - Considerations

Details of a preliminary calculation procedure for determining the optimum compressor bleed location are given at the end of this section, using a typical inlet guide vane as an example. Prior to beginning the calculations, the designer should note several aspects of the selection process.

Fixing both the design point condition and engine geometry establishes the airfoil external heat load, hence, the anti-icing heat required. The internal (hot side) heat transfer coefficient is a function of the bleed flow and the vane passage geometry; therefore, one should have a rough knowledge of the minimum cross-sectional flow area (A_{flow}), hydraulic diameter (D_h), passage surface distance (S), and passage width (b), as indicated on figure 5-40. Since internal heat transfer coefficient depends upon flow, both the bleed air temperature needed to meet the required heating and the source pressure needed to deliver that flow quantity will change for various assumed values of bleed flow. Parametric curves similar to those of Figure 5-41 (reference 5-7) can be plotted to compare bleed temperature and pressure requirements against availability throughout the compressor stages.

It should be noted that the further forward in the compressor the bleed location is selected, the more the source air temperature and pressure will decrease, and the greater will be the bleed flow required. As the selected bleed air location continues to move forward in the compressor, a point will finally be reached where the stage pressure available is inadequate for delivering the required bleed flow. In addition to the above, other practical considerations are usually involved in selecting the bleed location. The hot air system must be configured to meet primary requirements for structural integrity, engine performance, cost, compressor aerodynamics, and airframe bleed requirements. Typically, the

CHAPTER III - ICE PROTECTION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 6.0 SYSTEM SELECTION

CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol	Description
APU	Auxiliary Power Unit
BTU	British Thermal Unit
°C	Degrees Celsius
cm	Centimeter
EIDI	Electro-Impulse De-Icing
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FPD	Freezing point depressant
ft	Feet or foot
gpm	Gallons per minute
HP	Horsepower
I/P	Ice Protection
kg	Kilogram
kN	Kilonewton
kw	Kilowatt
lbf	Pounds force
lbm	Pounds mass
lbs	Pounds
m	Meter
mm	Millimeter
psig	Pounds per square inch gauge (pressure)
°R	Degrees Rankine
scfm	Specific cubic feet per minute
VCK	Variable Camber Krueger Flap
w	Watts

GLOSSARY

bleed air - A relatively small amount of air diverted to an auxiliary use.

liquid water content (LWC) - The total mass of water contained in all the liquid cloud droplets within a unit volume of cloud. Units of LWC are usually grams of water per cubic meter of air (g/m^3).

median volumetric diameter (MVD) - The droplet diameter which divides the total water volume present in the droplet distribution in half; i.e., half the water volume will be in larger drops and half the volume in smaller drops. The value is obtained by actual drop size measurements.

micron (μm) - One millionth of a meter.

silver pneumatic de-icer - A pneumatic de-icer which has low ice adhesive materials blended into its surface, giving the surface a silver color.

stagnation point - The point on a surface where the local free stream velocity is zero. It is also the point of maximum collection efficiency.

III.6.3 COMPONENT CANDIDATE SYSTEMS

6.3.1 Airfoils and Leading Edge Devices

The chordwise extent of the ice formation on an airfoil is basically a function of the ambient conditions and the airspeed. Some characteristics of the airfoil that will also affect the icing impingement limits and chordwise coverage area are:

a. Type and size of airfoil

b. Leading edge radius

c. Thickness ratio

d. Leading edge sweep angle

e. Angle of attack

f. Type and deflection of leading edge device

When selecting an icing protection system for an airfoil surface, all of the above items should be considered. Aerodynamic smoothness of the ice protection system in normal dry air flight conditions may be another important factor.

Some airfoils that have large leading edge radii may not shed ice well under all flight and ambient conditions.

The hot gas thermal systems are used on the wing of most transport category aircraft. The pneumatic boot de-ice system is used on the empennage of transport aircraft and the majority of light aircraft for wing and empennage surface ice protection. Some light aircraft have used the electro-thermal (on empennage) and the fluid injection systems with good results. Current rotorcraft use electro-thermal systems. See Chapter V for compliance requirements. Application experience with electro-impulse and pneumatic-impulse is limited as of this writing (1993). The electro-expulsive and eddy-current repulsive systems are even newer with a consequent lack of application experience.

6.3.1.1 Fixed Leading Edge

Light Aircraft (FAR 23)

The dominant factors in the selection of an ice protection system for single engine aircraft (figure 6-2) are probably cost, weight, and power available. Ice protection is usually not provided for these aircraft. When it is, the system requirements analysis should be made in the same manner as for light twin-engine aircraft (figure 6-3).

A summary of leading edge ice protection system attributes, weight, and power requirements for a typical single-engine aircraft are presented in tables 6-1 and 6-2. Values are shown for different types of systems considered to be the most desirable for this type of aircraft.

A summary of leading edge ice protection system attributes, weight, and power requirements for a typical light twin-engine aircraft (figure 6-3) are presented in tables 6-3 and 6-4. Values are shown for the types of systems considered to be the most desirable for this type of aircraft.

Transport Category Aircraft (FAR 25)

In the selection of ice protection for the wing leading edge of a typical light jet (figure 6-4), the requirements are found in the same manner as for the reciprocating twin-engine light plane. A summary of system attributes, weights, and power extraction for several different systems is presented in tables 6-5 and 6-6.

The most desirable systems for the reciprocating twin-engine airplane will not necessarily be the most desirable for the jet. More consideration may be given to hot air anti-icing systems for the wing and tail of the jet because of the availability of engine bleed air. Also, the jet aircraft may have more power available for electrical protection systems. Requirements must always be determined for ice protection of turbine engine inlets. If aft-mounted engines are used, special consideration must be given to the potential problem of ice shedding from sections of the inboard wing. The use of certain silver pneumatic de-icers, which allow thinner ice accumulations to be shed, in combination with an ice detector system, has proven successful in two large turboprop applications.

The selection process for a large multi-engine transport (figure 6-5) is much different than for the business jet because it will, in general, have sufficient power available so that several methods of ice protection become feasible. A summary of system attributes, weights, and power requirements for a typical large jet transport aircraft is shown in tables 6-7 and 6-8.

The dominant factor that affects the selection of an ice protection system for jet aircraft is probably the bleed air supply provided by the engines. Depending on the amount of bleed air available and that required for ice protection, the system selection can be divided into two categories.

a. Sufficient Supply of Bleed Air for Anti-Icing

For high performance lifting surfaces used on commercial transport aircraft, priority may be given to the hot-air anti-icing system which has been proven over the years to be a reliable and effective system. However, the projected shift to unducted fan engines and ultra-high bypass engines forces a trend toward de-icing rather than anti-icing. These types of engines, much like the turboprop engines, may not have enough compressor bleed air for anti-icing (see Section III.5.8.2).

b. Bleed Air Not Available or Insufficient for Anti-Icing

A detailed trade-off study must be conducted for the following non-bleed or low bleed alternatives:

- pneumatic boot de-icing
- pneumatic impulse de-icing
- fluid anti-icing or de-icing
- electro-impulse de-icing
- electro-expulsive de-icing
- eddy current repulsive de-icing
- electro-thermal anti- or de-icing
- hot-air de-icing (bleed air)
- hot-air anti-icing or de-icing (combustion heater)

The advantages and disadvantages of each system are shown in table 6-9. Major considerations recommended for the trade-off study are provided as follows:

a. Pneumatic boot de-icing
   - aero effects due to boots (both inflated and deflated position); can be evaluated using tube profile data provided by boot manufacturer
   - aero effects due to required ice buildup between de-icing cycles
   - aero effects due to auto-inflation (failed suction system)
   - service life of boot (may be function of hangaring practice)
   - ice ingestion into tail-mounted engines and/or propellers; work together with engine and propeller manufacturers - weight of the system
   - owner's acceptance for maintenance procedures and external appearance
   - maintenance costs
   - non-recurring costs
b. Pneumatic impulse de-icing
   - aero effects due to ice build-up between cycles
   - aero effects due to residual ice
   - ice ingestion by tail mounted engines and/or propellers
   - fatigue effects on some structural components should be considered
   - weight of system
   - noise level during pneumatic discharge
   - maintenance costs
   - non-recurring costs
c. Fluid anti-ice or de-icing
   - weight of anti-icing fluid required based on stagnation point travel, specific fluid requirement to provide anti-icing per unit area at design icing condition, and the amount of ice protection required.
   - if fluid requirement for anti-icing is too high, how about de-icing or cyclic de-icing?
   - aero effects due to ice buildup between cycles (de-icing mode)
   - ice ingestion by tail-mounted engines and/or propellers (de-icing mode)
   - fluid ingestion by tail-mounted engines
   - weight of the system
   - fluid costs and availability
   - maintenance costs
   - non-recurring costs
   - owner's acceptance (washing of aircraft usually needed after use)
   - benefits resulting from aerodynamically cleaner surfaces (less insects, dirt; protection of trailing edge)
   - environmental considerations
d. Electro-mechanical de-icing (electro-impulse, electro-expulsive, eddy current repulsion)
   - aero effects due to ice buildup between cycles
   - aero effects due to residual ice
   - ice ingestion by tail-mounted engines and/or propellers
   - fatigue effects on structural components

- weight of the system
- weight addition due to extra electric generating capacity (if required)
- electro-magnetic interference (if any)
- noise level during coil discharge
- maintenance costs
- non-recurring costs

e. Electro-thermal de-icing or anti-icing
- aero effects due to ice buildup between cycles
- ice ingestion by tail-mounted engines and/or propellers
- additional electrical generating capacity
- weight of the system
- weight addition due to extra electric generating capacity (if required)
- fuel cost for system operation
- maintenance costs
- non-recurring costs

f. Hot-air anti-icing or de-icing (bleed air)
- weight of the system
- effects on engine performance due to bleed air extraction
- fuel cost and weight penalty for system operation
- aero effects due to ice buildup between cycles (de-icing mode)
- ice ingestion by tail-mounted engines and/or propellers (de-icing mode)
- maintenance costs
- non-recurring costs

g. Hot-gas anti-icing or de-icing (combustion heaters)
- air compression ratio to determine size and weight of compressor and motor
- weight of the system
- weight addition due to extra electric generating capacity (for electric-driven motor)
- fuel cost and weight penalty for system operation
- aero effects due to ice buildup between cycles (de-icing mode)
- ice ingestion into tail-mounted engines and/or propellers (de-icing mode)
- maintenance costs
- non-recurring costs

6.3.1.2 Leading Edge Slots, Slats, and Krueger Flaps

The discussion of fixed leading edge system selection (Section III.6.3.1.1) is applicable to slot and slat configurations; with the exception that slats require a means of transmitting the heated air, freezing point depressant (FPD), or electrical power from the fixed wing to the moveable slat. A telescoping duct that is capable of rotating and extending has been used for hot air systems. Swivel fitting and flexible hoses have been used for pneumatic de-icers and liquid FPD transmission. In all cases, the means of transmission presents an added degree of complexity and potential failure that must be considered during the trade-off studies used as a basis of system selection.

Since the Krueger flap retracts into the lower airfoil section, many applications have not required ice protection. When ice protection is required, any of the concepts discussed in Section III.6.3.1.1 may be considered. In addition, a variable camber Krueger (VCK) has been used that provides automatic de-icing. In this design, the linkage that extends the VCK also alters the camber to increase lift. During retraction after ice has accumulated, flexing the VCK debonds and shatters the ice cap allowing aerodynamic forces to remove the ice. This concept has the normal penalties of de-icing systems as discussed in Section III.6.3.1.1. In addition, the flexing may not debond the leading edge ice sufficiently to allow removal by aerodynamic forces.

6.3.2 Control Surface Balance Horns

Control surfaces having leading edges which can collect ice must be protected. Often the leading edge is in the shadow of the fixed surface and does not collect ice; e.g., ailerons and split flaps. But if the leading edge rotates out of the wing plane, it will leave the protection of the upstream airfoil and is in danger of collecting ice in such quantity as to jam the control surface in the extended position. Examples are rudder or elevator balance horns and Fowler flaps. Decreasing the gap between the fixed and moving surface helps to decrease the danger, but active ice protection for the leading edge may be required.

Ice protection system candidates for this application are limited due to the small size and hinge-type supports. An electrical method is probably best, either electro-thermal or electro-mechanical.

Icing tunnel or flight tests may be necessary to determine the extent of the problem and decide whether upstream shielding or de-icing is needed.

6.3.3 Windshields

Aircraft with ice protection commonly use electrically heated laminated windshields. Typically, these systems consist of vacuum deposited metallic coatings applied to a glass surface equipped with contacts and temperature sensing devices. The coated glass plate is then laminated to other plates of glass and plastic depending on the specific windshield design (references 6-1 and 6-2).

Another electrical system design uses very fine wires laminated in the plates of glass and plastic. Electrical power is supplied to the wires through two bus bars at the ends of the windshield.

Both of these systems require a controller to regulate the power applied to the heating element to ensure adequate anti-icing performance and to prevent overheating of the windshield. These systems may also provide defogging of the windshield if designed so the internal windshield surface temperature is above the cockpit air dew point.

A fluid de-icing system has been used on some aircraft for windshield protection. This system uses a freezing point depressant, such as an ethylene glycol/water mixture, which is sprayed on the windshield. This produces a slush which is then blown off the windshield by aerodynamic forces.

The principal disadvantage is the residue left by the fluid and the quantity of fluid required for adequate protection.

On aircraft powered by turbine engines, with an abundant supply of bleed air, an external hot air windshield anti-ice system may be considered. This system may also be utilized for rain removal. A major design problem is maintaining the correct air flow and temperature requirements for icing without overheating the windshield. The air flow and temperature requirements for anti-icing may be less than for rain removal.

Although hot air anti-iced windshields have been used in the past, all current commercial transport aircraft use electrically heated anti-icing systems. The selection of detailed design features of each windshield is influenced by the unique features of the particular aircraft and must consider the integrated design and requirements of the entire windshield. Some of the paramount considerations in addition to normal structural and anti-icing concerns are: hail impact, bird strike, pressurization, environmental extremes including transient effects, rain removal, fogging, visibility, materials properties, lightning, static electrical charge, electrical system design, plus numerous considerations based on in-service experience. Obviously, the design of a windshield must be a closely coordinated activity of a team including structural, electrical, and environmental engineering; specialists in materials, lightning strikes, and manufacturing processes; and the specific vendor(s).

Care must be exercised in the design of the maximum heating capabilities of any windshield anti-icing (de-icing) system. Excessive temperature applied to the windshield could cause fogging of the plastic laminates, crazing, delamination and/or distorted visibility.

6.3.4 Engine Inlet Lips and Components

Icing protection for engine inlets can be hot air, electrical, pneumatic, pneumatic impulse or electro-mechanical. On turbine engine aircraft, the inlets are usually heated with bleed air. They are frequently designed to be evaporative under continuous maximum icing conditions and running wet under intermittent maximum conditions. Low power electro-mechanical systems may be used. Also, electro-thermal protection may be used if adequate electrical power is available.

Extra precautions should be taken to prevent engine damage, by ice shedding into the inlet or by possible runback and refreeze that could be shed into the engine. Aerodynamic surfaces ahead of the engine inlet should be considered as extensions of the engine inlet lips and ice protection should be provided accordingly. The ice particle shed-size can be minimized with electro-mechanical and pneumatic impulse de-icing systems if the power required to anti-ice is not available. The pneumatic de-icer can be used with turbine engines which have a by-pass feature which allows the removed ice particles to be discharged through the by-pass duct.

The concept generally selected for turbojet inlet ice protection has been hot air anti-icing. The main considerations in making this decision have been availability of bleed air, high-reliability of the installation, and the excellent anti-icing performance of bleed air. Recently, due to the high cost of fuel and the limited availability of excess bleed air from the newer high-bypass ratio engines, more consideration is being given to electro-mechanical and pneumatic-impulse de-icing, and fluid anti-icing. Electro-thermal ice protection is feasible for the smallest turboprop inlets, but is generally impractical on turbofan engine inlet lips due to the high power consumption requirements.

Both de-icing and anti-icing systems may be considered for engine inlets. The primary concern regarding ice buildup for a de-icing system is the engine limitation on ice ingestion. The effect of ice buildup on inlet flow aerodynamics is generally less critical than on wings except in the inlet throat region.

The selection of the ice protection system for an engine inlet should be based on a cost-of-ownership analysis and weighted by factors such as development risk and the general preference for anti-icing as opposed to de-icing. Some of the factors to be considered in any trade-off study are summarized in table 6-10.

For a more complete treatment of ice protection for engine components, the reader is directed to reference 6-3.

6.3.5 Turbofan Components

The design engineer who is faced with configuring an engine anti-icing system must be aware of the various types of systems from which to choose, their effectiveness, relative complexity and reliability, and other practical limitations. Typical systems for consideration for turbofan engines are electrical and compressor hot air bleed. The design engineer should also be aware of hot scavenge oil systems for stators which provide anti-icing protection in some turboshaft engines, as described in reference 6-4.

6.3.5.1 Electrical Systems for Turbofans

A typical electrical anti-icing system which embeds resistance heaters within the component to be protected obtains its energy from the airframe supplied generator. Such a system would not be an integral part of the powerplant and sizing of the generator would be affected by the engine anti-icing requirements. Electrical heating of rotating components, such as a spinner, would require the incorporation of a slip ring arrangement which would probably present a reliability problem. A particular merit of an electrical system would be the ability to embed the heat source close to the leading edge of a very thin stator where routing of hot air to achieve sufficient anti-icing effectiveness would be difficult. All aspects considered, it appears that electrical anti-icing systems for turbine engines are not generally accepted by the industry.

6.3.5.2 Hot Air Systems for Turbofans

Thermal systems may vary in the level of protection they provide, ranging from complete evaporation of all water that impinges, to allowing the body surface to run wet (with water runback) at a preselected temperature above freezing. Furthermore, a periodic de-icing system is also a feasible alternative in some cases. In general, a system that achieves a high degree of evaporation on engine components is also one that requires an uneconomically high heat input. Therefore, the accepted design philosophy is to provide a running wet surface in icing conditions. The designer should also investigate closely the hot air flow requirements for an anti-icing system, which could be a substantial amount of the total engine air flow, with an adverse effect on engine performance. A hot air anti-icing system is the major type of system used on large transport aircraft engines of today for protecting inlet guide vanes and nose cones. Typical hot air engine anti-icing systems are described in Section III.5.2.3.

6.3.6 Propellers, Spinners, and Nose Caps

The most popular current propeller anti-icing system used today is an electro-thermal boot which is bonded to the propeller blades. The heating element usually consists of a stainless steel ribbon embedded in the boot. This heating element is designed to provide more heat at the root of the propeller blade, where the ice buildup is the heaviest and progressively less heat outboard, where centrifugal force reduces buildup problems.

Total boot coverage is approximately 15% of the chord on the suction surface and approximately 30% of the pressure surface. The power to the boots is supplied through slip rings at the propeller hub. Spanwise extent of the heated surface is usually about 30% of blade length.

The propeller thermal anti-icing requirements will vary depending upon propeller diameter, rotational speed, and aircraft forward velocity.

Another propeller anti-icing system is the fluid system, which uses an ethylene glycol/water mixture pumped to the propeller hub and dispersed to the blades through slinger rings. The system is limited by the quantity of the fluid.

De-icing by electro-thermal boots is also used, with the electric power sequenced from one blade segment to the other. Cyclic heating must be sequenced so as to avoid asymmetric shedding. For an even number of blades, opposing blades are heated simultaneously moving from large radius to small radius positions. For an odd number of blades, all blades must be deiced at the same radial sections simultaneously. Outer positions are deiced first to avoid acting as a dam for the debonded inner ice which is being pushed outward by centrifugal forces. Electro-mechanical de-icing systems may also be considered using similar logic.

6.3.7 Helicopter Rotors, Hubs, and Droop Stops

6.3.7.1 System Selection for Rotorcraft

The selection of appropriate ice protection systems for rotorcraft requires a knowledge of mission requirements and constraints. Preceding sections have presented the attributes of pneumatic boot, pneumatic-impulse, electro-thermal, systems, fluid injection, electro-mechanical, and hot air systems. Those sections provide information that describe potential applications, many of which are common to both airplanes and rotorcraft. Sections III.6.3.1, III.6.3.3, III.6.3.4, III.6.3.8, III.6.3.9 and III.6.3.10 are directly applicable to rotorcraft and need not be discussed further in this section. The following sections deal only with the application of de-icing and anti-icing systems to problems that are unique to rotorcraft.

6.3.7.2 Distinctive Rotorcraft Icing Problems

While the rotor has many of the attributes of the propeller, the flight environment and larger diameter tend to set the required ice protection systems apart from propeller ice protection system design. Droplets from supercooled clouds generally freeze forward of 15% chord on the upper airfoil surface and 25% chord on the lower airfoil surface. An anti-icing system that melts ice only in this region will result in an ice formation aft of the heated region due to refreezing of melted ice. The resultant penalties in the lift, drag, and pitching moment are not acceptable. Thermal anti-icing of the whole blade surface may impose unacceptable increases in system cost, weight, and power. A fluid anti-icing system, which lowers the freezing temperature of the droplets below the ambient temperature, avoids the runback problem. However, at present no fluid rotor ice protection system has been certified. Rotor hubs are generally exposed on a helicopter, but experience has shown that the only components requiring ice protection are droop stops which tend to freeze in the "fly" position if the hinge pin is unheated. Stores support systems are unprotected and attention must then be given only to the prevention of ice shedding into engines and rotors. Engines must be qualified for flight not only in forward flight, but also in hover, rearward, and sideward flight. Although icing may not actually occur in these flight modes, the helicopter must be able to approach and land after flight in icing.

6.3.7.3 Rotors

The selection of a rotor ice protection system involves a thorough understanding of mission requirements and design constraints. The eventual solution may he possible to justify in terms of weight and cost, but other factors may enter into the decision-making process. The current level of maturity of a concept may be important to a designer, but other goals may require investigation of advanced systems which, as of this writing, have not been applied to modern helicopters. Advances in ice detection and accretion measurement systems may also become a part of the de-ice system selection process.

The electro-thermal system, the only de-ice system now in production, is in use on the Aerospatiale AS332 Super Puma, Sikorsky UH-60A BLACK HAWK, and SH-60B SEAHAWK. The CHSS-2 (Canadian Armed Forces Sikorsky S-61A) electro-thermal system was previously in production. Several helicopter models are also in various stages of de-ice system qualification (Boeing Vertol Model 234 and HC-MK1, Bell 214ST and 412, Bell/Boeing V-22, McDonnell Douglas AH-64A, and Sikorsky S-76B) and each of these rotorcraft uses electro-thermal rotor de-ice systems. Electro-thermal systems have been tested on Aerospatiale SA330, Bell UH-1H, MBB BO-105, Sikorsky H-34, SH-3, and S-76A, and Westland Wessex 5 helicopters. While this type of system would appear to he the overwhelming choice of designers, this is essentially by default. The level of technology available in the 1970s precluded the use of fluid, vibratory, and pneumatic boot systems and development had not started on the pneumatic-impulse de-icing system (PIDI). Work on the electro-impulse de-icing system (EIDI) prior to 1980 was conducted in the Soviet Union, but development in the United States did not start in earnest until 1982. As described in greater detail in the preceding sections, research is continuing on alternatives to electro-thermal systems, and advances in the state-of-the-art for each system are expected. Flight tests were conducted in the early 1960s on a UH-1 equipped with a fluid anti-icing system and recent NASA airfoil tests studied fluid protection systems in both anti-icing and de-icing modes. The UH-1H has been tested with a pneumatic rotor ice protection system. A main rotor hot air anti-icing system was tested on a Sikorsky S-51 (H-5) helicopter. This used a 200,000 BTU/hr (70 HP) heater with sufficient hot air introduced into the blade spar to keep the leading edge free of ice. The system did keep the leading edges free of ice at less than critical conditions, but the moisture froze on the unheated blade surface. The system was deemed impractical for this and other reasons. Ice phobic tests on an AH-56 helicopter shows no benefits. Shear stresses must be as low as 1 psi to have an effective system. Tail rotor ice protection systems are derived using techniques applicable to both rotors and propellers. The following protection limits are recommended for main and tail rotors:

		Main Rotor	Tail Rotor
Chordwise Coverage -	Upper Surface	0 to 15%	0 to 13%
	Lower Surface	0 to 25%	0 to 13%
Spanwise Coverage -		20% to 99%	25% to 70%

The main part of the ice formation generally forms forward of 8% chord. The following material summarizes the attributes of rotor de-icing and anti-icing systems and is intended to serve as a guide for system selection. Tabular summaries are given in tables 6-11, 6-12, and 6-13 for the helicopter shown in figure 6-6.

Blade construction may dictate the type of system to be used. A typical rotor blade leading edge is solid, containing counterweights and filler material. Since fluid and EIDI systems are added to an airfoil section internally, retrofit of these systems to existing blades would be an expensive process. Therefore, these systems are currently not recommended as add-on ice protection systems. Also, at the current stage of coil development, application of EIDI to airfoils with chords less than 15 inches is not practical.

Useful life, reliability, and maintainability must be considered in the system selection. Rotor blades are designed with nickel or titanium leading edge abrasion protection to withstand the harsh environment imposed on a rotor operating in rain or near the ground. The maintainability of an erosion resistant pneumatic de-icing boot has been demonstrated during flight testing, but experiments conducted to date have not been sufficient to determine boot life during helicopter operations, or the costs associated with system maintenance. Metallic abrasion strips can be incorporated. into other designs to reduce or eliminate the impact of the ice protection system on blade erosion, but special techniques may be necessary to adapt the abrasion strip to the de-ice system requirements.

Each system involves either an electronic or mechanical union to transfer signals from the controller and power sources to the blades. Fluid systems, while mechanically simple, must be kept

III.6.4 WEIGHT, ENERGY, AND POWER COMPARISONS

Weight, energy and power requirement comparisons for ice protection system on four typical aircraft (figure 6-2 through 6-5) are presented in tables 6-1 through 6-8.

III.6.5 DISTINCTIVE SMALL AIRPLANE ICING PROBLEMS (FAA PART 23)

Aircraft in this category (reference 6-5) can be single or multi-engine aircraft with a maximum takeoff weight of 12,500 pounds or less, and with either reciprocating or turbine engines. On aircraft with reciprocating engine installations, pneumatic boot, pneumatic-impulse, electro-thermal, fluid injection, or electro-mechanical icing systems may be selected for lifting surface ice protection. On turbine engine aircraft, hot-air anti-icing systems may also be considered, due to the availability of engine bleed air as a heat source. On small aircraft, the total icing system weight and cost are major factors in selecting a satisfactory system.

Ice protection may be more critical for small airplanes than for larger aircraft. Overflying an icing cloud is often impossible due to lower service ceilings. Their limited range makes weather avoidance or using alternate landing sites more difficult. There are usually more non-protected components, such as struts, non-retracting wheels, and steps. Smaller component sizes tend to have higher collection efficiencies, thus relatively larger ice accretions occur. Engine power margins are less and excess engine power to drive accessories is limited. The single engine airplane inherently has reduced system redundancies and thus a reduced reliability. FAR23.1309 states that equipment, systems, and installations of a single engine airplane must be designed to minimize hazards to the airplane whereas those of a multi-engine airplane must be designed to prevent hazards in the event of a probable malfunction or failure.

III.6.6 DISTINCTIVE TRANSPORT CATEGORY AIRPLANE PROBLEMS (FAR PART 25)

Aircraft in this category can be either small, medium or large and each would have somewhat distinctive ice protection problems. Added to this is the complication that these aircraft can be powered by piston engines, turboprop engines and propellers, or jet engines (high or low bypass ratio).

A distinctive advantage of these aircraft lies in the availability of bleed air and relatively large amounts of power for ice protection. Thus all forms of ice protection can be supported. The use of more than one type is likely because this flexibility allows the designers to install the optimum system for each component that is to be protected. With the advent of reduced bleed-air engines, the use of low power de-icing systems such as pneumatic, pneumatic-impulse, or electro-mechanical systems should begin to play a more major role on this class of aircraft.

An ice protection area that is perhaps unique to this category of aircraft is wing leading edge devices. The possible need for radome ice protection is a consideration for aircraft in this category which need not be addressed for some Part 23 aircraft.

III.6.7 DISTINCTIVE ROTORCRAFT ICING PROBLEMS (FAR PART 27/29)

The protection of helicopter components presents some unique problems. Early designers thought that vibration and centrifugal forces would prevent appreciable ice accretion on helicopter rotors. This is not the case - ice does accrete and the increased drag causes an increase in the power requirements of the helicopter. On small helicopters, the increase in airfoil drag may be sufficient to force the aircraft to land, while on some large helicopters the power increments may be acceptable. When self-shedding does occur, it is usually asymmetrical, and this causes an imbalance that may result in severe vibration.

Ice accretion in relatively small quantities may cre .. severe hazards to a helicopter. These hazards may be from excessive vibration caused by asymmetrical self-shedding of ice from the main and tail rotors, from ice impact damage when self-shedding occurs, or from the increase in airfoil drag when self-shedding does not occur.

Another area of a helicopter that may require ice protection is the rotor head mechanism. The rotor head mechanism is not likely to freeze up during flight or malfunction if the mechanism is actuated frequently. But, if icing is a hazard to the mechanism, then a simple windscreen or some de-icing system may be necessary.

Propulsion system ice protection may consist of inlet screen anti-icing and turbine engine inlet anti-icing. On one flight test program involving a light, turbine-powered helicopter, the inlet screen iced in a waffle pattern and caused approximately 15 percent air blockage. The total open area of the inlet screen was twice the engine inlet area; consequently, the ice blockage did not affect the engine performance. This area ratio may not always occur, and icing on an inlet screen may cause sufficient blockage to affect engine performance. Other inlet screens for compartment cooling, carburetor inlets, etc., may also require ice protection.

III.6.8 REFERENCES

6-1 Lawrence, James H., "Guidelines for the Design of Aircraft Windshields/ Canopy Systems," AFWAL-TR-80-3003, February 1980.

6-2 Hassard, Richard S., "Plastics for Aerospace Vehicles, Part II, Transparent Glazing Materials," MIL-HDBK-17A, Part II, January 1973.

6-3 Pfeifer, G.O. and Maier, G.P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," FAA Report RD-77-76, July 1977.

6-4 Duffy, R.J. and Shattuck, B.F., "Integral Engine Inlet Particle Separator, Volume II - Design Guide," Report Number USAAMRDL-TR-75-31B, August 1975.

6-5 "Aircraft Ice Protection," FAA Advisory Circular 20-73, April 1971.

6-6 Bowden, D.T., Gensemer, A.E. and Speen, C.A., "Engineering Summary of Airframe Icing Technical Data," FAA Technical Report ADS-4, March, 1964.

TABLE 6-1. AIRCRAFT ICE PROTECTION SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES
FAR 23 - SMALL SINGLE ENGINE AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT	SYSTEM TYPE	WEIGHT lbs.	POWER KW	BLEED AIR lb/min	POTENTIAL FOR PROBLEMS ? PARTIAL SHED	RUN-BACK	FATIGUE
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic De-Icing	25		Negl.	Low	None	None
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	8	1.4		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	5	0.6		Some	None	None
	Generator	10					
Totals		48	2.0				
Wing and Tail	Elec. Impulse De-Ice	50	0.3	None	Low	Some	Yes
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	8	1.4		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	5	0.6		Some	None	None
	Generator	10					
Totals		73	2.3				
Wing and Tail	Fluid Anti-Icing	40	Negl.	None	No	Low	None
Windshield	Fluid Anti-Icing	3	Negl.		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	2	0.6		Some	None	None
	Fluid	55					
Totals		100	0.6				
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic Impulse	57	0.15		Low	None	Some
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	8	1.4		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	5	0.6		Some	None	None
	Generator	10					
Totals		80	2.15				

Notes: Electro-thermal for wings and tail exceeds power available.
Hot bleed air usually not available on this class aircraft.
All numbers are approximate.

TABLE 6-2. WEIGHT SUMMARY - WING AND TAIL SYSTEMS
FAR 23 - SMALL SINGLE ENGINE AIRCRAFT

SYSTEM ----------->	PNEUMATIC BOOTS	EIDI	FLUID PROTECTION	PNEUMATIC IMPULSE
System Type	De-Icing	De-Icing	Anti or De-Icing	De-Icing
Alternators	0	0	0	0
Controls	3	16	1.5	3
Wiring	0	12	1	0
Distributors	2	0	3	15
Coils and Mounts	0	22	0	0
Surface Modifications	20	0	20	24
Fluid	0	0	50	0
Pumps, Tanks, Trapped Fluid, Fluid Reservoir, Compressor	0	0	14.5	15
Weight Totals (pounds approx.)	30	50	90	57

TABLE 6-3. AIRCRAFT ICE PROTECTION SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES
FAR 23 - SMALL TWIN ENGINE AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT	SYSTEM TYPE	WEIGHT lbs.	POWER KW	BLEED AIR lb/min	POTENTIAL FOR PROBLEMS ? PARTIAL SHED	RUN-BACK	FATIGUE
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic De-Icing	28		Negl.	Low	None	None
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	10	0.8		Some	None	None
	Generator	10					
Totals		58	2.3				
Wing and Tail	Elec. Impulse De-Ice	63	0.5	None	Low	None	Yes
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	10	0.8		Some	None	None
	Generator	12					
Totals		95	2.8				
Wing and Tail	Fluid Anti-Icing	40		None	None	Low	None
Windshield	Fluid Anti-Icing	4			Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	10	1.2		Low	Some	None
	Fluid	65					
Totals		119	1.2				
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic Impulse	84	0.22		Low	None	Some
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Propeller	Elec. De-Icing	10	0.8		Some	None	None
	Generator	12					
Totals		116	2.52				

Note: All numbers are approximate.

TABLE 6-4. WEIGHT SUMMARY - WING AND TAIL SYSTEMS
FAR 23 - SMALL TWIN ENGINE AIRCRAFT

SYSTEM ---------->	PNEUMATIC BOOTS	EIDI	FLUID PROTECTION	PNEUMATIC IMPULSE
System Type	De-Icing	De-Icing	Anti or De-Icing	De-Icing
Alternators	0	0	0	0
Controls	4	17	3	4
Wiring	0	15	2	0
Distributors	4	0	4	23
Coils and Mounts	0	31	0	0
Surface Modifications	30	0	23	36
Fluid	0	0	60	0
Pumps, Tanks, Trapped Fluid,	0	0	14	21
Weight Totals (pounds approx.)	38	63	106	84

TABLE 6-5. AIRCRAFT ICE PROTECTION SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES
FAR 25 - BUSINESS JET AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT	SYSTEM TYPE	WEIGHT lbs.	POWER KW	BLEED AIR lb/min	POTENTIAL FOR PROBLEMS ? PARTIAL SHED	RUN-BACK	FATIGUE
Wing and Tail	Hot Air Anti-Icing	80		42[*]	Yes	Yes	None
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Hot Air Anti-Icing	15		13	Yes	Yes	None
	Generator	10					
Totals		115	1.5	55			
Wing and Tail	Elec. Impulse De-Ice	90	0.7		Low	None	Yes
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Elec. Impulse De-Ice	20	0.2		Low	None	Yes?
	Generator	10					
Totals		130	2.4				
Wing and Tail	Fluid Anti-Icing	110	0.1		None	Low	None
Windshield	Fluid Anti-Icing	10			None	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Hot Gas Anti-Icing	15		13	Yes	Yes	None
Totals		135	0.1	13			
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic De-Icing	35		Negl.	Low	None	None
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	8.8		Low	Low	None
	Generator	20					
Totals		75	10.3				
Wing and Tail	Elec. De-Icing	20	11.7		Some	None	None
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	8.8		Low	Low	None
	Generator	20					
Totals		60	22.0				
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic Impulse	75	0.22		Low	None	Some
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	10	1.5		Low	Low	None
Engine Inlet	Pneumatic Impulse	15	0.08		Low	None	Some
Totals		100	1.8				

Notes: All numbers are approximate. [*] About 2.5% of Engine Core Airflow.

TABLE 6-6. WEIGHT SUMMARY - WING AND TAIL SYSTEMS FAR 25 - BUSINESS JET AIRCRAFT

SYSTEM ------->	PNEUMATIC BOOTS	EIDI	HOT AIR	FLUID PROTECTION	ELECTRO-THERMAL	PNEUMATIC IMPULSE
System Type	De-Icing	De-Icing	Anti- or De-Icing	Anti or De-Icing	De-Icing	De-Icing
Alternators	0	0	0	0	10	0
Controls	5	18	9	3	3	5
Wiring	0	22	1	2	2	0
Distributors	5	0	40	4	0	19
Coils and Mounts	0	50	0	0	0	0
Surface Modifications	25	0	30	26	15	30
Fluid	0	0	0	60	0	0
Pumps, Tanks, Trapped Fluid,	0	0	0	15	0	21
Weight Totals (pounds approx.)	35	90	80	110	30	75

TABLE 6-7. AIRCRAFT ICE PROTECTION SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES
FAR 25 - LARGE TRANSPORT CATEGORY AIRCRAFT (250 PASSENGERS)

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT	SYSTEM TYPE	WEIGHT lbs.	POWER KW	BLEED AIR % CORE FLOW	POTENTIAL FOR PROBLEMS ? PARTIAL SHED	RUN-BACK	FATIGUE
Wing and Tail	Hot Air Anti-Icing[2]	190		2.5	Low	Yes	No
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing[1]	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Hot Air Anti-Icing	45		0.7	Low	Yes	No
Totals		260	3.0	3.2			
Wing and Tail	Elec. Impul. De-Ice[3]	400	2.6		Low	No	Yes
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Elec. Impul. De-Ice	90	0.6		Some	No	Yes
Totals		515	6.2				
Wing and Tail	Fluid Anti-Icing	340	0.1		No	Low	No
Windshield	Fluid Anti-Icing	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Hot Air Anti-Icing	45		0.7	Low	Yes	No
Totals		410	3.1	0.7			
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic De-Icing	195			Low	No	No
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing[1]	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Hot Air Anti-Icing	45		0.7	Low	Yes	No
Totals		265	3.0	0.7			
Wing and Tail	Elec. De-Icing	140	60.0		Low	Low	No
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing[1]	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Hot Air Anti-Icing	45		0.7	Low	Yes	No
Totals		210	63.0	0.7			
Wing and Tail	Pneumatic Impulse	362	0.22		Low	Low	Some
Windshield	Elec. Anti-Icing	25	3.0		Low	Low	No
Engine Inlet	Pneumatic Impulse	70	0.08		Low	None	Some
Totals		457	3.3				

Notes: All numbers are approximate.
1. Weight for windshield anti-icing includes extra generator capacity.
2. Excludes weight of ducts and controls shared with other bleed air uses.
3. Includes partial redundancy in the system.

TABLE 6-8. WEIGHT SUMMARY - WING AND TAIL SYSTEMS
FAR 25 - LARGE TRANSPORT CATEGORY AIRCRAFT

SYSTEM ------->	PNEUMATIC BOOTS	EIDI[1]	HOT AIR[2]	FLUID PROTECTION	ELECTRO-THERMAL	PNEUMATIC IMPULSE
System Type	De-Icing	De-Icing	Anti- or De-Icing	Anti or De-Icing	De-Icing	De-Icing
Alternators	0	0	0	0	50	0
Controls	5	100	15	3	40	10
Wiring	0	100	0	3	18	0
Distributors	15	0	135	20	0	100
Coils and Mounts	0	200	0	0	0	0
Surface Modifications	175	0	40	110	32	210
Fluid	0	0	0	150	0	0
Pumps, Tanks, Trapped Fluid,	0	0	0	54	0	42
Weight Totals (pounds approx.)	195	400	190	340	140	362

Notes:
1. System provides for partial redundancy.
2. Excludes weight of ducts and controls shared with other bleed air uses.

TABLE 6-9. ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF ICE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

SYSTEM	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Hot Air (Bleed)	Conventional method Good I/P performance (anti-icing) Easy to maintain	Reduced engine efficiency and power Typical de-icing penalties* (if operated in de-icing mode)
Hot Air (combustion heater)	Good I/P performance (anti-icing) Non-bleed method	High weight penalty Expensive to operate Typical de-icing penalties* (if operated in de-icing mode)
Pneumatic Boot	Low initial cost Light weight Low bleed-air requirement Proven - in common use Long history	Aero effects due to deicer itself Aero effects due to residual ice Typical de-icing penalties* Short service life Poor appearance
Pneumatic Impulse	Low power consumption Thin ice removal Small ice particle shed Non-bleed method Long life Aero. non-intrusive Low visual profile	Little operational experience Need to consider fatigue in design Lower but typical de-ice penalties
Fluid Protection	Good I/P performance (anti-icing) Relatively low maintenance Non-bleed method	Engine ingestion of fluid Typical de-icing penalties* (if operated in de-icing mode) High initial cost
Electro-Mechanical	Low power consumption Low maintenance Non-bleed method	Unproven for transport aircraft Possible fatigue in structures Typical de-icing penalties* Aero effects due to residual ice
Electro-Thermal	Non-bleed method	Excessive power consumption for large area of I/P coverage Typical de-icing penalties*

* Typical de-icing penalties:
Aerodynamic effects prior to each de-icing cycle due to ice buildup.
Possible ice ingestion into tail-mounted engine inlets or propellers.

TABLE 6-10. SIGNIFICANT ENGINE INLET ICE PROTECTION SELECTION CONSIDERATIONS

SYSTEM TYPE ------>	HOT AIR ANTI-ICE	HOT AIR DE-ICE	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DE-ICE	FLUID ANTI-ICE	FLUID DE-ICE	ELECTRO-THERMAL ANTI-ICE	ELECTRO-THERMAL DE-ICE	PNEUMATIC DE-ICE	PNEUMATIC IMPULSE DE-ICE
1. Aerodynamic effects of ice cap		X	X		X		X	X	X
2. Aerodynamic effects of runback ice	X					X			
3. Ice ingestion (de-icing)		X	X		X		X	X	X
4. Ice ingestion (runback)	X					X			
5. Bleed air penalty	X	X							
6. Weight penalty	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7. Weight for additional electrical power generation						X	X		
8. Power penalty	X					X	X		
9. Fluid costs				X	X				
10. Maintenance costs	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
11. Non-recurring costs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12. Fluid ingestion and toxicity				X	X				
13. EMI			?			X	X		
14. Noise	?	?	X						X
15. Fatigue	?	?	X						X
16. Development risk			X	X	X	X	X		X

TABLE 6-11. ROTORCRAFT MAIN ROTOR DE-ICING SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES
PAR 27/29 ROTORCRAFT (1)
SYSTEM SIZED FOR FOUR 24-FOOT MAIN ROTOR BLADES

SYSTEM	Pneumatic Boots	Electro-Thermal	EIDI	Fluid Protection	Vibratory	Ice Phobic
SYSTEM TYPE	De-Icing	Anti- or De-Icing	De-Icing	Anti- or De-Icing		
Weight, Pounds	54	84	110	192	110	34
Dry Air Parasite Drag, Ft^2	0.7	0.7	Negl	0	Negl	0
Dry Air Profile Power Delta, Hp	50 (2)	25 (2)	0	(4)	0	0
Electrical Extraction, HP	Negl	35 (3)	1	1	2	0
Bleed Air Power Loss, HP	Negl	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Ice Thickness, In	.25	.15	.15	0	.30	.30
Average Power Rise Due to Ice, %	20	15	15	0	25	25
Partial Shed Potential	Low	Low	Low	None	High	High
Runback Potential	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Fatigue Stress Increase	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No

(1) All numbers are approximate and apply to the helicopter in Figure 6-6.
(2) Delta HP = 0 for in-contour installation.
(3) Approximately 60 horsepower is required for the CH-47 Chinook tandem rotor helicopter.
(4) Depends on airfoil porosity and roughness.

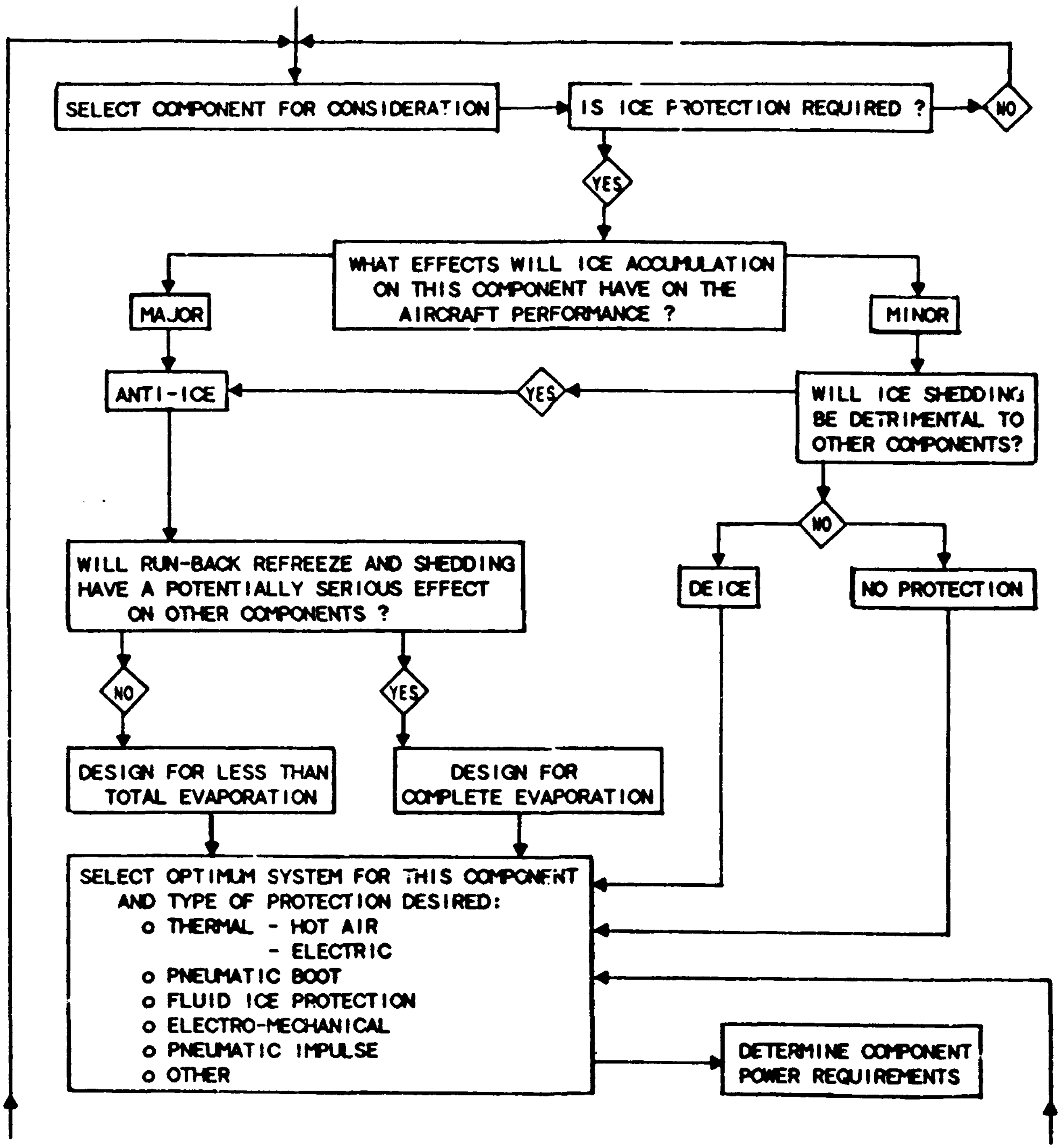


FIGURE 6-1. SYSTEM SELECTION FLOW DIAGRAM

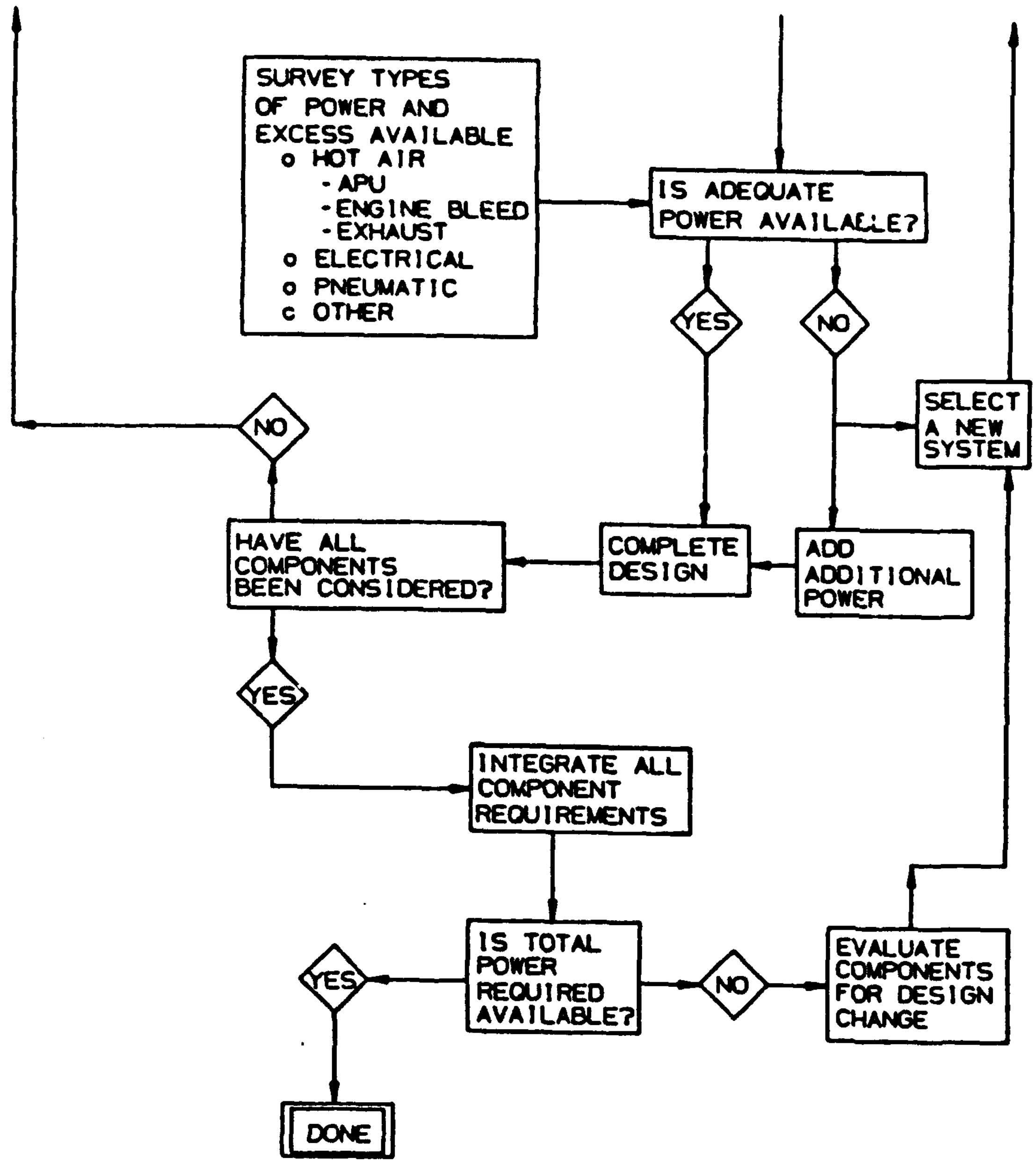


FIGURE 6-1. SYSTEM SELECTION FLOW DIAGRAM (CONTINUED)

CHAPTER IV - ICING SIMULATION METHODS

CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 TEST METHODS AND FACILITIES

LIST OF TABLES

Note: These tables do not reflect any changes since 1987. However, some of the information in the text, in particular the discusssion of the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel, is current as of December 1990.

These data are required as a function of flight time in the icing cloud, so time correlation of photographic data with the other data is essential. A data acquisition system is needed to collect and reduce the data for display in near-real-time. A typical data acquisition system would include a micro-processor, a data recording system, a printer or CRT for near-real-time output, and an operator control panel.

1.4.4.2 Factors Affecting Icing Simulation

Icing testing behind a tanker aircraft is difficult to control and often requires the coordination of three aircraft. The tanker aircraft lays down an icing cloud as the lead aircraft in the formation. A chase aircraft (the second aircraft) is often used to obtain photographs, visual observations, and to aid in positioning the test aircraft vertically in the icing cloud. The third aircraft is, of course, the test aircraft, which must be held in the icing cloud at the desired position.

The location of the test aircraft in the icing cloud is vital to the success of the test. Variations in the LWC and droplet size occur both in the vertical and axial positions within the cloud. This is illustrated in figures 1-15 and 1-16. Although these two figures are for the U.S. Army's Helicopter Icing Spray System (HISS) (reference 1-28), they are representative of icing clouds produced by tanker aircraft.

The variations in LWC and droplet size make it difficult to determine if the aircraft is being tested at the desired critical condition. For example, if the test condition is selected to have an LWC of 0.9 g/m^3, figure 1-15 indicates that a difference of about 2 feet (.6 meters) in altitude from that which is desired can result in LWC varying as much as 0.8 g/m^3 from the desired value. The same type of analysis can be applied to the variation in droplet size as shown in figure 1-16.

The temperature of the icing cloud is an important meteorological parameter in setting icing conditions. Unless the tanker tests are conducted during the winter months, the desired atmospheric temperatures must be achieved by flying at altitudes that are higher than normal. Under these conditions, both the pressure altitude and humidity generally do not agree with those of a naturally occurring icing cloud. To compensate for the variations, changes should be made in the LWC and droplet size of the simulated cloud. The magnitude of the change can be calculated by the procedure of reference 1-23. However, to do so requires a prior knowledge of the pressure altitude and humidity encountered during testing. Frequently this is unknown before testing so compensation for the effects of pressure altitude and humidity are not taken into account. For this case, testing behind a tanker becomes an uncontrolled experiment, and the data acquired may not represent the critical icing design condition as originally assumed.

Altitude versus airspeed envelopes are given for several tankers in figure 1-17.

IV.1.5 SIMULATED ICE SHAPES

A method of assessing the effect of ice on the performance and handling of an aircraft is flight test in dry air with ice shapes affixed to the aircraft. These simulated shapes have been made of wood, styrofoam with fiberglass covering, and a molded plastic. The surface roughness of ice may be simulated by adding body putty or epabond to the surface (reference 1-29).

The shapes can be found from icing tunnel tests, earlier icing flight tests, or an analytical model computation. For safety, some aircraft have had the ice models attached to their wings by quick-release fasteners.

IV.1/U1 TEST AIRCRAFT-MOUNTED AISS

An Airborne Icing Spray System, AISS, is a spray system which is mounted on the test aircraft, typically a helicopter. Bleed air and water must be available in sufficient quantities to feed the pre-calibrated spray nozzle arrays mounted approximately seven feet ahead of an engine inlet or other component. Due to the short dwell time before impact, droplet size is not believed to be appreciably affected by evaporation, a potential advantage over a tanker generated icing cloud. Due to the short distance the icing cloud must traverse and the use of a movable shroud around the nozzle arrays, icing cloud controllability may be potentially improved over that obtainable by a tanker aircraft setup. Icing cloud turbulence may be greater with the test aircraft mounted AISS because of the proximity of the spray nozzles themselves and the influence of the nozzle mounting system. Ice shapes observed during one test series suggested that icing cloud turbulence may not be a significant factor with respect to ice shapes.

This method has been used in the testing of an engine air induction system on a twin engine helicopter. In this particular application, droplet size was established using oil slides which were photographed within seconds of exposure. A shockmounted microscope equipped with a special slide holder was used for the droplet size determination. Liquid water content was also measured.

This test setup may be potentially useful for the development and certification testing of relatively small aircraft components such as engine inlets. As compared to other testing methods, the test aircraft mounted AISS may allow aircraft components to be qualified for icing conditions expeditiously as well as economically. Methodology, test setup and results are described in detail in reference 1-U1.

IV.1.6 REFERENCES

1-1 Poinsatte, Philip E.; Van Fossen, G. James; and DeWitt, Kenneth, J., "Convective Heat Transfer Measurements from a NACA 0012 Airfoil in Flight and in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA-TM-102448, January, 1990.

1-2 Olsen, William, "Survey of Aircraft Icing Simulation Test Facilities inNorth America," NASA-TM-81707, February 1981.

1-3 Hunt, Jay D., "Spray Nozzle Calibrations," AEDC-TR-85-65, January 1986.

1-4 Stallabrass, J.R., "An Appraisal of the Single Rotating Cylinder Method of Liquid Water Content Measurement," Report LTR-LT-92, National Research Council of Canada" 1978. (Icing Blade Method on pp. 10-18.)

1-5 Reinmann, J.J.; Shaw, R.J.; and Ranaudo, R.J., "NASA's Program on Icing Research and Technology," NASA-TM-101989, May, 1989.

1-6 Soeder, Ronald H., and Andracchio, Charles R., "NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel User Manual," NASA-TM-102319, June 1990.

1-7 Ide, Robert F., "Liquid Water Content and Droplet Size Calibration of the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA-TM-102447, January 1990.

1-8 Marek, C. John and Bartlett, C. Scott, "Stability Relationship for Water Droplet Crystallization with the NASA Lewis Icing Spray Nozzle," AIAA-88-0209, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1988.

1-9 Marek, John and Olsen, William A., Jr., "Turbulent Dispersion of the Icing Cloud from Spray Nozzles Used in Icing Tunnels," *Proceedings* of the Third International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Paper 2.8, Vancouver, B.C., May, 1986.

1-10 Olsen, W.; Shaw, R.; and Newton, J., "Ice Shapes and the Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 83556, Jan. 1984.

1-11 Potapscuk, M. G. and Berkowitz, B., "An Experimental Investigation of Multi-Element Airfoil Ice Accretion and Resulting Performance Degradation," AIAA-89-0752, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1989.

1-12 Addy, H.E. and Keith, Jr., T.G., "Investigation of the Flow in the Diffuser Section of the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-89-0755, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1989.

1-13 Addy, H.E. and Keith, Jr., T.G., "A Numerical Simulation of the Flow in the Diffuser of the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-90-0488, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

1-14 Idzorek, J.J., "Observations on the Development of a Natural Refrigeration Icing Wind Tunnel," AIAA-87-0175, paper presented at the 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1987.

1-15 Tenison, G. V., "Development of a New Subsonic Icing Wind Tunnel," AIAA-89-0773, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1989.

1-16 Tenison, G. V.; Bragg, M.; and Farag, K., "A Comparison of a Droplet Impingement Code to Icing Tunnel Results," AIAA-90-0670, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

1-17 Riley, J. T., "Comparison Test of Droplet Sizing Instruments used in Icing Research," DOT/FAA/CT-TN90/13.

1-18 Bartlett, C. S., "An Empirical Look at Tolerances in Setting Icing Test Conditions with Particular Application to Icing Similitude," AEDC-TR-87-23, DOT/FAA/CT-87/31, August 1988.

1-19 "NRC Icing Tunnel - Technical Characteristics", unpublished notes provided by NRC.

1-20 Taylor, F.R. and Adams, R.J., "National Icing Facilities Requirements Investigation," FAA Report No. FAA-CT-81-35, June 1981.

1-21 Henschke, G.E., Peterson, A.A., Cozby, D.E., and Steele, M.A., "Rationale for Research Effort to Achieve Aircraft Icing Certification Without Natural Icing Testing," FAA Report No. FAA-CT-86/4, May 1986.

1-22 Ruff, G.A., "Analysis and Verification of the Icing Scaling Equations,"AEDC-TR-85-30, Vol. 1 (Revised), March 1986.

1-23 Willbanks, C.E. and Schulz, R.J., "Analytical Study of Icing Simulation for Turbine Engines in Altitude Test Cells," AEDC-TR-73-144 (AD 770069), November 1973.

1-24 Pfeifer, G.D. and Maier, G.P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," Federal Aviation Administration Report No. FAA-RD-77-76, July 1977.

1-25 "Rotorcraft Icing - Progress and Prospects," AGARD Advisory Report No. 223, Sept. 1986.

1-26 Cotton, R.H., "Ottawa Spray Rig Tests of an Ice Protection System Applied to UH-1H Helicopter," Lockheed California Co^Zpany, USAANRDL - TR-76-32, November 1976.

1-27 Belte, D. and Woratschek, R., "Helicopter Icing Spray System (HISS) Evaluation and Improvements," Final Report, USAAEFA Project No. 82-05-3, April 1986.

1-28 Frankenberger, C.E., "United States Army Helicopter Icing Qualifications 1980," U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards AFB, CA, AIAA Paper 81-0406, St. Louis, Missouri, January 1981.

1-29 Wilder, R.W., "A Theoretical and Experimental Means to Predict Ice Accretion Shapes for Evaluating Aircraft Handling and Performance Characteristics," Paper No. 5 in "Aircraft Icing," AGARD-AR-127, November 1978.

1-U1 Brunnenkant, S. W., "Icing Cloud Simulator for use in Helicopter Engine Induction System Ice Protection Testing," DOT/FAA/CT-TN92/43, March 1992.

Navier-Stokes solver - A Navier-Stokes solver is a computer code which implements a numerical method for the solution of the Navier-Stokes equations or a simplified version of those equations (e.g., the thin Navier-Stokes equations).

panel method - A panel method is a numerical method for calculating the incompressible, inviscid flow about a two- or three-dimensional body or configuration of arbitrary shape. The body is represented by panels (which may be line segments in two dimensions and planar regions bounded by polygons in three dimensions).

potential flow - Given a flow field specified by a vector function V. If V can be written as

$$\vec{V} = \nabla\phi$$

for some scalar function ϕ, then the flow is referred to as a potential flow (and ϕ is called the potential function). Invsicid, irrotational flows are potential flows.

Reynolds number - The Reynolds number is a dimensionless parameter which is the ratio of the inertia force to viscous force for a given problem. It is calculated according to the formula

$$Re = \frac{\rho_a VL}{\mu}$$

where V is a characteristic velocity and L is a characteristic length for the problem and the other symbols are defined in "Symbols and Abbreviations."

stagnation point - The point on a surface where the local free stream velocity is zero. It is also the point of maximum collection efficiency for a symmetric body at zero degrees angle of attack.

Thin (or thin-layer) Navier-Stokes equations - The thin (or thin-layer) Navier-Stokes equations are an approximation to the Navier-Stokes equations in which viscous terms containing derivatives in the directions parallel to the body surface are neglected.

Weber number - The Weber number is a dimensionless parameter which is the ratio of the inertia of air to the surface tension force at the air/water interface for a given problem. (This definition can be generalized to any two fluids.) It is calculated according to the formula

$$We = \frac{\rho_a V_\infty^2 L}{\sigma}$$

where V is a characteristic velocity and L is a characteristic length for the problem and the other symbols are defined in "Symbols and Abbreviations."

ß-curve - See "impingement efficiency curve."

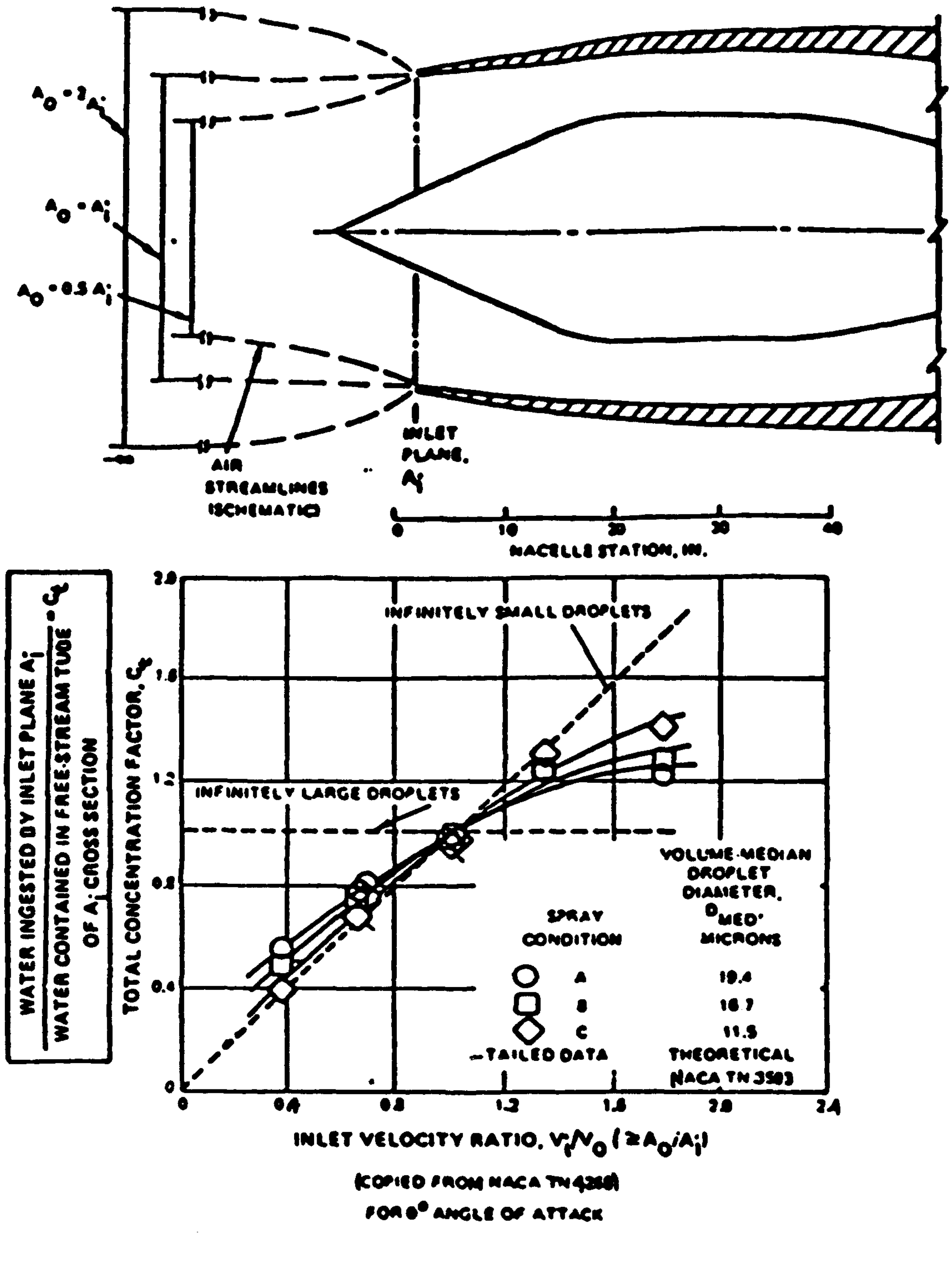


FIGURE 2-28. INLET CATCH EFFICIENCY (Reference 2-128)

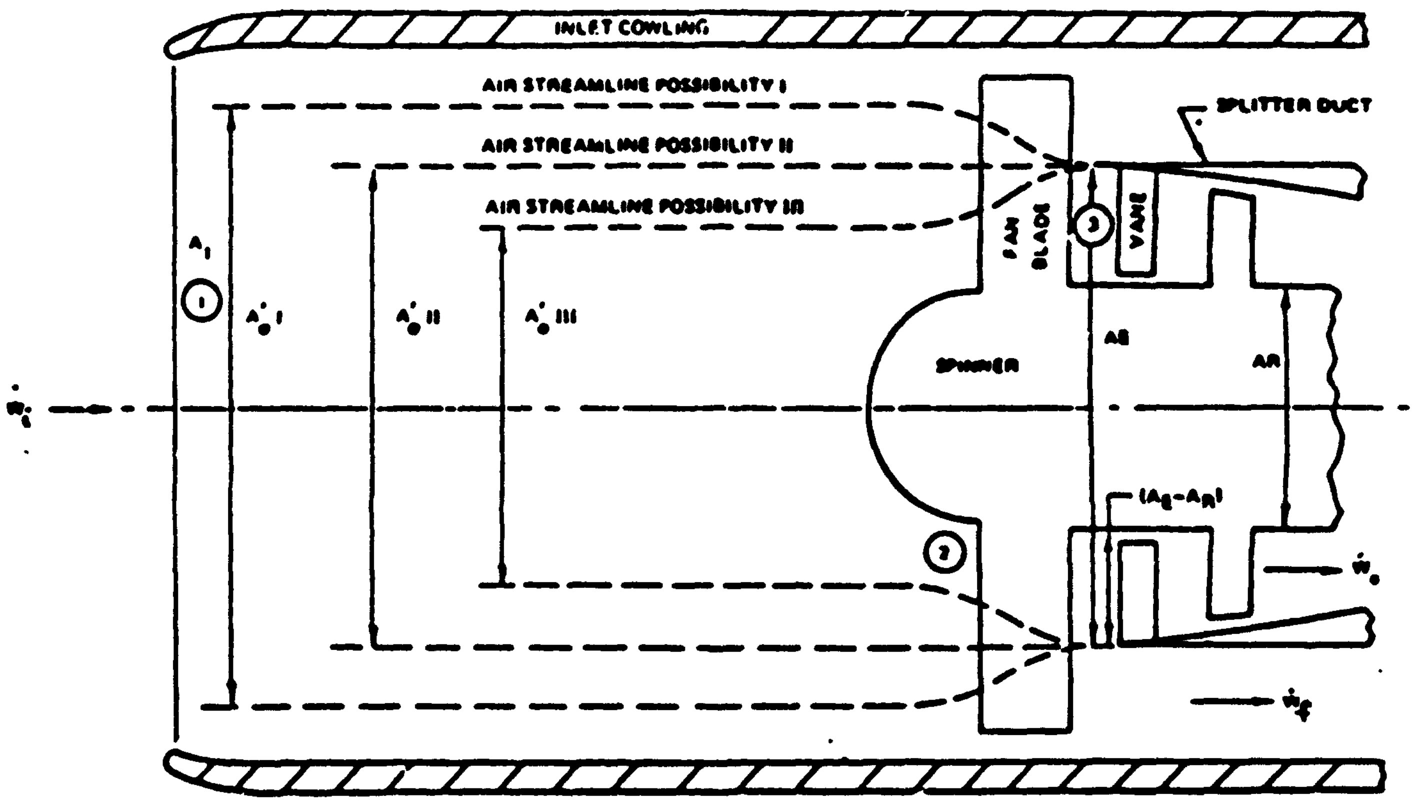


FIGURE 2-29. INLET STREAMLINE POSSIBILITIES FOR SPLITTER DUCT BEHIND A FAN (Reference 2-128)

CHAPTER V - DEMONSTRATING ADEQUACY OF DESIGN

CONTENTS

SECTION 4.0 TESTING TO DEMONSTRATE COMPLIANCE

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 4-17. HELICOPTER INLET ICING TEST

Introduction

An Aircraft Icing Spray System (AISS) has been used to develop and certify a newly designed engine inlet for the Bell 222/250-C30G helicopter conversion. The air induction system was to comply with the specifications set forth in FAR 29.1093 and advisory circular AC-29-2A.

Icing Cloud Generating Equipment

The AISS used consisted of a spray rig, water and air supply, and an instrumentation package. It was capable of producing simulated supercooled icing clouds with MVDs ranging from 19 to 58 μm and LWCs from .58 to 2.6 g/m^3.

The spray rig was made up of two arrays of 9 and 25 internal mix nozzles. To achieve the required LWCs, these arrays were set up so that they could be operated separately or together. The spray nozzle tree holding these arrays was enclosed in an adjustable shroud, which was set to position the icing cloud with respect to the item to be tested. The entire package was mounted on the helicopter roof ahead of the starboard engine inlet. The icing cloud could be observed by the pilot using externally mounted mirrors.

The water supply consisted of a 30 gallon water tank feeding a double-acting, variable, positive displacement pump. Any ice breaking loose as the rotor craft enters non-icing conditions is contained by the coarse screen (figure B, 7).

Outside air temperature (OAT) was measured adjacent to the ship's OAT sensor, with aft facing thermo-couples mounted on the ice wand (figure B, 3) and foreign object damage (FOD) screen (figure B, 5). Temperature and pressure of the water and air supply were obtained at the entrance to the spray rake.

Inlet losses due to icing were estimated using engine turbine outlet temperature (TOT) rise, a single Pitot static tube mounted at the engine inlet and blockage calculations based on test results.

Oil slides and holders were designed such that droplet samples could be obtained through a roof mounted tube and photographed within three to four seconds of exposure.

Various valves, pump controls and a flow meter completed the instrumentation requirements.

Results

Testing of the Bell 222 helicopter employing the AISS was conducted between February 23 and March 15, 1989, in International Falls, Minnesota (cold temperatures) and on March 18 and 19, 1989 in Ames, Iowa (warm temperatures) The following is a typical flight profile:

1. Aircraft is fueled up to maximum gross weight.
2. After engine startup, bleed air is fed into air water supply lines to prevent system freeze-ups.
3. The estimated water flow rate required for the first part of the test is set during climb-out.
4. Aircraft climbs to the desired OAT level and then levels out at the test airspeed.
5. Bleed air pressure is then set to estimated value and water is directed into spray rig.
6. Bleed air to water line is disconnected.
7. Water flow rate is now adjusted, if required, to desired liquid water meter reading.
8. Using oil slides, ice cloud droplet samples are taken, checked for size and photographed using a shockmounted microscope. If necessary, bleed air pressure is adjusted and the procedure repeated.
9. All required aircraft and spray rig data are manually recorded. Videos of the inlet screen are taken through the aft cabin window.
10. Steps 8 through 10 are repeated for the second part of the conditions.
11. After all required data are taken, the water supply line and water passage in the spray rig are purged with bleed air.
12. After landing, the ice buildup on various induction system parts is observed and photographically documented.

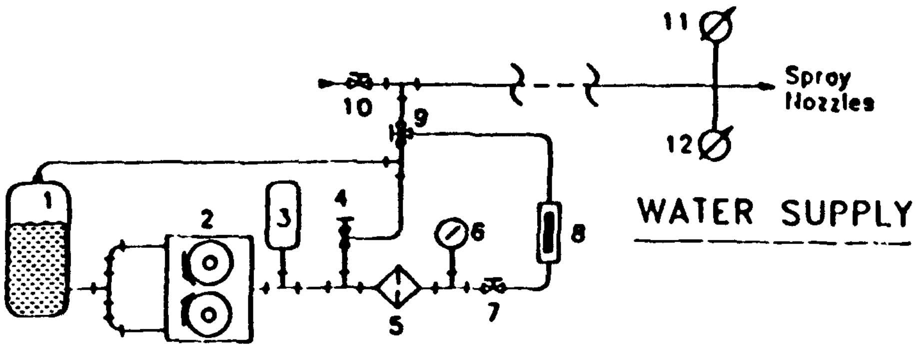
Test conditions flown are listed in table A. Droplet sizes produced by the AISS were observed and photographed using a shock mounted microscope and oil slides. Subsequent analysis has shown that droplet size targets were met at planned or higher LWC levels. Furthermore, it was found that the size distribution of the "small" droplet runs compare fairly well with that encountered in a "standard" stratiform cloud.

The ice buildup on the inlet screen was photographed using a video camera via a wing-mounted mirror. Still pictures were taken on the ground after each run to record final ice configuration on inlet and internal surfaces.

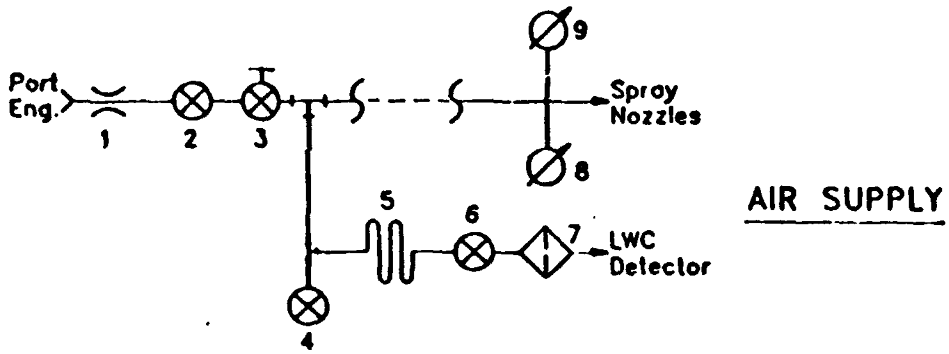
The FAA concurred, based on the observed test results, that the air induction system flown will adequately protect the engines from detrimental ice buildup during an inadvertent encounter of icing conditions.

Table A. Actual Test Conditions Flown

COND.	KIAS	OAT	TIME	LWC	MVD
5C	75	16.2	30.0	1.02	21
9B	50	31	22.0	1.77	42
5A	50	16.6	5.3	2.62	19
			21.7	1.28	22
5B	100	14.7	6.4	2.13	28
			12.4	0.71	25
5E	50	16.7	5.3	1.34	58
			21.9		
5D	100	18.7	6.4	0.80	40
			12.4	0.58	41
8A		23.6	40.0	0.88	43
9A		32.0	30.0	2.10	
7A	50	−4	5.3	2.46	19
			21.9	1.08	17
7B	100	−2	6.4	1.74	25
			12.4	0.71	25
6A	50	10.5	27.0	1.94	26
6B	50	14	21.9	1.12	25
			5.3	1.86	25
6D	50	15	21.9	0.90	29
			5.3	2.15	21

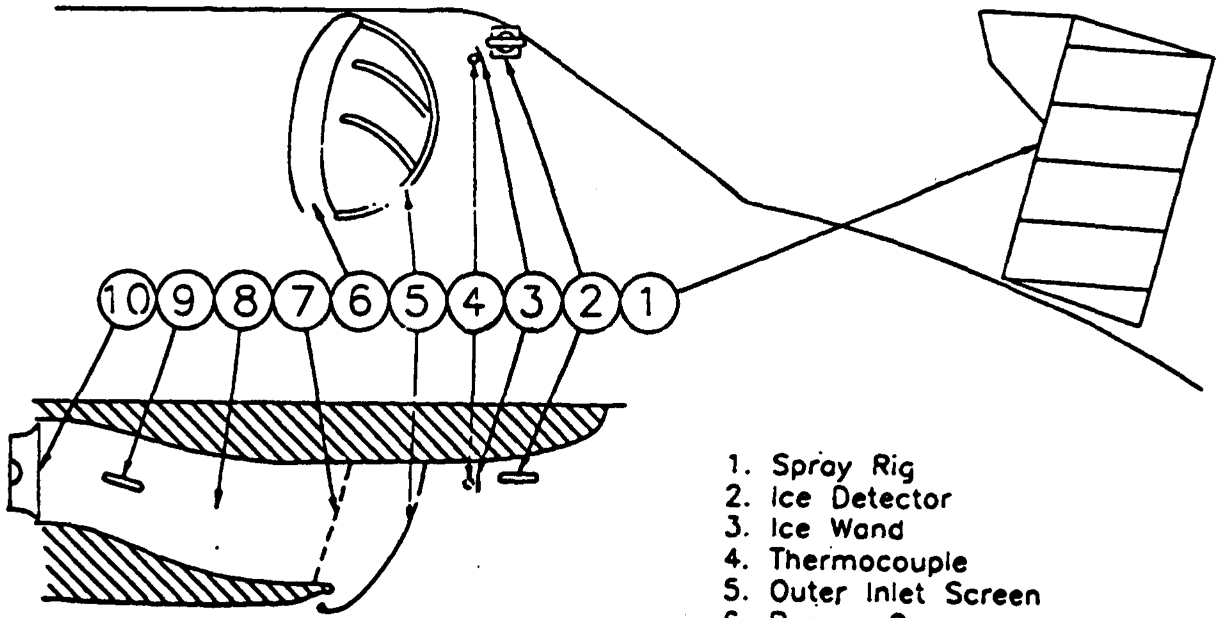


1. 30 gallon ventilated water tank
2. Double-acting, variable, positive displacement water pump
3. Accumulator
4. Pressure relief valve
5. Water filter
6. Pressure gauge
7. Metering valve
8. Flow meter
9. Three-way valve
10. Bleed-air shut-off valve
11. Thermocouple
12. Pressure pick-up



1. Bleed air orifice (d = 0.435 in.)
2. Bleed air shut-off
3. Bleed air control valve
4. Water trap
5. Cooling coils
6. Shut off valve
7. Filter for LWC meter (see inst. man.)
8. Thermocouple
9. Pressure pick-up

Figure A. Test Equipment Schematic



1. Spray Rig
2. Ice Detector
3. Ice Wand
4. Thermocouple
5. Outer Inlet Screen
6. Bypass Gap
7. Inner Screen
8. Air Duct
9. Pitot Tube
10. C30G Engine Inlet

Figure B. Test Aircraft Configuration and Setup (Schematic)

The icing envelopes for Transport Category helicopters is contained in FAR Part 29 Appendix C. These are identical to those of FAR Part 25 Appendix and are presented in figures 1-1 through 1-6. These icing envelopes have served as a satisfactory design criteria for fixed wing operations in icing conditions for over two decades. The envelopes extend to 22,000 feet (6700 m) with possible extensions to 30,000 feet (9140 m) and does not present icing severity as a function of altitude. At the time the envelopes were derived, it was assumed that all transport category airplanes would operate to at least 22,000 feet. For present state of the art rotorcraft, this assumption is not valid. Thus an altitude limited icing envelope, based on the same data used to derive the FAR part 25 (reference 1-2) Appendix C envelope, is presented in FAA AC 29-2 as an alternate to the full icing envelope. These envelopes are reproduced and presented as figures 1-9 through 1-12. In addition, recent work by Masters (reference 1-13) recommends a new characterization for altitudes below 10,000 feet (3048 m). These envelopes, as compared to FAR Part 25 Appendix C, are presented in figures 1-7 through 1-8. Neither of these latter envelopes are regulatory but are offered as options.

1.2.5 FAR Part 33 (Engines)

In order to become certified for flight by the Federal Aviation Administration, aircraft engines must demonstrate (by test, analysis or similarity) that they are capable of operating successfully in icing conditions (reference 1-5). In addition, the gas turbine engine must be capable of withstanding the foreign object ingestion test of FAR 33.77 without failure or hazard. The engine should be designed and demonstrated to be capable of ingestion of the most severe ice accumulation that could occur for the particular installation. The pertinent paragraphs of FAR Part 33 are listed in Section 1.1.

FAR paragraph 33.66 specifies that if bleed air from the engine is used for engine anti-icing and can be controlled, provision must be made for a means to indicate to the flight crew that the engine ice protection system is operating.

FAR 33.68 specifies the icing requirements for engine induction systems. The FAR Part 25 appendix C icing conditions apply and were discussed in Chapter I and are presented in figures 1-1 through 1-6 (reference 1-1). FAR 33.68(a) requires that the engine must operate throughout its flight power range without the accumulation of ice on engine components that would adversely affect engine operation or that would cause a serious loss of power or thrust in continuous maximum and intermittent maximum icing conditions. FAR 33.68(b) requires that the engine must be able to idle for 30 minutes on the ground with available air bleed for ice protection at its critical condition without adverse effect in a specified atmospheric condition, followed by a momentary operation at takeoff power or thrust.

The non-specific nature of FAR 33.68(a) allows each engine manufacturer to work out a set of mutually agreeable compliance tests with the Federal Aviation Administration pertaining to his specific engine in his specific test facility (reference 1-21).

FAR 33.77 states the foreign object ingestion requirements for engines. Paragraph 33.77(c) states that ingestion of water, ice, or hail, under prescribed conditions, may not cause a sustained loss of power or thrust or require the engine to be shut down. The ice ingestion requirement is presented in table 1-1. Paragraph 33.77(d) states that if the engine incorporates a protection device (e g , a screen) in the engine inlet, then the ingestion requirement is waived if the ice cannot pass through the protective device, the protective device will withstand the impact of the ice, and if the ice stopped by the protective device does not obstruct the flow of induction air into the engine with a resultant loss of power or thrust greater than those values specified in FAR paragraph 33.77. Experience has shown that ice can build up on the back side of such screens with the potential of engine damage should the ice shed from the screen.

In general, ice protection systems on engines intended for installation in helicopters are subject to the same standards as for fixed wing aircraft engines. Some interesting helicopter icing phenomena which apply in a secondary manner to the engine are reported in reference 1-21 (FAA-RD-77-76, page 6-7).

VI.1.3 REFERENCES

1-1 "Airworthiness Standards: Normal Category Airplanes," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 23, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-2 "Airworthiness Standards: Transport Category Airplanes," Federal AviationRegulations, FAR Part 25, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-3 "Airworthiness Standards: Normal Category Rotorcraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 27, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-4 "Airworthiness Standards: Transport Category Rotorcraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 29, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-5 "Airworthiness Standards: Aircraft Engines," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 33, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-6 "General Operating and Flight Rules," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 91, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-7 "Certification and Operations: Domestic, Flag, and Supplemental Air Carriers and Commercial Operators of Large Aircraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 121, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-8 "Air Taxi Operators and Commercial Operators," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 135, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-9 "Airplane Deice and Anti-Icing Systems," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., AC 91-51, September 15, 1977.

1-10 Special Federal Aviation Regulation, SFAR Number 23, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-11 Special Federal Aviation Regulation, SFAR Number 29-4, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-12 Special Federal Aviation Regulation, SFAR Number 41, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C., 1986.

1-13 Masters, C. O., "A New Characterization of Supercooled Clouds Below 10,000 Feet AGL," DOT/FAA/CT-83-22, Washington, D.C., 1983.

1-14 "Airplane Airworthiness Normal, Utility, and Acrobatic Categories," Civil Air Regulations, CAR Part 3, Federal Aviation Agency, Washington, D.C., 1962.

1-15 "Aircraft Ice Protection," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 20-73, April 21, 1971.

1-16 "Certification of Small Airplanes for Flight in Icing Conditions," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 23.1419-1, September 2, 1986.

1-17 "Airplane Airworthiness Transport Categories," Civil Air Regulation, CAR Part 4b, Federal Aviation Agency, Washington, D.C., 1962.

1-18 Bowden, D. T.; Gensemer, A. E.; and Skeen, C. A., "Engineering Summary of Airframe Icing Technical Data," FAA Technical Report ADS-4, General Dynamics/Convair, San Diego, California, Dec. 1963.

1-19 "Certification of Normal Category Rotorcraft," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 27-1, August 29, 1985.

1-20 "Certification of Transport Category Rotorcraft," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 29-2, May 20, 1983.

1-21 Pfeifer, G. D. and Maier, G. P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," FAA Report RD-77-76, July 1977.

1-22 Jones, A.K. and Lewis, William, "Recommended Values of Meteorological Factors to be Considered in the Design of Aircraft Ice-prevention Equipment," NACA TN 1855, March 1949.

1-23 Hacker, P.T. and Dorsch, R.G., "A Summary of Meteorological Conditions Associated With Aircraft Icing and a Proposed Method of Selecting Design Criterions for Ice-Protection Equipment," NACA TN 2569, 1951.

1-24 Bergrun, Norman R. and Lewis, William, "A Probability Analysis of the Meteorological Factors Conducive to Aircraft Icing in the United States," NACA TN 2738, 1952.

TABLE 1-1. ICE INGESTION REQUIREMENTS FOR TURBINE ENGINES (REFEFENCE 1-5)

Foreign Object	Test Quantity	Speed of Foreign Object	Engine Operation	Ingestion
Ice	Maximum accumulation on a typical inlet cowl and engine face resulting from a 2-minute delay in actuating anti-icing system, or a slab of ice which is comparable in weight or thickness for that size engine.	Sucked in	Maximum cruise	To simulate a continuous maximum icing encounter at 25°F.

NOTE: The term "inlet area" as used in this section means the engine inlet projected area at the front face of the engine. It includes the projected area of any spinner or bullet nose that is provided.

CHAPTER VIII
BIBLIOGRAPHY
VIII.1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Aircraft Icing Bibliography was originally prepared using the bibliography created by Dr. Ken Korkan of Texas A & M University for the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) AC-9C Subcommittee (SAE ATR-4015) on Aircraft Icing Technology. Additional references have been incorporated to make the bibliography more complete concerning aircraft icing.

The principal sources for the original bibliography were as follows:

(a) Bibliography of Unclassified National Research Council of Canada Aircraft Icing Reports and Publications.

(b) K. D. Korkan, "Compendium of Aircraft Anti-ice/Deice/Ice References," private communication, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas, 1983.

(c) U. H. Von Glahn, "Selected Bibliography of NACA-NASA Aircraft Icing Publications," NASA TM 81651, 1981.

(d) Maureen Wong, Reference Department, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

(e) R. J. Shaw, "Report Bibliography for the Icing Research office," private communications, NASA Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio, May 1985.

(f) "Ice Protection Investigation for Advanced Rotory Wing Aircraft," Bibliography prepared under contract DAAJ02-72-C-0054, USAAMRDL Technical Report.

(g) As provided by the members of the Aircraft Icing Technology Subcommittee.

(h) Defense Documentation Center (DDC).

(i) National Technical Information Center (NTIS).

The Aircraft Icing Bibliography has now been converted to the Aircraft Icing References Database, ICE_RFS, in RBASE. The current bibliography published here was generated from ICE_RFS using an RBASE program. Approximately 300 titles have been added. The format of the sections has been slightly modified. All entries in a section dated 1959 or later are now printed first as Part A; all entries dated 1958 or earlier, or not dated, are printed second as Part B. 1959 was the year that the NASA succeeded the NACA.

An "ACSII image" (ICE_RFS.ASC) of ICE_RFS.ASC has been generated using the RBASE utility Gateway. ICE_RFS.ASC can be imported by <u>any</u> database program. Thus the icing references database is available to anyone with a database program who requests the file. The structure is very simple and is described on the next page:

STRUCTURE OF AIRCRAFT ICING REFERENCES DATABASE
ICE_RFS.RBF (RBASE)
ICE_RFS.ASC (ASCII)

FIELD	WIDTH(MAXIMUM)	
AUTHORS	110	Enough for 7 authors unless they have unusually long last names or a lot of leading initials.
TITLE	200	Long enough for any title currently included.
INFO	250	Information such as journal name, volume, number, and date for an article, or institution, number, and date if a report.
YEAR	4	This field is actually redundant, since year should appear in the INFO field. However, it should be useful for database searches.
SECTIONS	15	The bibliography sections (topics) to which the entry pertains.
REVISION	3	This field is for keeping track of updates.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.2.0 METEOROLOGY OF ICING CLOUDS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Adams, R. I., "Helicopter Icing Research," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee, Mar 1978, pp. 139-152.

Adams, R. I., "Summary Report of the Icing Committee," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1978, pp. 192-199.

Battan, L. J., "Radar Meteorology," 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1984.

Baumgardner, D.; Dye, J. E., "The 1982 Cloud Particle Measurement Symposium," Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, Vol. 64, April 1983.

Beard, K. V., "Terminal Velocity and Shape of Cloud and Precipitation Drops Aloft," Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 33, 1976.

Beard, K. V.; Pruppacher, H. R., "A Determination of the Terminal Velocity and Drag of Small Water Drops by Means of a Wind Tunnel," Journal of Atmospheric Science, 1969, Vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 1066-1072.

Bigg, F. J.; Day D. J.; McNaughton I. I., "The Measurement of Ice Crystal Clouds," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1959.

Borovikov, A. M., "Cloud Physics," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, 1961.

Braham, R. R., "The Aerial Observation of Snow and Rain Clouds," Proc. of the International Conference on Cloud Physics, Japan, May 24 - June 1, 1965.

Braham, R. R., Jr., "Snow Particle Size Spectra in Lake Effect Snows," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 29, No. 3, March 1990.

Braham, R. R., Jr.; Spyers-Duran, P., "Cirrus Crystals in Clear Air," Rain Physics Res., Apr. 1965 - Apr. 1966, published Aug. 1966.

Camp, D. W.; Frost, W. (editors), "Proceeding: First Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2028, FAA-RD-77-173, Washington, D. C. 1977.

Camp, D. W.; Frost, W. (editors), "Proceedings: Fifth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2192, FAA-RD, Washington, D. C., 1981.

Camp, D. W.; Frost, W. (editors), "Proceedings: Third Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2104, FAA-RD, Washington, D. C., 1979.

Cohen, I. D., "Analysis of AFGL Aircraft Icing Data," AFGL-TR-83-0170, July 1983.

Cornford, S. G., "A Note on Some Measurements from Aircraft of Precipitation within Frontal Clouds," Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal, Vol. 92, pp. 105-113, Jan. 1966.

Cox, M. K., "A Semi-Objective Technique for Forecasting Aircraft Icing Levels and Intensities," Unpublished Report, Det 2, 2d, Wea. Gp., May 1959.

Crisci, R. L., "A Plan for Improved Short-Range Aviation Weather Forecasts," FAA-RD-78-73, June 1978.

Evanich, P. L., "NASA Lewis Research Center's Icing Research Program," NASA CP-2192, Proceedings: Fifth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, March 1981.

Gayet, J. F., "L.A.M.P.'s Contribution to the New Characterization of the Aircraft Icing Environment," INSU no 85/-16, October 1986.

Gayet, J. F.; Bain, M., "Icing Cloud Microstructure from in situ Measurements," Annals of Glaciology, Vol. 4, 1983, pp. 66-72.

Gayet, J. F.; Soulage, R. G., "Microstructure Structure of Cloud Glaciation," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 2 (in French), Aug. 1978.

Glass, M., "Droplet Spectra and Liquid Water Content Measurements in Aircraft Icing Environments," paper presented at Conference on Cloud Physics, Chicago, IL, Nov. 1982.

Glass, M., et al., "Water, Precipitation, Clouds, and fog: Chapter 16, 1983, Revision, Handbook of Geophysics and Space Environments," AFGL-TR-83-0181, Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Hanscom AFB, MA, 1983.

Guttman, N. B.; Jeck, R. K.; Henderson, M. R.; Mueller, M. D., "The Aircraft Icing Environment in Wintertime, Low Ceiling Conditions," NRL Memorandum Report 5650, Oct. 1985.

Hallet, J.' Lamb, D.; Sax, R. I.; Ramachandra Murty, A. S., "Aircraft Measurements of Ice in Florida Cumuli," Q. J. R. Meteorol. Soc.(GB), 104(441), pp.631-51, July 1978.

Hallet, John, "Characteristics of Atmosphere Ice Particles: A Survey of Technique," AFGL-TR-80-0308, Sept. 1, 1980.

Heath, E. D.; Cantrell, L. M., "Aircraft Icing Climatology for the Northern hemisphere," Air Weather Service Technical Report 220, June 1972.

Heggli, M. F.; Rauber, R. M., "The Characteristics and Evolution of Supercooled Water in Wintertime Storms over the Sierra Nevada: A Summary of Microwave Radiometric Measurements Taken during the Sierra Cooperative Pilot Project," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 27, No. 9, Sept. 1988, pp. 989-1015.

Hill, G. E., "Analysis of Precipitation Augmentation Potential in Winter Orographic Clouds by Use of Aircraft Icing Reports," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 21, No. 2, pp. 165-170, Feb. 1982.

Hill, G. E., "Analysis of Randomized Winter Orographic Cloud Seeding Experiments in Utah," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 413-48, April 1979.

Hogg, D. C.; Guiraud F. O.; Burton, E. B., "Simultaneous Observation of Cool Cloud Liquid by Ground-Based Microwave Radiometry and Icing of Aircraft," J. Appl. Meteorol., 19(7), pp. 893-895, July 1980.

Horne, T. A., "Reflections on a Black Art: The Unknown Icing Certificate," AOPA Pilot, Dec. 1981, pp. 43-48.

Horne, T. A., "The Icing Options: Avoid Ice if You Can, Deal with it if You Must," AOPA Pilot, Sept. 1981, pp. 52-63.

Horne, T. A., "Understanding Ice," AOPA Pilot, Feb. 1981, pp. 80-86.

Houze, R. A., Jr.; Hobbs, P. V.; Herzech P. H.; Parsons, D. B., "Size Distributions of Precipitation Particles in Frontal Clouds," J. of Atmos. Sci. (USA), 36(1), pp. 156-62. Jan. 1979.

Huschke, R. E., et al., "Glossary of Meteorology," Third Printing, American Meteorological Society, Boston, MA, 1980.

Isaac, G. A.; Schemenauer, R. S.; Crozier, C. L.; Chisholm A. J.: MacPherson, J. I., "Preliminary Tests of a Cumulus Cloud Seeding Technique," J. Appl. Meteorol.(USA), 16(9), pp.949-58, Sept. 1977.

Jackson, G. C., "Icing Climatology for Northern Europe," AFFDL-TM-79-83-WE, Aug. 1979 and AFWAL-TM-80-16-FWS, Feb. 1980.

Jeck, R., "Examination of a Numerical Icing Severity Scale," AIAA-92-0164, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Jeck, R. K., "A New Data Base of Supercooled Cloud Variables for Altitudes up to 10000 feet AGL and the Implications for Low Altitude Aircraft Icing," NRL Report 8238,DOT/FAA/CT-83/21, (Final report Aug. 1983..

Jeck, R. K., "Icing Characteristics of Low Altitude, Supercooled Clouds. Revision," FAA-RD-80-24-REV. May 1980.

Jeck, R. K., "Icing Characteristics of Low Altitude, Supercooled Layer Clouds," FAA-RD-80-24, May 1980.

Jones, K. F., "The Density of Natural Ice Accretions," Fourth International Conference on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, 1988, pp. 114-117.

Jones, R. F., "Meteorology and Supersonic Flight," Nature, Vol. 212, pp. 1181-1185, Dec. 10, 1966.

Katz, L. G., "Climatological Probability of Aircraft Icing," AWS-TR-194, Jan. 1967.

Khaltiner, Dzh.; Martin F., "Dynamical and Physical Meteorology," (Translation) IL, 1960.

Kleuters, W.; Wolfer, G., "Some Recent Results on Icing Parameters," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 1, Nov. 1978.

Lazarenko, N. N.; Losev, S. M., "Experimental Measurements of Surface Wind over the Ice from an Aircraft During an Aerial Photo Survey of Ice Drift," Okeanologiya (USSR); Oceanology (USA), 11(3), pp.426- 33, 1971.

Lowe, P. R., "An Approximate Polynomial for the Computation of Saturation Vapor Pressure," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 16, Jan. 1977.

Masters, C. O., "A New Characterization of Supercooled Clouds Below 10000 Feet AGL," DOT/FAA/CT-83/22, June 1983.

McCready, P. B., Jr.; Takeuchi, D. M.; Todd, C. J., "Droplet Distribution and Precipitation Mechanisms in a Particular Convective Cloud System," Proc. of the International Conference on Cloud Physics, Japan, 1965.

McGinley, J. A.; Albers, S. C., "Validation of Liquid Cloud Water Forecasts from the Smith-Feddes Method derived from Soundings and LAPS Analyses," paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Aviation Weather Systems, Paris, France, June 1991.

Meyson, B. Dzh., "Cloud Physics," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, Leningrad, 1961.

Miller, C. M., "Numerical Method for Liquid Water Content Prediction in the Air Force Flight Test Center Icing Spray Cloud," Soc. of Flight Test Eng., 6th Annual Symp. Proc., Aug. 13-16, 1975.

Newton, D. W., "Weather Accident Prediction Using Tools That We Have Now," AIAA-89-0707, Jan. 1989.

Pchelco, I. G.; Borovikov, A. M., "Results of Processing Data of Microstructural Observations for Clouds with Icing and without Icing," Trudy TsIP (Transactions of the Central Institute of Weather Forecasts), No. 80, Gidrometeoizdat, Moscow, 1959.

Pena, J. A.; Hosler, C. L., "Freezing of Supercooled Clouds Induced by Shock Waves," J. Applied Meteorology, Dec. 1971, Vol. 10, pp. 1350-1352.

Perkins, P. J., "Aircraft Icing," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1978, pp. 85-99.

Perkins, P. J., "Summary of Statistical Icing Cloud Data Measured Over United States and North Atlantic, Pacific and Arctic Oceans During Routine Aircraft Operations," NASA Memo CCE-169, 1959.

Pobanz, B.; Marwitz, J., "Conditions Associated with Large Drop Regions," AIAA-91-0353, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Politovich, M. K., "Aircraft Icing as an Applied Winter Storms Problem," paper presented at the First International Winter Storms Symposium, New Orleans, LA, Jan. 1991.

Politovich, M. K.; Olson, R., "An Evaluation of Aircraft Icing Forecasts for the Continental United States," paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Aviation Weather Systems, Paris, France, June 1991.

Politovich, M. K.; Rasmussen, R.; Haagenson, P.; Sand, W.; McGinley, J.; Westwater, E.; Smart, J.; Albers, S., "The FAA Aircraft Icing Forecasting Improvement Program: Validation of Aircraft Icing Forecasts in the Denver Area," AIAA-93-0393, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Politovich, M. K.; Sand, W. R., "A Proposed Icing Severity Index based upon Meteorology," paper included in DTFA01-90-Z-02005, FAA Icing Forecasting Program FY91 Annual Report, March 1992.

Pruppacher, N. R.; Klett, J. D., "Microphysics of Clouds and Precipitation," Dordrecht, The Netherlands: N D. Reidel Publishing Co., 1980.

Rasmussen, R. M.; Murakami, M.; Stossmeister, G.; Bernstein, B. C., "Supercooled Liquid Water in Colorado Front Range Winter Storms: Case Study of the 1990 Valentine's Day Storm," paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Aviation Weather Systems, Paris, France, June 1991.

Reed, R. J., "Arctic Weather Analysis and Forecasting," Dept. of Met. Occasional Report No. 11, Univ. of Washington, AF Contract No. 19(604)-3063, Seattle, Jan. 1959.

Reed, R. J.; Kreitzberg, C. W., "Application of Radar Data to Problems in Synoptic Meteorology. Final Report," AFCRL-63-22, Dec. 1962.

Reshetov, G. D., "Cloud Cover in the Upper Troposphere," Trudy TsIP, No. 81, 1961.

Riley, J.; Jeck, R., "Volume Spectra in Supercooled Clouds for Several Research Flights," AIAA-92-0167, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Ryder, P., "The Role of Meteorology in Helicopter Icing Problems," Meteorological Magazine, 1978, Vol. 107, pp. 140-147.

Sand, W. R., et al., "Icing Conditions Encountered by a Research Aircraft," Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology, Vol. 23, No. 10, 1984.

Sand, W. R.; Politovich, M. K., "A program to Improve Aircraft Icing Forecasts: Status Report," AIAA-91-0557, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Sand, W. R.; Politovich, M. K., "A Program to Improve Aircrfat Icing Forecasts," paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Aviation Weather Systems, Paris, France, June 1991.

Schultz, P.; Politovich, M. K., "Automated Guidance for Forecasting Conditions Conducive to Aircraft Icing," paper included in DTFA01-90-Z-02005, FAA Icing Forecasting Program FY91 Annual Report, March 1992.

Shaw, R. J.; Ide, R. F., "The Use of a Three-Dimensional Water Droplet Trajectory Analysis to Aid in Interpreting Icing Cloud Data," AIAA-86-04XX, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Shifrin, K. S., "Increase in Mean Radius in Clouds with Altitude," Trudy GGO (Transactions of the Main Geophysical Observatory) A. I. Voyeykov, No. 31 (93), 1961.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Supercooled Fog and Rime Conditions at Ottawa on 25 and 26 Feb. 1976," NRC Report LTR-LT-69, Aug. 1976.

Stankov, B. B.; Schroeder, J. A.; Westwater, E. R.; Rasmussen, R. M., "Liquid Water Profiling using Remote Sensor Observations," paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Aviation Weather Systems, Paris, France, June 1991.

Stankov, B.; Bedard, A., "Atmospheric Conditions Producing Aircraft Icing on 24-25 Jan. 1989: A Case Study Utilizing Combinations of Surface and Remote Sensors," AIAA-90-0197, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1990.

Takeuchi, D. M.; Jahwsen, L. J.; Dzamba, L. D., "Measured Cloud Data Obtained in Northern and Great Lakes United States and Northern Canada During Icing Certification Tests," AMS/AIAA 9th Conference, Omaha, Nebraska, June 1983.

Tattleman, P., "An Objective Method for Measuring Surface Ice Accretion," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 21, April 1982, pp. 599-612.

Telford, J. W., "An Example of the Behavior of an Aircraft with Accumulated Ice: Latent Instability," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 27, No. 12, Oct. 1988, pp. 1093-1108.

Tucker, W. B., III, "Current Procedures for Forecasting Aviation Icing: A Review," CRREL Special Report 83-24, Aug. 1983.

Tunick, A.; Rachele, H., "An Assessment of the One-Dimensional Icing Forecast Model Applied to Stratiform Clouds," AIAA-91-0352, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Tunick, A.; Rachele, H., "Assessment of One-Dimensional Icing Forecast Model Applied to Stratiform Clouds," J. Aircraft, Vol. 29, No. 4, July-Aug. 1992, pp. 703-706.

Turnbull, D., "The Undercooling of Liquids," Scientific American, Jan. 1965, pp. 38-46.

Uchida, E., "On the Characteristics of Large Droplets in the Cloud-Droplet Population," Proc. of the International Conference on Cloud Physics, Japan, May 24-June 1, 1965.

Vath, K. A., "Meteorological Icing Conditions," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 3, Aug. 1978.

Wei, C.; Leighton, H. G.; Rogers, R. R., "A Comparison of Several Radiometric Methods of Deducing Path-Integrated Cloud Liquid Water," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 6, No. 6, Dec. 1989, pp. 1001-1012.

Weigel, E. P., "Enter AFOS: New National Weather Net Nears," NOAA Preprint, Vol. 8(2), April 1978.

Wilson, G. W.; Woratschek, R., "Microphysical Properties of Artificial and Natural Clouds and their Effects on UH-1H Helicopter Icing," USAAEFA-78-21-2, AD-A084 633/7, Aug. 1979.

Anonymous, "Aerographer's Mate 1 and 2," NAVEDTRA 10362-B, Naval Education and Training Support Command Manual, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., Jan., 1974.

Anonymous, "AN/AMQ-15 Weather Reconnaissance System," Second Quarter Tech. Prog. Report, Bendix Aviation Corp., Nov. 15, 1958-Feb. 15, 1959.

Anonymous, "Forecasters' Guide on Aircraft Icing," Air Weather Service, Technical Report AWS/TR-80/001. Scott AFB, Il., March 1980.

Anonymous, "World Meteorological Organization (WMO), Technical Note. A Specialized Agency of the United Nations," WMO No. 109.TP.47, 1961.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Abel, G. C., "Report of the First Year's Flying and Measuring Natural Icing Conditions," Ministry of Supply, Aeronautical Research Council, C. P. No.221 A.R.C. Technical Report No. A.A.E.E. (Res.), 272, 1953.

VIII.2.0 METEOROLOGY OF ICING CLOUDS

Abel, G. C., "Report on 2nd Year's Flying on the Development of Flight Testing Techniques for Finding and Measuring Natural Icing Conditions," A and AEE Report Res. 278, 1954.

Abel, G. C., "Report on 3rd Year's Flying on the Development of Flight Testing Techniques for Finding and Measuring Natural Icing Conditions," A and AEE Report Res. 285, 1955.

Able, G. C., "Report of the First Year's Flying on the Development of Flight Testing Techniques for Finding and Measuring Natural Icing Conditions," Report No. A.A.E.E./Res/272, Feb. 23, 1953.

Ambrosio, A., "Statistical Analysis of Meteorological Icing Conditions," UCLA,Los Angeles, California, Dec. 1950.

Andrus, C. G., "Meteorological Notes on the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," Monthly Weather review, June 1930.

Appleman, H. S., "Design of a Cloud-Phase Chart," Bull. Amer. Met. Soc., Vol. 35, No. 5, pp. 223-225, May 1954.

Arenberg, D. L, "Determination of Icing conditions for Airplanes," Trans. Am. Phys. Union, Pt. I, pp. 99-122, 1943.

Arenberg, D. L, "Meteorological Factors Affecting the Icing of Aircraft," M.I.T., Master's Thesis, Oct. 1942.

Arenberg, D. L., "The Triple Point of Water and the Icing of Airplanes," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 19, pp. 383-384, 1938.

Arenberg, D. L.; Harney, P., "The Mount Washington Icing Research Program," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 22, pp. 61-63, Feb. 1941.

Ashburn, E. V., "Preliminary Report on the Forecasting of Meteorological Conditions Favorable for the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," U.S. Weather Bureau, May 31, 1943.

Ashley, H., "Aircraft Icing Over Northwest Europe," AWS, TR 105-46, July 1945.

Atlas, D., "The Estimation of Cloud Parameters by Radar," Journal of Meteorology, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 309-317,, Aug. 1954.

Atlas, D.; Bartnoff, S., "Cloud Visibility, Radar Reflectivity, and Drop-Size Distribution," J. Meteorol., Vol. 10, No. 2, April 1953.

Austin, P. M.; Foster, H. E., "Note on Comparison of Liquid-Water Content of Air with Radar Reflectivity," J. Meteorol., Vol. 7, No.2, April 1950.

Bannon, J. K., "Aircraft Icing at Very Low Temperatures," The Meteorological Magazine, Vol. 84, No. 997, 1955.

Barakan, N. B., "A Possible Cause of the Icing of Airships," Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia, No. 10-11, pp. 188-192, Oct.-Nov. 1939.

Beat, A. C., "Occurrence of High Rates of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," Air Ministry Meteorological Office, Professional Notes, No. 106, 1952.

Becker, R., "A Simple Method for the Climatological Determination of the Risk of Icing," Meteorologische Rundschau, 2(5-6), pp. 175-176, May-June 1949.

Benum, W. F.; Cameron H., "A Study of Ice Accretion on Aircraft over the Canadian Rockies," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 25, pp. 28-33, 1944.

Bergrun; Norman R.; William Lewis, "A Probability Analysis of the Meteorological Factors Conducive to Aircraft Icing in the United States," NACA TN 2738, 1952.

Berman, L. D., "Evaporative Cooling of Circulation Water," (Translation) Gosenergoizdat, 1957.

Best, A. C., "Occurrence of High Rates of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," Meteorological Office Professional Notes, No. 106, London, 1952.

Best, A. C., "The Occurrence of High Rates of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," MRP 310, London, Jan. 24, 1951.

Bigg, E. K., "The Supercooling of Water," Proc. Phys. Soc. B., 66, No. 4, 1953.

Bigg, W. H., "Ice Formation in Clouds in Great Britain," Meteorological Office, Professional Notes, No. 81, 1937.

Blake, J. B., "Icing on the North Atlantic Routes," Regional Control Office, 8th Weather Region, Grenier Field, Manchester, N. H., Aug. 1944.

Blatz, R. E.; Haines, A. W., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1952-53 Season," WADC Technical Report No. 53-224, July 1953.

Borovikov, A. M., "Certain Results in Studying Cloud Elements," Trudy TSAO, Transactions of the Central Aerological Observatory, No. 3, 1948.

Borovikov, A. M.; Ye. G. Zak, "Experimental Investigation of Warm Front Systems," Transactions of TSAO, Issue 15, 1956.

Boucher, R. J., "Contributions to the Theory of the Constitution of Clouds. Part One, III: A Study of the Meteorological Conditions Conducive to Icing on Mount Washington," Mt. Wash. Obs. Res. Rept., Oct. 20, 1949.

Brock, C. W., "An Analysis of Weather Conditions Existing in Various Locations in the United States that are Conducive to Ice Formation on Aircraft," U. S. Air Material Command, Aero. Ice Research Lab., Engr. Rept. No. AIRL 46-56-1P, May 1947.

Brock, G. W., "Liquid Water Content and Droplet Size in Clouds of the Atmosphere," U. S. Air Material Command, Aeronautical Ice Research Lab., Engr. Report, No. IRB-46-24-1P, April 1946.

VIII.2.0 METEOROLOGY OF ICING CLOUDS

Brooks, C. F., "Is There an Altitude Above Which Icing Will Not Occur or Will Be Negligible," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report, 1947-1947, U. S. Air material command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Brown, R. J., "Fog Dispersal. 1964-Jan. 1982," (Citations from the NTIS Data Base) PB82- 805821, March 1982. (Supersedes PB81-801029, PB80- 801046, NTIS/PS-78/1123, NTIS/PS-77/1024, NTIS/PS- 76/0835, NTIS/PS-75/750, NTIS/PS-75/098..

Brun, E., "A Study of Convection in Clear Air and in Wet Air," (Translation) French Committee for the Development of Aeronautical Research (G.R.A.), TN 9, 1943; North American Aviation, Inc., April 1954.

Brun, E.; Vasseur, M., "The Mechanics of Suspensions," Univ. of Michigan, Engr. Res. Inst., Nov. 1952. (Proj. M992-4) Trans. from: Jour. des Recherches du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique No. 3, pp.107-122, 1947.

Burhoe, R. W., "Duration of Icing at Selected Intensities on Mount Washington," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No 5676.

Burhoe, R. W., "Icing on Mount Washington and the Synoptic Weather Situation," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No 5676.

Burhoe, R. W.; Boardman, H. P., "List of Papers on Icing in the Atmosphere," Supplement to List of Current Publications on Snow and Ice be the same authors, American Geophysical Union Transactions, pp. 459-461, 1942.

Carroll, T.; McAvoy, W. H.; Andrus, C. G., "Meteorological Notes on the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," Monthly Weather Review, pp. 23, Jan. 1930.

Clark, V., "Graphs of Maximum Liquid Water Content in Clouds," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

Clark, V., "Icing Nomenclature," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

Clark, V. F., "Liquid Water and Drop Size Measurement During June and July 1945," Mount Washington Observatory Icing Report, Vol. 1, No.7, July 1945.

Conrad, V., "Second Report on the Statistical Investigations of Icing.," Third Report, Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Conrad, V., "Statistical Investigation of the Mount Washington Series of Icing Observations," Pt. 1 of the Mount Washington Observatory Monthly Research Bulletin, Vol. 2, No. 10, Oct. 1946.

Conrad, V., "The Water Content of Clouds," (Translation) K. Academie der Wissenschaflen, Math.- Naturalis. Klasse, Denkschriften, 73, 1901. Mt. Washington Observatory Library.

Cunningham, R.; Miller, R., "Five Weather Radar Flights," M.I.T., Weather Radar Research Unit, Tech. Rept. No. 7, Dec. 1948.

Das, P. K., "The Growth of Cloud Droplets by Coalescence," Indian Journal of Meteorology and Geophysics, Vol. 1, No.2, April 1950.

Dolezel, E. J.; Cunningham, R. M.; Katz, R. E., "Progress in Icing Research," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 27, pp. 261-271, June 1946.

Dorsch, R. G.; Boyd,B., "X-Ray Diffraction Study of the Internal Structure of Supercooled Water," NACA TN 2532, 1951.

Dorsch, R. G.; Hacker, P. T., "A Photomicrographic Investigation of Spontaneous Freezing Temperatures of Supercooled Water Droplets," NACA TN 2142, 1950.

Dorsch, R. G.; Levine, J., "A Photographic Study of Freezing of Water Droplets Falling Freely in Air," NACA RM E51C17, 1952.

Downie, C. S., "Meteorological Research on Aircraft Icing at the Aeronautical Research Laboratory, Nov, 1947," Mount Washington Observatory Library.

Epperly, P. O., "Instability and Moisture Content as Factors in Ice Accretion on Aircraft in Flight and a Practical Chart for Use in Forecasting Icing Areas," U.S. Weather Bureau, Airport Station, Salt Lake City, April 1940.

Eredia, F., "Role of the Zero Isotherm," (Translation) Rivista Aeronautica 16(10), pp. 15-23, Oct. 1940.

Ferguson, S. P., "Variations of the Wind Near the Ground on the Summit of Mount Washington and Apparatus for Measurement," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Findeisen, W., "Meteorological Commentary of D (air) 1209, Icing," Germany, Reichsamt fur Wetterdienst, Forschungs-und Erfahrungsberichte, Ser. a, No. 29, 1943.

Findeisen, W., "Meteorological-Physical Limitations of Icing on the Atmosphere," NACA TM 885, 1939.

Fraser, D, "Meteorological Design Requirements for Icing Protection Systems," NRC Report LR-49, March 1953.

Gaviola, E.; Fuentes, F. A., "Hail Formation, Vertical Currents, and Icing of Aircraft," Journal of Meteorology, No.4, pp.117-120, Aug. 1947.

Gilutin, E. A., "Statistical Analysis of Icing-flight Observations," Journal Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, Dec. 1953.

Goff, J. A., "Vapor Pressure of Ice from 32o to - 280oF," Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, 14, pp. 121-124, 1942.

Golf, J. A.; Gratch, S., "Thermodynamic Properties of Moist Air," Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning, June 1945.

Guiraud, M., "Icing," France: Office National Meteorogique, March 1939.

Hacker, P. T., "Experimental Values of the Surface Tension of Supercooled Water," NACA TN 2510, 1951.

Hacker, P. T., et al., "Ice Protection for Turbojet Airplane. I-Meteorology and Physics of Icing. II-Determination of Heat Requirements. III-Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High Speed Aircraft," Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Special Publication No. FF-1, 1950.

Hacker, P. T.; Dorsch, R. G., "A Summary of Meteorological Conditions Associated with Aircraft Icing and a Proposed Method of Selecting Design Criteria for Ice-Protection Equipment," NACA TN 2569, Nov. 1951.

Hacker, P. T.; Dorsch, R. G.; Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Chandler, H. C., Jr.; Koutz, S. L., "Ice Protection for Turbojet Transport Airplane: I - Meteorology and Physics of Ice. II - Determination of Heat Requirements. III - Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," NACA, I.A.S., S.M.F., Fund Paper No. FF-1, March 24, 1950.

Hallanger, N. L., "A Study of Aircraft Icing," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 1, pp. 377-381, 1938.

Hardy, J. K., "Measurement of Free Water in Cloud under Conditions of Icing," NACA ARR No. 4I11, 1944.

Harrison, L., "Card File on References to Publications on the Problem of Icing," U.S. Weather Bureau.

Harrison, L. P., "Discussion of the Major Factors Relating to Icing of Aircraft with a View to Securing Standardization of Procedure and Terminology," U.S. Weather Bureau, June 4, 1941.

Hensley, R. V., "Mollier Diagrams for Air Saturated with Water Vapor at Low Temperatures," NACA TN 1715, Sept. 1948.

Holmes, W. K., "Instrumentation of Airfoil for De-Icing Test (Model General)," Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica Plant, Calif., 1944.

Howe, J. B., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1956-1957 Season Mt. Washington Icing Research Annex," WADC Technical Note 57-313, 1957, AD-131-038.

Howe, J. B., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1957-1958 Season, Mt. Washington Icing Research Annex," WADC Technical Note 57-203, 1958.

Howell, W., "The Growth of Cloud Drops in Uniformly Cooled Air," Journal of Meteorology, Vol. 6, pp. 134-149, April 1949.

Howell, W. E., "A Comparison of Icing Conditions on Mount Washington with those Encountered in Flight," Mt. Washington Observatory, 1949.

Howell, W. E., "Experiments in the Nucleation of Clouds with Dry Ice," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rep. No. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Preliminary Report on the Relation of Icing to Turbulence at Mount Washington," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "The Growth of Cloud Drop in Uniformly Cooled Air," Journal of Meteorology, Vol. 6, pp. 134-149, April 1949.

Howell, W. E.; Wexler, R.; Braun, S., "Contributions to the Theory of the Constitution of Clouds. Part One, II: A Theory for the Drop size Distribution in Clouds," Mount Washington Observatory Research Report, Oct. 20, 1949.

Howell, W. E.; Whipple, P., "Lapse Rate in Relation to Icing," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Jailer, R. W., "Evaluation of Northern Hemisphere Icing Probabilities," WADC TN 55-225, 1955.

Jaumotte, J., "An Extraordinary Case of Supersaturation in the Free Air," Ciel et Terre, XLI, No.3, pp.42-49. March 1925. (Abstracted in Monthly Weather Review, Feb. 1925..

Jelinek, A., "Climatological Conditions for Flying Along Norwegian Air Routes," Germany: Reichsamt fur Wetterdienst, Forschungs-und Erfahrungsberichte, Ser. A, No.2, 1940.

Jones, A. R.; Lewis, W., "Recommended Values of Meteorological Factors to be Considered in the Design of Aircraft Ice-Prevention Equipment," NACA TN 1855, March 1949.

Khrgiyan, A. Kh., "Atmospheric Physics," GIFML, Moscow, 1958.

Kline, C. B.; Walker, J. A., "Meteorological Analysis of Icing Conditions Encountered in Low Altitude Stratiform Clouds," NACA TN 2306, 1951.

Kline, D. B., "Investigation of Meteorological Conditions Associated with Aircraft Icing in Layer- Type Clouds for 1947-48 Winter," NACA TN 1793, Jan. 1949.

Kline, D. B.; Walker, J. A., "Meteorological Analysis of Icing Conditions Encountered in Low-Altitude Stratiform Clouds," NACA TN 2306, March 1951.

Kohler, H., "On Water in the Clouds," Geofysike Publikasjoner, 5, No. 1, 1928.

Kohler, H., "On Water in the Clouds," Geofysike Publikasjoner, 5, No. 1, 1928.

Kozharin, V., "Evaluation Aircraft Icing Conditions in Stratus and Stratocumulus Clouds," (Translation) Civil Aviation, No. 11, 1957.

Kramer, H. P.; Rigby, M., "Selective Annotated Bibliography on Cloud Physics and Rain Making," Meteorological Abstracts and Bibliography, 1(3), pp. 174-190, March 1950.

Lacey, J. K., "A Study of Meteorological and Physical Factors Affecting the Formation of Ice on Airplanes," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, No. 21, pp. 357-367, Nov. 1940.

Langmuir, I., "Final Report on Icing Research up to July 1. 1945," General Electric Co. Research Laboratories, Oct. 1945.

Langmuir, I., "Super-Cooled Water Droplets in Rising Currents of Cold Saturated Air," Precipitation Static Studies, Oct. 1943 to Aug. 1944.

Langmuir, I., "The Production of Rair by a Chain Reaction in Cumulus Clouds at Temperatures Above Freezing," Journal of Meteorology, Vol. 5, No.5, Oct. 1948.

Leven, L. M., "Distibution Function of Cloud and Rain Drops by Size," DAN USSR, Vol. 94, 1954.

Levin, L. M., "Distribution Function of Cloud and Rain Drops by Size," DAN SSSR, Vol. 94, No.6, 1954.

Levine, J., "Statistical Explanation of Spontaneous Freezing Water Droplets," NACA TN 2234, 1950.

Lewis, W., "A Flight Investigation of the Meteorological Conditions Conducive to the Formation of Ice on Airplanes," NACA TN 1393, 1947.

Lewis, W., "Icing Properties of Non-Cyclonic Winter Clouds," NACA TN 1391, 1947.

Lewis, W., "Icing Zones on a Warm Front System with General Precipitation," NACA TN 1392, July 1947.

Lewis, W., "Meteorological Aspects of Aircraft Icing," Compendium of Meteorology, Am. Meteorological Soc., pp.1197-1203. 1951.

Lewis, W., "Observations of the Middle and Lower Cloud Composition During Winter and Spring," Monthly Weather Review, Vol. 76, No.1, pp.1-9. Jan. 1948.

Lewis, W., "Revised Estimate of Maximum Water Concentration in Heavy Rain," NACA Committee on Operating Problems, May 1954.

Lewis, W.; Bergrun, N. R., "A Probability Analysis of the Meteorological Factors Conducive to Aircraft Icing in the United States," NACA TN 2738, 1952.

Lewis, W.; Hoecker, W. H., Jr., "Observations of Icing Conditions Encountered in Flight During 1948," NACA TN 1904, June 1949.

Lewis, W.; Kline D. B.; Steinmetz C. P., "A Further Investigation of the Meteorological Conditions Conducive to Aircraft Icing," NACA TN 1424, 1947.

Mason, B. J., "The Nature of Ice-Forming Nuclei in the Atmosphere," Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal, No. 76, pp. 59-74, Jan. 1950.

McDonald, J. E., "The Shape of Raindrops," Scientific American, Feb. 1954, pp. 64-68.

McDonald, J. E., "Theoretical Cloud Physics Studies," Iowa State College, Dept. of Physics, Office of Naval Research, U. S. Navy Dept. Project NR C82-093, Jan. 1953.

McNeal, D., "Ice Formation in the Atmosphere," Cal. Inst. of Tech., Meteorological Dept., May 1935; Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 4, pp. 117- 123, Jan. 1937.

Minervin, V. Ye., "Measurements of the Water Content and Icing in Supercooled Clouds and Certain Errors in these Measurements," Transactions of TSAO, Issue 17, 1956.

Minervin, V. Ye.; Mazin, I. P.; Burkovskaya, S. Yu., "Certain New Data on the Water Content of Clouds," Transactions of TSAO, Issue 19, 1958.

Minos'ian, V., "The Glazed Frost Service," (Translation) Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia. No. 7-8, pp. 184-185, USSR, 1939.

Minser, E. J., "Icing of Aircraft," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 16, pp. 129-133, May 1935 and Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Meteorological Dept. Tech. Note, No. 1, Rev., Nov. 7, 1942.

Minser, E. J., "Studies of Synoptic Free-air Conditions for Icing of Aircraft," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 111-122, 1938.

Mironovitch, V.; Viaut, A., "The Risk of Icing as a Function of Weather Type," La Meteologies, No. 11, pp. 498-503, 1935.

Mossop, S. C.; Bigg, E. K., "The Freezing of Cloud Droplets," Proc. Phys. Soc., B., 66, 1953, Quart. J. R. M. S., 80, No. 345, 1954.

Pchelko, I. G., "Meteorological Conditions of Flights at Great Heights," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, 1957.

Peepler, W., "Formation of Rime and Ice in the Free Atmosphere," (Translation) Beitrage zur Physik der freien Atmosphere, 10:38-50, 1922-1923.

Peepler, W., "Supercooled Water and Ice Clouds," Berlin, Germany: Reichsamt fur Wetterdienst, Forschungs- und Erfahrungsberichte, Ser. B, No.1, 1940. (Originally secret..

Peppler, W., "Supercooled Water- and Ice Clouds," Abs. in Bull. Am. Meteorological Soc., Vol. 29, No. 9, pp.458, Nov. 1948.

Perkins, P. J., "Icing Frequencies Experienced During Climb and Descent by fighter-Interceptor Aircraft," NACA TN 4314, July 1958.

Perkins, P. J., "Icing Frequencies Experienced During Climb and Descent by Fighter-Interceptor Aircraft," NACA TN 4314, July 1958.

Perkins, P. J., "Preliminary Survey of Icing Conditions Measured During Routine Transcontinental Airline Operation," NACA RM E52J06, 1952.

Perkins, P. J., "Statistical Survey of Icing Data Measured on Scheduled Airline Flights over the United States and Canada from Nov. 1951 to June 1952," ACA RM E55F28a, 1955.

Perkins, P. J.; Kline, D. B., "Analysis of Meteorological Data Obtained During Flight in a Supercooled Stratiform Cloud of High Liquid Water Concent," NACA RM E51D18, 1951.

Perkins, P. J.; Lewis H. ; Mulholland, D. R., "Statistical Study of Aircraft Icing Probabilities at the 700- and 500-Millibar Levels over Ocean Areas in the Northern Hemisphere," NACA TN 3984, 1957.

Perkins, P. J.; Lewis, W.; Mulholland, D. R., "Statistical Study of Aircraft Icing Probabilities at the 700 and 500 Millibar Levels Over Ocean Area in the Northern Hemisphere," NACA TN 3984, 1957.

Petterssen, S., "Recent Fog Investigations. Part I- The Physics of Fog. Part II - Meteorological Conditions for the Formation of Fog," Journal Aero. Sci., Jan. 1941.

Pettit, K. G., "The Characteristics of Supercooled Clouds During Canadian Icing Experiments 1950-1953," Proceedings of the Toronto Meteorological Conference, pp. 269-275, 1953.

Plyer, E. K., "The Growth of Ice Crystals," Journal Geology, 34, pp. 58-64, Jan.-Feb. 1926.

Reinbold, O., "Contributions to Aircraft Icing Problems," Meteorologische Zeitschrift, No. 52, pp. 49-54, Feb. 1935.

Samuels, L. T., "Meteorological Conditions During the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," NACA TN 439, Dec. 1932.

Schaefer, V. G., "The Production of Ice Crystals in a Cloud of Supercooled Water Droplets," Science, 104, pp. 457-459, Nov. 1946.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Liquid Water Content of Summer Clouds on the Summit of Mt. Washington," U.S. Air Material Command, Basic Icing Research by General Electr_c Co. fiscal Year 1946.

Scherhag, R.; Wetterskizzen, Nr., "Weather Sketches, No. 38: Icing as a Result of Air Mass Changes," (Translation) Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, No. 66, pp.257-259, 1938.

Schinze, G., "The Importance of Synoptic-Aerological Airmass Analysis for Recognition of Hazardous Icing Conditions," (Translation) Zeitschrift fur angewandle Meteorologie, 49:107-115, 1932.

Schwerdtfeger, W., "Comparison of the Conditions for the Formation of Water Drops and Ice Particles," (Translation) Harvard- Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

Skobtsev, K. A., "State and Perspectives of the Development of the Glazed Frost Service," (Translation) Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia, No. 7-8, pp. 169-172, 1939.

Smith, R. B., "Icing at Mount Washington near the tops of Clouds Layers," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Smith, W. L., "Weather Problems Peculiar to the New York-Chicago Airway," Monthly Weather Review, Dec. 1929.

Squires, P., "The Growth of Cloud Drops by Condensation. I - General Characteristics," Journal Sci. Res., Series A, Physical Sci., Vol. 5, No. 1, March 1952.

Taylor, B. F., "A Supplementary Report to 'A Case Study of Icing in the Alaskan-Aleutian Area'," U.S. Air Forces, Weather Central, 11th Weather Region, Feb. 12, 1946.

Tolefson, H. B., "Flight Measurement of Liquid-Water Content of Clouds and Precipitation Regions," XC-35 Gust Research Project Bulletin, No.9, NACA L4E17, May 1944.

Veinberg, V. P., "On the Degree of Correspondence Between this Experimental Data and the View Point of Prof. Al'berg on the Crystallization Processes of Supercooled Water," (Translation) Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia, No. 9, pp. 3-20, 1939.

Viaut, A., "Meteorology of (Aerial) Navigation," Paris, Editions Blondel la Rougery, 1949.

Vonnegut, B., "Production of Ice Crystals by the Adiabatic Expansion of Gas: Nucleation of Supercooled Water Clouds by Silver Iodide Smokes: Influence of Butyl Alcohol on Shape of Snow Crystals Formed in Laboratory," General Electric Co., Occasional Report No. 5, July 1948.

Vonnegut, B., "Supercooled Clouds," Univ. of Michigan, Airplane Icing Information Course, Lecture No.1, 1953.

Vorontsov, P. A., "Aerological conditions of Ice Formation on Aircraft," Akademia Nauk, USSR, Izvestia, Ser. Geogr. i Geofiz, No. 3, pp. 334-362, 1940, Summary in German.

Weickmann, H., "Experimental Investigations in Formation of Ice and Water Nuclei at Low Temperatures; Inferences Regarding the Growth of Atmospheric Ice Crystals," (Translation) Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947. U.S. Air Material Command. Tech. Rept. 5676.

Whipple, P., "Icing in Relation to Air Masses and Fronts," Harvard-Mount Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Young, S. W.; VanSicklen, W. J., "The Mechanical Stimulus of Crystallization," J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 35, pp. 1067-1078, Sept. 1913.

Zaitsev, V. A., "Liquid Water Content and Distribution of Drops in Cumulus Clouds," N.R.C., Canada, Technical Translation,TT-395, 1950.

Zamorski, A. D., "Meteorological Conditions for Ice Formation," (Translation) NAVAER 50-IR-106, Translated Jan. 5, 1944.

Zavarina, M. B., "Aeroclimatic Factors in Aircraft Icing," (Translation) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 1951.

Zaytsev, V. A., "Dimensions and Distribution of Drops in Cumulus Clouds," Transactions of GGO, Issue 13, 1948.

Zaytsev, V. A., "New Method of Determination of the Water Content of Clouds," Transactions of GGO, Issue 13, 1948.

Anonymous, "Certain Aspects of Aircraft Icing in the Alaska-Aleutian Area," AAF Weather Service, Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, Dec. 1945.

Anonymous, "Contributions to the Theory of the Constitution of Clouds. Part Two. Observations of the Constitution of Clouds at Mount Washington," Mount Washington Observatory, Mt. Wash. Obs. Res. Rept., Oct. 20, 1949.

Anonymous, "End of the Ice Age," Boeing Magazine, Vol. 24, pp. 12-13, Feb. 1954.

Anonymous, "Ice Protection for Turbo-Jet Transport Airplane, Meteorological and Physics of Icing, Determination of Heat Requirements, Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," SMF Fund Paper FF-1, Inst. Aero. Sciences, March 1950.

Anonymous, "Meteorological Problems Associated with Commercial Aircraft Operation," Authored by a Working Group of the NACA Subcommittee on Meteorological Problems, NACA RM 54L29, 1955.

Anonymous, "Monthly Research Bulletins, 1945-1946," Mount Washington Observatory Library.

Anonymous, "Mount Washington Daily and Monthly Summaries," Mount Washington Observatory, May 1947.

Anonymous, "Preliminary Report on the Icing Intensity Data Obtained in Flights Through Natural Icing Clouds," Aeronautical Research Lab., USAF-WADC Technical Report 53- 48, March 1953.

VIII.2.0 METEOROLOGY OF ICING CLOUDS

Anonymous, "Routine and Cloud Data Observations, Nov. 1946 through May 1947," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.3.0 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

AGARD, "Subsystem Testing and Flight Test Instrumentation," AGARD-CP-299, AGARD Conference in Geilo, Norway, Oct. 27 - 30, 1980, Proceedings published April 1981.

Bachalo, W. D.; Houser, M. J., "Analysis and Testing of a New Method for Drop Size Measurement Using Laser Light Scatter Interferometry," NASA CR 174636, Aug. 1984.

Bachalo, W. D.; Houser, M. J., "Development of the Phase/Doppler Spray Analyzer for Liquid Drop Size and Velocity Characterizations," AIAA-84-1199, paper presented at the 20th Joint Propulsion Conference, Cincinnati, OH, June 1984.

Bachalo, W. D.; Houser, M. J., "Phase/Doppler Spray Analyzer for Simultaneous Measurements of Drop Size and Velocity Distributions," Optical Engineering, Vol. 23, No. 5, Sept. 1984, pp. 583-590.

Bachalo, W. D.; Smith, J.; Rudoff, R., "Advanced Instrumentation for Aircraft Icing Research," NASA CR 185225, April 1990.

Bain, M.; Gayet, J. F., "Aircraft Measurements of Icing in Supercooled and Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Clouds," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 21, No. 5, May 1982, pp. 631-641.

Barlow, G. F., "Helicopter Flight Trials of 'Knollenberg' Cloud Particle Sizing Instruments," RAE Technical Report 81054, 1981.

Battan, L. J., "Radar Meteorology," 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1984.

Baumgardner, D., "An Analysis and Comparison of Five Water Droplet Measuring Instruments," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, No. 5, May 1983, pp. 891-910.

Baumgardner, D.; Dye, J. E., "The 1982 Cloud Particle Measurement Symposium," Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, Vol. 64, April 1983.

Baumgardner, D.; Rodi, A., "Laboratory and Wind Tunnel Evaluations of the Rosemount Icing Detector," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 6, No. 6, Dec. 1989, pp. 971-979.

Baumgardner, D.; Spowart, M., "Evaluation of the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe. Part III: Time Response and Laser Inhomogeneity Limitations," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 7, No. 5, Oct. 1990, pp. 666-672.

Baumgardner, D.; Strapp, W.; Dye, J. E., "Evaluation of the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe. Part II: Corrections for Coincidence and Dead-Time Losses," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 2, No. 4, Dec. 1985, pp. 626-632.

VIII.3.0 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Belz, R. A.; Menzel, R. W., "Particle Field Holography at Arnold Engineering Development Center," Optical Engineering, Bul. 18, No. 3, May-June 1979, pp. 256-265.

Bentley, H. T., III, "Fiber Optical Particle Sizing System," AEDC-TR-73-111 (AD-766647) Sept. 1973.

Bigg, F. J.; Day D. J.; McNaughton I. I., "The Measurement of Ice Crystal Clouds," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1959.

Brown, E. N., "An Evaluation of the Rosemount Ice Detector for Aircraft Hazard Warning and for Undercooled Cloud Water Content Measurements," NCAR/TN-183, Oct. 1981.

Cadle, R. D., "The Measurement of Airborne Particles," John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1975.

Cannon, T. W., "Imaging Devices," Atmos. Technol., No. 8, pp.32-37, Spring 1976.

Cannon, T.W., "Imaging Devices," Atmospheric Technology: Instrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, No. 8, Spring 1976, pp. 32-37.

Cerni, T. A., "Determination of the Size and Concentration of Cloud Drops with an FSSP," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, No. 8, Aug. 1983, pp. 1346-1355.

Cerni, T. A.; Cooper, W. A., "Sizing of Cloud Droplets with an FSSP," Cloud Particle Measurement Symposium: Summaries and Abstracts, D. Baumgardner and J. E. Dye, eds., NCAR/TN-199+PROC, National Center for Atmospheric Research, 1982, pp. 20-26.

Chang, H-P.; K. R. Kimble, "Influence of Multidroplet Size Distribution on Icing Collection Efficiency," AIAA-83-0110, AIAA 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 10-13, 1983.

Chirkov, V. P.; Fridman, S. D.; Kogan, R. M.; Nikiforov, M. V.; Yakovlev, A. F., "Determination of the Moisture Reserves in the Snow Cover by an Aircraft Gamma Survey," (Translation) Meteorol. and Hydrol., No. 4, May 27, 1965.

Cooper, W. A., "Effects of Coincidence Measurements with a Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 5, No. 6, Dec. 1988, pp. 823-832.

Cornford, S. G., "A Note on Some Measurements from Aircraft of Precipitation within Frontal Clouds," Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal, Vol. 92, pp. 105-113, Jan. 1966.

Crowley, J. E.; Konar, A. F., "Alpha Radiation Hygrometer. Volume II - Frost-Point Hygrometer for W- 47 Aircraft. Final Report, 8 Jun. 1962 - 15 Jul. 1964," AFCRL-64-690, AD-608496.

Curry, J. A.; Liu, G., "Assessment of Aircraft Icing Potential Using Satellite Data," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 31, No. 6, June 1992, pp. 605-621.

VIII.3.0 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Davison, J.; Krollman, C.; Malin, W., "Development of a Deiced, Fast Response, Dual Element Total Temperature Sensor," Technical Report, Feb. 1961 - Nov. 1963, REC-5644A, SEG-TR-65-36, AD-622247.

Deom, A. A.; Garnier, J. C., "Detection and Measurement of Ice Accretion on a Profile by an Ultrasonic Method," AIAA-87-0179, AIAA 25th Aero-space Sciences Meeting, Jan. 12-15, 1987, Reno, Nevada.

Dodge, L. G., "Comparison of Drop-Size Measurements for Similar Atomizers," Special Report No. SwRI-8858/2, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, TX, Dec. 1986.

Dodge, L. G.; Martin, C. A., "Evaluation of Drop-Sizing Instrumentation for Wind Tunnels with Icing Capabilities," AIAA-91-0559, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Dye, J. E. and Baumgardner, D., "Evaluation of the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe Part I: Electronic and Optical Studies," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Volume 11, Dec. 1984, pp. 329-344.

Dytch, H. E.; Carrera, N. J., "Cloud Scattering Spectrometry by Means of Light-Scattering Techniques," Atmospheric Technology: Instrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, No. 8, Spring 1976, pp. 10-16.

Farmer, W. M., "Measurement of Particle Size, Number, Density and Velocity using a Laser Interferometer," Applied Optics, Vol. 11, No. 11, Nov. 1972, pp. 2603-2616.

Fitzgerald, D. R.; Byers, H. R., "Aircraft Electrostatic Measurement Instrumentation and Observations of Cloud Electrification. Final Report," AFCRL-TR-62-805, Feb. 28, 1962.

Forester, G. O.; Lloyd, K. F., "Methods of Ice Detection and Protection on Modern Aircraft," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 1, pp. 86-88, Feb. 1965, Journal of the Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists, Vol. 3, pp. 20-22, July 1965.

Forester, G. O.; Orzechowski, J. S., "Icing and its Measurement," Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Naval Air Propulsion Test Center, Proc. of the 9th Annual National Conference, Oct. 7-9, 1969.

Gerardi, J.; Hickman, G., "Distributed Ice Accretion Sensor," AIAA-89-0772.

Glass, M., "Droplet Spectra and Liquid Water Content Measurements In Aircraft Icing Environments," AFGL-TR-82-0344, AD-A122-516/6, Nov. 18, 1982.

Glass, M., "Droplet Spectra and Liquid Water Content Measurements in Aircraft Icing Environments," paper presented at Conference on Cloud Physics, Chicago, IL, Nov. 1982.

Glass, M.; Grantham, D. D., "Response of Cloud Microphysical Instruments to Aircraft Icing Conditions," AFGL-TR-81-1092, AFGL-ERP-747, July 1981.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "In-Flight Measurement of Ice Growth on an Airfoil Using an Array of Ultrasonic Transducers," AIAA-87-0187, AIAA 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 12-15, 1987, Reno, Nevada.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Measurement of Ice Accretion Using Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Techniques," AIAA-85-0471, 1985; J. Aircraft, Vol. 22, No.6, June 1985.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Real-Time Measurement of Ice Growth During Simulated and Natural Icing Conditions Using Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Techniques," AIAA-86-0410, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Heggli, M. F.; Rauber, R. M., "The Characteristics and Evolution of Supercooled Water in Wintertime Storms over the Sierra Nevada: A Summary of Microwave Radiometric Measurements Taken during the Sierra Cooperative Pilot Project," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 27, No. 9, Sept. 1988, pp. 989-1015.

Heggli, M. F.; Vardiman, L.; Stewart, R. E.; Huggins, A., "Supercooled Liquid Water and Ice Crystal Distributions Within Sierra Nevada Winter Storms," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, No. 11, Nov. 1983, pp. 1875-1886.

Hess, C. F.; Li, F., "Optical Technique to Characterize Heavy Rain," AIAA-86-0292, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Hess, C. F.; Spectron, F. L., "Optical Techniques to Characterize Heavy Rain," AIAA-86-0292, Development Labs., Inc., Costa Mesa, Ca, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986, Reno, Nevada.

Heymsfield, A. J., "Particle Size Distribution Measurement: An Evaluation of the Knollenberg Optical Array Probes," Atmospheric Technology: Instrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, No. 8, Spring 1976, pp. 17-24.

Hill, G. E., "Comments on "Laboratory and Wind Tunnel Evaluations of the Rosemount Icing Detector"," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 8, No. 2, April 1991, pp. 305-306.

Hill, G. E., "Further Comparisons of Simultaneous Airborne and Radiometric Measurements of Supercooled Liquid Water," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 31, No. 2, April 1992, pp. 397-401.

Hill, G. E., "Laboratory Calibration of a Vibrating Wire Device for Measuring Concentrations of Supercooled Liquid Water," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 6, No. 6, Dec. 1989, pp. 961-970.

Hill, G. E., "Measurement of Atmospheric Liquid Water by a Ground-based Single Frequency Microwave Radiometer," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 8, No. 5, Oct. 1991, pp. 685-690.

Hill, G. E.; Woffinden, D. S., "A Balloonborne Instrument for the Measurement of Vertical Profiles of Supercooled Liquid Water Concentration," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 19, No. 11, Nov. 1980, pp. 1285-1292.

Hobbs, P. E.; Farber, R. J.: Joppa, R. G., "Collection of Ice Particles from Aircraft Using Decelerators," J. Appl. Meteorol., 12(3), April 1973.

Hovenac, E. A., "Calibration of Droplet Sizing and Liquid Water Content Instruments: Survey and Analysis," NASA CR-175099, May 1986.

Hovenac, E. A., "Droplet Sizing Instrumentation Used for Icing Research: Operation, Calibrations, and Accuracy," NASA-CR-182293, DOT/FAA/CD-89/13, Aug. 1989.

Hovenac, E. A., "Operating Envelopes of Particle Sizing Instruments Used for Icing Research," NASA CR 180870, Dec. 1987.

Hovenac, E. A., "Performance and Operating Envelope of Imaging and Scattering Particle Sizing Instruments," NASA CR 190859, Nov. 1987.

Hovenac, E. A.; Hirleman, E. D., "Use of Rotating Pinholes and Reticles for Calibration of Cloud Droplet Instrumentation," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 8, No. 1, Feb. 1991, pp. 166-171.

Hovenac, E. A.; Hirleman, E. D.; Ide, R. F., "Calibration and Sample Volume Characterization of PMS Optical Array Probes," Presented at the International Conference on Liquid Atomization and Spray Systems (ICLASS 85), London, England, July 1985.

Hovenac, E. A.; Ide, R. F., "Performance of the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe in NASA's Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 101381, AIAA-89-0769, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Hovenac, E. A.; Ide, R. F., "Performance of the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe in NASA's Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 101381, Jan 1989.

Howe, J. B., "Rotation Multicylinder Method for the Measurement of Cloud Liquid-Water Content and Droplet Size," CRREL Report 91-2, Jan. 1991.

Howlett, D. P., "Ice Detectors," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1961.

Hull, W. L.; Schmidt, L. D., "A Research Ice Detection System for Aircraft Application," AE-75 27-R, May 1960.

Hunt, J. D., "A Comparison of Particle Diagnostic Systems," AEDC-TR-80-33, Aug. 1981.

Ide, R. F., et al., "Comparison of Icing Cloud Instruments for 1982-1983 Icing Season Flight Program," NASA TM-83569, N84-29870, Jan. 1, 1984.

Ide, R. F.; Richter, G. P., "Evaluation of Icing Cloud Instruments for 1982-83 Icing Season Flight Program," AIAA-84-0020, TM-83569, USAAVSCOM 84-C-1, 1984.

Ide, R.; Hovenac, E. A., "Instrumentation," Aircraft Icing, Vol. II, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Jeck, R. K., "Calibration and Testing of Optical, Single Particle, Size Spectrometers with Monofilament Fibers as Substitute Particles," Applied Optics, Volume 19, 1980, pp. 657-659.

Jensen, D.; Wahlstrand, N., "Icing Rate Indicator System," Rosemount Engineering Company Report No. 269198, Feb. 1969.

Jones, J. J.; Grotbeck, C.; Vonnegut, B., "Airplane Instrument to Detect Ice Particles," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 6, No. 4, Aug. 1989, pp. 545-551.

Kebabian, P. L., "Fabrication and Testing of an Airborne Ice Particle Counter," NASA-CR-152420, Oct. 1976.

Kelly, R. D.; Vali, G., "An Experimental Study of the Production of Ice Crystals by a Twin-Turboprop Aircraft," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 30, No. 2, Feb. 1991.

Kim, Y. J.; Boatman, J. F., "Size Calibration Corrections for the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe (FSSP) Measurement of Atmospheric Aerosols of Different Refractive Indices," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 7, No. 5, Oct. 1990, pp. 681-688.

King, W. D.; Parkin, D. A.; Handsworth, R. J., "A Hot Wire Liquid Water Device Having Fully Calculable Response Characteristics," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 17, Dec. 1978.

Kitchens, P. F., "Icing Instrumentation - Unfulfilled Needs," NASA CP-2139, FAA-RD-80-67, Proceedings: Fourth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1980, pp. 61-65.

Knollenberg, R. G., "Comparative Liquid Water Content Measurements of Conventional Instruments with an Optical Array Spectrometer," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 2, April 1982.

Knollenberg, R. G., "The Optical Array: An Alternative to Scattering or Extinction for Airborne Particle Size Determination," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 9, No. 1, Feb. 1970.

Kowles, J., "A Discussion of Icing Rate Measurement and the Rosemount Icing Rate System," Rosemount 67312A, Jan. 1, 1973.

Lock, J. A.; Hovenac, E. A., "A Correction Algorithm for Particle Size Distribution Measurements Made with the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe," Rev. Sci. Instru. 60(6), June 1989, pp. 1143-1153.

Lock, J. A.; Hovenac, E. A., "An Improved Correction Algorithm for Number Density Measurements Made with the Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe," Rev. Sci. Instru. 60(6), June 1989, pp. 1154-1160.

Makkonen, L., "Analysis of Rotating Multicylinder Data in Measuring," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 9, No. 3, June 1992, pp. 258-263.

Martner, B.; Kropfli, R. A., "Observations of Multi-layered Clouds Using K-band Radar," AIAA-93-0394, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

McKnight, R. C.; Palko, R. L.; Humes, R. L., "In-Flight Photogrammetric Measurement of Wing Ice Accretions," AAIA-86-0483, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

McTaggart-Cowan, J. D.; Lala, G. G.; Vonnegut, B., "Design, Construction and Use of an Ice Crystal Counter for Ice Crystal Cloud Studies by Aircraft," J. of Appl. Meteorol., Vol. 9, No. 2, pp.294-9, April 1970.

Mikkelsen, D. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Ranaudo, R. C.; Perkins, P., Jr., "Icing Flight Research: Aerodynamic Effects of Ice, and Ice Shape Documentation with Stereo Photography," AIAA-85-0468, Jan. 1985.

Norment, H. G., "Collection and Measurement Efficiencies of the Ewer Cloud Water Meter for Hydrometeors," AFGL-TR-79-0122, May 11, 1979.

Norment, H. G., "Effects of Airplane Flowfields on Cloud Water Content Measurements," A/C 70-214, April 30, 1975.

Norment, H. G., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analyses of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," NASA CR 4113, DOT/FAA/CT-87130, Feb. 1988.

Norment, H. G.; Quealy, A. G.; Shaw, R. J., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analysis of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," AIAA-87-0180, Presented at the AIAA 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 12-15, 1987.

Norment, H. G.; Zalosh, R. G., "Effects of Airplane Flowfields on Hydrometeor Concentration Measurements," AFCRL-TR-74-0602, AD-A006-690, Dec. 6, 1974.

Oldenburg, J. R., "Analysis of Counting Errors in the Phase/Doppler Particle Analyzer," NASA TM 100231, Nov. 1987.

Oldenburg, J. R.; Ide, R. F., "Comparison of Two Droplet Sizing Systems in an Icing Wind Tunnel," NASA TM 102456, AIAA-90-0668, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Icing Instrumentation," NASA CP-2139, FAA-RD-80-67, Proceedings: Fourth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1980, pp. 49-60.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Takeuchi, D.; Adams, K., "Experimental Comparison of Icing Cloud Instruments," NASA TM 83340, AIAA-83-0026, paper presented at the 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1983.

Patel, J. S.; Onstott, R. G.; Delker, C. V.; Moore, R. K., "Backscatter Measurements of Sea Ice with a Helicopter-Borne Scatterometer," Kansas Univ./Center for Research Inc.,Remote Sensing Lab, RSL-TR-331-13, July 1979.

Perkins, P. J., "Coping With In-Flight Icing," Sverdrup Technology, Inc., Presented at the 29th Corporate Aviation Seminar, Montreal, Canada, April 1-3, 1984.

Personne, P.; Brenguier, J. L.; Pinty, J. P.; Pointin, Y., "Comparative Study of Calibration of Sensors for the Measurement of the Liquid Water Content of Clouds with Small Droplets," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 21, No. 2, Feb. 1982, pp. 189-196.

Pinnick, R. G.; Garvey, D. M.; Duncan, L. D., "Calibration of Knollenberg FSSP Light-Scattering Counters for Measurement of Cloud Droplets," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 20, 1981, pp. 1049-1057.

Plank, V. G.; Berthel, R. O.; Barnes, A. A., Jr., "An Improved Method for Obtaining the Water Content Values of Ice Hydrometeors from Aircraft and Radar Data," J. Appl. Meteorol.(USA), 19(11), pp.1293-9, Nov. 1980.

Pontikis, C.; Hicks, E.; Rigaud, A.; Baumgardner, D., "A Method for Validating FSSP Measurements Using Observational Data," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 8, No. 6, Dec. 1991, pp. 802-811.

Popa Fotino, I. A.; Schroeder, J. A.; Decker, M. T., "Ground-Based Detection of Aircraft Icing Conditions Using," IEEE Trans. on Geoscience and Remote Sensing, Vol. GE-24,.

Profio, R.; Vickers, W. W., "Investigation of Optimal Design for Supercooled Cloud Dispersal Equipment and Techniques. Final Report, Dec. 1962 - March 1963," TO-B-64-32, AFCRL-64-427, AD-601173, Feb. 1964.

Quist, S. M., "Rosemount Ice Detector Mounting and Location," RMT 37314A, Jan. 1, 1973.

Rango, A. L.; Hobbs, P. V., "Further Observations of the Production of Ice Particles in Cloud by Aircraft," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 23, No. 6, June 1984, pp. 285-287.

Rango, A. L.; Hobbs, P. V., "Production of Ice Particles in Cloud due to Aircraft Penetrations," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, 1983, pp. 214-232.

Riley, J., "Comparison Test of Drop Sizing Instruments Used in Icing Research," DOT/FAA/CT-TN90/13, April 1990.

Ringer, T. R.; Stallabrass, J. R., "The Dynamic Ice Detector for Helicopters," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 8, Aug. 1978.

Rudoff, R. C.; Smith, J. N.; Bachalo, W. D., "Development of a Phase Doppler Based Probe for Icing Cloud Droplet Characterization," AIAA-90-0667, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Rudoff, R.; Bachalo, W.; Bachalo, E., "Liquid Water Content Measurements Using the Phase Doppler Particle Analyzer in the NASA Lewis Research Tunnel," AIAA-93-0298, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Rudoff, R.; Bachalo, W.; Bachalo, E., "Performance of the Phase Doppler Particle Analyzer Icing Cloud Droplet Sizing Probe in the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-92-0162, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Ruskin, R. E., "Liquid Water Content Devices," Atmospheric Technology: Inscrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, No. 8, Spring 1976, pp. 38-42.

Sand, W. R.; Politovich, M. K., "A program to Improve Aircrafc Icing Forecasts: Status Report," AIAA-91-0557, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Sassen, K., "Aircraft-produced Ice Particles in a Highly Supercooled Altocumulus Cloud," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 30, No. 6, June 1991, pp. 765-775.

Serpolay, R.; Tunis, U., "A Ground-Based Device for Dispersal of Supercooled Fogs," Proc. of International Conference on Cloud Physics, Japan, 1965.

Skatskiy, V. I., "Aircraft Gauge of Water Content of Liquid-Droplet Clouds," News of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Geophysical Series, No. 9, 1963.

Skidmore, E. W.; et al., "Cloud Liquid Water Content Measuring Equipment for the Nomad M24 Aircraft Flight Icing Trials of 1970-1972," ARL-MECH-ENG-NOTES 391, AD-A130-970/7, Sept. 1, 1981.

Spyers-Duran, Paul, "Measuring the Size, Concentration, and Structural Properties of Hydrometeors in Clouds with Impactor and Replicating Devices," Atmospheric Technology No. 8: Instrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, Spring 1976, pp. 3-9.

Stallabrass, J. R., "An Appraisal of the Single Rotating Cylinder Method of Liquid Water Content Measurement," NRC Report LTR-LT-92, Nov. 1978.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Comparison of Droplet Size Measurements by Three Methods," National Research Council, Third International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Vancouver, B. C., Canada, May 6-8, 1986.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Helicopter Ice Detection, Icing Severity and Liquid Water Content Measurement," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 2, Nov. 1978.

VIII.3.0 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "Icing Instrumentation - The Ice Detection Problem," Gas Turbine Operations and Maintenance Symposium, NRC Associate Committee on Propulsion, Oct. 1974.

Stankov, B. B.; Westwater, E. R.; Snider, J. B.; Weber, R. L., "Remote Measurements of Supercooled Integrated Liquid Water and High Resolution Richardson Number During WISP/FAA Aircraft Icing Program," AIAA-91-0351, Jan. 1991.

Stankov, B.; Bedard, A., "Atmospheric Conditions Producing Aircraft Icing on 24-25 Jan. 1989: A Case Study Utilizing Combinations of Surface and Remote Sensors," AIAA-90-0197, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1990.

Stankov, B.; Martner, B.; Schroeder, J.; Westwater, E., "Liquid Water and Water Vapor Profiling in Multilayered Clouds Using Combined Remote Sensors," AIAA-93-0395, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Strapp, J. W.; Schemenauer, R. S., "Calibrations of Johnson-Williams Liquid Water Content Meters in a High Speed Icing Tunnel," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 21, No. 1, Jan. 1982, pp. 98-108.

Swift, C. T.; Harrington, R. F.; Thornton, H. F., "Airborne Microwave Radiometer Remote Sensing of Lake Ice," EASCON'80 Record. IEEE Electronics and Aerospace Systems Conventions, 1980.

Takeuchi, D. M.; Jahnsen, L. J.; Callander, S. M.; Humbert, M. C., "Comparison of Modern Icing Cloud Instruments," NASA CR-168008, 1983.

Thorne, T. G., "Multi-Mode Weather Radar," Institute of Navigation (England), Journal, Vol. 19, pp. 235- 248, Discussion, pp. 248-254, April 1966.

Turner, F. M.; Radke, L. F.; Hobbs, P. V., "Optical Techniques for Counting Ice Particles in Mixed-Phase Clouds," Atmos. Technol. (USA), No. 8, pp.25-31, Spring 1976.

Turner, F. M.; Radke, L. F.; Hobbs, P. V., "Optical Techniques for Counting Ice Particles in Mixed-Phase Clouds," Atmospheric Technology: Instrumentation in Cloud Microphysics, No. 8, Spring 1976, pp. 25-31.

Underwood, E. B., "Instrumentation and Operations for Gathering Thunderstorm Data with an F-100F Aircraft During the 1963 National Severe Storm Project," ASD-TDR-64-77, AD-435006, Feb. 1964.

Vickers, R. S.; Heighway, J.; Gedney, R., "Airborne Profiling of Ice Thickness Using a Short Pulse Radar," NASA TM-X-71481, 1973.

Warner, E. V., "Helicopter Rotor-Blade Ice Detection," U. S. Army Transportation Research Command, Fort Eustis, TCRED Technical Report 61-98, Aug. 1961.

Wei, C.; Leighton, H. G.; Rogers, R. R., "A Comparison of Several Radiometric Methods of Deducing Path-Integrated Cloud Liquid Water," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech., Vol. 6, No. 6, Dec. 1989, pp. 1001-1012.

Wright, C. D., "Summary Report: Icing and Frost Committee," NASA CP-2139, FAA-RD-80-67, Proceedings: Fourth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1980, pp. 239-246.

Young, M., "Optics and Lasers Including Fibers and Optical Waveguides," Springer-Verlag, New York, Third Revised Edition.

Young, Y. J.; Boatman, J. F., "Corrections for the Effects of Particle Trajectory and Beam Intensity Profile on the Size Spectra of Atmospheric Aerosols Measured with a Forward Scattering Spectrometer Probe," J. Atmos. Oceanic Tech, Vol. 7, No. 5, Oct. 1990, pp. 673-680.

Zaytsev, V. A.; Ledokhovich, A. A., "Instruments and Methods of Cloud Study from Aircraft," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, 1960.

Anonymous, "961469A - Specification MK 12b Ice Detection Unit IDU-3B," Leigh Pat Number 127389-3, Leigh Instruments Limited, Sept. 1983.

Anonymous, "AN/AMQ-15 Weather Reconnaissance System," Second Quarter Tech. Prog. Report, Bendix Aviation Corp., Nov. 15, 1958-Feb. 15, 1959.

Anonymous, "Cloud Particle Measurement Symposium - Summaries and Abstracts," U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research, Boulder, Colorado, Sept. 1982.

Anonymous, "MRI Instrumented Aircraft, Appendix A, Learjet Model 36 Weather Aircraft," Meteorology research Inc. Altadena, California, 1980.

Anonymous, "Product Data, PMS DS-FSSP," Particle Measuring System, Inc., Boulder, Colorado, July 1980, Meteorology Research Inc., Altadena, California, 1980.

Anonymous, "Review of Icing Detection for Helicopters," NRC Aero Report LR-334, March 1962.

Anonymous, "Rosemount Ice Rate System for Helicopters," Product Data Sheet 2517, Rosemount, Inc., 1984.

Anonymous, "Specification 951469A-Mk 12B Ice Detector Unit IDU-3B," Leigh Instrument Limited, Ontario, Canada, Sept. 1983.

Anonymous, "Weather Surveillance Radar Manual," U. S. Weather Bureau, USWB, Feb. 1, 1960.

PART B

ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Barner, "Ice Formation Measuring Equipment Type C- 160," (Translation) U.S. Air Force Translation, No. 611, Sept. 1946.

Baxter, D. C., "A Review of Radiation Scattering Methods for Measuring Cloud Droplet Size," NRC Report MD-40, April 1954.

Baxter, D. C., "Some Thermal Aspects of the Design of Heated Probes for Measuring Cloud Water Content," NRC Report LR-72A, Aug. 1958.

Bigg, F. J., "Development and Test of a Cooled Rotating Disc Icing Meter," RAE TN ME 200, 1955.

Bigg, F. J.; Abel, G. C., "Note on Sampling and Photographing Cloud Droplets in Flight," RAE TN ME 156, 1953.

Bottger, R., "Suitability of Disc and Cone for Ice Layer Measuring by Aerodynamic Drag," (Translation) U. S. Air Force Translation Report No. F-TS-767-RE, Aug. 1946.

Brun, E., "Icing Detectors," (Translation) Project No. M992-4, University of Michigan - Engineering Research Institute, March 1953.

Brun, J.; Vogt, D., "Impingement of Cloud Droplets on 36.5-Percent-Thick Joukowski Airfoil at Zero Angle of Attack and Discussion of Use as Cloud Measuring Instrument in Dye Tracer Technique," NACA TN 4035, 1957.

Brun, R. J.; Kleinknecht, K. S., "An Instrument Employing Coronal Discharge for Determination of Droplet Size Distribution of Clouds," NACA TN 2458, 1951.

Brun, R. J.; Lewis, W.; Perkins, P. J.; Serafini, J. S., "Impingement of Cloud Droplets on a Cylinder and Procedures for Measuring Liquid-Water-Content and Droplet Sizes in Supercooled Clouds by Rotating Multi-Cylinder Method," NACA Rep. 1215, 1955 (Supersedes NACA TNs 2903, 2904, and NACA RM E53D23).

Brun, R. J.; Mergler, H. W., "Impingement of Water Droplets on a Cylinder in an Incompressible Flow Field and Evaluation of Rotating Multicylinder Method for Measurement of Droplet-Size Distribution, Volume Median Droplet Size, an," NACA TN 2904, 1953.

Clark, V., "Conditions for Run-off and Blow-off of Catch on Multicylinder Icing Meter," Harvard-Mount Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Clark, V. F., "Liquid Water and Drop Size Measurement During June and July 1945," Mount Washington Observatory Icing Report, Vol. 1, No.7, July 1945.

Conrad, V., "Statistical Investigation of the Mount Washington Series of Icing Observations," Pt. 1 of the Mount Washington Observatory Monthly Research Bulletin, Vol. 2, No. 10, Oct. 1946.

Day, C. J., "A Refrigerated Disc Icing Meter," British Met. Office, M.R.P. 916, 1955.

Dolezel, E. J.; Cunningham, R. M.; Katz, R. E., "Progress in Icing Research," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 27, pp. 261-271, June 1946.

Downie, C. S., "Calculation of Rotating Cylinder Data," AIRL Report, IRB, 46-30-1F, March 1946.

Downie, C. S., "Meteorological Research on Aircraft Icing at the Aeronautical Research Laboratory, Nov, 1947," Mount Washington Observatory Library.

Downie, C. S., "The Rotating Cylinder Method for Obtaining Icing Intensity Data," U. S. Air Material Command, Aeronautical Ice Research Laboratory, Report No. AIRL 48-3-2P, Sept. 1947.

Elliot, H. W., "Improved Droplet Camera," Natl. Res. Council, Canada, Lab. Note A1-3-50, Nov. 1950.

Falconer, R. E.; Schaefer, V. J., "A New Plane Model Cloud Meter," General Electric Research Lab., Occasional Report No.2, Project Cirrus, May 1948.

Ferguson, S. P., "Variations of the Wind Near the Ground on the Summit of Mount Washington and Apparatus for Measurement," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Findeisen, W., "The Thermometric Ice Warning Indicator," (Translation) Project No. M992-B, University of Michigan Engineering Research Institute, Aug. 1952.

Foster, H., "The Use of Radar in Weather Forecasting with Particular Reference to Radar Set AN/CPS-9," M.I.T. Dept. of Meteorology, TR 20; ASTIA AD-5459; Air Weather Service, TR 105-97, Nov. 1952.

Fraser, D., "Comparative Tests of Two Icing Detectors," NRC Test Report TR-32, June 1952.

Fraser, D., "Orifice-Type Ice Detector - Preliminary Icing Tunnel Tests of Functioning as Ice Detector, Rate-of-Icing Meter, and Icing-Severity Meter," NRC Report LR-3, July 1951.

Fraser, D., "The Characteristics of an Orifice-Type Icing Detector Probe," NRC Report LR-71, June 9, 1953.

Fraser, D.; Baxter, D. C., "Reference Pressure Probes for an Orifice-Type Icing Detector," NRC Report LR-6129, April 6, 1955.

Fraser, D.; Rush, C. K.; Baxter, D. C., "Thermodynamic Limitations of Ice Accretion Instruments," NRC Report LR-32, Aug. 22, 1952.

Friswold, F. A.; Lewis, R. D.; Wheeler, R. C., Jr., "An Improved Continuous-Indicating Dew-Point Meter," NACA TN-1215.

Gelder, T. F.; Snyers, W. H.; Von Glahn, U. H., "A Dye-Tracer Technique for Experimentally Obtaining Impingement Characteristics of Arbitrary Bodies and a Method for Determining Droplet Size Distribution," NACA TN 3338, 1955.

Gilruth, R. R.; Zalovcik, J. A.; Jones, A. R., "Flight Investigation of a NACA Ice-Detector Suitable for Use as a Rate-of-icing Indicator," NACA Wartime Report L364, Nov. 1942.

Ginnings, D. C.; Corriccini, R. J., "An Improved Ice Calorimeter - The Determination of its Calibration Factor and the Density of Ice at 0 Degrees C," Journal Res., Natl. Bureau of Standards, 38, pp. 583- 591, June 1947.

Golitzine, N., "Method of Measuring the Size of Water Droplets in Clouds, Fogs and Sprays," NRC Report ME- 177, March 1950.

Goss, J. K., "Rotating Disc Icing Meter - IRB Model 2," U.S. Air Material Command, Aeronautical Ice Research Lab. Engr. Rept., No. IRB-46-39-4P, July 1946.

Hacker, P. T., "An Oil-Stream Photomicrographic Aeroscope for Obtaining Cloud Liquid Water Content and Droplet Size Distribution in Flight," NACA TN 3592, 1956.

Hardy, J. K., "Note on Ice Detectors," RAE Tech. Memo. ME 23, 1946.

Hendrick, R. W., Jr., "A Forward-Scattering Optical Disdrometer," A/CNo. 70-171.

Howe, J. B., "An Evaluation of Two Cook Ice Detector Probes as Instruments for Measuring the Constitution of Icing Clouds," Technical Note No. 557, Aeronautical Research Laboratories, June 1956.

Howe, J. B., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1956-1957 Season Mt. Washington Icing Research Annex," WADC Technical Note 57-313, 1957, AD-131-038.

Howe, J. B., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1957-1958 Season, Mt. Washington Icing Research Annex," WADC Technical Note 57-203. 1958.

Howe, J. R., "The Rotating Multicylinder Method for Use in Icing Wind Tunnels - Preliminary Report," Technical Note No. 552, Wright Air Development Center, Project No. R560-74-6.

Howell, W. E., "A Comparison of Three Multicylinder Icing Meters and a Critique of the Multicylinder Method," Mount Washington Observatory Report, Final Rept. July 15, 1949.

Howell, W. E., "Comparative Measurements of Cloud Drop Sizes and Size Distribution by Multicylinder and Impact Methods," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Comparison of the Three Multicylinder Icing Meters and Critique of Multicylinder Method," NACA TN 2708, 1952.

Howell, W. E., "Contribution to the Evaluation of the Multicylinder Icing Meter," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Effect of the Vertical Gradients of Wind Speed and Water Content on Measurements with the Multicylinder Icing Meter," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Experiments with a Ranging Chamber for Measuring Drop Size Distribution," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Instructions for Making Icing Observations by the Multi-cylinder Method," Mount Washington Observatory, Monthly Research Bulletin, 2, No. 12, Dec. 1946.

Howell, W. E., "Report on the Harvard Mount Washington Icing Meter," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Hunt, J. D.; et al., "Engine Icing Measurement Capabilities at the AEDC," AEDC TN 37389.

Idrac, J., "Ice Warning Devices," (Translation) S.E.M.L., 1945; University of Michigan, Engr. Res. Inst., TR 31, July 1953.

Ives, R. L., "Detection of Supercooled Fog Droplets," Journal Aero. Sci., Jan. 1941.

Jones, A. F., "Aircraft Observations of Radar Reflecting Particles Above the Freezing Level," MRP 683, Great Britain, Nov. 16, 1951.

Jones, A. R.; Lewis, W., "A Review of Instruments Developed for the Measurement of the Meteorological Factors Conducive to Aircraft Icing," NACA RM A9C09, 1949.

Katz, R. E.; Cunningham, R. M., "Aircraft Icing Instruments; Instruments for Measuring Atmospheric Factors Related to Ice Formation on Airplanes. II," M.I.T. Dept. of Meteorology, De-icing Research Lab., March 1948.

Lange, K. O., "The Application of the Harvard Radio Meteorograph to a Study of Icing Conditions," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No.6, pp. 59-63, 1938.

Langmuir, I., "Aerological Instruments for the Study of Icing and Precipitation Static Problems," General Electric Research Lab., Oct. 1944.

Lazelle, B. D., "Tunnel Testing of the NAE Ice Detector Type T.260," D. Napier and Sons, Report DEV/TR/137/912, 1954.

Levine, J.; Kleinknecht, K. S., "Adaptation of a Cascade Impactor to Flight Measurement of Droplet Size in Clouds," NACA RM E51G05, 1951.

Lewis, W.; Perkins, P. J.; Brun, R. J., "Procedure for Measuring Liquid-Water Content and Droplet Sizes in Supercooled Clouds by the Rotating Multicylinder Method," NACA RM E53D23, 1953.

Loughborough, D. L., "The Density of Ice Collected on Rotating Cylinders," B. F. Goodrich Research Report, Prob. No. P15.01, July 29, 1946.

Malkus, V. R. W.; Bishop, R. D.; Briggs, R. O., "Analysis and Preliminary Design of an Optical Instrument for the Measurement of Drop Size and Free-Water Content of Clouds," NACA TN 1622, June 1948.

May, K. R., "The Cascade Impactor: an Instrument for Sampling Coarse Aerosols," Journal Sci. Instruments, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 187-195, Oct. 1945.

McCullough, S.; Perkins, P. J., "Flight Camera for Photographing Cloud Droplets in Natural Suspension in the Atmosphere," NACA RM E50K01a, 1951.

Moyle, M. P.; Churchill, S. W.; Tribus, M.; Stubbs, H. E., "Development and Evaluation of an Icing Indicator," Paper Number 56-AV-1, 434-56, Dec. 30, 1955.

Neel, C. B., "A Heated-Wire Liquid-Water-Content Instrument and Results of Initial Flight Test in Icing Conditions," NACA RM A54I23, 1955.

Neel,, C. B., Jr.; Steinmetz, C. P., "The Calculated and Measured Performance Characteristics of a Heated-Wire Liquid-Water-Content Meter for Measuring Icing Severity," NACA TN 2615, 1952.

Pagliuca, S., "Icing Measurements on Mount Washington," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 4, pp.399-402, 1937.

Pearson, J. E.; Martin, G. E., "An Evaluation of Raindrop Sizing and Counting Techniques," McDonnell Douglas Corporation.

Perkins, P. J., "Flight Instrument for Measurement of Liquid-Water Content in Clouds at Temperatures Above and Below Freezing," NACA RM E50J12a, 1951.

Perkins, P. J.; McCullough, S.; Lewis, R. D., "A Simplified Instrument for Recording and Indicating Frequency and Intensity of Icing Conditions Encountered in Flight," NACA RM E51E16, 1951.

Perkins, P. J.; Millenson, M. B., "An Electric Thrust Meter Suitable for Flight Investigation of Propellers," NACA RM E9C17, 1949.

Pettit, K. G., "Installation of NAE Statistical Icing Recorder and Icing Meter," NAE LT-56 (Unpublished), Ottawa, 1952.

Pettit, K. G., "Nephelometric Instrumentation for Aircraft Icing Research," NRC Report MD 33, 1950.

Pettit, K. G., "On the Measurement of the Properties of Supercooled Clouds," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin 1954(2), April-June 1954.

Pettit, K. G., "Operation and Servicing of NAE Statistical Icing Recorder and Icing Meter," NAE LT-57 (Unpublished), Ottawa, 1953.

Pettitt, J. W., "Qualification Tests of Cook Ice Detector Assembly, P/N666-1221," WADC-TN-WCLP-54-196, AD-855-968/4, Oct. 27, 1954.

Rudman, J.; Bigg, F. J., "Some Notes on the Design and Performance of a Thermal Water Content Meter for use in Cloud," RAE TN ME 145, 1953.

Rush, C. K.; Wardlaw, R. L., "Icing Measurements with a Single Rotating Cylinder," NRC Report LR-206, Sept. 1957.

Schaefer, V. J., "An Air Decelerator for Use on De-icing, Precipitation-Static and Weather-Reconnaissance Planes," General Electric Co., Jan. 1945.

Schaefer, V. J., "Demountable Rotating Multi-cylinders for Measuring Liquid Water Content and Particle Size of Clouds in Above and Below Freezing Temperatures," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co. Fiscal year 1946, U.S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Schaefer, V. J., "Report on General Electrical Cloud Meter," Basic Icing Research by General Electric. Co. Fiscal Year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Preparation and Use of Water Sensitive Coatings for Sampling Cloud Particles," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co. fiscal year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Simila, A., "A Practical Method of Forecasting Icing by Means of Aerologic Measurements," Finland: Ilmatieteelisen Keskuslaitoksen toimituksia, No. 22, 1944.

Smith, R. B., "Development and Testing of an Instrument for Measuring Snow Content of the Air," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947. U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Smith, R. B., "On the Usefulness of Cylinder Collection Efficiency Curves for Rare Drop size Distributions," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command Tech. Rept. 5676.

Tolefson, H. B., "Flight Measurement of Liquid-Water Content of Clouds and Precipitation Regions," XC-35 Gust Research Project Bulletin, No.9, NACA L4E17, May 1944.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Gelder, T. F.; Smyers, W. H.. Jr., "A Dye-Tracer Technique for Experimentally Obtaining Impingement Characteristics of Arbitrary Bodies and a Method for Determining Droplet Size Distribution," NACA TN 3338, 1955.

Vonnegut, B., "A Capillary Collector for Measuring the Deposition of Water Drops on a Surface Moving Through Clouds," Review of Scientific Instruments, Vol. 20, pp. 110-114, Feb. 1949.

Vonnegut, B.; Cunningham, R. M.; Katz, R. E., "Instruments for Measuring Atmospheric Factors Related to Ice Formation on Airplanes," M.I.T., Dept. of Meteorology, Deicing Research Lab., 1946; U. S. Air Forces Rept. 5519, Aug. 1946.

Vonnegutt, B.; et al., "Report on Instruments for Measuring Atmospheric Factor Relating to Ice Formation in Airplanes," AAF TR 5519, 1946.

Wexler, R., "Optimum Wavelength for Storm Detection Through Rain," Belmar, N. J.: Evans Signal Lab., TM No. M1004, Sept. 1946.

Wherry, D. M., "Rotating Disc Icing Rate Meter," U. S. Air Material Command, Aeronautical Ice Research Lab., Engineering Rept., Serial No. AIRL 46-67-1P, June 1947.

Wright, G. M., "An Aircraft Icing-Rate Meter," NAE, Canada, LR66, June 1953.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Pressure-Type Icing Rate Meter for Statistical Studies of Icing Conditions," NASA Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Icing Research Branch.

Anonymous, "An Investigation of Principles and Instruments for the Measurement of Icing Intensity," Technical Report No. 53-225, Wright Air Development Center, Aug. 1953.

Anonymous, "Detector, Ice Air, Intake Duct Aircraft Engines and Airframe System," MIL-D-8181.

Anonymous, "Evaluation of Icing Rate Systems on the SH-3D Helicopter," AD-855-268L.

Anonymous, "Instruction Manual, Johnson-Williams LWC Liquid-Water-Content Indicator, Model LWH," Document 61WC0-0621, Jonson Williams, Inc.

Anonymous, "Meter Measures Icing Rate," Air Force, 32(2):39, Feb. 1949.

Anonymous, "Monthly Research Bulletins, 1945-1946," Mount Washington Observatory Library.

Anonymous, "Reduction of Rotating Cylinder Data; Instructions for Calculating the Liquid Water Content, Effective Drop Size and Effective Drop Distribution from Rotating Cylinder Data Obtained from Average speed," M.I.T., Deicing Lab., Oct. 1945.

Anonymous, "Selection of an Ice Detector for Jet and Turboprop Aircraft," Rosemount Engineering Report No. 1688P.

Anonymous, "The Multi-Cylinder Method," Mt. Washington Observatory Monthly Research Bulletin, Vol. II, No. 6, June 1946.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.4.0 AIRCRAFT ICE FORMATION

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Adams, R. I., "An Assessment of Icing Definitions," Presented at U. S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Seminar on Helicopter Ice Protection, Fort Rucker, Alabama, Feb. 1977.

Beaird, H. G., "Totally Anti-Icing the Business Jet," Soc. of Exp. Test Pilots, Technical Review, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 169-172, 1968.

Bidwell, C. S., "Ice Accretion for Typical Commercial Transport Aircraft," AIAA-93-0174, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Bodrik, A. G.; Pavlov, V. A., "The Problem of Protecting Flight Vehicles from Icing," Vychislitel'naia i Prikladnaia Matematika, No. 12, pp. 138-141, 1970. (In Russian).

Bowden, D. T.; Gensemer, A. E.; Skeen, C. A., "Engineering Summary of Airframe Icing Technical Data," FAA Technical Report ADS-4, AD-608-865, 1964.

Burgsmueller, W.; et al, "Aerodynamic Investigations to Determine Possible Ice Flight Paths," NASA TM-76648, N82-27235/2, March 1, 1982.

Butter, H. F.; Ireland, R. G.; Raffle, D. L.; Thornton, A. E.; Troughton, A. J., "Argosy Fighter - Auxiliary and Ancillary Equipment," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 37, pp. 260-263, Aug. 1965.

Butter, H. F.; Ireland, R. G.; Raffle, D. L.; Thornton, A. E.; Troughton, A. J., "Argosy Fighter - Crew Compartment and Aircraft Systems," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 37, pp. 250-257, Aug. 1965.

Cheverton, B. F., "The Icing Research Aircraft," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1960.

Cheverton, B. T., "Icing Flight Development," Journal of R.A.S., Vol. 63, No. 587, 1959.

Cheverton, B. T., "The Aircraft Icing Hazard," The Engineer, Vol. 216, pp. 183-185, Aug. 2, 1963.

Core, C. M., Jr., "F-16 Ground and In flight Icing Testing," Proc. Annu. Symp., Soc. Flight Test Eng. 11th, Flight Test in the Eighties. Paper 3, 1980.

Cowdrey, L., et al, "Aircraft Ice Protection Conference 1961," Luton, G. B.: D. Napier and Son. Ltd., 1961.

Cummings, S. C., "Aircraft Accidents in Which Ice Was a Factor - 1 Jan. 1946 to 31 Dec. 1958," USAF Directorate of Flight Safety Research, Unpublished Report, May 1959.

Followill, R. J., "Evaluation of the Stewart-Warner Model 940 Combustion Heater as Incorporated with the Modified Bell Two-Stage Heater in the H-13H Winterization System Under Conditions of Extremely Low Temperatures," AVN 3758, AD-212 437, Feb. 1959.

Forester, G. O.; Lloyd, K. F., "Methods of Ice Detection and Protection on Modern Aircraft," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 1, pp. 86-88, Feb. 1965, Journal of the Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists, Vol. 3, pp. 20-22, July 1965.

Fox, E. C., "Aircraft Systems," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 35, pp. 265-271, Sept. 1963.

Friedlander, M., "Test Methods for the Behavior of Aircraft in Icy Conditions and for Protection Systems Against Icing," AGARD-CP-299, paper no. 20 (in French), April 1981.

Gollings, D. H.; Newton, D. W., "A Simplified Criterion to Certify Light Aircraft for Flight in Icing," SAE Paper No. 740349, presented at Business Aircraft Meeting, Wichita, KS, April 1974.

Greenly, K. H., "Recent Developments in Aircraft Ice Protection," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 35, pp. 92-96, April 1963.

Harper, T. W., "The Design and Use of Aircraft De-Icing Mats," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 3, Paper 30, Jan. 1967.

Hendrickson, C. L., "Flight Testing Under Extreme Climactic Conditons," AFFTC TIH 88-004, Sept. 1988.

Hinton-Lever; Chick, N. R., "Vanguard Icing Encounter," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1962..

Horne, T. A., "Understanding Ice," AOPA Pilot, Feb. 1981, pp. 80-86.

House, R. L.; Shohet, H. N., "CH-53A Anti-icing Systems," Proc. of the 6th Annual Natl. Conf. on Environ. Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Rept.-66-ENV-4, 1966.

Ingelman-Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O. K.; Ivaniko, A., "Methods for Prediction of the Influence of Ice on Aircraft Flying Characteristics," Swedish-Soviet Working Group on Flight Safety, 6th meeting, Report No. JR-1, 1977.

Jones, R. F., "Ice Formation on Aircraft," World Meteorol. Organization (WMO-No.109.tp.47), Tech. Note 39, 1961.

Karlsen, L. K.; Solberg, A., "Digital Simulation of Aircraft Longitudinal Motions with Tailplane Ice," PB87-151395, KTH Aero Report 55, Dept. of Aeronautics, The Royal Institute of Technology, Stockhol Sweden, 1983.

Kingery, W. D., "Summary Report - Project Ice Way," Air Force Cambridge Research Labs., AFCRL-62-498, May 1962.

Kotik, M. G.; Pavlov, A. V.; Pashkovskiy, I. M.; Sardanovskiy, Yu. S.; Shchitayev, N. G., "Flight Tests of Aircraft," (Translation) Mashinostroyeniye, 1965.

Laschka, B.; Jesse, R. E., "Determination of Ice Shapes and Their Effect on the Aerodynamic Characteristics of the Unprotected Tail of the A 300," Int. Counc. of the Aeronaut. Sci. (ICAS), 9th Cong. Proc., Vol. 1, pp. 409-418, 1974.

Laschka, B.; Jesse, R. E., "Ice Accretion and Its Effect on Aerodynamics of Unprotected Airfoil Components," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 4, Nov. 1978.

Leckman, P. R., "Qualification of Light Aircraft for Flight in Icing Conditions," SAE Paper No. 710394, March 1971.

Mathews, W. R., "Model QH-50C Drone Under Controlled Temperature and Icing Conditions," Naval Air Test Center, ST363 96R64, AD-451 677L, Oct. 1964. (Release only to U. S. Government Agencies is authorized. Other certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Bureau of Naval Weapons, Navy Dept., Wash. 25, D. C.).

Mathews, W. R., "Model QM-50C Drone Under Controlled Temperature and Icing Conditions," Naval Air Test Center, ST363 96R64, AD-451-677L, Oct. 1964. (Release only to U.S. Government Agencies is authorized. Other Certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Bureau of Naval Weapons, Nay Dept., Wash. 25, D. C..

Mazin, I. P., "Methods of Evaluating the Efficiency of Aircraft Thermal Anti-Iciers as Related to Water Content and Temperature of Clouds," Trudy TsAO, No. 39, 1962.

McLean, J. H., "Auxiliary and Ancillary Equipment," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 35, pp. 281-283, Sept. 1963.

Messinger, B. L.; Werner, S. B., "Design and Development of the Ice Protection Systems for the Lockheed 'Electra'," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1959, D. Napier and Son, Ltd..

Minsk, L. D., "Some Snow and Ice Properties Affecting VTOL Operation," AHS, AIAA, and U. of Texas, Proc. of the Joint Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 16-18, 1970.

Mkhitaryan, A. M.; Kas'yanov, V. A.; Golyakov, L. P.; Koval, Yu. G., "On the Modes of Icing of Symmetrical Lifting Surfaces," Fluid Mech., Sov. Res., Vol 2, No.6, pp.151-156, Nov.-Dec. 1973.

Mkhitaryan, A. M.; Maximov, V. S.; Selen'ko, A. V.; Prusov, V. A., "Experimental Study of a Hot-Air Jet Anti-Icing System," Fluid Mech., Sov. Res., Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 144-150, Nov.-Dec. 1973.

Moroshkin, M. Ya.; Smolin, V. N.; Skobel'tsyn, Yu. A.; Komlev, A. F., "Selection of Spray Nozzle and its Operating Regimes for Removing Ice Deposits, Frost, and Frozen-on Snow form Airplane Surfaces," Sov. Aeronaut., Vol. 20, No.1, pp. 111-113, 1977.

Newman, R. L., "Flight Testing a Liquid Ice Protection System on a Single-Engine Airplane." SAE Technical Paper No. 850923, April 1985.

Newton, D. W., "Integrated Approach to the Problem of Aircraft Icing," J. Aircraft, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 374-380, June 1978.

Newton, D. W., "Severe Weather Flying," AOPA, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., 1983.

Palmer, "Palmer Airfoil De-Icier Equipment," Prospectus of the Palmer Company, London, 1965.

Palmieri, S.; Todaro, C., "Some New Aspects of Modern Aerial Navigation in Relation to the Environment in which it is Found," Rivista Aeronautica, Vol. 38, pp. 699-716, May 1962. In Italian.

Papadakis, M., "Experimental Water Droplet Impingement Data on Modern Aircraft Surfaces," AIAA-90-0680.

Pashkovskiy, I. M., "Characteristics of the Stability and Control of High-Speed Aircraft," (Translation) Voyenizdat, 1961.

Payne, C. E. G.; Pitts, G. F., "Proteus Icing Experience," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, June 1959.

Pfeifer, G. D.; Maier, G. P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," RD-77-76, Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, July 1977.

Prior, B., "Grumman Gulfstream II Cowl Anti-Icing System Performance Analysis and Comparison with Flight Test Data for Dry Air Conditions," Jan. 1968.

Ranaudo, A.; Batterson, J.; Reehorst, A.; Bond, T. ; O'Mara, T., "Determination of Longitudinal Aerodynamic Derivatives Using Flight Data from an Icing Research Aircraft," AIAA-89-0754, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Ranaudo, R. J.; Mikkelson, K. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Perkins, P., "Performance Degradation of a Typical Twin Engine Commuter Type Aircraft in Measured Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 83564, AIAA-84-0179, Jan. 1984.

Rapp, R. R., "Aircraft Icing During Low-Level Flights," RAND/N-1311_AF. AD-A078-843/0, Nov. 1, 1979.

Ratvasky, T.; Ranaudo, R., "Stability and Control Derivatives for an Icing Research Aircraft Estimated from Flight Data," AIAA-93-0398, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Aircraft Icing Research at NASA," NASA TM 82919, N82-3029717, First International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Hanover, NH, Jan. 1982.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "NASA Lewis Research Center's Program on Icing Research," NASA TM 83031, AIAA-83-0204, Jan. 1983.

Rifkin, H.; Gensemer, A. E., "Icing Tunnel Test Results of C-141 Horizontal Stabilizer Cyclic Electrical De-Icing System," San Diego, Calif.: General Dynamics/Convair, Nov. 1962.

Rothe, F., "AIRCON Electrically Heated Acrylic," SAE Paper No. 790600 for meeting, April 3-6, 1979.

Rush, C. K., "Icing Problems of High Speed Aircraft," Napier Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, May 1960.

Sand, W. R., "Aircraft Icing Conditions - Normal and Unusual," Paper presented at the 19th JALC Air Law Symposium, 1985.

Sanderson, Janet. I., "Occurrence of Ice in the form of Glaze, Rime, and Hoarfrost with Respect to the Operation and Storage of V/STOL Aircraft," AD-A001-460/5, Jan. 1, 1973.

Shaw, R. J., "NASA's Aircraft Icing Analysis Program," NASA TM 88791, 1987.

Shaw, R. J., "The NASA Aircraft Icing Research Program. Proceedings: Sixth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP 2274, 1982.

Shaw, R. J., et al, "An Experimental Study of Airfoil Icing Characteristics," NASA TM 82790, Jan. 1, 1982.

Sheynin, V. M., "Weight and Transport Efficiency of Transport Aircraft," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1962.

Simons, G. A., "Aerodynamic Scattering of Ice Crystals in Hypersonic Flight," AIAA Journal, Vol. 14, No.11, pp. 1563-1570, Nov. 1976.

Smith, A. G.; Jones, C., "Anti-Icing and Boundary Layer Control by Slit Blowing," Aircraft Icing Protection Conference, 1961.

Smith, D. K.; Hatcher, F. A., "The Ground De-icing of Aircraft," Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists Journal, Vol. 1, No.2, pp. 5-8, 1963.

Smith, L. D., "Anti-Icing Today's Business Jets," SAE Paper 690333 for meeting March 26-28, 1969.

Smith, L. D., "To Run When They Want to, Planes Must Handle the Maximum Icing Conditions," SAE J., Vol. 78, No.6, pp.39, June 1970.

Smith, R. B., "The Effect of Surface Treatments on the Heat Requirements for Ice Protection of Small Instruments," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command. Tech. Rept. 5676.

Sullivan, J. F., "Effects of Inclement Weather on Airline Operations," AIAA-89-0797, Jan. 1989.

Tenishev, R. Kh.; Stroganov, B. A.; Savin, V. S.; Kordinov, V. K.; Teslenko, A. I., "De-Icing Systems of Flight Vehicles. Bases of Design Methods for Testing. Part 1.," FTD-ID(RS)T-1163-79-PT-1, AD-A090 980/4, Sept. 7, 1979.

Tenishev, R. Kh.; Stroganov, B. A.; Savin, V. S.; Kordinov, V. K.; Teslenko, A. I., "De-Icing Systems of Flight Vehicles. Bases of Design Methods for Testing. Part 2," FTD-ID(RS)T-1163-79-PT-2, AD-A090-981/2, Sept. 7, 1979.

Teslenko, A. I., "Aircraft-Icing Hazards," (Translation) Icing of Aircraft Gas-Turbine Engines, Moscow, Voyenizdat, 1961.

Thigpen, J. W., "Arctic Environmental Service (Airdrop) Test of Parachute, Cargo, Low Cost, Ringslot, High Velocity 12-Foot Diameter, Under Arctic Winter Conditions," USATECOM-4-3-7030-15, RDT/E- 1M141812D18310, AD-478 990L, Feb. 1966.

Trunov, O. K., "Icing of Aircraft and Its Control," (Translation), Mashinostroyenie, 1965.

Trunov, O. K., "Icing of Aircraft and the Means of Preventing it," FTD-MT-65-490, Aug. 1967.

Trunov, O. K., "Landing in Icing Conditions," Civil Aviation, No. 1, 1963.

Trunov, O. K., "Results of Experimental Flights in Conditions of Icing: Report on the International Conference on Problems of Icing," Redizdat, Aeroflot, 1960.

Trunov, O. K., "Some Results of Experimental Flights in Natural Icing Conditions and Operation of Aircraft Thermal Ice Protection Systems," Paper presented at the International Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1960.

Trunov, O. K.; Tenishev, R. H., "Some Problems of Aircraft and Helicopter Ice Protection," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1961.

Tuck, D. A., "IFR Airworthiness Standards for VTOL Aircraft," AHS, AIAA, U. of Texas, Proc. of Joint Symp. on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Tex., Nov. 16-18, 1970.

V. S. Savin, "Aircraft Anti-Icing System - Principles of Design and Test Methods," (Translation) Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington, D.C. 1967.

van Hengst, J.; Boer, J. N., "The Effect of Hoar-Frosted Wings on the Fokker 50 Take-Off Characteristics," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 13, Dec. 1991.

Viaut, A., "Study on Ice Formation," La Meteorologie, 3 Ser., pp. 159-186, 1959.

Weber, W., "Aircraft Icing - Danger for Air Traffic," Aero-Revue, Vol. 39, pp. 662-665, Nov. 1964 (In German).

Weeks, D. J., "Tests on the Effect of Simulated Hoar Frost Deposits on the Take-Off Performance of a Model of a Transport Aircraft (Hawker siddeley Trident 3B)," RAE TR 71178, Aug. 1971.

Welte, D.; Wohlrath, R.; Seubert, R.; Di Bartolomeo, W.; Toogood, R. D., "Preparation of the Ice Certification of the Dornier 328 Regional Airliner by Numerical Simulation and by Ground Test," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 14, Dec. 1991.

Zierten, T. A.; Hill, E. G., "Effects of Wing Simulated Ground Frost on Airplane Performance," von Karman Institute Lecture Series, Influence of Environmental Factors on Aircraft Performance. Brussels, Feb. 1987.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Allen, R. A., "Minutes of Meeting Regarding Icing Research at Mount Washington, N. H.," U. S. Weather Bureau, Washington, 1945.

Anders, K., "Prevention of Ice Formation During Aerial Warfare," Der Deutsche Sportflieger, Jan. 1941.

Andrus, C. G., "Ice Formation on Aircraft," Chapter 13, Aeronautical Metrology, 2nd. Edition, by W. R. Gregg, The Ronald Press Co., 1930.

Andrus, C. G., "Meteorological Notes on the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," Monthly Weather review, June 1930.

Andrus, C. G., "The Problem of Combating Ice-Accumulation," Aviation, April 1928.

Arenberg, D. L, "Meteorological Factors Affecting the Icing of Aircraft," M.I.T., Master's Thesis, Oct. 1942.

Arenberg, D. L., "The Triple Point of Water and the Icing of Airplanes," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 19, pp. 383-384, 1938.

Arenberg, D. L.; Harney, P., "The Mount Washington Icing Research Program," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 22, pp. 61-63, Feb. 1941.

Ashburn, E. V., "Preliminary Report on the Forecasting of Meteorological Conditions Favorable for the Formation of Ice on Aircraft," U.S. Weather Bureau, May 31, 1943.

Ashley, H., "Aircraft Icing Over Northwest Europe," AWS, TR 105-46, July 1945.

Ballard, O. R.; Quan, B., "Ice Crystals - a New Icing Hazard," Canadian Aeronautical Journal, Vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1958.

Bannon, J. K., "Aircraft Icing at Very Low Temperatures," The Meteorological Magazine, Vol. 84, No. 997, 1955.

Barakan, N. B., "A Possible Cause of the Icing of Airships," Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia, No. 10-11, pp. 188-192, Oct.-Nov. 1939.

Beard, M. G.; North, D., "Airline Operator's Verdict: Thermal De-Icing is Here to Stay," SAE Journal, Vol. 58, pp. 56-60, Discussion, pp. 60-61, May 1950.

Benum, W. F.; Cameron H., "A Study of Ice Accretion on Aircraft over the Canadian Rockies," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 25, pp. 28-33, 1944.

Bergrun, N. R., "General Results of NACA Flight Research in Natural Icing Conditions During the Winter of 1945-46," Astronaut. Engr. Review, Jan. 1948.

Berner ; Greiger, "What is an Optimum Anti-Icing Design?," The Glenn L. Martin Company, Paper No. 48-SA-38, 1948.

Blake, J. B., "Icing on the North Atlantic Routes," Regional Control Office, 8th Weather Region, Grenier Field, Manchester, N. H., Aug. 1944.

Blatz, R. E.; Haines, A. W., "Icing-Intensity Data for the 1952-53 Season," WADC Technical Report No. 53-224, July 1953.

Bleeker, W., "The Formation of Ice on Aircraft," NACA TM No. 1027, Aug. 1942.

Boelter, L. M. K., "Final Report - Icing Studies," Univ. of California, Los Angeles, Calif., Contract W-33-038-ac-13489, Aug. 1946.

Bolley, E., "Icing on Aircraft," New York-London, Handbook of Metrology, 1945.

Carroll, T.; McAvoy, W. H., "The Formation of Ice Upon Airplanes in Flight," NACA TN 313, 1929.

Carroll, T.; McAvoy, W. H., "The Formation of Ice Upon Exposed Parts of an Airplane in Flight," NACA TN 293, 1928.

Ciccoti, J. M.; Jailer, R. W., "A Mission-Oriented Analysis of Aircraft Icing-An Extension of Methodology," WADC-TR-57-60, AD-118-016, Dec. 1956.

Clouston, A. E., "Report of Icing of D. H. Comet G-ACSS During London- Cape-London Flight, 13.11.37-20.11.37," GB Meteorological Office Library, 1937.

Cocheme, J., "Note on Some Cases of Aircraft Icing," London, Meteorological Magazine, No. 77, pp. 33-38, 1948.

Dentan, J., "The Formation of Ice on Aircraft," L'Aeronautique, No. 20, pp. 183-193, 207-220, Sept. - Oct. 1938, Abstract in Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 6, pp. 123, 1939.

Derek, M., "Icing Trials," Shell Aviation News, No. 171, Sept. 1951.

Dixon, W. A., "Watch Out for Ice," Skyways Magazine, Vol. 9, pp. 26-27, Dec. 1950.

Dunbar, R. M., "Icing Tests of B-47 Vortex Generators," WADC Technical Report 53-51, March 1953.

Eredia, F., "The Formation of Ice on Airplanes," Rivista di Meterologia Aeronautica, 3(2), pp. 46-83, 1939.

Flosdorff, H., "Some Problems Concerning the Development of Jet Aircraft for Civil Operation," Bonn, West Germany: Hermann Blenk and Werner Schulz, Dec. 1968. In German..

Fraser, D., "Learning More About Aircraft Icing," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin 1951(3), July-Sept. 1951.

Fraser, D., "Note on the Flight Testing and Assessment of Icing Protection Systems," NRC Report LR-50, March 1953.

Geer, W. C., "An Analysis of the Problem of Ice on Airplanes," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 6, pp. 451-459, 1939.

Golovkov, M. P., "Investigation of Ice Formed on Airplanes," Akademiia Nauk, USSR, Isvestiia, Ser. Georgr. i Geofiz., No. 1, pp. 119-134, 1940, summary in English.

Guiraud, M., "Icing," France: Office National Meteorogique, March 1939.

Gunn, R., "In-Flight Icing of Highly Electrified Aircraft," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, 14(9), pp. 527-528, Sept. 1947.

Hallanger, N. L., "A Study of Aircraft Icing," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 1, pp. 377-381, 1938.

Hansen, A., "Unusual Type of Ice Formation on Airplane," (Translation.), Hergesell Band, March 1932.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Experimental Methodologies to Support Aircraft Icing Analysis," Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., Cambridge, N87-27598.

Hardy, J. K., "Protection of Aircraft Against Ice," Rep. No. S.M.E. 3380, British R.A.E., July 1946.

Hardy, J. K., "Protection of Aircraft Against Ice," IRAS, Vol. 51, No. 435, 1947.

Harrison, L., "Card File on References to Publications on the Problem of Icing," U.S. Weather Bureau.

Harrison, L. P., "Discussion of the Major Factors Relating to Icing of Aircraft with a View to Securing Standardization of Procedure and Terminology," U.S. Weather Bureau, June 4, 1941.

Hauger, H. H., "Intermittent Heating of Airfoil for Ice Protection, Utilizing Hot Air," Transactions of the ASME, Vol. 76, No. 2, 1954.

Hebner, E., "The Jeopardizing Action of Ice Formation on Airplanes," Report No. 25 of the German Meteorological Service. Published by the Lindberg Aeronautical Observatory, District of Beeskow, 1928.

Herald, R. G., "Photographs Obtained During Icing Evaluation Tests," WADC TN WCT 53-58, Sept. 1954.

Hillendahl, W. H., "A Flight Investigation of the Ice-Prevention Requirements of the United States Naval K-Type Airship," NACA Wartime Report A-4, Oct. 1945.

Hogan, J., "Ice Accretion on Aircraft in Australia," Bureau of Meteorology Bulletin, Australia, No. 26, 1940.

Howell, W. E., "A Comparison of Icing Conditions on Mount Washington with those Encountered in Flight," Mt. Washington Observatory, 1949.

Howell, W. E., "A System for the Protection of Pitot Tube Pressure Lines From Ice," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Materiel Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Howell, W. E., "Preliminary Report on the Relation of Icing to Turbulence at Mount Washington," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Howell, W. E.; Whipple, P., "Lapse Rate in Relation to Icing," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Hudson, V., "Flight Simulator Program Description of Anti-Icing Systems YF-102 and F-102A Airplanes," ASTIA AD-16572, June 1953.

Hudson, V., "Icing Problems Progress Report, by NACA Subcommittee," Convair, San Diego, Nov. 6, 1957 (Confidential).

Humpreys, W. J., "Supersaturation and Icing of Airplanes," Monthly Weather Review, June, 1930.

Jacob, M.; et al, "Defrosting and Ice Prevention," Illinois Inst. of Technology, USAF Cont. No. W33-038 AC16808, Summary and Final Reports, 1948,1949.

Jailer, R. W.; Ciccotti, J. M., "Aircraft Operation in Icing Weather," WADC Technical Note 55-226, AD-80238, June 1955.

Jelinek, A., "Climatological Conditions for Flying Along Norwegian Air Routes," Germany: Reichsamt fur Wetterdienst, Forschungs-und Erfahrungsberichte, Ser. A, No.2, 1940.

Joiner, D. L.; Heirich, C. J., "Flight Tests of the Complete Goodrich Electro-Thermal De-Icing Boot on the F-94 , with Appendix," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Preliminary Flight Test Memorandum No. 1065, June 1951.

Jonas, J., "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Wing and Complete Airplane," Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Rept. No. A68-I, March 1947, revised Nov. 1949.

Jones, A. R., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice Prevention System for a Twin-Engine Transport Airplane," NACA Report No. 862, 1946.

Jones, A. R.; Schlaff, B. A., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. VII-Effect of the Thermal System on the Wing Structure Stresses as Established in Flight," NACA WR W-95, 1945.

Jones, R. F., "Analysis of Reports of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," MRP 1017, AD-139-538, London, Nov. 23, 1956.

Jongeneel, J. H. (editor), "A Symposium of Heat Anti-Icing," June 1946.

Kanter, M., "Flight Performance on XB-25E Airplane No. 42-32281 in Natural Ice During Feb., March and April 1945," AAF TR No. 5403, Air Material Command, Army Air Forces, Dec. 17, 1945. (Available from Office of Technical Services, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, as PB No. 27065.

Khragian, A. Kh.; Fomii, N. P.; et. al., "Icing of Aircraft," Redizdat of the Civil Air Fleet, M., 1938.

Kleins, J. S.; Corcos, G., "A Note on the Heat Required for Thermal De-Icing," Engr. Res. Inst., Univ. of Michigan, May 1952.

Knoernschild, E. M.; Larson, L. V., "Defrosting of High Performance Fighter Aircraft," AF Technical Report No. 6118, Dec. 1950.

Kopp, W., "Danger of Ice Formation on Airplanes," NACA TM No. 499, 1929.

Kordinov, V. K.; Lenntev, V. N.; Savin, V. S.; Stroganov, B. A.; Tenishev, R. Th.; Teslenko, A. I., "Aircraft Deicing Systems - Design Fundamentals and Test Methods," Moscow, Izdatel'stvo Mashintroenie. (In Russian).

Lacey, J. K., "A Study of Meteorological and Physical Factors Affecting the Formation of Ice on Airplanes," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, No. 21, pp. 357-367, Nov. 1940.

Langmuir, I., "Final Report on Icing Research up to July 1. 1945," General Electric Co. Research Laboratories, Oct. 1945.

Lavedev, N. V., "Prevention of Icing of Aircraft," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1939.

Le Sueur, H. E., "Icing Standard and Methods Used to Determine the Suitability of Aircraft to Fly in Icing Conditions," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference. 1958.

Lebedev, N. V., "Combating Aircraft Icing," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1939.

Lebedev, N. V., "Combating Ice on Aircraft," Extract: The Processes of Ice Formation on Aircraft and Methods of their Investigation. Moscow-Leningrad, 1939. M.A.P., R.T.P. Translation No. 1523.

Lenherr, F. E.; Young, R. W., "Development of Spray System Radome Anti-Icing - Final Report," Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Rept. No. TDM-68-III, Jan. 1953.

Lewis, W., "Icing Conditions to be Expected in the Operation of High-Speed, High Altitude Airplanes," NACA Conference on some Problems of Aircraft Operation, Nov. 17-18, 1954; NACA Lecture 20, 1955.

Lewis, W.; Hoecker, W. H., Jr., "Observations of Icing Conditions Encountered in Flight During 1948," NACA TN 1904, June 1949.

Lewis, W.; Perkins, P. J., "A Flight Evaluation and Analysis of the Effect of Icing Conditions on the PG-2 Airship," NACA TN 4220, 1958.

Littlewood, W., "Technical Trends in Air Transport," Journal of Aero. Sciences, Vol. 20, pp. 225-279, April 1953.

Long, T., "Icing Protection and Compartment Heating, Parasite RF-84F Airplane," Rept. No. S.O.M. F-5130, ASTIA AD-11276, Nov. 1952.

Look, B. C., "Flight Tests of the Thermal Ice- Prevention Equipment on the B-17F Airplane," NACA A.R.R. No. 4B02, 1944.

Mason, D., "Aircraft and Icing Research - I and II," Weather, Vol. 8, No. 8, pp.243-246, Aug. 1953; Weather, Vol. 8, No.9, pp.261-267, Sept. 1953.

Mason, D., "British European Airways Icing Trials," Shell Aviation News, No. 171, Sept. 1952.

Masters, C. O., "FAA Efforts in Support of Aircraft Ground Deicing," SAE 892272.

Mazin, I. P., "Physical Bases of Icing of Aircraft," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, 1957.

McBaine, C. K., "Weight Comparison of De-Icing Systems," Aero Digest, Vol. 63, Sept. 1951.

McBrien, R. L., "Icing Problems in Operation of Transport Aircraft," SAE, Transactions, No. 49, pp. 397-408, 1941.

Messinger, B. L., "Ice Prevention as Related to Airframe Design," SAE, National Aeronautical Meeting, Los Angeles, 1952; Lockheed, 1952.

Messinger, B. L.; Rich, B. R., "Cyclic Electro-Thermal De-Icing for the F-94C and Appendix," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. 7853, ASTIA AD-4 950, Feb. 1951.

Mihail, A., "Note on the Subject of Icing of Airframes," Association Technique Maritime et Aeronautique, Bulletin, No. 67, pp. 177-204. In French.

Milsum, J. H., "Third Annual Report of Operations of North Start Icing Research Aircraft," Final Season 1953-1954, N.A.E. Test Report 266, 1955.

Minser, E. J., "A Report of Ice Accretion on March 5, 1943," Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Meterological Dept., Tech. Note No. 7, July 1943.

Minser, E. J., "Icing of Aircraft," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 16, pp. 129-133, May 1935 and Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Meteorological Dept. Tech. Note, No. 1, Rev., Nov. 7, 1942.

Minser, E. J., "Studies of Synoptic Free-air Conditions for Icing of Aircraft," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 111-122, 1938.

Mironovitch, V.; Viaut, A., "The Risk of Icing as a Function of Weather Type," La Meteologies, No. 11, pp. 498-503, 1935.

Morris, D. E., "Designing to Avoid Dangerous Behavior of an Aircraft Due to the Effects of Control Hinge Moments of Ice on the Leading Edge of the Fixed Surface," British Report, C. P. No. 66, Council, No. 10, 670, March 1947.

Murray, J. L., "Aircraft Operation in Natural Icing Conditions," U. S. Central Air Documents Office, Technical Data Digest, 14(24), pp. 12-18, Dec. 15, 1949.

Neel, C. B.; Jones, A. R., "Flight Tests of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment in the XB-24F Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-7, Oct. 1943.

Newbigin, H. G., "Development of the Ambassador De- Icing System; an Account of a Series of Experiments Leading to a Satisfactory Installation," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 24, No. 282, Aug. 1952.

North, D., "Heat Anti-Icing for the Airlines," Paper 48SA-40, ASME, 1948.

North, D., "Summary of DC-3 Flights in Icing Conditions during Winter of 1944-1945," American Airlines, Inc., Engineering Dept., N. Y. , Rept. No. DC-3-1999XIR.

North, H.; Polte, W., "Formation of Ice on Aircraft," (Translation) Royal Aeronautical Society, Journal, No. 41, pp.595-608, July 1937.

North, H.; Polte, W., "The Formation of Ice on Airplanes," NACA TM 786, Feb. 1936.

Olsen, A. F., "Survey of Icing Research," U. S. Air Technical Service Command, Engr. Division Technical Note, Ser. No. TN-TSEST-5-9, Wright Field, March 1946.

Orr, J. L., et al, "Thermal De-Icing," AD-127343; Paris: Docarero, No. 29, Sept. 1954.

Orr, J. L.; Stapells, R. J., "A Summary of Replies to the National Research Council Questionnaire on Aircraft De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Rept. No. MD-24, Oct. 1942.

Parkin, J. H., "North Atlantic Air Service. The Ice Hazard, Appendix XII," Montreal: Engineering Journal, No. 20, pp. 611-647, 1937.

Perkins, P. J., "Icing Frequencies Experienced During Climb and Descent by Fighter-Interceptor Aircraft," NACA TN 4314, July 1958.

Perkins, P. J.; Lewis, W.; Mulholland, D. R., "Statistical Study of Aircraft Icing Probabilities at the 700 and 500 Millibar Levels Over Ocean Area in the Northern Hemisphere," NACA TN 3984, 1957.

Petach, A., "A Summary of Aircraft Icing Criteria," The Boeing Co. Vertol Division.

Pettit, K. G., "Nephelometric Instrumentation for Aircraft Icing Research," NRC Report MD 33, 1950.

Pettit, K. G., "The Rockliffe Ice Wagon and Its Role in Canadian Icing Research," Royal Meteorol. Soc., Reprint, Sept. 1951.

Preston, C. M.; Blackman, C. D., "Effects of Ice Formation of Airplane Performance in Level Cruising Flight," NACA TN 1598, May 1948.

Reinbold, O., "Contributions to Aircraft Icing Problems," Meteorologische Zeitschrift, No. 52, pp. 49-54, Feb. 1935.

Riley, J. A., "Aircraft Icing Zones on the Oakland- Cheyenne Airway," Monthly Weather Review, No. 65, pp. 104-108, 1937.

Ritz, L., "Ice Formation," Jahrbuch der Deutschen Luftfahrtforschung Ergunzungsband, pp. 106-111, 1938.

Robitzsch, M., "The Icing of Aircraft," NACA TM 1028, Sept. 1942.

Rodert, L. A., "Physical and Operational Aspects of Aircraft Icing," Compendium of Meteorology, pp.1190- 1196, AMS, Boston, 1951.

Rodert, L. A., "Physical Aspects of Aircraft Icing," American Meteorological Society, Compendium of Meteorology, 1950.

Rodert, L. A., "Thermal Ice Prevention for Aircraft - Some Suggested Specifications," ASME Aviation Meeting, June 5, 1946.

Rodert, L. A.; Clousing, L. A.; McAvoy, W. H., "Recent Flight Research on Ice Prevention," NACA A.R.R., Jan. 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; Jackson, R., "A Description of the JU-88 Airplane Anti-Icing Equipment," NACA Wartime Report A-39, Sept. 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; McAvoy, W. H.; Clousing, L. A., "Preliminary Report on Flight Tests of an Airplane Having Exhaust-Heated Wings," NACA Confidential Report, 1941.

Rossi; Veikko, "Glazing and Icing of Aircraft," Zeitschrift fur angewandte Meteorologie, No. 55, pp.48-51, 1938.

Schaefer, V. J., "Heat Requirements for Instruments and Airfoils During Icing Storms on Mt. Washington," Gen. Elec. Co., Res. Lab. Report, 1946.

Schaefer, V. J., "Heat Requirements for Instruments and Airfoils during icing Storms on Mt. Washington," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co., fiscal Year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept 5539, 1947.

Schaefer, V. J., "Part I. Laboratory, Field, and Flight Experiments," General Electric Research Lab., Final Rept., Project Cirrus, Rept. No. RL-785, March 1953.

Schaetzel, S. S., "A Rapid Method of Estimating the Severity of Icing," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 22, No. 258, 1950.

Schaetzel, S. S., "Icing Problem," Flight, Vol. 60, pp. 246-248, Aug. 1951.

Scherrer, R., "Flight Tests of Thermal-Ice Prevention Equipment on a Lockheed 12A Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-49, Nov. 1943.

Scheuer, J. C., "(U) F-102 Icing Tests," WADC TN 55- 289, Aug. 1955.

Schlaff, B. A.; Selna, J., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a Cargo Airplane. IX - The Temperature of the Wing Leading-Edge Structure as Established in Flight," NACA TN 1599, June 1948.

Scott, M., "Ice Formation on Aircraft and Its Prevention," J. of the Franklin Institute, Nov. 1930.

Selna, J., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a c-46 Cargo Airplane. V. - Effect of Thermal System on Airplane Cruise Performance," NACA Wartime Report A-9, May 1945. (Also NACA ARR No. 5D06, 1945).

Selna, J.; Neel, C. B., Jr.; Zeiller, E. L., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. IV.- Results of Flight Tests on Dry-Air and Natural Icing Conditions," NACA A.R.R. No. 5A03c, 1945.

Serbein, O., "Certain Aspects of Aircraft Icing in the Alaskan-Aleutian Area," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, 26, pp.419-425, 1945.

Severo, G., "Formations of Ice on Airplanes in Flight," Revista Meteorologica, 1(3), pp. 54-66, July 1942.

Shaw, I. B., "Aircraft Icing at Very Low Temperatures," Meteorol. Mag., 83, No. 987, 1954.

Simpson, G. C., "Ice Accretion on Aircraft, Notes for Pilots," H. M. Stationary Office, 1939; Prof. Notes No. 82, GB Met. Office, 1942.

Smith, Cptn. F., "The Hazards of Icing," Journal Aero. Sci., Feb. 1941.

Smith, M., "Aircraft Lubricants and Special Products," Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers Journal, Vol. 11, No. 7, pp. 8-12.

Smith, R. B., "Icing at Mount Washington near the tops of Clouds Layers," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Smyth, R., "Flight in Ice," Canadian Aviation, Vol. 25, Nos. 3-4, Toronto, March-April 1952.

Snell, W. E.; Hannon, P. G., "Icing on Aircraft," California Institute of Technology, Meteorological Dept., Feb. 1942.

Spence, A., "Further Wind Tunnel Tests on the Effects of Ice Accretion on Control Characteristics," RAE, TN No. AERO 2048, May 1950.

Spencer, K. T., "Aircraft Icing," London: Journal of Glaciology, No. 1, pp. 68-69, 1947.

Speranza, F., "The Formation of Ice," Rivista di Meteorologia Aeronautica, 1(2), pp. 19-30, 1937.

Steiner, R. O., "The Icing of Airplanes," Meteorological Zeitschrift, Vol. 47, 1930.

Stickley, A. R., "Some Remarks on the Physical Aspects of the Aircraft Icing Problem," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 5, pp.442-446, 1938.

Svensson, T., "Data on Ice Formation on Airplanes," (Translation) Flygning, No. 20B, Oct. 1940.

Taylor, B. F., "A Supplementary Report to 'A Case Study of Icing in the Alaskan-Aleutian Area'," U.S. Air Forces, Weather Central, 11th Weather Region, Feb. 12, 1946.

Teteryukov, A., "Flying Under Icing Conditions," Grazhdanskaya Aviatsiya, No. 2, pp. 12-15, 1955, (Transl. by USAF, Rept. IR 1006-55).

Theiss, E. C., "Low Temperature Test Instrumentation C-54G No. 45-559 1945-46," Climatic Requirements Office, Engineering Stds. Section, Engineering Division - ATSC, 1946.

Thompson, J. K., "1954 Icing Presentation for Major Commands," Technical Note No. WCT 55-26, Wright Patterson Air Force Base, April 1955.

Thompson, J. K., "Frost on Parked Aircraft," WADC Tech. Note 57-197, AD-118313, July 1957.

Thompson, J. K., "High Airspeed Ice Removal and Sublimation Capability," WADC Tech. Note 58-19, AD-142292, March 1958.

Thompson, J. K., "Proposed Standard for Describing Aircraft Icing," WADC TN 56-516, Dec. 1956.

Thompson, V. K., "Operations Analysis Techniques for Estimating the Effect of Deleting Aircraft Ice Protection Systems," WADC TN 59-163.

Thoren, R. L., "Icing Flight Tests of the Lockheed P2V," ASME, Paper No. 48-SA-41, 1948.

Tribus, M., "A Review of Some German Developments in Airplane Anti-Icing," ASME Heat Transfer Div., Annual Meeting, New York, 1946.

Tribus, M., "Intermittent Heating for Protection on Aircraft Icing," Thesis (Doctoral), California University, Dept. of Engineering, Sept. 1949.

Tribus, M., "Work Report for June 1952 WADC, USAF on Research in the Design of Basic De-Icing Apparatus," Proj. M992, Univ. of Michigan Engineering Research Institute..

Tribus, M.; Boelter, L. M. K., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. II-Properties of Gases," NACA A.R.R., Oct. 1942.

Tribus, M.; Young, C. B. W.; Boelter, J. M. K., "Limitations and Mathematical Basis for Predicting Aircraft Icing Characteristics from Scale-Model Studies," Transactions of the A.S.M.E., Vol. 70, No. 8, Nov. 1948.

Trunov, O. K., "Certain Results of Experimental Test Flights Under Conditions of Icing," Transactions of GosNII GVF, Issue 19, 1957.

Trunov, O. K., "The Danger in Ground Icing of Aircraft," Civil Aviation, No. 1, 1956.

Trunov, O. K.; Egorov, M. S., "Some Results of Experimental Flights in Natural Icing Conditions and Operation of Aircraft Thermal Ice-Protection Systems," (Translation) National Research Inst. for Civil Air Fleet, USSR, 1957.

Trunov, O. K.; Kharikov, A. A., "Questions of Icing of Aircraft," Redizdat, Aeroflot, 1954.

Vaughan, J. R.; Hile, E., "B-36 Jet Pod De-Icing and Anti-Icing Tests at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida," Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. F Za-36-274, Oct. 1952.

Vedrov, V. S.; Tayts, M. A., "Flight Tests of Aircraft," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1951.

Viaut, A., "Meteorology of (Aerial) Navigation," Paris, Editions Blondel la Rougery, 1949.

Von Glahn, U. H., "Some Considerations of the Need for Icing Protection of High-Speed, High Altitude Airplanes," NACA Conference on Some Problems of Aircraft Operation, Nov. 17-18, 1954, NACA Lecture 21, 1955.

Von Glahn, U. H., "Some Considerations of the Need for Icing Protection of High-Speed, High Altitude Airplanes," NACA Conference on Some Problems of Aircraft Operation, Nov. 17-18, 1954, NACA Lecture 21, 1955.

Vorontsov, P. A., "Aerological conditions of Ice Formation on Aircraft," Akademia Nauk, USSR, Izvestia, Ser. Geogr. i Geofiz, No. 3, pp. 334-362, 1940, Summary in German.

Wegener, K., "Icing of Aircraft," Meteorologische Zeitschrift, No. 47, pp. 145-147, April 1930.

Weighardt, K., "Hot-Air Discharge for De-Icing," AAF Translation, Hq. Air Material Command, Dec. 1946.

Weiner, F., "Further Remarks on Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 73, No.8, 1951.

Weiner, F. R., "An Investigation of Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection," Master's Thesis, UCLA, Dec. 1950.

Weiss, I., "Is Aircraft Icing No Problem Any More for Modern Air Traffic?," Wetter and Leben, Vol. 21, No. 5-6, pp. 89-97. (In German).

Werner, J. B., "Computation Techniques for Use in Studying Hot Air Cycle De-Icing Systems - and Appendices I through III," North American Aviation, Inc., Rept. No. NA-51-788.

Whipple, P., "Icing in Relation to Air Masses and Fronts," Harvard-Mount Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Wyganowski, J., "Snow Removal and Deicing of Transport Aircraft," Technika Lotnicza i Astronautyczna, Vol. 25, pp. 28-33 (In Polish).

Zamorski, A. D., "Meteorological Conditions for Ice Formation," (Translation) NAVAER 50-IR-106, Translated Jan. 5, 1944.

Zavarina, M. B., "Aeroclimatic Factors in Aircraft Icing," (Translation) Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 1951.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.5.0 PROPELLER ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "Icing Analysis of Two Propeller Sections," AARL TR 8302, Ohio State University, May 1983.

Korkan, K. D., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," NASA Lewis Research Center Icing Analysis Workshop, March 1981.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, No. 1, Jan. 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Gregorek, G. M.; Mikkelson, D. C., "A Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of Propeller Performance Methodologies," AIAA-80-1240, June 1980.

Miller, T. L., "Analytical Determination of Propeller Performance Degradation Due to Ice Accretion," NASA CR 175092, April 1986.

Miller, T. L.; Korkan, K. D.; Shaw, R. J., "Analytical Determination of Propeller Performance Degradation Due to Ice Accretion," AIAA-85-0339, Jan. 1985.

Petrovzkii, V. S., "Unsteady Heating in De-icing of a Nonmetallic Propeller Blade," (Translation) Journal of Engineering Physics, Vol. 8, pp.402-404, May 1965.

Wickens, R. H.; Nguyen, V. D., "Wind Tunnel Investigation of a Wing-Propeller Model Performance Degradation due to Distributed Upper-Surface Roughness and Leading Edge Shape Modification," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 11, Dec. 1991.

Anonymous, "Propeller Systems, Aircraft, General Specification For, Amendment 1," MIL-P-26366A, Sept. 1, 1977.

Anonymous, "Propellers for the Rolls Royce Dyne," Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers Journal, Vol. 11, No.9, 1963.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Babbit, J. D.; Rose, D. C.; Orr, J. L., "Thermo- Electric Airscrew De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Rept. No. MD-8, September 1940.

Babbitt, J. D.; Rose, D. C., "Observations on an Electrical Method for the De-Icing of Aeroplane Propellers," NRC Report MD-6 (PHC-153), October 1939.

Bass, R. M., "The Measured Effect of Icing on Propeller Performance," Performance Office Report No. 1973, Dowty Rotol Limited, Gloucester, Gloucestershire, England.

Brown, C. D., "Weight Analysis of N.R.C. Electro-Thermal Propeller De-Icing Equipment," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, L. T. Note 4-45, March 1945.

Clay, W. C., "The Prevention of Ice Formation on Propellers," NACA ACR, October 1937.

Colclough, W. J., "Environmental Influences on Testing Composite Propeller Blades," Dowty Rotol Limited, Gloucester, Gloucestershire, England.

Cooper, J. P., "The Linearized Inflow Propeller Strip Analysis," WADC TR 56-615, March 1957.

Corson, B., Jr.; Maynard, J. D., "Analysis of Propeller Efficiency Losses Associated with Heated-Air Thermal De-Icing," NACA TN-1112, July 1946.

Corson, B., Jr.; Maynard, J. D., "Investigation of the Effect of a Tip Modification and Thermal De-Icing Airflow on Propeller Performance," NACA T'-1111, July 1946.

Corson, B., Jr.; Maynard, J. D., "The Effect of Simulated Icing on Propeller Performance," NACA TN 1084, 1946.

Eck, "Propeller Icing and Its Prevention," AAF Translation No. 517, F-TS-517-RE, April 22, 1946.

Gershzohn, M., "Propeller Icing," Journal of Aeronautical Meteorology, 2(1), pp. 13-17, October 1945.

Goldstein, S., "On the Vortex Theory of Screw Propellers," Proceedings of the Royal Aeronautical Society (London), Ser. A, Vol. 123, No. 792, April 6, 1929.

Gray, V. H., "Heat Requirements for Ice Prevention on Gas-Heated Propellers," Presented at SAE Annual Meeting, January 9-13, 1950, SAE Preprint No. 424.

Gray, V. H.; Campbell, R. G., "A Method for Estimating Heat Requirements for Ice Prevention on Gas-Heated Hollow Propeller Blades," NACA TN 1494, 1947.

Gray, W. H.; Davidson, R. E., "The Effect of Tip Modification and Thermal Deicing Airflow on Propeller Performance as Determined from Wind Tunnel Tests," NACA-TN-1540, Feb. 1944 (update).

Haines, A. B., "Comparative Tests on Propellers with Simulated Ice and with De-Icing Overshoes in 24-Foot Tunnel," ARC R&M No. 2397, 1946.

Hayward, A. J.; Majy, A. G., "De-Icing Tests on A. S. M. D8 Propeller at the National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada - Winter 1957 -1958," Rotol Limited Development Department Report No. 073.1.103, July 23, 1958.

Jensen, E. W., "Power Plant Ice Protection Model 377," Boeing D 8209, #9. March 1947.

VIII.5.0 PROPELLER ICING

Kuhring, M. S., "Further Investigation of the Possibility of Preventing Ice Formation on the Propellers of Aircraft by Utilization of Exhaust Heat," NRC Report PAE-27, June 1938.

Kuhring, M. S., "Investigation of the Possibility of Preventing Ice Formation on Wings and Propellers of Aircraft by the Utilization of Exhaust Gas," NRC Report PAE-19 (also MD-1), May 1935.

Laughlin, W. J., "Propeller Electrical Anti-Icing Systems," AAF, Air Technical Service Command, Memo Rept. Serial TSELA-3C-581-144-6, September 1944.

Laughlin, W. J., "Propeller Electrical De-Icing System for the P-82 Airplane," AAF TN 5442, March 1946.

Lewis, J. P., "De-Icing Effectiveness of External Electric Heaters for Propeller Blades," NACA TN 1520, 1948.

Lewis, J. P.; Stevens, Jr., H. C., "Icing and De-Icing of a Propeller with Internal Electric Blade Heaters," NACA TN 1691, 1948.

Mambretti, F. J., "Instructions for Installations of Thermal Electric Propeller Anti-icing Equipment on Hamilton Standard 23E50 Propellers," September 1943.

Mittenzwei, E., "The Development of an Internal Electrical De-Icing System, with Addendum I," Curtiss-Wright Corp., Propeller Div., Rept. No. C- 2184, June 1951.

Mulholland, D. R.; P. J. Perkins, "Investigation of Effectiveness of Air-Heating a Hollow Steel Propeller for Protection Against Icing. III - 25-Percent Partitioned Blades," NACA TN 1588, 1948.

Mulholland, D. R.; Perkins, P. J., "Investigation of Effectiveness of Air-Heating a Hollow Steel Propeller for Protection Against Icing. I - Unpartitioned Blades," NACA TN 1586, 1948..

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation of the Characteristics of a Propeller Alcohol Feed Ring," NACA RB 4F06 (WR A-50), June 1944.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation Utilizing an Electrical Analogue of Cyclic De-Icing of a Hollow Steel Propeller with an External Blade Shoe," NACA TN 2852, 1952.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation Utilizing an Electrical Analogue of Cyclic De-Icing of Hollow Steel Propellers with Internal Electric Heaters," NACA TN 3025, 1953.

Neel, C. B., Jr.; Bright, L. G., "The Effect of Ice Formations on Propeller Performance," NACA TN 2212, 1950.

Orr, J. L., "Full Scale Ground Icing Trials of Thermal-Electric Propeller De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Rept. No. MD-20, October 1942.

VIII.5.0 PROPELLER ICING

Orr, J. L., "Interim Report on Flight Tests of Thermal Electric Propeller De-Icing," NRC Report MD-25, November 1942.

Orr, J. L., "The Development of Electro-Thermal Propeller De-Icing," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin article, 1947(4), October-November 1947.

Perkins, P. J.; Millenson, M. B., "An Electric Thrust Meter Suitable for Flight Investigation of Propellers," NACA RM E9C17, 1949.

Perkins, P. J.; Mulholland, D. R., "Investigation of Effectiveness of Air-Heating a Hollow Steel Propeller for Protection Against Icing. II - 50-Percent Partitioned Blades," NACA TN 1587, 1948.

Preston, C. M.; Blackman, C. D., "Effects of Ice Formation of Airplane Performance in Level Cruising Flight," NACA TN 1598, May 1948.

Reaser, W. W., "Flight Tests of Hamilton Electrically Heated Propellers on DC-6," No. NX-37501, SM-12091, March 1947.

Rodert, L. A., "A Flight Investigation of the Distribution of Ice-Inhibiting Fluids on a Propeller Blade," NACA TN 727, September 1939.

Rodert, L. A., "The Effects of Aerodynamic Heating on Ice Formations on Airplane Propellers," NACA TN 799, 1941.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Use of High Speed Model Propellers for Studying De-icing Coatings at Mt. Washington Observatory," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co., Fiscal Year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Scherrer , R.; Rodert, L. A., "Tests of Thermal-Electric De-Icing Equipment for Propellers," NACA, ARR 4A20 (WR A-47). January 1944.

Scrase, N., "An Investigation Into the Manner of Propeller Ice Formation and Shedding and Its Consequences for Propulsive Efficieny," Dowty Rotol Limited, England.

Selna, J.; Darsow, J. F., "A Flight Investigation of the Thermal Performance of an Air-Heated Propeller," NACA TN 1178, 1947.

Sheets, J. H.; Sand, E. J., "Development and Application of Electric Heating to De-Icing of Aircraft Propellers," Curtiss-Wright Corp., September 1947.

Sparrow, S. W., "Airplane Crashes: Engine Troubles. A Possible Explanation," NACA TN 55, March 1921.

Tribus, M., "Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection with Application to Propellers and Jet Engines," Aircraft Gas Turbine Division, Gen. Elec. Co. (Lynn, Mass.), Sept. 1949, ASME, Trans. Vol. 73, 1951.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Propeller Handbook," Air Force Systems Command, ANC-9, September 1956.

VIII.5.0 PROPELLER ICING

Anonymous, "Airscrew De-Icing," Flight Magazine, Vol. 61, March 1952.

Anonymous, "De-Icer Units for Propeller Planes," Battelle Memorial Inst., AAF, Air Technical Service Command, Engr. Div., S-660-2, January 1946.

Anonymous, "De-Icing Effectiveness of External Electric Heaters for Propeller Blades," NACA TN 1528, February 1945.

Anonymous, "Effect of Thermal De-Icing Tip Orifices on Propeller Performance," Curtiss-Wright Corp., Propeller Div., Rept. No. C-1762-1946, TPPD Sec., November 1946.

Anonymous, "Effects of Propeller Icing on Airplane Performance and Vibration," Curtiss-Wright Corp., March 1950.

Anonymous, "Flight Test of 50-inch Blade Heaters (HSP Number 70101) on 23E50/6491A-0 Propeller," Hamilton Standard Propeller Div., Rept. No. HSP-547, January 1947.

Anonymous, "Flight Tests to Determine the Effect of Rubber Fluid De-Icing Boots on Propeller Performance in Level Flight Conditions," Curtiss-Wright Corp., Propeller Div., Engr. Dept., Aerodynamics Section, Rept. No. C- 1794, February 1947.

Anonymous, "Hydromatic Propellers: Electric De-Icing System," Hamilton Standard Propellers, No. 171, 1948.

Anonymous, "Icing Test Flights of Curtiss No. 125171-1 Propeller De-Icing Shoes on DC-6 Airplane NX-90725," Report No. DC-6-1934X1R, American Airlines, Inc. April 14, 1948.

Anonymous, "Kinetic Temperature of Propeller Blades in conditions of Icing," Report No. Mech. Eng. 2, Royal Aircraft Establishment, May 4, 1948,.

Anonymous, "Propeller De-Icing Tests, C-632S-A," Curtiss-Wright Corp., Rept. No. C-1907, 1947,.

Anonymous, "Service Test Installation of Propeller Electrical De-Icing System," AAF Air Technical Service Command, Engr. Div., Wright Field, Ohio, January 1946.

Anonymous, "Specification for Installation of Aluminum Blade De-Icing Assemblies," Hamilton Standard Propellers, HSP No. 52, 1948.

Anonymous, "Spray Bar De-Icing Test of 23260/2H17B3-48R Propeller on C-46F Airplane," Hamilton Standard, Propellers Div., Rept. No. HSP-559, May 1947.

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Test DC-6 Airplane Equipped with Hamilton Standard 731 Blade Heaters," United Air Lines, Rept. No. SFOT-086, 1948.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.6.0 INDUCTION SYSTEM ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Averbakh, K. O.; Goldin, G. S.; Shor, G. S.; Smirnov, O. K., "Methods of Preventing the Formation of Ice Crystals in Fuels," Chem. and Technol. of Fuels and Lubricants, pp. 8-18, June 30, 1965.

Cavage, W.; Newcomb, J.; Biehl, K., "Light Aircraft Piston Engine Carburetor Ice Detector/Warning Device Sensitivity/Effectiveness," DOT/FAA/CT-82/44, AD-A117-745, June 1, 1982.

Diblin, J., "Induction-System Icing," Flying, Vol. 89, July 1971, pp. 82-83.

Duffy, R. J.; Shattuck, B. F., "Integral Engine Inlet Particle Separator, Volume II - Design Guide," USAAMRDL-TR-75-31B, Aug. 1975.

Gardner, L., "Aircraft Carburetor Icing," NRC DME Newsletter, Standards Series, Vol. 2, No. 1, April 1973.

Gardner, L.; Moon, G., "Aircraft Carburetor Icing Studies," NRC Report LR-536, July 1970.

Gardner, L.; Moon, G.; White, R. B., "Aircraft Carburetor Icing Studies," SAE Paper 710371, 1971.

House, R. L.; Potash, M. L., "CH-53A Engine Air Inlet Anti-Icing Test Report," AD-483-125, Jan. 1966.

Korsakova, I. S.; Akimov, S. V.; Nikitina, E. A., "Rapid Laboratory Determination of Effectiveness of Anti-Icing Additives," Chem. Technol. Fuels Oils, Vol. 15, No. 7-8, pp. 617-619, July-August 1979.

Newman, R. L., "Carburetor Ice Flight Testing: Use of an Anti-Icing Fuel Additive," J. Aircraft, Vol. 18, No. 1, Jan. 1981, pp. 5-6.

Newman, R. L., "Carburetor Ice Revisited," AIAA-87-0531, paper presented at the 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1987.

Newman, R. L., "Flight Tests Results of the Use of Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether (EGME) as an Anti-Carburetor Icing Fuel Additive," TR-79-9, FAA-AWS-79-1, July 1979.

Newman, R. L., "Prevention of Carburetor Ice in Aircraft Engines by the Addition of Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether to Aviation Gasoline," Indust. and Eng. Chem. Product Research and Development, Vol. 21, 1982, pp. 305-309.

Obermayer, R. W., "A Study of Carburetor/Induction System Icing in General Aviation Accidents," NAS-CR-143835, N75-19208/8, March 1, 1975.

Patterson, D. J.; Morrison, K.; Remondino, M.; Slopsema, T., "Light Aircraft Engines, The Potential and Problems for Use of Automotive Fuels. Phase I. Literature Search," FAA-CT-81-150, December 1980.

Anonymous, "Carburetor Ice in General Aviation," NTSB-AAS-72-1, PB 208 463, Jan. 19, 1972.

Anonymous, "Chemistry and Technology of Fuels and Lubricants. Selected Articles," Foreign Technology Division, (Translation) FTD-TT-65-324/184, AD-618045, June 30, 1965.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Broeshe, R. W.; Johnson, R. P., "Flight Icing Tests of F-94 Air Induction System," WADC TN 52-75, October 1952.

Chapman, G. E., "A Preliminary Investigation of the Icing Characteristics of the Chandler-Evans 58 CPB-4 Carburetor," NACA MR D6G11 (WRE-284), July 1946.

Chapman, G. E.; Zlotowski, E. D., "Laboratory Investigation of Icing in Carburetor and Supercharger Inlet Elbow of the Lockheed P-38J Airplane. IV - Effect of Throttle Designs and Method of Throttle Operation on Induction - System Icin," NACA MR E5L27, (WR E-173), Jan. 1946.

Coles, C. D., "Laboratory Investigation of Ice Formation and Elimination in the Induction System of a Large Twin-Engine Cargo Aircraft," NACA TN 1427, September 1947.

Coles, W. D., "Investigation of Icing Characteristics of a Typical Light-Airplane Engine Induction System." NACA TN 1790," 1949".

Coles, W. D., Rollin, V. G.; Mulholland, D. R., "Icing Protection Requirements for Reciprocating-Engine Induction Systems," NACA TN 982, 1950. (Also NACA TN 1993, 1949.).

Essex, H. A., "De-Icing of an Aircraft Engine Induction System," NACA ARR, 3H13, WR W-45, August 1943.

Essex, H. A.; Galvin, H. B., "A Laboratory Investigation of Icing and Heated-Air De-Icing of a Chandler-Evans 1900 CPB-3 Carburetor Mounted on a Pratt and Whitney R-1830-C4, Intermediate Rear Engine Section," NACA ARR E4J03, (WR E-15), October 1944.

Essex, H. A.; Keith, W. C.; Mulholland, D. R., "Laboratory Investigation of Icing in the Carburetor and Supercharger Inlet Elbow of the Lockheed P-38J Airplane. II - Determination of Limiting-Icing Conditions," NACA, MR E5L18a, (WR E-171), December 1945.

Essex, H. A.; Zlotowski, E.; Ellisman, C., "Investigation of Ice Formation in the Induction System of a Lockheed P-38J Airplane. I - Ground Tests," NACA MR E6B28 (WR E-176), March 1946.

VIII.6.0 INDUCTION SYSTEM ICING

Kimball, L. B., "Icing Tests of Aircraft-Engine Induction Systems," NACA ARR (WR W-97), Jan. 1943.

Lewis, J. P., "Investigation of Aerodynamic and Icing Characteristics of a Flush Alternate Inlet Induction-System Air Scoop," NASA RM E53E07, 1953.

Lewis, J. P., "Wind Tunnel Investigation of Icing of an Engine Cooling-Fan Installation," NACA TN-1246, Jan. 1, 1947.

Lyons, R. E.; Coles, W. D., "Laboratory Investigation of Icing in the Carburetor aud Supercharger Inlet Elbow of the Lockheed P-38J Airplane. III - Heated Air as a Means of De-Icing the Carburetor and Inlet Elbow," NACA MR E5L19 (WR E- 172), December 1945.

Mulholland, D. R.; Chapman, G. E., "Laboratory Investigation of Icing in the Carburetor and Supercharger Inlet Elbow of the Lockheed P-38J Airplane. VI - Effect of Modifications to Fuel-Spray Nozzle on Icing Characteristics," NACA MR E6A23 (WR E-175), Jan. 1946.

Renner, C. E., "Laboratory Investigation of Icing in the Carburetor and Supercharger Inlet Elbow of the Lockheed P-38J Airplane. V - Effect of Injection of Water-Fuel Mixtures and Water-Ethanol-Fuel Mixtures on the I," NACA MR E5L28 (WR E-174), December 1945.

Sawrence, W. C., "A Study of Carburetor Air Preheat," American Airlines, revised August 1943.

Sparrow, S. W., "Airplane Crashes: Engine Troubles. A Possible Explanation," NACA TN 55, March 1921.

Speranza, F., "Nuclei of Condensation and Supersaturation - Relative Specific Humidity and Deposits of Ice on Airplane Carburetors," (Translation) Rivista di Meteorologia Aeronautica, 4(2), pp. 38-47, 1940.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Renner, C. E., "Development of a Projected Air Scoop for the Reduction of Induction-System Icing," NACA TN 1134, September 1946.

Anonymous, "Report on Icing Tests of Intake Ducts," German Report No. F-TS-2641-RE, September 1947.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.7.0 TURBINE ENGINE AND INLET ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

AGARD, "Helicopter Propulsion Systems," AGARD-CP-31, AGARD Conference Proceedings No. 31, June 1968.

AGARD, "Icing Testing for Aircraft Engines," AGARD-CP-236, AGARD papers presented at the 51st Propulsions and Eneigetics Panel (A) Special Meeting, London, England, April 3-4, 1978, Proceedings published Aug. 1978..

AGARD (Tedstone, D.), "Technical Evaluation Report on the 51st (A) Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel on Icing Testing for Aircraft Engines," AGARD-AR-124, AD-A060 294/6SL, report surveying and evaluating papers presented at Special Meeting, London, England, April 3-4, 1988, published Aug. 1978..

Ball, R. G. J.; Prince, A. G., "Icing Tests on Turbojet and Turbofan Engines Using the NGTE Engine Test Facility," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 11, Aug. 1978.

Beauregard, J. P., "Progress Report on a Small Turbine for STOL Aircraft and High Speed Surface Vehicles," AIAA-67-744, 10th Anglo-Amer. Aeronautical Conf., Los Angeles, Calif., October 18-20, 1967; Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, Vol.14, January 1968.

Bender, D., "Tests Under Snow and Icing Conditions with the BO 105 Engine Installation," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 12, Aug. 1978.

Berg, A. L.; Wolf, H. E., "Aircraft Engine Icing Test Techniques and Capabilities at the AEDC," McDonnell Douglas Corporation, Jan. 26, 1976.

Bond, T. H.; Shin, J., "Results of Low Power Deicer Tests on a Swept Inlet Component in the Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 105968, AIAA-93-0032, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Brown, D., "The B-1B Nacelle Ice Protection System," AIAA-89-0717.

Chappell, M. S., "Stationary Gas Turbine Icing Problems: The Icing Environment," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin No. 1972(4).

Chappell, M. S.; Grabe, W., "Aircraft Engine Anti-Icing," NRC DME Newsletter, Vol.1, No.4, March 1972.

Chappell, M. S.; Grabe, W., "Icing Problems on Stationary Gas Turbine Powerplants," 11th National Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Trenton, N. J., May 21-24, 1974.

Dtriebel, E. E., "Ice Protection for Turbine Engines," Pratt and Whitney Aircraft, Paper prepared for the FAA Symposium on Aircraft Ive Protection, April 28-30, 1969, Washington, D. C.

VIII.7.0 TURBINE ENGINE AND INLET ICING

Duffy, R. J.; Shattuck, B. F., "Integral Engine Inlet Particle Separator, Volume II - Design Guide," USAAMRDL-TR-75-31B, Aug. 1975.

Grabe, W.; Tedstone, D., "Icing Tests of a Small Gas Turbine with Inertial Separation Anti-Icing System," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 13, 1978.

Grabe, W.; Vanslyke, G. K., "Icing Tests on the JT15D Turbofan Engine," 10th National Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Trenton, N. J., May 18-20, 1971.

Heinrich, A.; Ross, R.; Ganesan, N., "Engine Inlet Anti-Icing System Evaluation Procedures," FAA-RD-80-50, Federal Aviation Administration, January 1980.

House, R. L.; Louie, W. C.; Turskis, J., "Development and Certification Testing of Turbine-Powered Helicopters for Operation in Falling and Blowing Snow," DOT/FAA/CT-82/99, June 1982.

House, R. L.; Potash, M. L., "CH-53A Engine Air Inlet Anti-Icing Test Report," AD-483-125, Jan. 1966.

Hunt, J. D., "Engine Icing Measurement Capabilities at the AEDC," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 6, Aug. 1978.

Jones, C.; Palmieri, J., "Falcon 10 Engine Inlet Anti-Icing System Performance Analysis," Mc Donnell Douglas Corporation, April 12, 1971.

Keenan, J. G., "Engine Problems of Supersonic Transport Aircraft," Rolls Royce, Ltd., Aero Engine Div., Derby, England. Flug-Revue, Vol.1, pp.21-31, January 1963. In German.

Keller, R. G., "Measurement and Control of Simulated Environmental Icing Conditions in an Outdoor, Free Jet, Engine Ground Test Facility," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 7, Aug. 1978.

Kim, J. J., "Computational Particle Trajectory Analysis on a Three-Dimensional Engine Inlet," AIAA-85-0411, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Kim, J. J., "Particle Trajectory Computation on a 3-Dimensional Engine Inlet," NASA CR 175023, DOT-FAA-CT-86-1, Jan. 1986.

Lacey, J. J., Jr., "Turbine Engine Icing and Ice Detection," ASME Paper 72-GT-6 for Meeting March 26-30, 1972.

Ligum, T. I., "Aerodynamics and Flight Dynamics of Turbojet Aircraft," Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Transport, 1967 (in Russian).

Nelepovitz, D. O.; Rosenthal, H. A., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing of Aircraft Engine Inlets," AIAA-86-0546, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Payne, E., "Heat Transfer Applied to Aircraft Turbojet Engines," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 2, pp. 158-160, April 1966.

Pfeifer, G. D., "Aircraft Engine Icing Technical Summary," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 9, Aug. 1978.

Pfeifer, G. D.; Maier, G. P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," RD-77-76, Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, July 1977.

Prior, B., "Grumman Gulfstream II Cowl Anti-Icing System Performance Analysis and Comparison with Flight Test Data for Dry Air Conditions," Jan. 1968.

Quist, S. M., "Engine Inlet Screen Icing Test Report," REC 2715, Jan. 1. 1971.

Rogers, J. D.; Krynitsky, J. A.; Churchill, A. V., "Jet Fuel Contamination - Water, Surfactant, Dirt and Microbes. App: Proposed Test Procedure for Eval. Effects of Fuel Contaminants on Compatibility of Fuels, Materials," SAE Trans, Vol. 71, pp. 281-292, 1963.

Rosen, K. M.; Roy, D. B., "Analytical Design of the H-3 Helicopter Engine Inlet Ice Deflector Shield," Bordentown, N. J.: Proceedings of the 8th Annual National Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, October 8-10, 1968.

Salvino, J. T., "Boeing T50-BO-10 Engine - Official Sea Level Low and High Temperature B Tests and Altitude Calibration," NAEC-AFL-1835, NAEC-RAPP22017; AD-484 574L, June 1966.

Seielstad, H. D.; Sherlock, J. J., "The Powered Centrifugal Separator for Turbine Engine Inlet Protection," Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Naval Air Propulsion Test Center, 9th Annual National Conf. Proc., October 7- 9, 1969.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "Icing and the Helicopter Powerplant," AGARD-CP-31, paper no. 22, June 1968.

Steen, R., "Stopping Engine Ice," Aviation Equipment Maintenance, May 1991, pp. 50-53.

Stephenson, C. D.; Shohet, H. N.; Rosen, K. M., "Design, Manufacture, and Testing of the CH-54A/B Engine Air Particle Separator Anti-Ice System," Proc. 10th Natl. Conf. on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, May 18-20, 1971.

Stetz, W. V.; Lezniak, J., "Solar Model T-62T-11 Engine Cranking and Starting Tests," AD-455 409L, January 1965.

Striebel, E. E., "Ice Protection for Turbine Engines," FAA Report of Symposium on Aircraft Ice Protection, April 28-30, 1969, Washington, D. C.

Teslenko, A. I., "Aircraft-Icing Hazards," (Translation) Icing of Aircraft Gas-Turbine Engines, Moscow, Voyenizdat, 1961.

Teslenko, A. I., "Icing of Aircraft Gas Turbine Engines," (Translation) Voyenizdat, 1961.

Vaszy, C. M.; McCormick, D. C., "A Study of the Leading Edge Vortex on Prop-Fan Blades," J. Turbomachinery, Vol. 109, pp. 325-331, July 1987.

Wainauski, H.; Pike, J.; Boyd, L., "Propfan Airfoil Icing Characteristics," AIAA-89-0753, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Wilcox, K. H., "Environmental Testing of the Improved Engine and Windshield Anti-Ice and rotor Blade Deice Systems Installed in the CH-46A Helicopter," Naval Air Test Center, NATC-ST-18R-66, AS-A011-116/1SL, March 7, 1966.

Willbanks, C. E.; Schulz, R. G., "Analytical Study of Icing Simulation for Turbine Engines in Altitude Test Cells," J. Aircraft, Vol. 12, No. 12, pp. 960-967, Dec. 1975.

Willbanks, C. E.; Schulz, R. J., "Analytical Study of Icing Simulation for Turbine Engines in Altitude Test Cells," Arnold Engineering Development Center Rep. AEDC-TR-73-14, AD-770-069, Nov. 1973.

Wysucki, D. A., "Proceedings of the Sixth Annual National Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems," 1966.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Icing Tunnel Tests of Electro-Impulse De-Icing of an Engine Inlet and High-Speed Wings," AIAA-85-0446, papeer presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 14-19, 1985.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Ice Protection," AC 20-73, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular , April 21, 1971.

Anonymous, "De-Icing Tests - A Major Step Towards SPEY Certification," The Aeroplane and Commercial Aviation News, Vol. 105, April 18, 1963.

Anonymous, "Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Sept. 19-20, 1963," AD-432-801L, Sept. 1963.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Acker, L. W., "Natural Icing of an Axial-Flow Turbojet Engine in Flight for a Single Icing Condition," NACA RM E8F01a, 1948.

Acker, L. W., "Preliminary Results of Natural Icing of An Axial-Flow Turbojet Engine," NACA RM E8C18, 1948.

Acker, L. W.; Kleinknecht, K. S., "Effects of Inlet Icing on Performance of Axial-Flow Turbojet Engine in Natural-Icing Conditions," NACA RM D50C15, May 1950.

Barlett, D., "Gas Turbine Icing Tests at Mt. Washington," SAE Journal, January 1951.

Bartlett, C.; Foster, R., "The Effect of Experimental Uncertainty During Free Jet Icing Testing," AIAA-90-0665.

Bartlett, P. M.; Dickey, T. A., "Gas Turbine Icing Tests at Mt. Washington," S.A.E. Paper presented in Los Angeles, 1950.

Bartlett, P. M.; Dickey, T. A., "Turbine-Engine Anti-icing Tested atop Mt. Washington," SAE Journal, Vol. 59, pp. 25-28, January 1951.

Bowden, D. T., "Criteria for Design of Commercial Transport Turbine Engine Ice Protection Systems," Report No. TG-61, Convair, June 27, 1956.

Brock, G. W.; Luck, E. C., "Meteorological Problems in Jet Aircraft Icing," USAF Tech. Rept., 1952.

Brun, R. J., "Cloud-Droplet Ingestion in Engine Inlets with Inlet Velocity Ratios of 1.0 and 0.7," NACA Report 1317 (Supersedes NASA TN 3593), 1956.

Chernenko, Zh. S.; Maksiutinskii, P. F.; Vasilenko, V. P., "Icing of the Fuel System Elements of Jet Aircraft," Samoletostroenie i Tekhnika Vozdushnogo Flota, No. 14, pp. 125-128. In Russian.

Cheverton, B. T.; Sharp, C. R.; Badham, L. G., "Spray Nozzles for the Simulation of Cloud Conditions in Icing Tests of Jet Engines," N.A.E.C., Ottawa, No. 14, 1951.

Deacon, W., "Protection of Aircraft Turbine Engines Against Ice Accretion," Nat. Gas Turbine Est., Great Britain, Report No. R30.

Delhaye, J., "Icing of Turbojet Engines," (Translation) Bull. de I'A.I.A., No. 1, 1957.

Gelder, T. F., "Total Pressure Distortion and Recovery of Supersonic Nose Inlet with Conical Centerbody in Subsonic Icing Conditions," NACA RM E57G09, 1957.

Gillingham, G. R., "A New System for Preventing Icing of Gas Turbine Inlets," Project Engineer, Donaldson Company, Inc.

Gray, V. H. ; Bowden, D. T., "Icing Characteristics and Anti-Icing Heat Requirements for Hollow and Internally Modified Gas-Heated Inlet Guide Vanes," NACA RM E50I08, 1950.

Hacker, P. T.; Dorsch, R. G.; Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Chandler, H. C., Jr.; Koutz, S. L., "Ice Protection for Turbojet Transport Airplane: I - Meteorology and Physics of Ice. II - Determination of Heat Requirements. III - Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," NACA, I.A.S., S.M.F., Fund Paper No. FF-1, March 24, 1950.

Haines, A. B., "Comparative Tests on Propellers with Simulated Ice and with De-Icing Overshoes in 24-Foot Tunnel," ARC R&M No. 2397, 1946.

Hawthorne, R., "Jet Engine Icing Protection Systems," Aviation Operation, Vol. 14, pp. 24-25, July 1950.

Hayward, L. H., "De-Icing of Gas-Turbine Engines," Aeroplane, Vol. 82, pp. 243-246, February 29, 1952.

Hensley, R. V.; Rom F. E.; Koutz, S. L., "Effect of Heat and Power Extraction on Turbojet-Engine Performance. I - Analytical Method of Performance Evaluation with Compressor-Outlet Air Bleed," NACA TN 2053, 1950.

Klopov, B. N.; Plakhova, R. N., "Rapid Determination of Content of Anti-Icing Additives in Jet Fuels Under Airfield Conditions," .

Koutz, S. L., "Effect of Heat and Power Extraction on Turbojet-Engine Performance. IV - Analytical Determination of Effects of Hot-Gas Bleed," NACA TN 2304, 1951.

Koutz, S. L.; Hensley, R. V.; Rom, F. E., "Effect of Heat and Power Extraction on Turbojet-Engine Performance. III - Analytical Determination of Effects of Shaft-Power Extraction," NACA TN 2202, 1950.

Look, B. C., "Effect on the Performance of a Turbo-Supercharged Engine of an Exhaust-Gas-to-Air Heat Exchange for Thermal Ice-Prevention," NACA MR A5H23 (WR A-30), Aug. 1945.

Millar, D. A. J., "Assessment of a Proposed Jet Engine Icing Test Bed for Simulating High Speed Flight," NRC Report LR-124, Feb. 1955.

Millar, D. A. J., "Calculation of a Catch of Water by a Jet Engine During High-Speed Flight in Cloud," NAE, Canada, Lab. Rept. No. 78, June 1953.

Morrell, B. F.; Frischnertz, N. F., "Ice-Proofing the J-47 Turbojet," SAE Journal, Vol. 59, pp. 43-47, February 1951.

O'Neil, J. E.; Zdrazil, J. A., "Investigation of Methods of Anti-Icing Gas Turbine Inlet Components," Wright Air Development Center, Power Plant Laboratory. WADC Technical Report 56-292, June 1956.

Parzych, D., et al., "In Flight Measurement of Steady and Unsteady Blade Surface Pressures of a Single Rotation Large Scale Advanced Prop-Fan Installed on the PTA Aircraft," currently being reviewed by NASA prior to publication.

Quan, D.; Rush, C. K., "Aircraft Gas Turbine Ice Prevention - The Design and Development of Hot Air Surface Heated Systems," The Canadian Aeronautical Journal, Vol. 3, pp. 318-324, 1957.

Rosenthal, H. A., "Wing Engine Nose Cowl Anti-Icing Design Analysis DC-10-10 Revised," Rohr Report, McDonnel Douglas Corporation.

Samaras, D. G.; Bachmeier, A. J., "Performance of an Axial Flow Turbo-Jet with Alcohol Deicing," NRC Report MT-7, May 1948.

Samaras, D. G.; Bachmeier, A. J., "The Use of Alcohol for Ice Prevention and its Effect on the Performance of Axial Flow - Gas Turbines," NRC Report MT-3, April 1948.

VIII.7.0 TURBINE ENGINE AND INLET ICING

Samolewicz, J. J.; MacCaulay, G. A., "First Interim Report on Icing Investigation of Turbo-Jet Engines," NRC Report ME-159, September 1947.

Samolewicz, J. J.; McCaulay, G. A., "Notes on some Charge Heating Anti-Icing Tests with an Axial Flow Turbojet," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Rept. No. ME- 173, December 1948.

Sherlaw, W., "Some Aspects of Engine Icing," Aircraft Icing Protection Conference, 1958.

Shires, G. L.; Munns, G. E., "The Icing of Compressor Blades and Their Protection by Surface Heating," ARC R&M No.3041, 1955.

Stechkin, B. S., et al, "Theory of Jet Engines. Vane Engines," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1958.

Tribus, M., "Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection with Application to Propellers and Jet Engines," Aircraft Gas Turbine Division, Gen. Elec. Co. (Lynn, Mass.), Sept. 1949, ASME, Trans. Vol. 73, 1951.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Blatz, R. E., "Investigation of Aerodynamic and Icing Characteristics of Water-Inertia-Separation Inlets for Turbojet - Engine Ice Protection," NACA RM E50E03, 1950.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Blatz, R. E., "Investigation of Aerodynamic and Icing Characteristics of Water-Inertia-Separation Inlets or Turbojet-Engine Ice Protection," NACA RM E50E03, 1950.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Blatz, R. E., "Investigation of Power Re-Requirements for Ice Prevention and Cyclical De-Icing of Inlet Guide Vanes with Internal Electric Heaters," NACA RM E50H29, 1950.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Blatz, R. E., "Investigation of Power Requirements for Ice Prevention and Cyclical De-Icing of Inlet Guide Vanes with Internal Electric Heaters," NACA RM E50H29, 1950.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Callaghan, E. E.; Gray, V. H., "NACA Investigations of Icing-Protection Systems for Turbojet-Engine Installation," NACA RM E51B12, 1951.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Callaghan, E. E.; Gray, V. H., "NACA Investigations of Icing-Protection Systems for Turbojet-Engine Installation," NACA RM E51B12, 1951.

Anonymous, "Combating Ice in Gas Turbines," Flight, Vol. 59, pp. 414-415, April 1951.

Anonymous, "De-Icing Tests--A Major Step Towards SPEY Certification," Flight, Vol. 59, pp. 414-415, April 1951.

Anonymous, "Engine Icing," Flying Safety, Vol. 10, pp.13, December 1954.

Anonymous, "Engine Icing.," Flying Safety, Vol. 9, pp. 16-19, December 1953.

VIII.7.0 TURBINE ENGINE AND INLET ICING

Anonymous, "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Cowl Lip Entrance," Northrop Rept. No. A-68-III.

Anonymous, "Gas Turbine Icing Tests Under Project Summit," Naval Air Material Command, Aero. Engr. Lab, Experiment Station - Restricted Preliminary Rept. No. 2, Project TED No. NAM-PP3216, August 1950.

Anonymous, "Ice Protection for Turbo-Jet Transport Airplane, Meteorological and Physics of Icing, Determination of Heat Requirements, Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," SMF Fund Paper FF-1, Inst. Aero. Sciences, March 1950.

Anonymous, "Icing Evaluation of the T58-GE-10 Engine, H-3 Engine Inlet ducts and T58 Water Wash Manifold," AD-476-442L.

Anonymous, "Icing in Jets," Canadian Aviation, 21(1), January 1948.

Anonymous, "Investigation of Ultrasonics as an Anti-Icing Means for Turbojet Engines," Aeroprojects, Inc., Res. Rept. No. 52-7, March 1952.

Anonymous, "Military Specification - Engine, Aircraft, Turbojet, General Specification," MIL-E-5007B, July 27, 1951.

Anonymous, "Power Plant Protection Against Icing Conditions," British Civil Airworthiness Requirements - BOAC.

Anonymous, "Proposals for Requirements Related to the Operation of Turbine Engines in Ice Forming Conditions," British Civil Airworthiness Requirements - BOAC.

Anonymous, "Report on Icing Tests of Intake Ducts," German Report No. F-TS-2641-RE, September 1947.

Anonymous, "Selection of an Ice Detector for Jet and Turboprop Aircraft," Rosemount Engineering Report No. 1688P.

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Shields, F-89," Aviation Week, Vol. 59, p. 29, Aug. 1953.

Anonymous, "Turbo-Jet Engine Icing," Technical Note No. 5-55, Dept. of the Navy, August 4, 1955.

Anonymous, "Turbo-Prop Engine Air Inlet Duct Anti-Icing Tests XP5Y-1 Airplane," Project Summit, Consolidated Vultee, Rept. No. ZJ-117-009, June 1950.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Bidwell, C. S., "Icing Characteristics of a Natural-Laminar-Flow, a Medium-Speed, and a Swept, Medium-Speed Airfoil," NASA TM 103693, AIAA-93-0025, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Bidwell, C. S., "Icing Characteristics of a Swept Wing Airfoil," AIAA-89-0491, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "An Analytical Approach to Airfoil Icing," AIAA-81-0403, AIAA 19th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 12-15, 1981.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "An Analytical Evaluation of the Icing Properties of Several Low and Medium Speed Airfoils," AIAA-83-0109, 1983.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M.; Lee, J. D., "Experimental and Analytical Investigations Into Airfoil Icing," 14th Congress of the Aeronautical Sciences, Toulouse, France, Sept. 10-14, 1984.

Bragg, M. B.; Khodadoust, A., "Measured Aerodynamic Performance of a Swept Wing with a Simulated Ice Accretion," AIAA-89-0490, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Britton, R. K., "Elevator Deflecting Effects on the Icing Process," AIAA-89-0846, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Flower, J. W., "Determination of Ice Deposition on Slender Wings: An Experimental Technique and Simplified Theory," Int. Council of the Aeronaut. Sci. (ICAS), 9th Congr. Proc.. Vol. 1, 1974.

Franklin, C. H., "Model Airfoil Tests in High Speed Icing Wind Tunnel," Technical Note No. 569, Aeronautical Icing Research Laboratories, Sept. 1960.

Kohlman, D. L.; Albright, A. E., "A Method of Predicting Flow Rates Required to Achieve Anti-Icing Performance with a Porous Leading Edge Ice Protection System," NASA CR 168213, Aug. 1983.

Kwon, O.; Sankar, L. N., "Numerical Study of the Effects of the Icing on Finite Wing Aerodynamics," AIAA-90-0757, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Luers, J. K., "Wing Contamination: Threat to Safe Flight," Astronautics and Aeronautics, Nov. 1983, pp. 54-59..

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

McKnight, R. C.; Palko, R. L.; Humes, R. L., "In-Flight Photogrammetric Measurement of Wing Ice Accretions," AAIA-86-0483, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Mikkelsen, D. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Ranaudo, R. C.; Perkins, P., Jr., "Icing Flight Research: Aerodynamic Effects of Ice, and Ice Shape Documentation with Stereo Photography," AIAA-85-0468, Jan. 1985.

Mkhitaryan, A. M.; Kas'yanov, V. A.; Golyakov, L. P.; Koval, Yu. G., "On the Modes of Icing of Symmetrical Lifting Surfaces," Fluid Mech., Sov. Res., Vol 2, No.6, pp.151-156, Nov.-Dec. 1973.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Shaw, R. J.; Newton, J., "Ice Shapes and the Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 83556, 1983.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Numerical Simulation of Ice Growth on a MS-317 Swept Wing Geometry," NASA TM 103705, AIAA-91-0263, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Swept Wing Ice Accretion Modeling," NASA TM 102453, AIAA-90-0756, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Potapczuk, M. P.; Bragg, M. B.; Kwon, O. J.; Sankar, L. N., "Simulation of Iced Wing Aerodynamics," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 7, Dec. 1991.

Reehorst, A., "Prediction of Ice Accretion on a Swept Wing NACA 0012 Airfoil and Comparisons to Flight Test Results," NASA TM 105368, AIAA-92-0043, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Ross, R., "Thermodynamic Performance of an Airplane Wing Leading Edge Anti-Icing System," AIAA paper, Feb. 3, 1984.

Ross, R.; Stone, J. G., "Gates Learjet Model 55 Wing Leading Edge Anti-Icing Analysis," Report RAA 81-2, Ross Aviation Associates, Sedgwick, Kansas, March 1981.

Rush, C. K., "Ice Shedding Tests on a 10-foot Sharp-Edged Delta Wing at Low Angles of Attack," NRC Report LR-364, Dec. 1962.

Sankar, L. N., "3D Performance Degradation Calculations for an Iced Wing," AIAA-90-0757, Jan. 1990.

Shaw, R. J.; Sotos, R. G.; Solano, F. R., "An Experimental Study of Airfoil Icing Characteristics," NASA TM 82790, AIAA-82-0282, Jan. 1982.

Smith, A. G.; Jones, C., "Anti-Icing and Boundary Layer Control by Slit Blowing," Aircraft Icing Protection Conference, 1961.

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

Thompson, J. K., "Considerations Regarding Requirements for Wing and Empennage Ice Protection Systems on High Performance Aircraft," FAA Memorandum Report, June 1962.

van Hengst, J.; Boer, J. N., "The Effect of Hoar-Frosted Wings on the Fokker 50 Take-Off Characteristics," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 13, Dec. 1991.

Weeks, D. J., "Tests on the Effect of Simulated Hoar Frost Deposits on the Take-Off Performance of a Model of a Transport Aircraft (Hawker siddeley Trident 3B)," RAE TR 71178, Aug. 1971.

Zierten, T. A.; Hill, E. G., "Effects of Wing Simulated Ground Frost on Airplane Performance," von Karman Institute Lecture Series, Influence of Environmental Factors on Aircraft Performance. Brussels, Feb. 1987.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Icing Tunnel Tests of Electro-Impulse De-Icing of an Engine Inlet and High-Speed Wings," AIAA-85-0446, papeer presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 14-19, 1985.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Bowden, D. T., "Effect of Pneumatic De-Iciers and Ice Formations on Aerodynamic Characteristics of an Airfoil," NACA TN 3564, Feb. 1956.

Bowden, D. T., "Investigation of Porous Gas-Heated Leading-Edge Section for Icing Protection of a Delta Wing," NACA TN E54I03, 1955.

Dorsch, R. G.; Brun, R. J., "A Method for Determining Cloud-Droplet Impingement on Swept Wings," NACA TN 2931, April 1953.

Frick, C. W., Jr.; McCullough, G. B., "Tests of a Heated Low-Drag Airfoil," NACA ACR, Dec. 1942.

Gowan, W. H.; Mulholland, D. R., "Effectiveness of Thermal-Pneumatic Airfoil-Ice-Protection System," NACA RM E50K10a, 1951.

Gray, V. H.; Bowden, D. T., "Comparison of Several Methods of Cyclic De-Icing of a Gas Heated Airfoil," NACA RM E53C27, June 1953.

Gray, V. H.; Bowden, D. T.; Von Glahn, U., "Preliminary Results of Cyclical De-Icing of a Gas-Heated Airfoil," NACA RM E51J29,1952.

Gray, V. H.; Von Glahn, U. H., "Heat Requirements for Ice Protection of a Cyclically Gas-Heated, 36 degree Swept Airfoil with Partial-Span Leading-Edge Slat," NACA RM E56B23, 1956.

Hardy, J. R., "An Analysis of the Dissipation of Heat in Conditions of Icing from a Section of the Wing of the C-46 Airplane," NACA Report No. 831, 1946.

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

Hauger, H. H., Jr., "Intermittent Heating of Airfoils for Ice Protection Utilizing Hot Air," Appendix F. M. S. Thesis, Univ. of California, Los Angeles, Dept. of Engr., 1953.

Jackson, R. G.; Graham, R., "The Effect on an Aircraft Wing Structure of De-Icing by Direct Application of Exhaust Gases-and Addendum," Thornton Res. Centre, England, Jan. 1950.

Jonas, J., "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Wing and Complete Airplane," Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Rept. No. A68-I, March 1947, revised Nov. 1949.

Jones, A. R.; Spies, R. J., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. III-Description of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for Wings, Empennage, and Windshield," NACA ARR No. 5A03b, 1945.

Kuhring, M. S., "Investigation of the Possibility of Preventing Ice Formation on Wings and Propellers of Aircraft by the Utilization of Exhaust Gas," NRC Report PAE-19 (also MD-1), May 1935.

Lai, S., "Icing of Low Drag Wing Section, Part II," Journal Aero. Sci. of India, Vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 1951.

Larson, R. W., "Evaluation of the Wing and Empennage 600,000/BTU Anti-Icing Heater Installation for the C-124 Type Airplane. Vols. I and II," Douglas Aircraft, Testing Division, Rept. No. DEV.-1020, Feb. 1953.

Lewis, J. P.; Bowden, D. T., "Preliminary Investigation of Cyclic De-Icing of an Airfoil Using an External Electrical Heater," NACA RM E51J30, 1952.

Loughborough, D. L.; Green, H. E.; Roush, P. A., "A Study of Wing De-Icer Performance on Mount Washington," Aero. Eng. Rev., Vol. 7, No. 9, pp. 41-50, Sept. 1948.

M. Harris ; Schlaff, B. A., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a Cargo Airplane. VIII - Metallurgical Examination of the Wing Leading- Edge Structure After 225 Hours of Flight Operation of the Thermal System," NACA TN No. 1235, 1947.

McDonald, J. A.; Rigney, B. L., Jr., "Test Evaluation of External Air Blast Airfoil Anti-Icing Method," ASD-TR55148, WADC Report 55-148, March 1955.

Naiman, J. M., "Basic Principles Used in the Design of the Thermal Anti-Icing System of the DC-6 Airfoils," Douglas Aircraft Co., Rept. No. Sm-11911, 1946.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. I-Analysis of the Thermal Design for Wings, Empennage and Windshield," NACA Wartime Report A-52, Feb. 1945.

Orr, J. L., "General Specifications for N.R.C. Type W7-1 Heating Pads for Electro-Thermal Wing De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Lt. Memo 5902-1, June 1950.

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

Orr, J. L.; Fraser D.; Milsum, J. H., "Aircraft De- Icing by Thermal Methods," Fourth Anglo-American Aeronautical Conference, London, England, Aug. 1953.

Paramasivam, T.; Zumwalt, G. W., "The Structural Dynamics of Electro-Impulse De-Icing on the Lear Fan Kevlar Composite Leading Edge," Aerospace Engineering Department, Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas.

Pettit, K. G.; Lynch, J. A.; Ainley, W.; Orr, J. L., "Interim Report on Flight Tests of Electro-Thermal Wing De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, NRC Report, (unpublished), Aug. 1948.

Ritz, L., "Ice Formation on Wings," NACA TM 888, Feb. 1939.

Rodert, L. A.; Jackson, R., "Preliminary Investigation and Design of an Air-Heated Wing for Lockheed 12-A Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-34, A.R.R., April 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; McAvoy, W. H.; Clousing, L. A., "Preliminary Report on Flight Tests of an Airplane Having Exhaust-Heated Wings," NACA Confidential Report, 1941.

Rosenthal, H. A., "Wing Engine Nose Cowl Anti-Icing Design Analysis DC-10-10 Revised," Rohr Report, McDonnel Douglas Corporation.

Stearns, B. D.; Dwyer, G. T., "An Evaluation of the C-133 Wing De-Icing System," Wright Air Development Center.

Thielman, N. W., "Wing De-Icier Timer, Type Tests - Model F-94C," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Report No. 5196.

Tribus, M., "Development and Application of Heated Wings," SAE Journal, June 1946.

Tribus, M.;Tessman, J. R., "Report on the Development and Application of Heated Wings," AAF TR 4972, Add.I. Jan. 1946. (Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce as PB No. 18122..

Von Glahn, U. H., "Use of Truncated Flapped Airfoils for Impingement and Icing Tests of Full-Scale Leading- Edge Sections," NACA RM E56E11, 1956.

Weiner, F. R., "Calculation of Surface Heat Requirements for Anti-Icing the Wings and Empennage of a Hypothetical Airplane," Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., San Diego Div., Sept. 1950.

Anonymous, "Heating Pad De-Icer Flaps on B-36 Jets," Aviation Week, Vol. 53, Nov. 1950.

Anonymous, "Ice Formation on Wings and Other Structural Parts of Aircraft," (Preliminary Report.) NACA MP 20, March 1928.

Anonymous, "New Methods of De-Icing for Wings and Tailplanes," Interavia, Vol. 5, pp. 644-646, Dec. 1950.

Anonymous, "New Thermal De-Icer for Thin-Wing Jets," American Aviation, Vol. 15, Nov. 1951.

VIII.8.0 WING ICING

Anonymous, "Study of Simplified Methods of Airfoil Heating," Beech Aircraft, TR 57-587, June 1958.

Anonymous, "Wing Icing Conditions Throughout the World," U. S. Air Weather Service Rept. No. 270, Sept. 1943.

Anonymous, "Wing Tip Heaters for Globemaster II," Aviation Week, Vol. 55, Dec. 1951.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.9.0 WINDSHIELD ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Breeze, R. K.; Paselk, R. A., "Preliminary Summary of the B-1 Jet Blast/Simulated Acrylic Windshield Test Results and Flight Safety Verification," B-1 Division, Report TFD-74-715, Rockwell International, August 1974.

Collingwood, D. G., "Electrically-Heated Transparencies," Aircraft Engineering, No. 4, 1963.

Followill, R. J., "Report of Test - Comparative Evaluation of Two Types of Electrically Heated Windshields Installed on a CV-2A Airplane," AD-A031-900/4, September 30, 1963.

Foster, R. C., "Windshield Anti-Icing Analysis Report for the A-7D/E Aircraft," Vought Report 2-53910/9R- 8239, February 1969.

Griffith, W. E., II; Mittag, C. F.; Hanks, M. L.; Hawley, M. A., "Artificial Icing Tests UH-1H Helicopter. Part II. Heated Glass Windshield," USAASTA-73-04-4, January 1974.

Hassard, R. S., "Plastics for Aerospace Vehicles, Part II, Transparent Glazing Materials," MIL-HDBK-17A, Part II, January 1973.

Lawrence, J. H., "Guidelines for the Design of Aircraft Windshield/Canopy Systems," AFWAL-TR-80-3003, Final Report for the Period June 1978-December 1979, Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories, Air force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433, February 1980.

Letton, G. C., "An Analytical Investigation of Aircraft Windshield Anti-Icing Systems," Master's Thesis, Ohio State University, 1972.

Letton, G. C., "An Analytical Investigation of Aircraft Windshield Anti-Icing Systems," AFML-TR-73-126, Conference on Transparent Aircraft Enclosures, June 1973.

Miller, P. A., "Anti-Icing Aspects of Helicopter Windshield Design," International Helicopter Icing Conference, May 1972.

Olson, J. B.; Stefancin, T. R., "Optimization of the Electrically Anti-Iced Helicopter Windshield," Rotary Wing Icing Symposium, June 1974.

Qureshi, J.; Screen, T. R.; Sharpe, W. F., "Windshield Anti-Icing Analytical Studies F-5A/B (G)," Northrop Report NOR 65-11, April 1965.

Rea, S. N.; Wriston, R. S., "Development of Deicing Methods for Chalcogenide Windows for Reconnaissance and Weapon Delivery," AFAL-TR-73-340, October 1973.

Ross, R., "Analysis of an Airplane Windshield Anti-Icing System Using Hot Air," J. Aircraft, Vol. 20, No. 11, Nov. 1983.

VIII.9.0 WINDSHIELD ICING

Rothe, F., "AIRCON Electrically Heated Acrylic," SAE Paper No. 790600 for meeting, April 3-6, 1979.

Strouse, E. A., "Development of De-Icing Techniques for Dielectric Windows," AFML-TR-75-79, AD-A017-097/7, Aug. 1, 1975.

Weiner, F. R.; Oberto, R. J.; Paselk, R. A., "B-1 Air Vehicle an Analysis of External Surface Heat Requirements for Windshield Anti-Icing," North American Rockwell Report NA-72-1056, December 1972.

Wilcox, K. H., "Environmental Testing of the Improved Engine and Windshield Anti-Ice and rotor Blade Deice Systems Installed in the CH-46A Helicopter," Naval Air Test Center, NATC-ST-18R-66, AS-A011-116/1SL, March 7, 1966.

Wiser, G. J., "Design and Operational Experience with Electrically Heated Windshields and Canopies," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, June 1959.

Anonymous, "Evaluation of the 'Sierracote' Electrically Heated Windshield in an L-23D," ATBG-DT-AVN-3458, AD-A029-759, March 27, 1959.

Anonymous, "Transparent Areas on Aircraft Surfaces, Rain Removing and Washing Systems for Defrosting, De-icing, De-fogging," MIL-T-5842B (AS), March 29, 1985.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Breeze, R. K.; Conway, J., "A Preliminary Analysis of the Performance of the Anti-Icing and Rain Removal System of the AF Model F-107A Airplane as Powered by a Pratt and Whitney J75 Engine," North American Aviation Report NA 54-297-3, Nov. 1955.

Burke, F. J., "Evaluation of a Jet Bleed Windshield Rain Removal System and Rain Removal System and Repellant," Technical Note WADC-55-117, Directorate of Flight and All-Weather Testing, July 1955.

Dahm, T. M.; Webster, D. A., "De-Icing Tests of NASA Double Glass Windshield and Appendix A-Model F94-C," ASTIA AD-5-126; Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. 8392, January 1952.

Dekalenkov, S. S., "Electrically Heated Glass on Civilian Aircraft," (Translation) Redizdat, Aeroflot, 1957.

Dunham, J. A., "Development Test of Windshield Armor Glass-Anti-Icing Nozzle to Prevent Glass Cracking due to Thermal Shock, Class - Fighter, Applicable to F-86E Airplanes, N.A.A., Model NA-172," NA-52-918, September 11, 1952.

Dunham, J. A., "Tests of Rain Removal on the Windshield and Side Panels Using Boundary-Layer Anti-Icing System Air Discharge Nozzles, Applicable to F-100A Airplanes, N.A.A. Model NA-180, Fighter," NA-52-663, July 30, 1952.

VIII.9.0 WINDSHIELD ICING

Hasinger, S. H.; Larson, L. V., "Infra-Red Heating for Anti-Icing, De-Icing, and Defrosting of Aircraft Transparent Areas," USAF-AF Technical Report No. 6113, March 1950.

Hauger, Jr., H. H., "A Graphical Solution of Windshield Heat Producing Problems," Douglas Aircraft Co., June 1944.

Islinger, J. S., "Engineering Design Factors for Laminated Aircraft Windshields," WADC TR 53-99, ASTIA AD-51601, April 1954.

Jakob, M.; Kezios, S. C.; Sinila, A.; Sogin, H. H.; Speilman, M., "Aircraft Windshield Heat and Mass Transfer," Illinois Inst. of Technology, AF TR 6120, Part 5, June 1952.

Jakob, M.; Kezios, S. P.; Rose, R. L.; Sogin, H. H.; Spielman, M.; Nakazato, S.; Sinila, A., "Aircraft Windshield Heat and Mass Transfer," AF Technical Report No. 6120, Illinois Institute of Technology, April 1950.

Jones, A. R.; Holdaway, G. H.; Steimnetz, C. P., "A Method for Calculating the Heat Required for Windshield Thermal Ice Prevention Based on Extensive Flight Tests in Natural-Icing Conditions," NACA TN No. 1434, 1947.

Jones, A. R.; Spies, R. J., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. III-Description of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for Wings, Empennage, and Windshield," NACA ARR No. 5A03b, 1945.

Kleinknecht, K. S., "Flight Investigation of the Heat Requirements for Ice Prevention on Aircraft Windshields," NACA RM E7G28, Sept. 1947.

Kushnick, J. L., "Thermodynamic Design of Double-Panel, Air-Heated Windshields for Ice Prevention," NACA RB No. 3F24, 1943.

Meline, H. R.;Smith, I. D., "Design Manual of Windshield Jet Air Blast Rain and Ice Removal," WADC TR 58-444, ASTIA AD 208282, November 1958.

Milsum, J. H., "Electrically Heated Aircraft Windscreens," NRC Report LR-43, December 18, 1952.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. I-Analysis of the Thermal Design for Wings, Empennage and Windshield," NACA Wartime Report A-52, Feb. 1945.

Paynter, H. L., "Windshield Rain Clearing and Anti- Icing Systems for the TF-102A Model 8-12 Airplane," Convair Report 2J-8-022, ASTIA AD 20925, August 1955.

Paynter, H. L., "Windshield Rain-Clearing and Anti- Icing System for the F-102A, Model 8-10 Airplane," Convair Report 2J-8-021 (Addendum 1), ASTIA AD 20922, June 1956.

Rodert, L. A., "An Investigation of the Prevention of Ice on the Airplane Windshield," NACA TN 754, March 1940.

VIII.9.0 WINDSHIELD ICING

Rudolph, J. D., "Windshield Anti-Icing System Tests and Icing Investigation of Additional Components F-66D Airplane," NAA Model NA-165, NA-51-961, ASTIA AD 36003, 1950-51 Icing Season, Project Summit - Mt. Washington, May 10, 1952.

Ruggeri, R. S., "Preliminary Data on Rain Deflection from Aircraft Windshields by Means of High-Velocity Jet-Air Blast," NACA RM E55E17a, 1955.

Scherrer, R.; Young, C. F., "An Investigation of the Characteristics of Alcohol-Distribution Tubes Used for Ice Protection on Aircraft Windshields," NACA, ARR 4B26 (WR A-20), February 1944.

Selna, J.; Zerbe, J. E., "A Method for Calculating the Heat Required for the Prevention of Fog Formations on the Inside Surfaces of Single-Panel Bullet-Resisting Windshields during Diving Flight," NACA TN 1301, July 1947.

Waine, A. C., "Windscreen De-Icing," Aeronautics, Vol. 22, May 1950.

Ward, J. W., "Aircraft Windshields Heated by Means of Transport Conductive Films," AIEE.

Anonymous, "Determination of Air Flow Requirements for Window Defrosting," Report No. D-5528, Boeing Aircraft Company, September 6, 1945.

Anonymous, "Jet Blasts Windshield Rain Removal Systems for Aircraft," SAE Aerospace Information Report.

Anonymous, "Model B-57B Windshield Nozzle Anti-Icing Performance Tests, Summit Mt. Washington," Engineering Report No. 5580 (Confidential), Glenn L. Martin Company, June 23, 1953.

Anonymous, "Research and Development of Laminated Glass Aircraft Windshields," Report No. 27, Project No. 90-692-D-ATI-152809, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.

Anonymous, "Set of Progress Reports on Windshield Jet Air Blast Rain Removal," Research Inc., Hopkins, Minnesota.

Anonymous, "Spray Equipment, Aircraft Windshield, Anti-Icing," MIL-S-6625A, October 1951.

Anonymous, "Spray Equipment, Aircraft Windshield, Anti-icing," MIL-S-6625 (ASG), March 1953.

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Shields, F-89," Aviation Week, Vol. 59, p. 29, Aug. 1953.

Anonymous, "Tin-Plated Glass to Fight Windshield Ice," Aviation Week, Vol. 56, May 1952.

Anonymous, "Transparent Areas, Anti-Icing Defrosting and Defogging Systems, General Specifications for," MIL- T-5842A, September 1, 1950.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.10.0 RADOME ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Ackley, S. F.; Itagaki, K.; Frank, M. D., "De-Icing of Radomes and Lock Walls Using Pneumatic Devices," Journal of Glaciology, 1977, Vol. 19, No. 81, pp. 467-478.

Bowden, D. T.; Milton, H. W., "Effect of Ice and Glycol on C-5A Scale Model Radome Transmission Efficiency," LGITC-1-17, Lockheed-Georgia, April 1966.

Stone, J., et al, "Gates Learjet Model 55 Radome Icing Analysis," RAA 80-5, Dec. 1, 1980.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Amerman, A. E., "Test Installation and Icing-Flight Tests of a Heated-Model Radome," WADC TN 55-60, April 1955.

Fyall, A. A., "Dielectric Measurements on Various Radome Materials and the Effect of Moisture Absorption and Temperature," Technical Note No. Chem. 1209, McDonnell Douglas Corp.

Lake, H. G., "An Investigation of the Problem of Ice Removal from B-29 Radomes," WADC-TR-52-46, AD-A075-868/0, Jan. 1952.

Lenherr, F. E., "A Method of Ice Protection for Radomes," SAE Preprint No. 811B, SAE, National Aeronautical Meeting, 1952.

Lenherr, F. E. ; Young, R. W., "Development of Spray System Radome Anti-Icing-Final Report," Report No. TDM-68-III, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., January 1953.

Lewis, J. P., "An Analytical Study of Heat Requirements for Icing Protection of Radomes," NACA RM E53A22, March 1953.

Lewis, J. P. ; Blade, R. J., "Experimental Investigation of Radome Icing and Icing Protection," NACA RM E52J31, 1953.

Ray, C. L., "Anti-Icing of AN/APS-42 Nose Radome for C-130A Airplane," Lockheed ER-1324, August 1955.

Sandoval, R. G., "Design of the Radome Anti-Icing System for the C-133A Aircraft," Douglas LB-21842, March 1955.

Sowa, W., "Radome Design Development Report Anti-Icing, C-130 Airplane Section I - Thermal Design," Goodyear GER-7067, December 1955.

Torgeson, W. L.; Abramson, A. E., "A Study of Heat Requirements for Anti-Icing Radome Shapes with Dry and Wet Surfaces," WADC TR 53-284, AD-25909, Sept. 1953.

Anonymous, "Radome Engineering Manual," Published by direction of the Chief of the Bureau of Aeronautics, October 1948.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Abbott, W. Y.; Belte, D.; Williams, R. A.; Stellar, F. W., "Evaluation of UH-1H Hover Performance Degradation Caused by Rotor Icing," USAAEFA Project No. 82-12, Aug. 1983.

Abbott, W. Y.; Linchan, J. L.; Lockwood, R. A.; Todd, L. L., "Evaluation of UH-1H Level Flight Performance Degradation Caused by Rotor Icing," USAAEFA Project No. 83-23, July 1984.

Adam; Bowes; Abbott, "Artificial and Natural Icing Test of the VCH-47D Helicopter," USASEFA-79-07, AD-A122-964, July 1, 1981.

Adams, R. I., "An Assessment of Icing Definitions," Presented at U. S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Seminar on Helicopter Ice Protection, Fort Rucker, Alabama, Feb. 1977.

Adams, R. I., "Helicopter Icing Research," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee, Mar 1978, pp. 139-152.

AGARD, "Aeromedical Aspects of Helicopter Operations in the Tactical Situation," AGARD-CP-24, Proceedings of AGARD Aerospace Medical Panel Symposium, Paris, May 1967 (in English and French).

AGARD, "Rotorcraft Icing - Status and Prospects," AGARD-AR-166, AGARD Advisory Report No. 166, Aug. 1981.

Artis, D. R., Jr., "Icephobic Coatings for Army Rotary-Wing Aircraft," USAAMRDL-TN-19, AD-B004 715/9SL, May 1975.

Ashwood, P. F.; Brooking, R. L., "Tests of Helicopters in Simulated Icing Conditions," Royal Aeronautical Society Symposium, Nov. 1975.

Ashwood, P. F.; Swift, R. D., "Icing Trials on the Front Fuselage and Engine Intakes of Helicopters at Conditions Simulating Forward Flight," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 3, Nov. 1978.

Atkinson, F. S., "Investigation of Helicopter Icing Environment Report," BEAH/ENG/TD/R/113, Jan./April 1971.

Barbagallo, J. L., "Climatic Laboratory Evaluation of the HH-53C Helicopter. Data Supplement," ASD-ASTDE-TR-70-29-SUPPL, AD-911 413/3SL, May 1973.

Belte, D.; Robbins, R. D., "Verification of U-21 Cloud Parameter Measurement Equipment and Comparison of Natural and Artificial Ice Accretion Characteristics on Rotor Blade Airfoil Sections," AEFA Project No. 83-01, May 1987.

Bond, T. H.; Flemming, R. J.; Britton, R. K., "Icing Tests of a Sub-Scale Model Main Rotor," Proceedings of the 46th Annual American Helicopter Society Forum, pp. 267-281, May 1990.

Bond, T. H.; Flemming, R. J.; Britton, R. K., "Results of a Sub-Scale Model Rotor Icing Test," NASA TM 103709, AIAA-91-0660, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Boulet, J.; Lecoutre, J. C., "Ice Protection Systems of the Puma," Eur. Rotorcr. and Powered Lift Aircr. Forum, 4th, Paper 51, Sept. 1978.

Bourdeaux, E. J., III, "Category II Adverse Weather Tests of the UH-1F Helicopter," ASD-TR-66-7, AD-486 740L, May 1966.

Brendel, J.; Balfe, P. J., "H-43B. Category II/III System and Operational Evaluation," AFFTC TR60 21, AD-249 824, Oct. 1960.

Britton, R. D., "Effects of Ice on Helicopter Performance," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Britton, R. K.; Bond, T. H., "A Review of Ice Accretion Data from a Model Rotor Icing Test and Comparison With Theory," NASA TM 103712, AIAA-91-0661, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Buckanin, R. M.; Tulloch, J. S., "Artificial Icing test Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft System (UTTAS) Sikorsky YUH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA-76-09-1, AD-A109-530/6, Feb. 1977.

Bunn, F. C., "Cold Tests of the Honest John Lightweight Helicopter Transportable (Chopper John) System at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida," Army Rocket and Guided Missile Agency , ARGMA-TN1E146-8, AD-472 752, Nov. 1959.

Bunn, F. C., "Roadability and Tactical Deployment of the Honest John (Split-Load Chopper John) System in a Temperate Climate," ARGMA-TN1E146-7, AD-474 025, Oct. 1959.

Burpo, F., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13 Helicopter. Part IV. Summary of the Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System at: 1.National Aeronautical Establishmen," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-233, Aug. 1959.

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M. M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System of an H-13H Helicopter. Part III. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the Eglin Air Force Base Climatic Hangar," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-23[illegible], 1969.

Carpenter; Ward; Robbins, "Limited Artificial and Natural Icing Test of the [illegible]-1D (Re-evaluation), Final Report," USAAEFA-81-21, June 1982.

Casimiro, T. P., "Functional Cold Weather Test of the HSS-2 Helicopter, S/N 148035," Report No. SER-61523, Sikorsky Aircraft Division of United Aircraft Corporation, Oct. 1961.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Chambers; Harry W.; John Y. Adams, "Summary of Artificial and Natural Icing Tests conducted on U.S. Army Aircraft from 1974 to 1985," DOT/FAA/CT-85/26, TR-85-F-11, FAA Technical Center and U. S. Army Aviation Systems Command, July 1985.

Coffman, H. J., Jr., "Review of Helicopter Icing Protection Systems," AIAA-83-2529, Oct. 1, 1983.

Colley, I. H.; Price, R. D.; Ringer, T. R.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Thomasson, F. T., "Hazards of the Helicopters," AGARD-CP-24, May 1967.

Cooms, C. Stanford, R. E., "Category II Climatic Laboratory Reevaluation of a YCH-47A Helicopter," ASD TDR63 948, AD-436 113, March 1964.

Cotton, R. H., "Icing Tests of a UH-1H Helicopter with an Electrothermal Ice Protection System under Simulated and Natural Icing Conditions," USARTL-TR-78-48, AD-A067 737/7SL, April 1979.

Cotton, R. H., "Natural Icing Flight Tests and Additional Simulated Icing Tests of a UH-1H Helicopter Incorporating an Electrothermal Ice Protection System," USAAMRDL-TR-77-36, AD-A059 704/7SL, July 1978.

Cotton, R. H., "Ottawa Spray Rig Tests of an Ice Protection System Applied to the UH-1H Helicopter," USAAMRDL-TR-76-32, AD-A034-458/0SL, Nov. 1976.

Dershowitz, A.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Experimental Investigation of Passive Infrared Ice Detection for Helicopter Applications," AIAA-91-0667, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Don, T. C., "Helicopter Icing Symposium, 6-7 Nov. 1978, London," Ministry of Defense, London; AD-A067 981/1SL, Nov. 1978.

Dostal, Capt. G. C., "Adverse Weather Testing of the CH-3C Helicopter," eronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; Technical Report ASD-TR-64-92, April 1965.

Dowden, D. J.; Angle, T. E., "UH-1N Instrument Flight, Turbulence, and Icing Tests," AFFTC-TR-71-9, AD-889 752/2SL, March 1971.

Dowden, D. J.; Etzel, G. A. M.; Lovrien, Jr., C. E., " Category II Icing Test of the HH-53C Helicopter," AFFTC-TR-71-24, AD-893 311/1SL, June 1971.

Dunford, J., "New Techniques for Optimization and Certification of Helicopters in Icing Conditions," AHS National Specialist's Meeting on Helicopter Testing Technology, Oct. 1984.

Dunford, P.; Finch, R., "HC-Mk1 (Chinook) Heated Rotor Blade Icing Test, Part II, Analysis of Atmospheric Conditions, Aircraft and Systems Characteristics," Paper No. 105, 10th European Rotorcraft Forum, Aug. 1984.

Etzel, G. A.; Barbagallo, J. L.; Lovrien, C. E., "Category II Arctic Tests of the HH-53C Helicopter," FTC-TR-71-12, April 1971.

Fairhead, I. F., "Cold Weather Engineering Trials," Aeroplane and Armament Experimental Establishment, Boscombe Down, England, Rept. AAEE/931/2-PT-6, AD-482 533L, Feb. 1966.

Finn, B. B.; Fulton, G. W.; Stark, E. D.; Gelling, W. C.; Langdon, D. J., "CH-113 Flight Test Program," Central Experimental and Proving Establishment, Rockliffe, Ontario, AD-456 092, Nov. 1964.

Flemming, R. J.; Bond, T. H.; Britton, R. K., "Results of a Sub-Scale Model Rotor Icing Test," NASA TM 103709, AIAA-90-0660, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Flemming, R. J.; Britton, R. K.; Bond, T. H., "Model Rotor Icing Tests in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 104351, April 1991.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Correlation of Airfoil Icing Relationship with Two-Dimensional Model and Full Scale Rotorcraft Icing Test Data," AIAA-85-0337, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1985.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Experimental Investigation of Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils at High Speeds," AIAA-84-0183, AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1984.

Flemming, R. J.; Saccullo, A., "Tests of a Model Main Rotor in the NASA Lewis Research Center Icing Research Tunnel," NASA CR 189071, Dec. 1991.

Frankenberger, C. E., "United States Army Helicopter Icing Qualification 1980," AIAA-81-0406, 19th Annual Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1981.

Gibbings, D., "Development for Helicopter Flight in Icing Conditions," AGARD-CP-299, paper no. 19, April 1981.

Griffith II, W. E.; Smith, R. B.; Brewer, L. K.; Hanks, M. L.; Reid, J. S., "Artificial Icing Tests UH-1H Helicopter. Part I," USAASTA-73-04-4, AD-779 503, Jan. 1974.

Griffith, W. E., II, "Artificial Icing Tests UH-1H Helicopter, Part II, Heated Glass Windshield," USAASTA-73-04-4, AD-779-503/2, Jan. 1, 1974.

Griffith, W. E., II; Brewer, L. K., "Helicopter Icing Handling Qualities," AHS, 30th annual V/STOL Forum, Proc.,Prepr. Paper 844, May 7-9, 1974.

Griffith, W. E., II; Hanks, M. L., "US Army Helicopter Icing Tests," Proc. of the Soc. of Flight Test Eng., 5th Annual Symp. pp.47-61; 1974.

Griffith, W. E., II; Hanks, M. L.; Mittag, C. F.; Reid, J. S., "Natural Icing Tests. UH-1H Helicopter," Army Aviation Systems Test Activity, Edwards AFB, USAASTA-74-31, June 1974.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Guffond, D. P., "Icing and De-Icing Test on a Down Scale Rotor in the ONERA S1MA Wind Tunnel," AIAA-86-0480, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Guffond, D. P., "Wind Tunnel Study of Icing and De-Icing on Oscillating Rotor Blades," Eighth European Rotorcraft Forum, Paper No. 6, Sept. 1982.

Hagen, J. F.; Tavares, E. J.; O'Conner, J. C., "Artificial Icing Test, Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft System (UTTAS), Boeing VERTOL YUH-61A Helicopter," USSAEFA-76-09-2, AD-A109-515/7, Jan. 1977.

Hanks, M. L., et al, "Artificial and Natural icing Tests of a Production UH-60A helicopter--Etc.(u)," Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity Edwards AB, CA, USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A090-527, Oct. 1, 1979.

Hanks, M. L.; Diekmann, V. L.; Benson, J. D., "Limited Artificial and Natural Icing Tests Production UH-60A Helicopter (Re-evaluation)," USAAEFA-80-14, AD-A112-582/2, Aug. 1981.

Hanks, M. L.; Higgins, L. B.; Diekmann, V. L., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests Production UH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A096 239/9, June 1980 (See also Rept. No. USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A090 527, Oct. 1979).

Hanks; Dickmann, "YAH-64 Icing Survey, Letter of Effort," U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Sept. 3, 1982.

Hanks; Reid; Merrill, "Artificial Icing Tests AH-16 Helicopter," Final Report. Project No. 73-04-7, US Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Jan. 1974.

Haworth, L. A., et al, "Flight Tests of the Helicopter Pneumatic Deicing System," AHS 41st Annual Forum Proceedings, May 1985.

Haworth, L. A.; Graham, M. S., "Flight Tests of the Helicopter Pneumatic Deicing System," AHS National Specialists Meeting, Oct. 1984.

Haworth, L. A.; Oliver, R. G., "JUH-1H Pneumatic Boot Deicing System Flight Test Evaluation," USAAEFA- 81-11, May 1983.

Haworth, L.; Graham, M. S., "Flight Tests of the Helicopter Pneumatic Boot Deicing System," 41st American Helicopter Society Forum. May 1985.

Haworth; Graham; Kimberly, "JUH-1H Redesigned Pneumatic Boot De-Icing System Flight Test Evaluation," Jan. 14 - March 3, 1984.

Hermes, H., "De-Icing Systems for Helicopters," AEG-Telefunken Progr., No. 2, 1970.

Hooper, W. E., "Some Technical Aspects of Boeing Helicopters," Royal Aeronautical Society, Half-Day Symposium, London, Nov. 13, 1968; Aeronautical Journal, Vol. 73, 1968.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

House, R. L.; Louie, W. C.; Turskis, J., "Development and Certification Testing of Turbine-Powered Helicopters for Operation in Falling and Blowing Snow," DOT/FAA/CT-82/99, June 1982.

House, R. L.; Shohet, H. N., "CH-53A Anti-icing Systems," Proc. of the 6th Annual Natl. Conf. on Environ. Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Rept.-66-ENV-4, 1966.

Johnson, R. C.; Peterson, A. A.; Britton, R. K.; Korkan, K. D., "Analytical Determination and Experimental Comparison of Performance Degradation on a Helicopter Main Rotor Due to Ice Accretion," Paper presented at the 44th Annual Forum and Technology Display of the American Helicopter Society, Washington, D. C., June 1988.

Johnson, W., "CAMARD/JA, A Comprehensive Analytical Model of Rotorcraft Aerodynamics and Dynamics," Johnson Aeronautics, 1988.

Jones, C.; Battesby, M. G.; Curtis, R. J., "Helicopter Flight Testing in Natural Snow and Ice," AIAA-83-2786, Nov. 1983.

Kellackey, C. J.; Chu, M. L.; Scavuzzo, R. J., "Statistical Structural Analysis of Rotor Impact Ice Shedding," AIAA-91-0663, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Keys, C. N., et. al., "Estimation of Full-Scale Rotor Performance from Model Rotor Test Data," Journal of the American Helicopter Society, Vol. 30, No. 4, Oct. 1985.

Kitchens, P. F., "Simulated Icing Tests of Rotor Blade Ice Phobic Coatings," paper presented a the 36th Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Washington, D.C., May 1980.

Kitchens, P. F., "Test Plan for Simulated and Natural Icing of a UH-1H with an Advanced Ice Protection System," Applied Technology Laboratory, U.S. Army Research and Technology Laboratories (AVRADCOM), Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604, Jan., 1978.

Kitchens, P. F.; Adams, R. I., "Simulated and Natural Icing of an Ice Protected UH-1H," Presented at 33rd Annual National Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Washington D. C., Preprint No. 77-33-25, May 1977.

Korkan, K. D., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," NASA Lewis Research Center Icing Analysis Workshop, March 1981.

Korkan, K. D.; Britton, R. K., "Ice Induced Aerodynamic Performance Degradation of Rotorcraft - An Overview," AGARD-CP-470, paper no. 23, Sept. 1989.

Korkan, K. D.; Cross, E. J.; Miller, T. L., "Performance Degradation of a Model Helicopter Main Rotor in Hover and Forward Flight with a Generic Ice Shape," AIAA-84-0609, 1984.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Helicopter Rotor Performance Degradation in Natural Icing Encounter," J. Aircraft, Volume 21, No. 1, Jan. 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Helicopter Rotor Systems in Forward Flight Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-83-0029, 1983.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Helicopters due to Icing - A Review," 41st Annual American Helicopter Society Forum and Technological Display, Tarrant County Convention Center, Ft. Worth, Texas, May 15-17, 1985.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-82-0286, 1982.

Korkan, K. D.; Narramore, J. C.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Evaluation of the XV-15 Tilt Rotor Aircraft in a Natural Icing Encounter," AIAA-83-2534, Oct. 1983.

Krajeck, P. A., "Category II Low Temperature Evaluation of the CH-3C Helicopter in the Arctic," ASD TR-65-17, AD-482 622L, Jan. 1966.

Kronenberger; Merrill; Hanks, "Artificial Icing Tests, Lockheed Advanced Ice Protection System Installed on a UH-1H Helicopter," USAAEFA-74-13, Final Report. U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, June 1975.

Kwon, O. J.; Sankar, L. N., "Numerical Study of the Effects of Icing on the Hover Performance of Rotorcraft," AIAA-91-0662, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Lake, H. B., "Helicopter Icing - A Problem to be Defined," Paper No. 5, Second European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 1976.

Lake, H. B.; Bradley, J., "The Problem of Certifying Helicopters for Flight in Icing Conditions," Aeronautical Journal, Vol. 80, 1976, pp. 419-433.

Lee, J. D., "Aerodynamic Evaluation of a Helicopter Rotor Blade with Ice Accretion in Hover," AIAA-84-0608, March 1984.

Lee, J. D., "Documentation of Ice Shapes on the Main Rotor of a UH-1H Helicopter in Hover," Aeronautical Research Laboratory, Ohio State University, 1983.

Lee, J. D.; Harding, R.; Palko, R., "Documentation of Ice Shapes on the Main Rotor of a UH-1H Helicopter in Hover," NASA CR 168332, Jan. 1984.

Lewis, W. D., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests of EH-60A Quick Fix Helicopter, FR 2-3/88," Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, June 1988.

Lovrien, C. E., Jr., "Category II Icing Test of the HH- 53C Helicopter," AFFTC-TR-71-26, AD-904 773/9SL, Sept. 1972.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Lunn, K.; Curtis, R., "HC-MK1 (Chinook) Heated Rotor Blade Icing Test, Part 1, Test Vehicle, Test Site, Approach and Summary of Testing," Paper NO. 104, Tenth European Rotorcraft Forum, The Hague, The Netherlands, Aug. 1984.

Mathews, W. R., "Model QH-50C Drone Under Controlled Temperature and Icing Conditions," Naval Air Test Center, ST363 96R64, AD-451 677L, Oct. 1964. (Release only to U. S. Government Agencies is authorized. Other certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Bureau of Naval Weapons, Navy Dept., Wash. 25, D. C.).

McConnell, L. J., "Letter Report, Artificial and Natural Icing Test, Production UH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA 78-05, Oct. 1, 1979.

McKenzie, K. T.; Shepherd, D. R., "Design for Maximum Survival in Icing," Royal Aeronautical Society All-day Symposium on Icing on Helicopters, Nov. 1975.

Miller, T. L.; Bond, T. H., "Icing Research Tunnel Test of a Model Helicopter Rotor," NASA TM 101978, presented at the American Helicopter Society 45th Annual Forum & Technology Display, May 1989.

Minsk, L. D., "Some Snow and Ice Properties Affecting VTOL Operation," AHS, AIAA, and U. of Texas, Proc. of the Joint Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 16-18, 1970.

Mittag, C. F.; O'Connor, J. C.; Kronenberger, L., Jr., "Artificial Icing Tests CH-47C Helicopter," USAAEFA-73-04-1, AD/A-004 008/9SL, Aug. 1974.

Mittag, C. F.; Smith, R. B.; Hanks, M. L.; Reid, J. S., "Artificial Icing Tests AH-1G Helicopter," USAAEFA-73-04-2,AD-A009 712/1SL, Nov. 1974.

Morris, P. M.; Woraschek, R., "UH-1H Ice Phobic Coating Icing Tests," Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, USAAEFA-79-02, AD-A096-361/1, July 1980.

Murphy, F. N.; Skillings, R. B., "Hiller CH112 Cold Weather Trials," AD-446 225L, May 1964.

Niemann, J. R., et al, "Artificial Icing Test CH-47C Helicopter with Fiberglass Rotor," USAAEFA-78-18, AD-A081-860, July 1, 1979.

Palko, R. L.; Cassady, P. L., "Photogrammetric Analysis of Ice Buildup on a U.S. Army UH-1H Helicopter Main Rotor in Hover Flight," AEDC-TR 83- 43, Oct. 1983.

Palko, R. L.; Cassady, P. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Freedman, R. J., "Initial Feasibility Ground Test of a Proposed Photogammetric System for Measuring the Shapes of Ice Accretions on Helicopter Rotor Blades During Forward Flight," AEDC-TR-84-10, Aug. 1984.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Peterson, A. A., "A Review of Rotor Icing Evaluation Methods," AHS National Specialist's Meeting on Rotor System Design, Philadelphia, PA, Oct. 1980.

Peterson, A. A., "Thermal Analysis Techniques for Design of VSTOL Aircraft Rotor Ice Protection," AIAA-85-0340, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Peterson, A. A., "VSTOL Aircraft Ice Protection Design Considerations," AHS 41st Annual Forum Proceedings, May 1985.

Peterson, A. A.; Dadone, L., "Helicopter Icing Review," D210-11583-1; FAA-CT-80-210, AD-A094 175/7, Sept. 1980.

Peterson, A. A.; Dadone, L.; Bevan, D., "Rotorcraft Aviation Icing Research Requirements: Research, Review, and Recommendations," NASA CR 165344, May 1981.

Peterson, A. A.; Dadone, L.; Bevan, D.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Rotorcraft Icing Research Requirements," Presented at the 37th Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, New Orleans, LA, May 1981.

Peterson, A. A.; Dunford, P. L., "Qualification of a Composite Rotor Blade Electrothermal Deicing System," AIAA-84-2481, AIAA/AHS/ASEE Aircraft Design, System, and Operations Meeting, San Diego, California, Nov. 1984.

Peterson, A. A.; Jenks, M. D.; Gaitskill, W., "Developments of the Improved Helicopter Icing Spray System (IHISS)," AHS 45th Forum Proceedings, pg. 401, May 1989.

Peterson, A. A.; Jenks, M. D.; Gaitskill, W., "Developments of the Improved Helicopter Icing Spray System (IHISS)," AHS 45th Forum Proceedings, pg. 401, May 1989.

Peterson, A. A.; Oldenburg, J. R., "Spray Nozzle Investigation for the Improved Helicopter Icing Spray System (IHISS)," AIAA-90-0666, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Reilly, Capt. D. A., "Adverse Weather Tests of the HH-53C Helicopter," Aeronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; Technical Report ASD-TR-70-51, Dec. 1970.

Ringer, T. R.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "Icing and the Rescue Helicopter," AGARD-CP-24, May 1967.

Robbins, R. D., "UH-60A Light Icing Envelope Evaluation with the Blade Deicing Kit Installed But Inoperative," USAAEFA-81-19, June 1, 1982.

Rosen, K. M.; Potash, M. L., "Forty Years of Helicopter Ice Protection Experience at Sikorsky Aircraft," AIAA-81-0407, 1981.

Rosen, K. M.; Potash, M. L., "Forty Years of Helicopter Ice Protection Experience at Sikorsky Aircraft," J. Am. Helicopter Soc., Vol. 26, No.3 , pp.5-19, July 1981.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Ryder, P., "The Role of Meteorology in Helicopter Icing Problems," Meteorological Magazine, 1978, Vol. 107, pp. 140-147.

Shaw, R. J.; Reinmann, J. J.; Miller, T. L., "NASA's Rotorcraft Icing Research Program," Presented at NASA/Army Rotorcraft Technology Conference at NASA Ames Research Center, March 1987.

Shaw, R. J.; Richter, G. P., "The UH-1H Helicopter Icing Flight Test Program: An Overview," NASA TM 86925 AIAA-85-0338, Jan. 1985.

Shepherd, D. R., "Rotor Ice Protection Systems," Paper No. 6, Second European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 1976.

Smith, E. D.; Flanigen, E. G., "UH-1F Category II Performance," TR-65-5, AD-467 095, July 1965.

Smith; Mittag; Hanks; Reid, "Artificial Icing Tests, AH-16 Helicopter, Final Report," USAAEFA-73-04-2, Nov. 1974.

Somsel, J. R., "UH-1N Category II Test Program Summary," AFFTC-TR-72-29, AD-902 264/1SL, July 1972.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Canadian Research in the Field of Helicopter Icing," The Journal of the Helicopter Association of Great Britain, Vol. 12, No.4, 1961.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Flight Tests of an Experimental Helicopter Rotor Blade Electrical De-Icer," NRC Report LR-263, Nov. 1959.

Stallabrass, J. R., "General Review of Helicopter Icing," International Helicopter Icing Conference, Ottawa, May 23-25, 1972.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Lozowski, E. P., "Ice Shapes on Cylinders and Rotor Blades," NATO Armaments Group, Panel X. Helicopter Icing Symposium, London, Nov. 1978.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "Icing Induced Structural Problems," Joint AHS-AIAA-UTA Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Univ. of Texas, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 17, 1970.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "The Effect of Icing During Helicopter Ground Run-Up," NRC Test Report MET-491, April 1967.

Stanford, R. E.; Griggs, D. B., "Category II Arctic Evaluation of the YCH-47A Helicopter," ASD-TDR-64- 86, AD-611 581, Dec. 1964.

Thompson, "Service Test of the YHU-1D Helicopter," (Hi) Fiber Glass Co., AATB AVN1562, Ad-405-332L, May 1963. (Notice: All requests requires approval of Army Material Command, Washington, D. C.).

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Tulloch, J. S., et al, "Artificial Icing Test Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft system (UTTAS) Sikorsky YUH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA 76-09-1, AD-A109-530/6, Feb. 1, 1977.

Tulloch, J. S.; Smith, R. B.; Dolen, F. S.; Bishop, J. A., "Artificial Icing test Ice Phobic Coatings on UH-1H Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAEFA Project No. 77-30, U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base, California, AD-A059-875/5sL, June 1978.

Tulloch; Mullen; Belte, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests, Production UH-60A Helicopter, Letter Report," USAAEFA-78-05, Oct. 1979.

Van Wyckhouse, J., "Liquid Ice Protection System Development and Flight Test of a Liquid and Electro-Thermal Ice Protection System for the Rotor of the HU-1 Series Helicopter," Bell Helicopter Co., Nov. 8, 1960.

Van Wyckhouse, J.; Lynn, R. R., "Development and Icing Flight Tests of a Chemical Ice Protection System for the Main and Tail Rotors of the HU-1 Helicopter," Bell Reports 518-099-001 and 518-099-002, 5 June 1961.

Wagner, K., "Ice Formation at Helicopters," Flugrevue/Flugwelt International, pp.31-34, Sept. 1971. In German.

Wagner, K., "Icing on Helicopters," Flugrevue/Flugwelt International, July 1977.

Ward, R. N., "U. S. Army Helicopter Icing Developments," SAE Technical Paper 821504, Oct. 1982.

Ward, R.; Chambers, H. W., "Rotorcraft Icing Technology - An Update," AD-P002-702 June 1, 1983.

Warren, D., "A North Sea Offshore Pilot's Perspective on Helicopter Icing," Rotor and Wing International, June 5, 1984, pp. 40-42.

Weisend, N. A., Jr., "Design of an Advanced Pneumatic Deicer for the Composite Rotor Blade," AIAA-88-0017, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Werner, J. B., "Ice Protection Investigation for Advanced Rotary-Wing Aircraft," USAAMRDL-TR-73-38, AD-A771 182/3, Aug. 1973.

Werner, J. B., "The Development of an Advanced Anti-Icing/De-Icing Capability for U.S. Army Helicopters, Vol.1, Design Criteria and Technology Considerations," USAMRDL-TR-75-34A, 1975.

Werner, J. B., "The Development of an Advanced Anti-Icing/Deicing Capability for U. S. Army Helicopters. Volume II. Ice Protection System Application to the UH-1H Helicopter," USAAMRDL-TR-75-34B, AD-A019-049/6SL, Nov. 1975.

Werner, J. B., "The Development of an Advanced Anti-Icing/Deicing Capability for U.S. Army Helicopters. Volume I. Design Criteria and Technology Considerations," USAAMRDL-TR-75-34A, AD-A019049/6SL, Nov. 1975.

White, B. L., "Category II Climatic Laboratory Test of the CH-3C Helicopter," ASD-TR-64-89, AD-465 084, May 1965.

Wilcox, K. H., "Environmental Testing of the Improved Engine and Windshield Anti-Ice and rotor Blade Deice Systems Installed in the CH-46A Helicopter," Naval Air Test Center, NATC-ST-18R-66, AS-A011-116/1SL, March 7, 1966.

Wilson, G. W., "Helicopter Icing - Testing and Certification," Journal of American Helicopter Society, Vol. 27, No. 22, 1982.

Wilson, G. W.; Woratschek, R., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests for Qualification of UH-1H Kit A Aircraft Letter Report," USAAEFA 78-21, Aug. 1979.

Wilson, G. W.; Woratschek, R., "Microphysical Properties of Artificial and Natural Clouds and their Effects on UH-1H Helicopter Icing," USAAEFA-78-21-2, AD-A084 633/7, Aug. 1979.

Wright, D. E., "Rotary Wing Icing Symposium Summary Report Volume I," USAAEFA 74-77, AD-A061-445/3, June 6, 1974.

Wright, D. E., "Rotary Wing Icing Symposium. Summary Report. Volume II," USAAEFA-74-77-VOL-2, AD-A061 422/2SL, June 6, 1974.

Young, C., "Theoretical Study of the Effect of Blade Ice Accretion on the Power-off Landing Capability of a Wessex Helicopter," Vertica, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 11-25, 1978.

Anonymous, "Aerospatiale's Experience on Helicopter Flight in Icing Conditions," SNIAS-832-210-107, N84-25707, April 3, 1984.

Anonymous, "Chinook's Trial by Ice," Flight International, April 28, 1984.

Anonymous, "Climatic Laboratory Test of the YHC-1B (CH-47A) Helicopter," Army Aviation School, Fort Rucker, AVN 162 CL, AD-294 929L, Dec. 1962.

Anonymous, "Climatic Laboratory Test of the YHU-1D Helicopter," Army Aviation School, AVN 1562, AD-294 337L, Dec. 1962.

Anonymous, "Fiberglass Diffusers for CH-37B Helicopter Under Arctic Winter Conditions, Product Improvement Test. Final Letter Report," Army Test Board, AD-478130, July 15, 1965.

Anonymous, "Helicopter Icing," The MAC Flyer, Nov. 1984, pp. 12-15.

Anonymous, "HU-1 Heater Incorporating a Purge System," Army Arctic Test Center, AD-A234 240, Feb. 1960.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Anonymous, "Icing and De-Icing Flight Tests of a Kaman HU2K-1 Helicopter," NRC Aero Report LR-308, May 1961.

Anonymous, "Ottawa Spray Rig Tests of an Ice Protection System Applied to UH-1H Helicopter," Lockheed California Company, ISAANROL-TR-76-32, Nov. 1976.

Anonymous, "Review of Icing Detection for Helicopters," NRC Aero Report LR-334, March 1962.

Anonymous, "Rotorcraft Icing Status and Prospects," Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development Advisory Report No. 223, Sept. 1986.

Anonymous, "Service Test of the HU-1B Helicopter," Army Arctic Test Center, AD-277 268L, May 1962.

Anonymous, "Service Test of the YHU-1D Helicopter," Thompson (HI) Fiber Glass Co., AATB AVN1562, AD-405 552L, May 1963. (Notice: all requests require approval of Army Material Command, Washington, D.C.).

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Brigoglio, R.; Panaszewski, J., "Flight Evaluation of the H-34A RS-58 Helicopter Ice Control System," AD-234 676L.

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part II. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on Mt. Washington," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-231, Sept. 1958.

Campbell, C. W.; White, B. L.; Mouser, W. G., "Extreme Low Temperature Evaluation of an H-43B Helicopter in the Climatic Laboratory," ASD TN-60 147, AD-240 168.

Casimiro, T., "H-34 Rotor De-Icing System, Test of," AD-234-677L.

Hanks, M. L.; Woratschek, R., "Limited Artificial and Natural icing Tests of ESSS Installed on a UH-60A Aircraft, Final Report," USAAEFA-83-22, unpublished.

Hanson, M. K., "Documentation of Ice Accretion Shapes from Helicopter Icing Flight Tests at Duluth, Minnesota During Feb. and March, 1984," Fluidyne Engineering Corporation Report.

Heines, J. M. H., "Comparative Tests of Two Sample Electro-Thermal Helicopter Rotor De-Icing Pads Mounted on a Model Rotor," NRC Report LR-167, April 1956.

Heines, J. M. H.; Bailey, D. L., "Comparative Tests of Sample Electro-Thermal De-Icing pad for a Helicopter," NRC Test Report MET-148, Aug. 1957.

Kawa, M. M.; F. Burpo, "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part I. Results of Test of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the NAE Spray Tower at Ottawa, Canada," NOAS58 109C, AD-242 230, May 1958.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Lane, W. A., "Ground Test Evaluation of H-34A Ice Control System," AD-234-681L.

Marshall, L. B., "Adverse Weather Tests of the YUH-1D Helicopter," ASDTDR 63 414, AD-410-533.

Murphy, F. N.; Skillings, R. B., "Hiller CH112 Low Temperature Engine Starting Trials," Central Experimental and Proving Establishment, Rockliffe, Ontario, AD-446 226L. (Notice: Release only to Department of Defense Agencies is authorized. Other certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Canadian Air Force Head Quarters, Ottawa, On.

Oaks, T., "Feasibility Study - EH101 Oscillating Blade Icing Test in NGTECell 3," Report G1/48965/1, Westland Helicopters Ltd.

Robertson, E. O., "Preliminary Helicopter Icing Flight Trials," NRC Report LR-106, July 1954.

Rodriquez, E. M., "Formacion de Hielo en Aviones," N84-15130/7.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Helicopter Icing Research," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin 1957(2), April-June 1957.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Bell HTL-4 Helicopter," NRC LR-197, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, July 1957.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Sikorsky H045-2 Helicopter," NRC LR-219, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, April1958.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Review of Icing Protection for Helicopters," NRC LR-334, Canada.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Some Aspects of Helicopter Icing," Canadian Aeronautical Journal, Vol.3, No.8, pp.273- 283, Oct. 1957.

Tavares; Hanks; Sullivan; Woratschek, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests YEH-60A Quick Fix Helicopter, Final Report," USAAEFA-83-21, unpublished.

White, B. L., "Category II Low Temperature Evaluation of a YUH-1D Helicopter in the Arctic," ASD-TDR-63- 564, N64-12680, AD-422 643.

Williams, P. J., "The Design and Evaluation of a Prototype Ice Protection System for the H-34A Helicopter," Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Conn, AD- 234 678L.

Williams, P. J., "The Design of a Prototype Ice Protection System for the H-34A Helicopter," AD-234 679L, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Conn.

Young, C., "A User's Guide to Some Computer Programs for Predicting Helicopter and Rotor Performance," RAE, unpublished work.

VIII.11.0 HELICOPTER ICING AND CLIMATIC TESTS

Anonymous, "Arctic Environmental Test of Rotary Wing Aircraft," AD-867 368.

Anonymous, "Arctic Service Test of OH-58A Helicopter/XM27E1 Armament Subsystem," AD-875 563L.

Anonymous, "Climatic Laboratory Check Test of the CH-47A Helicopter," Army Aviation Test Board, AD-410 743L.

Anonymous, "Further Natural Icing/Snow Trials of a Wessex Mk 3 Helicopter," AD-511958.

Anonymous, "Icing Trials of the SH-3D Helicopter," AD-852331L.

Anonymous, "Notes on Winter Arctic Operation of Helicopters," AD-849 184.

Anonymous, "Service Test of the CH-47A Helicopter Under Arctic Winter Conditions," Army Arctic Test Center, AD-451 633. Final Test Report.

Anonymous, "Supplementary Icing Test of the CH-3C Helicopter," AD-834 179L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Abbott, W. Y.; Belte, D.; Williams, R. A.; Stellar, F. W., "Evaluation of UH-1H Hover Performance Degradation Caused by Rotor Icing," USAAEFA Project No. 82-12, Aug. 1983.

Abbott, W. Y.; Linchan, J. L.; Lockwood, R. A.; Todd, L. L., "Evaluation of UH-1H Level Flight Performance Degradation Caused by Rotor Icing," USAAEFA Project No. 83-23, July 1984.

Adams, R. I., "Helicopter Icing Research," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee, Mar 1978, pp. 139-152.

AGARD, "Rotorcraft Icing - Progress and Potential," AGARD-AR-223, AGARD Advisor Report No. 223, Sept. 1986.

AGARD, "Rotorcraft Icing - Status and Prospects," AGARD-AR-166, AGARD Advisory Report No. 166, Aug. 1981.

Armand, C.; Charpin, F., "Icing Testing in the Large Modane Wind Tunnel on a Reduced-Scale Model of a Helicopter Rotor," (Translation) CRREL-TL-523, AD-A030-110/1SL, May 1976.

Bartlett, G. C., "Summary of Studies of Helicopter Rotor Icing," Cornell Aero Lab., Rept. No. HB-973-A- 3., Sept. 1959.

Belte, D.; Robbins, R. D., "Verification of U-21 Cloud Parameter Measurement Equipment and Comparison of Natural and Artificial Ice Accretion Characteristics on Rotor Blade Airfoil Sections," AEFA Project No. 83-01, May 1987.

Blaha, B. J.; Evanich, P. L., "Pneumatic Boot for Helicopter Rotor De-Icing," NASA CP 2170, Nov. 1980.

Bond, T. H.; Flemming, R. J.; Britton, R. K., "Icing Tests of a Sub-Scale Model Main Rotor," Proceedings of the 46th Annual American Helicopter Society Forum, pp. 267-281, May 1990.

Boulet, J.; Lecoutre, J. C., "Ice Protection Systems of the Puma," Eur. Rotorcr. and Powered Lift Aircr. Forum, 4th, Paper 51, Sept. 1978.

Britton, R. D., "Effects of Ice on Helicopter Performance," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Britton, R. K.; Bond, T. H., "A Review of Ice Accretion Data from a Model Rotor Icing Test and Comparison With Theory," NASA TM 103712, AIAA-91-0661, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Britton, R.; Chen, H.; Cebeci, T., "Development of an Analytical Method to Predict Helicopter Main Rotor Performance in Icing Conditions," AIAA-92-0418, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M. M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System of an H-13H Helicopter. Part III. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the Eglin Air Force Base Climatic Hangar," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-232, 1969.

Burpo, F.; Vanwyckhouse, J., "Development and Ground Test of an Electro-Thermal Deicing System for the Main and Tail Rotors of the HU-1 Helicopter," AF33 608 36779, AD-241 661, May 1960..

Cansdale, J. T., "Helicopter Rotor Ice Accretion and Protection Research," The Sixth European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, England, Sept. 16-19, 1980.

Cansdale, J. T., "Helicopter Rotor Ice Accretion and Protection Research," The Sixth European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 16-19, 1980, Vertica, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 357-368, 1981.

Clark, J. E., "UK Development of a Rotor Deicing System," Sixth European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 1980.

Coffman, H. J., Jr., "Helicopter Rotor Icing Protection Methods," AHS 41st Annual Forum Proceedings, March 1985.

Crick, R. D., "Electrical Deicing of Helicopter Blades," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1961.

Dunford, P.; Finch, R., "HC-Mk1 (Chinook) Heated Rotor Blade Icing Test, Part II, Analysis of Atmospheric Conditions, Aircraft and Systems Characteristics," Paper No. 105, 10th European Rotorcraft Forum, Aug. 1984.

Flemming, R. J., "Application of Rotor Icing Analysis to the Design of 2 Rotorcraft De-Icing Systems," A-86042-79-J000, 42nd Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, June 1986, Washington D.C.

Flemming, R. J.; Bond, T. H.; Britton, R. K., "Results of a Sub-Scale Model Rotor Icing Test," NASA TM 103709, AIAA-90-0660, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Flemming, R. J.; Britton, K.; Bond, T. H., "Model Rotor Icing Tests in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 9, Dec. 1991.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Correlation of Airfoil Icing Relationship with Two-Dimensional Model and Full Scale Rotorcraft Icing Test Data," AIAA-85-0337, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1985.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Experimental Investigation of Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils at High Speeds," AIAA-84-0183, AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1984.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "High Speed Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils," NASA CR 3910, Aug. 1985.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "High Speed Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils," American Helicopter Society Paper A-83-39-04-0000, 39th Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, May 1983.

Flemming, R. J.; Saccullo, A., "Tests of a Model Main Rotor in the NASA Lewis Research Center Icing Research Tunnel," NASA CR 189071, Dec. 1991.

Flemming, R. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Lee, J.D., "The Performance Characteristics of Simulated Ice on Rotor Airfoils," paper presented at the 41st Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May 1985.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "One Dimensional Treatment of Thermal Transients in Electrically De-Iced Helicopter Rotor Blades," RAE TR 80159, Dec. 1980.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "The Development of Mathematical Modelling Techniques for Helicopter Rotor Icing," AIAA-85-336, Jan. 1985.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "The Development of Mathematical Modeling Techniques for Helicopter Rotor Icing," Royal Aircraft Establishment, March 1985.

Gent, R. W.; Markiewicz, R. H.; Cansdale, J. T., "Further Studies of Helicopter Rotor Ice Accretion and Protection," Royal Aircraft Establishment, Sept. 10-13, 1985.

Guffond, D. P., "Icing and De-Icing Test on a Down Scale Rotor in the ONERA S1MA Wind Tunnel," AIAA-86-0480, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Guffond, D. P., "Wind Tunnel Study of Icing and De-Icing on Oscillating Rotor Blades," Eighth European Rotorcraft Forum, Paper No. 6, Sept. 1982.

Hanks, M. L.; Higgins, L. B.; Diekmann, V. L., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests Production UH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A096 239/9, June 1980 (See also Rept. No. USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A090 527, Oct. 1979).

Hanson, M. K.; John D. Lee, "Documentation of Ice Shapes Accreted on the Main Rotor of a UH-1H Helicopter in Level Flight," NASA CR 175088, March 1986.

Hermes, H., "De-Icing Systems for Helicopters," AEG-Telefunken Progr., No. 2, 1970.

Itagaki, K., "Mechanical Ice Release Processes: Self-Shedding from High-Speed Rotors," CRREL Report 83-26, Oct. 1983.

Johnson, R. C.; Peterson, A. A.; Britton, R. K.; Korkan, K. D., "Analytical Determination and Experimental Comparison of Performance Degradation on a Helicopter Main Rotor Due to Ice Accretion," Paper presented at the 44th Annual Forum and Technology Display of the American Helicopter Society, Washington, D. C., June 1988.

Johnson, W., "CAMARD/JA, A Comprehensive Analytical Model of Rotorcraft Aerodynamics and Dynamics," Johnson Aeronautics, 1988.

Kellackey, C. J.; Chu, M. L.; Scavuzzo, R. J., "Statistical Structural Analysis of Rotor Impact Ice Shedding," AIAA-91-0663, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Keys, C. N., et. al., "Estimation of Full-Scale Rotor Performance from Model Rotor Test Data," Journal of the American Helicopter Society, Vol. 30, No. 4, Oct. 1985.

Korkan, K. D.; Cross, , E. J., Jr.; Cornell, C. C., "Experimental Study of Performance Degradation of a Model Helicopter Main Rotor with Simulated Ice Shapes," AIAA-84-0184.

Korkan, K. D.; Cross, E. J.; Miller, T. L., "Performance Degradation of a Model Helicopter Main Rotor in Hover and Forward Flight with a Generic Ice Shape," AIAA-84-0609, 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Cross, E. J.; Miller, T. L., "Performance Degradation of a Model Helicopter Rotor with a Generic Ice Shape," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, No. 10, Oct. 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Helicopter Rotor Performance Degradation in Natural Icing Encounter," J. Aircraft, Volume 21, No. 1, Jan. 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Helicopter Rotor in Forward Flight due to Ice," J. Aircraft, Vol. 22, No. 8, Aug. 1985.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Helicopter Rotor Systems in Forward Flight Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-83-0029, 1983.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Helicopters due to Icing - A Review," 41st Annual American Helicopter Society Forum and Technological Display, Tarrant County Convention Center, Ft. Worth, Texas, May 15-17, 1985.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, No. 1, Jan. 1984.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-82-0286, 1982.

Kwon, O.; Sankar, L., "Numerical Investigation of Performance Degradation of Wings and Rotors due to Icing," AIAA-92-0412, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Lee, J. D., "Aerodynamic Evaluation of a Helicopter Rotor Blade with Ice Accretion in Hover," AIAA-84-0608, March 1984.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Lee, J. D., "Documentation of Ice Shapes on the Main Rotor of a UH-1H Helicopter in Hover," Aeronautical Research Laboratory, Ohic State University, 1983.

Lee, J. D., "Th Aerodynamics of Rotor Blades with Ice Shapes Accredit in Hover and in Forward Flight," AHS 41st Annual Forum Proceedings, May 1985.

Lee, J. D.; Berger, J. H.; McDonald, T. J., "Wind Tunnel Tests of Rotor Blade Sections With Replications of Ice Formations Accreted in Hover," NASA CR 175089, March 1986.

Lee, J. D.; Harding, R.; Palko, R., "Documentation of Ice Shapes on the Main Rotor of a UH-1H Helicopter in Hover," NASA CR 168332, Jan. 1984.

Lee, J. D.; Shaw, R. J., "The Aerodynamics of Rotor Blades with Ice Shapes Accreted in Hover and in Level Flight," paper preseed at the 41st Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May, 1985.

Lemont, H. E.; Upton, H., "Vibratory Ice Protection for Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAMRDL-TR-77-29, June 1978.

Lunn, K.; Curtis, R., "HC-MK1 (Chinook) Heated Rotor Blade Icing Test, Part 1, Test Vehicle, Test Site, Approach and Summary of Testing," Paper NO. 104, Tenth European Rotorcraft Forum, The Hague, The Netherlands, Aug. 1984.

Magenheim, B.; Hains, F., "Feasibility Analysis for a Microwave De-Icer for Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAMRDL-TR-76-18, May 1977.

Mathews, W. R., "Model QH-50C Drone Under Controlled Temperature and Icing Conditions," Naval Air Test Center, ST363 96R64, AD-451 677L, Oct. 1964. (Release only to U. S. Government Agencies is authorized. Other certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Bureau of Naval Weapons, Navy Dept., Wash. 25, D. C.).

Miller, T. L.; Bond, T. H., "Icing Research Tunnel Test of a Model Helicopter Rotor," NASA TM 101978, presented at the American Helicopter Society 45th Annual Forum & Technology Display, May 1989.

Morris, P. M.; Woraschek, R., "UH-1H Ice Phobic Coating Icing Tests," Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, USAAEFA-79-02, AD-A096-361/1, July 1980.

Niemann, J. R.; Bowers III, F. J.; Spring, S. C., "Artificial Icing Test CH-47C Helicopter with Fiberglass Rotor Blades," USAAEFA-78-18, AD-A081 860/9, July 1979.

Oleskiw, M. M.; Lozowski, E. P., "Helicopter Rotor Blade Icing: A Numerical Simulation," 3rd. WMO Scientific Conference on Weather Modification, Clermont-Ferrand, July 1980.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Palko, R. L.; Cassady, P. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Freedman, R. J., "Initial Feasibility Ground Test of a Proposed Photogammetric System for Measuring the Shapes of Ice Accretions on Helicopter Rotor Blades During Forward Flight," AEDC-TR-84-10, Aug. 1984.

Peterson, A. A., "A Review of Rotor Icing Evaluation Methods," AHS National Specialist's Meeting on Rotor System Design, Philadelphia, PA, Oct. 1980.

Peterson, A. A., "CH-47 Composite Rotor Thermal Analysis During Electro-Thermal Deicing Activation," Boeing Vertol Report D210-12253-1, Sept. 1983.

Peterson, A. A., "Thermal Analysis Techniques for Design of VSTOL Aircraft Rotor Ice Protection," AIAA-85-0340, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Peterson, A. A., "VSTOL Aircraft Ice Protection Design Considerations," AHS 41st Annual Forum Proceedings, May 1985.

Peterson, A. A.; Dunford, P. L., "Qualification of a Composite Rotor Blade Electrothermal Deicing System," AIAA-84-2481, AIAA/AHS/ASEE Aircraft Design, System, and Operations Meeting, San Diego, California, Nov. 1984.

Peterson, A. A.; Jenks, M. D.; Gaitskill, W., "Developments of the Improved Helicopter Icing Spray System (IHISS)," AHS 45th Forum Proceedings, pg. 401, May 1989.

Sewell, J. H., "Development of an Ice-Shedding Coating for Helicopter Rotor Blades," Royal Aircraft Establishment, RAE-TR-71230, Dec. 1971.

Sewell, J. H.; Osborn, G., "Hybrid Heater/Paste and Heater/Flexible Coating Schemes for De-Icing Helicopter Rotor Blades," Eur. Rotorcr. and Powered Lift Aircr. Forum, 4th, Paper 53, Sept. 1978.

Shepherd, D. R., "Rotor Ice Protection Systems," Paper No. 6, Second European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 1976.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Canadian Research in the Field of Helicopter Icing," The Journal of the Helicopter Association of Great Britain, Vol. 12, No.4, 1961.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Flight Tests of an Experimental Helicopter Rotor Blade Electrical De-Icer," NRC Report LR-263, Nov. 1959.

Stallabrass, J. R., "General Review of Helicopter Icing," International Helicopter Icing Conference, Ottawa, May 23-25, 1972.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Thermal Aspects of De-Icer Design," Presented at the International Helicopter Icing Conference, Ottawa, May 23-25, 1972.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Stallabrass, J. R.; Gibbard, G. A., "A Comparison Between the Spanwise and Chordwise Shedding Methods of Helicopter Rotor Blade De-icing," NRC Report LR-270, Jan. 1960.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Lozowski, E. P., "Ice Shapes on Cylinders and Rotor Blades," NATO Armaments Group, Panel X. Helicopter Icing Symposium, London, Nov. 1978.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "Icing Induced Structural Problems," Joint AHS-AIAA-UTA Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Univ. of Texas, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 17, 1970.

Treanor, C. E.; Williams, M. J., "Computed Moisture Interception on Helicopter Rotor Blades," June 1978.

Tullcch, J. S.; Smith, R. B.; Dolen, F. S.; Bishop, J. A., "Artificial Icing test Ice Phobic Coatings on UH-1H Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAEFA Project No. 77-30, U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base, California, AD-A059-875/5sL, June 1978.

Van Wyckhouse, J., "Liquid Ice Protection System Development and Flight Test of a Liquid and Electro-Thermal Ice Protection System for the Rotor of the HU-1 Series Helicopter," Bell Helicopter Co., Nov. 8, 1960.

Van Wyckhouse, J. F., "Summary of Ice Protection System Development and Testing for Helicopter Rotors," Bell Helicopter Co., Rept. -529-099-001, Aug. 4, 1961.

W. D. Lewis, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests of EH-60A Quick Fix Helicopter, FR 2-3/88," Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, June 1988.

Wagner, K., "Ice Formation at Helicopters," Flugrevue/Flugwelt International, pp.31-34, Sept. 1971. In German.

Wagner, K., "Icing on Helicopters," Flugrevue/Flugwelt International, July 1977.

Ward, R. N., "U. S. Army Helicopter Icing Developments," SAE Technical Paper 821504, Oct. 1982.

Ward, R.; Chambers, H. W., "Rotorcraft Icing Technology - An Update," AD-P002-702 June 1, 1983.

Warner, Lt. E. V., "Helicopter Rotor-Blade Ice Detection," U. S. Army Transportation Research Command, Fort Eustis, TCREC Technical Report 61-98, Aug. 1961.

Weisend, N. A., Jr., "Design of an Advanced Pneumatic Deicer for the Composite Rotor Blade," AIAA-88-0017, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Werner, J. B., "The Develcpment of an Advanced Anti-Icing/De-Icing Capability for U.S. Army Helicopters, Vol.1, Design Criteria and Technology Considerations," USAMRDL-TR-75-34A, 1975.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Wilcox, K. H., "Environmental Testing of the Improved Engine and Windshield Anti-Ice and rotor Blade Deice Systems Installed in the CH-46A Helicopter," Naval Air Test Center, NATC-ST-18R-66, AS-A011-116/1SL, March 7, 1966.

Wright, D. E., "Rotary Wing Icing Symposium Summary Report Volume I," USAAEFA 74-77, AD-A061-445/3, June 6, 1974.

Wright, D. E., "Rotary Wing Icing Symposium. Summary Report. Volume II," USAAEFA-74-77-VOL-2, AD-A061 422/2SL, June 6, 1974.

Wright, D. E., "Rotary Wing Icing Symposium. Summary Report. Volume III," USAAEFA-74-77-VOL-3, AD-A061 423/0SL, June 6, 1974.

Young, C., "Theoretical Study of the Effect of Blade Ice Accretion on the Power-off Landing Capability of a Wessex Helicopter," Vertica, Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 11-25, 1978.

Anonymous, "Artificial Icing Tests, Lockheed Advanced Ice Protection System Installed on a UH-1H Helicopter," USAAEFA Project No. 74-13, Final Report, U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base, California, June 1975.

Anonymous, "Certification of Transport Category Rotorcraft," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 29-2, May 20, 1983.

Anonymous, "Pneumatic De-Icers for Helicopter Rotor Blades," Report No. 85-32-008, Jan. 1985.

Anonymous, "Rotor Blade Electro-thermal Ice Protection Design Considerations," SAE-AIR 1667, April 22, 1985.

Anonymous, "Rotorcraft Regulatory Review Program Notice No. 1: Proposed Rulemaking," Dec. 1, 1980.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part II. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on Mt. Washington," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-231, Sept. 1958.

Casimiro, T., "H-34 Rotor De-Icing System, Test of," AD-234-677L.

Coyle, G. D., "Helicopter Rotor Blade Icing (Summary of Effort)," Aeronautical Systems Div., Wright- Patterson AFB, WADD-TR-60-241, AD-239-96.

Fischer, C., "Icing - No Problem for the DO 132," Dornier-Post, English Edition, No. 4, pp.26-29.

Gail, A., "An Estimate of the Aerodynamic Hazards of Ice Accretions on Helicopter Rotors," WADC Tech. Rep. 58-286, AD-155617, July 1958.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Heines, J. M. H., "Comparative Tests of Two Sample Electro-Thermal Helicopter Rotor De-Icing Pads Mounted on a Model Rotor," NRC Report LR-167, April 1956.

Heines, J. M. H.; Bailey, D. L., "Comparative Tests of Sample Electro-Thermal De-Icing pad for a Helicopter," NRC Test Report MET-148, Aug. 1957.

Itagki, K., "Self-Shedding of Accreted Ice from High-Speed Rotors," ASME 83-Wa/HT-68.

Jellinek, H. H. G., et al, "Adhesion of Ice from Helicopter Rotor Blade.," AD-P001-678/2.

Katzenberger, E. F., "Investigation of a Rotor Blade Thermal Ice-Prevention System for the H-5 Helicopter," Aero. Engr. Review, Vol 10, pp. 25-33, Sept. 1951.

Larson, V. H.; Zdrazil, J. A., "Effects of Ice on Rotor Blades," Research Inc., Rept. No. F4037, AD- 202299, April 25, 1958.

Lemont, H. E., "XH-16 Blade De-Icing for All-Weather Operation," Vertol Aircraft, Rept. No. 15-X-19.

McJones, R. W., "Helicopter Rotor Anti-Icing Utilizing Hot Air from a Pulse-Jet Cooling Shroud," American Helicopter Co.,Inc., Rept. No. 172-D-1, ASTIA AD 18203, April 1953.

Miller, K. D., Jr., "Power Requirements for Helicopter Cyclic De-Icing and Appendix A, Final Report," Princeton, Univ., Aero. Engr. Lab., Report No. 165.

Oaks, T., "Feasibility Study - EH101 Oscillating Blade Icing Test in NGTECell 3," Report G1/48965/1, Westland Helicopters Ltd.

Richardson, D. A.; and others, "Solutions for Helicopter Rotor Blade Icing," JAS Paper 810, 1958.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Helicopter Icing Research," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin 1957(2), April-June 1957.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Bell HTL-4 Helicopter," NRC LR-197, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, July 1957.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Icing Flight Trials of a Sikorsky H045-2 Helicopter," NRC LR-219, National Aeronautical Establishment of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, April1958.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Review of Icing Protection for Helicopters," NRC LR-334, Canada.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Some Aspects of Helicopter Icing," Canadian Aeronautical Journal, Vol.3, No.8, pp.273- 283, Oct. 1957.

Williams, P. J., "The Design and Evaluation of a Prototype Ice Protection System for the H-34A Helicopter," Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Conn, AD- 234 678L.

VIII.12.0 HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADE ICING

Williams, P. J., "The Design of a Prototype Ice Protection System for the H-34A Helicopter," AD-234 679L, Sikorsky Aircraft, Stratford, Conn.

Young, C., "A User's Guide to Some Computer Programs for Predicting Helicopter and Rotor Performance," RAE, unpublished work.

Anonymous, "An Estimate of the Aerodynamic Hazards of Ice Accretion on Helicopter Rotors," Cornell Aero Lab, Report No. HB-873-A-2, WADC TR-58-286, AD-155-617.

Anonymous, "CH-113, CH-46A, CH-35A Investigations Ice Protection Systems," AD-802-952.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.13.0 ENGINE SNOW INGESTION AND SNOW MEASUREMENTS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Bender, D., "Tests Under Snow and Icing Conditions with the BO 105 Engine Installation," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 12, Aug. 1978.

Bilello, M. A., "Surface Measurements of Snow and Ice for Correlation with Aircraft and Satellite Observations," CRREL-SR-127, AD-689 449, May 1969.

Braham, R. R., Jr., "Snow Particle Size Spectra in Lake Effect Snows," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 29, No. 3, March 1990.

Harms, W., "Removing a Snow Restriction," Shell Aviation News, No. 371, pp. 22-23, 1969.

House, R. L.; Louie, W. C.; Turskis, J., "Development and Certification Testing of Turbine-Powered Helicopters for Operation in Falling and Blowing Snow," DOT/FAA/CT-82/99, June 1982.

Jones, C.; Battesby, M. G.; Curtis, R. J., "Helicopter Flight Testing in Natural Snow and Ice," AIAA-83-2786, Nov. 1983.

Meyer, M. A., "Remote Sensing of Ice and Snow Thickness," Mich. Univ. Proc. of the 4th Symp. on Remote Sensing of Environment, pp. 183-192, June 1966.

Minsk, L. D., "Some Snow and Ice Properties Affecting VTOL Operation," AHS, AIAA, and U. of Texas, Proc. of the Joint Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 16-18, 1970.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Airborne Snow Concentration and Visibility," U. S. Transportation Research Board Special Report 185, Snow Removal and Ice Control Research, pp. 192-199, 1979.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Engine Snow Ingestion in the Bell 206A Jet Ranger Helicopter," NRC Test Report MET-513, January 1971.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Snow Concentration Measurements and Correlation with Visibility," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 1, Aug. 1978.

Stallabrass, J. R., "The Airborne Concentration of Falling Snow," NRC DME/NAE Quarterly Bulletin 1976(3), July-September 1976.

Anonymous , "Preliminary Measurements of Snow Concentration," NRC Report LTR-LT-42, September 1972.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

VIII.13.0 ENGINE SNOW INGESTION AND SNOW MEASUREMENTS

Nakaya, U.; Sato, I.; Sekido, Y., "Preliminary Experiments on the Artificial Production of Snow Crystals. Investigations on Snow," Journal of Faculty Science, Hokkaido Imperial Univ., Ser. II, No. 10, 2, pp. 1-11, March 1938.

Vonnegut, B., "Production of Ice Crystals by the Adiabatic Expansion of Gas: Nucleation of Supercooled Water Clouds by Silver Iodide Smokes: Influence of Butyl Alcohol on Shape of Snow Crystals Formed in Laboratory," General Electric Co., Occasional Report No. 5, July 1948.

Wyganowski, J., "Snow Removal and Deicing of Transport Aircraft," Technika Lotnicza i Astronautyczna, Vol. 25, pp. 28-33 (In Polish).

Anonymous , "Annotated Bibliography on Snow, Ice and Permafrost." SIPRE, Report 12, September 1951.

Anonymous , "Problems in Winter Operation," Skyways, Vol. 13, pp. 18-21, January 1954.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Ackley, S. F.; Itagaki, K.; Frank, M., "An Evaluation of Passive De-Icing, Mechanical De-Icing, and Ice Detection," CRREL Internal Report No. 35, Nov. 1973.

Al-Khalil, K. M.,; Keith, T. G.; De Witt, K.J., "Development of an Anti-Icing Runback Model," AIAA-90-0759, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Al-Khalil, K. M.,; Keith, T. G.; De Witt, K.J., "Further Development of an Anti-Icing Runback Model," AIAA-91-0266, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Al-Khalil, K.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Development of an Improved Model for the Runback Water on Aircraft Surfaces," AIAA-92-042, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Al-Khalil, K.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Thermal Analysis of Engine Inlet Anti-Icing Systems," AIAA-89-0759, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Al-Khalil, K.; Potapczuk, M. G., "Numerical Modeling of Anti-Icing Systems and Comparison to Test Results on a NACA-0012 Airfoil," AIAA-93-0170, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Albright, A., "A Summary of NASA's Research on the Fluid Ice Protection System," AIAA-85-0467, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Albright, A. E., "An Improved Method of Predicting Anti-Icing Flow Rates for a Fluid Ice Protection System," AIAA-84-0023, 1984.

Albright, A. E., "Experimental and Analytical Investigation of a Freezing Point Depressant Fluid Ice Protection System," NASA CR-174758, Jan. 1, 1984.

Beaird, H. G., "Totally Anti-Icing the Business Jet," Soc. of Exp. Test Pilots, Technical Review, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 169-172, 1968.

Bernhart, W. D.; Schrag, R. L., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Electrodynamics Solution by Discrete Elements," J. Aircraft, Vol. 26, No.6, June 1989.

Bernhart, W. D.; Zumwalt, G. W., "Electro-Impulse Deicing: Structural Dynamic Studies, Icing Tunnel Tests and Application," AIAA 84-0022, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Blaha, B. J.; Evanich, P. L., "Pneumatic Boot for Helicopter Rotor De-Icing," NASA CP 2170, Nov. 1980.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Bodrik, A. G.; Pavlov, V. A., "The Problem of Protecting Flight Vehicles from Icing," Vychislitel'naia i Prikladnaia Matematika, No. 12, pp. 138-141, 1970. (In Russian).

Bond, T. H.; Shin, J., "Results of Low Power Deicer Tests on a Swept Inlet Component in the Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 105968, AIAA-93-0032, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Bond, T. H.; Shin, J.; Mesander, G. A., "Advanced Ice Protection Systems Test in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 103757, 1991, presented at the 47th American Helicopter Society Annual Forum and Technology Display, Phoenix, AZ, May, 1991.

Bond, T. H.; Shin, J.; Mesander, G. A.; Yeoman, K. E., "Results of USAF/NASA Low Power Ice Protection Systems Test in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TP 3319, 1993.

Bowden, D. T.; Gensemer, A. E.; Skeen, C. A., "Engineering Summary of Airframe Icing Technical Data," FAA Technical Report ADS-4, AD-608-865, 1964.

Brown, E. N., "Ice Detector Evaluation for Aircraft Hazard Warning," AIAA-82-4273, J. Aircraft, Vol. 19, No. 11, pp. 980-982, Nov. 1982.

Burpo, F., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13 Helicopter. Part IV. Summary of the Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System at: 1.National Aeronautical Establishmen," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-233, Aug. 1959.

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M. M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System of an H-13H Helicopter. Part III. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the Eglin Air Force Base Climatic Hangar," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-232, 1969.

Campbell, W. J.; Wayenberg, J.; Ramseyer, J. B.; Ranseier, R. O.; Vant, M. R., "Microwave Remote Sensing of Sea Ice in the AIDJEX Main Experiment," Boundary-Layer Meteorol. (Netherlands), 13(1-4), Jan. 1978.

Cansdale, J. T., "Helicopter Rotor Ice Accretion and Protection Research," The Sixth European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 16-19, 1980, Vertica, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 357-368, 1981.

Chao, D. F., "Numerical Simulation of two-Dimensional Heat Transfer in Composite Bodies With Application to De-Icing of Aircraft Components," NASA CR-168283, Nov. 1983.

Cotton, R. H., "Icing Tests of a UH-1H Helicopter with an Electrothermal Ice Protection System under Simulated and Natural Icing Conditions," USARTL-TR-78-48, AD-A067 737/7SL, April 1979.

Cotton, R. H., "Natural Icing Flight Tests and Additional Simulated Icing Tests of a UH-1H Helicopter Incorporating an Electrothermal Ice Protection System," USAAMRDL-TR-77-36, AD-A059 704/7SL, July 1978.

Cotton, R. H., "Ottawa Spray Rig Tests of an Ice Protection System Applied to the UH-1H Helicopter," USAAMRDL-TR-76-32, AD-A034-458/0SL, Nov. 1976.

Cox, B., "Icebreaker Face-off," Plane & Pilot, Nov. 1992, pp. 52-53.

Cozby, D. E., "Effects of Recent Engine Developments on Boeing Aircraft Ice Protection Requirements," Symposium on Electro-Impulse De-Icing System at NASA Lewis Research Center, 13 June 1985.

Dabrowski, K., "Systems for Combatting Aircraft Icing," Technika Lotnicza i Astronautyczna, Vol. 32, No. 4, 1977, pp. 11-14 (translated from Polish).

Datnov, A. G., "Icing of Aircraft on the Ground and Combating It," (Translation) Voyenizdat, 1962.

Dershowitz, A.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Experimental Investigation of Passive Infrared Ice Detection for Helicopter Applications," AIAA-91-0667, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

DeWitt, K. J.; Keith, T. G.; Chao, D. F.; Masiulaniec, K. C., "Numerical Simulation of Electrothermal Deicing Systems," AIAA-83-0114, paper presented at the 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1983.

Dowdrey, L.; et al, "Aircraft Ice Protection Conference 1961," Luton, G. B., D. Napier and Son, Ltd., 1961.

Egbert, R. I.; Zumwalt, G. W., "De-Icing of Microwave Dishes and Power Lines by Electromagnetic Impulse," Fourth International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Sept. 5-7, 1988.

Fanelli, M.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K.; Wilson, T., "Experimental Investigation and Numerical Validation of Anti-Icing Phenomena on a NACA 0012 Airfoil," AIAA-92-0531, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Forester, G. O.; Lloyd, K. F., "Methods of Ice Detection and Protection on Modern Aircraft," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 1, pp. 86-88, Feb. 1965, Journal of the Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists, Vol. 3, pp. 20-22, July 1965.

Friedlander, M., "Test Methods for the Behavior of Aircraft in Icy Conditions and for Protection Systems Against Icing," AGARD-CP-299, paper no. 20 (in French), April 1981.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "One Dimensional Treatment of Thermal Transients in Electrically De-Iced Helicopter Rotor Blades," RAE TR 80159, Dec. 1980.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Gerardi, J. J.; Hickman, G. A., "Distributed Ice Accretion Sensor for Smart Aircraft Structures," NAS3-25200, Jan. 1989.

Gien, P. H., "Structural Dynamics of Plates and Shells subjected to Electro-Impulse De-Icing Forces," Ph.D. Dissertation in Aerospace Engineering, Wichita State University, Wichita KS, May 1989.

Goldberg, J.; Lardiere, B., "Developments in Expulsive Separation Ice Protection Blankets," AIAA-89-0774, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Goldberg, J.; Lardiere, B., "Improvements to Expulsive Separation Ice Protection Blankets," AIAA-92-0533, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Greenly, K. H., "Recent Developments in Aircraft Ice Protection," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 35, pp. 92-96, April 1963.

Hackler, L.; Rissmiller, R., "Fluid Ice Protection Systems," FAA Technical Note DOT/FAA/CT-TN 86/11, July 1986.

Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Microwave Ice Prevention," N82-26203, June 1, 1982.

Harper, T. W., "The Design and Use of Aircraft De-Icing Mats," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 3, Paper 30, Jan. 1967.

Heinrich, A.; Ross, R.; Ganesan, N., "Engine Inlet Anti-Icing System Evaluation Procedures," FAA-RD-80-50, Federal Aviation Administration, January 1980.

Henry, R., "Development of an Electrothermal De-Icing/Anti-Icing Model," AIAA-92-0526, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Hogg, D. C.; Guiraud F. O.; Burton, E. B., "Simultaneous Observation of Cool Cloud Liquid by Ground-Based Microwave Radiometry and Icing of Aircraft," J. Appl. Meteorol., 19(7), pp. 893-895, July 1980.

Hoover, G. A., "Aircraft Ice Detectors and Related Technologies for Onground and Inflight Applications," DOT/FAA/CT-TN92/27, April 1993.

Horne, T., "Weeping Wings," AOPA Pilot, Jan. 1984, pp. 36-37.

House, R. L.; Potash, M. L., "CH-53A Engine Air Inlet Anti-Icing Test Report," AD-483-125, Jan. 1966.

House, R. L.; Shohet, H. N., "CH-53A Anti-icing Systems," Proc. of the 6th Annual Natl. Conf. on Environ. Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Rept.-66-ENV-4, 1966.

Huang, J. R.; Keith, T. G., Jr.; DeWitt, K. J., "Efficient Finite Element Method for Aircraft Deicing Problems," J. Aircraft, Vol. 30, No. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1993, pp. 695-704.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Huang, J.; Keith, T., Jr.; DeWitt, K., "Three-Dimensional Numerical Simulation of an Electrothermal De-Icing Pad Using a Finite Element Method," AIAA-93-0397, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Huang, J.; Keith, T.; De Witt, K., "Numerical Simulation of an Electrothermally Deiced Aircraft Surface Using the Finite Element Method," AIAA-91-0268, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Hung, C.-C.; Dillehay, M. E.; Stahl, M., " A Heater made from Graphite Composite Material for Potential Deicing Application"," NASA TM 88888, Jan. 1987.

Hunt, S.; Orange, A. S.; Glick, K., "High Altitude X-Band Noise Measurements Research Report," AFCRL-63-87, April 1963.

Inkpen, S.; Brobeck, C.; Nolan, C., "Development of a Sensor for the Detection of Aircraft Wing Contaminants," AIAA-92-0300, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Jackson, B. L.; Stanley, W. D.; Jones, W. L., Jr., "Measure of Arctic Sea Ice Characteristics Using Microwave Scatterometry," Proceedings of Southeastcon 1979, IEEE, April 1-4, 1979.

Karlsen, L. K.; Solberg, A., "Digital Simulation of Aircraft Longitudinal Motions with Tailplane Ice," PB87-151395, KTH Aero Report 55, Dept. of Aeronautics, The Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, 1983.

Keith, T. G., Jr.; DeWitt, K. J.; Masiulaniec, K. C.; Chao, D., "Predicted Electrothermal Deicing of Aircraft Blades," AIAA-84-0110, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Kohlman, D. L.; Albright, A. E., "A Method of Predicting Flow Rates Required to Achieve Anti-Icing Performance with a Porous Leading Edge Ice Protection System," NASA CR 168213, Aug. 1983.

Kohlman, D. L.; Schweikhard, W. G.; Albright, A. E.; Evanich, P., "Icing Tunnel Tests of a Glycol-Exuding Porous Leading Edge Ice Protection System on a General Aviation Airfoil," NASA CR-164377, KU-FRL-464-1, May 1981.

Kohlman, D. L.; Schweikhard, W. G.; Evanich, P., "Icing Tunnel Tests of a Glycol-Exuding Porous Leading Edge Ice Protection System on a General Aviation Airfoil," AIAA-81-0405, AIAA Aerosp. Sci. Meet. 19th, Jan. 12-15, 1981. Also NASA CR-165444.

Korsakova, I. S.; Akimov, S. V.; Nikitina, E. A., "Rapid Laboratory Determination of Effectiveness of Anti-Icing Additives," Chem. Technol. Fuels Oils, Vol. 15, No. 7-8, pp. 617-619, July-August 1979.

Kronenberger, "Lockheed Advanced Ice Protection System Test, Letter Report," USAAEFA-75-26/76-04, March 1976.

Kronenberger; Merrill; Hanks, "Artificial Icing Tests, Lockheed Advanced Ice Protection System Installed on a UH-1H Helicopter," USAAEFA-74-13, Final Report. U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, June 1975.

Lacey, J. J., Jr., "Turbine Engine Icing and Ice Detection," ASME Paper 72-GT-6 for Meeting March 26-30, 1972.

Leckman, P. R., "Qualification of Light Aircraft for Flight in Icing Conditions," SAE Paper No. 710394, March 1971.

Leffel, K. L., "A Numerical and Experimental Investigation of Electro-thermal Aircraft De-Icing," NASA CR 175024, Jan. 1986.

Leffel, K.; Putt, J.; Martin, C., "Development of an Advanced Impulse Deicing System," AIAA-89-0492.

Lemont, H. E.; Upton, H., "Vibratory Ice Protection for Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAMRDL-TR-77-29, June 1978.

Levin, I. A., "USSR Electric Impulse De-Icing System Design," Aircraft Eng., Vol. 44, No. 7, pp. 7-10, July 1972.

Lewis, G. J., "The Electrodynamic Operation of Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems," AIAA-86-0547, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Lewis, W., "Review of Icing Criteria in Aircraft Ice Protection," Report of Symposium of April 28-30, 1969, DOT/FAA Flight Standards Service, Washington, D. C., 1969.

Magenheim, B., "Demonstration of the Microwave Ice Protection Concept," USAAMRDL-TR-77-34, May 1978.

Magenheim, B.; Hains, F., "Feasibility Analysis for a Microwave De-Icer for Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAMRDL-TR-76-18, May 1977.

Magenheim, B.; Rocks, J., "A Microwave Ice Accretion Measurement Instrument (MIAMI)," AIAA-82-0385, J. Aircraft, May 1983.

Magenheim, B; Rocks, J. K., "Development and Test of a Microwave Ice Accretion Measurement Instrument (MIAMI)," NASA CR 3598, 1982.

Marano, J. J., "Numerical Simulation of an Electrothermal Deicer Pad," NASA CR 168097.

Marinelli, J. L., "Evaluation of L-23F De-Icing and Anti-Icing Systems," ATBG-ACAVN 1861.1/62, AD-276-277/1, May 2, 1962.

Martin, C. A.; Keith, T. G.; Scavuzzo, R. J.; South, W. K., "Ice-Protection Systems," Aircraft Icing, Vol. II, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Martin, C. A.; Putt, J. C., "Advanced Pneumatic Impulse Ice Protection System (PIIP) for Aircraft," J. Aircraft, Vol. 25, No. 4, July-Aug. 1992, pp. 714-716.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Masiulaniec, K. K.; Keith, T. G.; DeWitt, K. J.; Leffel, K., "Full Two-Dimensional Transient Solutions of Electrothermal Aircraft Blade Deicing," AIAA-85-0413, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Masters, C. O., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems - Issues and Concerns for Certification," AIAA 89-0761, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Maxin, I. P., "Methods of Evaluating the Efficiency of Aircraft Thermal Anti-Icers as Related to Water Content and Temperature of Clouds," Trudy TSAO, No. 39, 1962.

Messinger, B. L.; Werner, S. B., "Design and Development of the Ice Protection Systems for the Lockheed 'Electra'," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1959, D. Napier and Son, Ltd..

Mkhitaryan, A. M.; Maximov, V. S.; Selen'ko, A. V.; Prusov, V. A., "Experimental Study of a Hot-Air Jet Anti-Icing System," Fluid Mech., Sov. Res., Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 144-150, Nov.-Dec. 1973.

Moroshkin, M. Ya.; Smolin, V. N.; Skobel'tsyn, Yu. A.; Komlev, A. F., "Selection of Spray Nozzle and its Operating Regimes for Removing Ice Deposits, Frost, and Frozen-on Snow form Airplane Surfaces," Sov. Aeronaut., Vol. 20, No.1, pp. 111-113, 1977.

Mueller, A. A.; Ellis, D. R.; Bassett, D. C., "Flight Evaluation of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System on a Light General Aviation Airplane," AIAA-84-2495, AIAA/AHS/ASEE Aircraft Design Systems and Operation Meeting, San Diego, CA, Oct. 31-Nov. 2, 1984.

Nelepovitz, D. O.; Rosenthal, H. A., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing of Aircraft Engine Inlets," AIAA-86-0546, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Newman, R. L., "Flight Testing a Liquid Ice Protection System on a Single-Engine Airplane," SAE Technical Paper No. 850923, April 1985.

Oleskiw, M. M., "Laboratory Evaluation of a Sensor for Detection of Aircraft Wing Contaminants," AIAA-92-0301, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Page, A. E. V., "Aircraft Systems and Equipment," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 39, pp. 38-41, Sept. 1967.

Pall, D. B., "Porous Metals in Aircraft," Aero. Engr. Rev., Vol. 13, pp. 36-41, Sept. 1967 (July 1954?).

Palmer, R. J., "Icephobic Plastic Materials," Report Serial No. LR-AD-2057, Materials Research and Process Engineering, May 4, 1964.

Palmer, R. J., "Palmer Airfoil De-Icer Equipment," Prospectus of the Palmer Company, London, 1965.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Payne, E., "Heat Transfer Applied to Aircraft Turbojet Engines," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 2, pp. 158-160, April 1966.

Perkins, P. J., "Coping With In-Flight Icing," Sverdrup Technology, Inc., Presented at the 29th Corporate Aviation Seminar, Montreal, Canada, April 1-3, 1984.

Peterson, A. A., "Thermal Analysis Techniques for Design of VSTOL Aircraft Rotor Ice Protection," AIAA-85-0340, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Pfeifer, G. D.; Maier, G. P., "Engineering Summary of Powerplant Icing Technical Data," RD-77-76, Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, July 1977.

Powell, R. J., "Plans for Future Altimetry and Microwave Measurements of the Sea from ERS-1 and Aircraft," Colloquium on 'Measurement of Wave Height and Direction', London, England; March 24, 1982.

Prior, B., "Grumman Gulfstream II Cowl Anti-Icing System Performance Analysis and Comparison with Flight Test Data for Dry Air Conditions," Jan. 1968.

Ramamurthy, S.; Keith, T.; De Witt, K., "Numerical Modeling of an Advanced Pneumatic Impulse Ice Protection System (PIIP) for Aircraft," AIAA-91-0555, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Rifkin, H.; Gensemer, A. E., "Icing Tunnel Test Results of C-141 Horizontal Stabilizer Cyclic Electrical De-Icing System," San Diego, Calif.: General Dynamics/Convair, Nov. 1962.

Roper, R. A., "Aircraft Electrical Ice Protection and Future Developments," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1962.

Ross, R., "Analysis of an Airplane Windshield Anti-Icing System Using Hot Air," J. Aircraft, Vol. 20, No. 11, Nov. 1983.

Ross, R., "Model 55 Wing Leading Edge Anti-Icing Analysis," RAA-80-7, Dec. 1, 1980.

Ross, R.; Stone, J. G., "Gates Learjet Model 55 Wing Leading Edge Anti-Icing Analysis," Report RAA 81-2, Ross Aviation Associates, Sedgwick, Kansas, March 1981.

Savin, V. S., "Aircraft Anti-Icing System - Principles of Design and Test Methods," (Translation) Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington, D. C., 1967.

Savin, V. S.; Tenishev, R. Kh.; Stroganov, B. A.; Kordinov, V. K.; Teslenko, A. I., "Aircraft Anti-Icing System: Principles of Design and Test Methods," FSTC-HT-23-411-69, AD-719-922, Jan. 26, 1971.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Structural Dynamics Investigations Related to EIDI Applications," AIAA-86-0550, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1986.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Woods, E. J.; Raju, R.; Khathate, A. A., "Finite Element Studies of the Electro Impulse De-Icing System," J. Aircraft, Vol. 27, No. 9, Sept. 1990, pp. 757-763.

Schrag, R. L.; Zumwalt, G. W., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing: Concept and Electrodynamic Studies," AIAA-84-0021, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 9-12, 1984.

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H., "Surface Roughness Due to Residual Ice in the Use of Low Power Deicing Systems," NASA TM 105971, AIAA-93-0031, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H.; Mesander, G., "Results of a Low Power Ice Protection System Test and a New Method of Imaging Data Analysis," NASA TM 105745, paper presented at the 48th American Helicopter Society Annual Forum and Technology Display, Washington, D. C., June 1992.

Smith, A. G.; Jones, C., "Anti-Icing and Boundary Layer Control by Slit Blowing," Aircraft Icing Protection Conference, 1961.

Smith, D. K.; Hatcher, F. A., "The Ground De-icing of Aircraft," Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists Journal, Vol. 1, No.2, pp. 5-8, 1963.

Smith, L. D., "Anti-Icing Today's Business Jets," SAE Paper 690333 for meeting March 26-28, 1969.

Smith, S., "Modeling and Strain Gaging of Eddy Current Repulsion Deicing Systems," AIAA-93-0296, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Smith, S.; Zieve, P., "Thin Film Eddy Current Impulse Deicer," AIAA-90-0761, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Thermal Aspects of De-Icer Design," Presented at the International Helicopter Icing Conference, Ottawa, May 23-25, 1972.

Steen, R., "Stopping Engine Ice," Aviation Equipment Maintenance, May 1991, pp. 50-53.

Sweet, D., "Development of an Advanced Pneumatic De-icing System," A-87-46-65-J000, American Helicopter Society, 43rd Forum, May 1987.

Tanner, D. C., "Fluid De-Icing," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1961.

Tenishev, R. Kh.; Stroganov, B. A.; Savin, V. S.; Kordinov, V. K.; Teslenko, A. I., "De-Icing Systems of Flight Vehicles. Bases of Design Methods for Testing. Part 1.," FTD-ID(RS)T-1163-79-PT-1, AD-A090 980/4, Sept. 7, 1979.

Tenishev, R. Kh.; Stroganov, B. A.; Savin, V. S.; Kordinov, V. K.; Teslenko, A. I., "De-Icing Systems of Flight Vehicles. Bases of Design Methods for Testing. Part 2," FTD-ID(RS)T-1163-79-PT-2, AD-A090-981/2, Sept. 7, 1979.

Thompson, J. K., "Considerations Regarding Requirements for Wing and Empennage Ice Protection Systems on High Performance Aircraft," FAA Memorandum Report, June 1962.

Tiuri, M., "Experiments on Remote Sensing of Sea Ice Using a Microwave Radiometer," Helsinki Univ. of Technology. Radio Lab. Rept. No. S-67, ISBN 951-750- 329-6, 1974.

Tiuri, M.; Hallikainen, M., "The Ability of Passive Microwave Systems to Detect Sea Ice," Helsinki Univ. of Technology. Radio Lab, National Aeronautics and Space Administration; REPT-S-113, 1979.

Trunov, O. K., "Icing of Aircraft and Means of Combatting it," FTD-ID-(RS)T-1162-79, AD-A087-867, Sept. 5, 1979.

Trunov, O. K., "Icing of Aircraft and the Means of Preventing it," FTD-MT-65-490, Aug. 1967.

Trunov, O. K., "Some Results of Experimental Flights in Natural Icing Conditions and Operation of Aircraft Thermal Ice Protection Systems," Paper presented at the International Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1960.

Trunov, O. K.; Tenishev, R. H., "Some Problems of Aircraft and Helicopter Ice Protection," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1961.

Weisend, N. A., Jr., "Design of an Advanced Pneumatic Deicer for the Composite Rotor Blade," J. Aircraft, Vol. 26, No. 10, Oct. 1989, pp. 947-950.

Werner, J. B., "Ice Protection Investigation for Advanced Rotary-Wing Aircraft," USAAMRDL-TR-73-38, AD-A771 182/3, Aug. 1973.

Werner, J. B., "The Development of an Advanced Anti-Icing/Deicing Capability for U. S. Army Helicopters. Volume II. Ice Protection System Application to the UH-1H Helicopter," USAAMRDL-TR-75-34B, AD-A019-049/6SL, Nov. 1975.

Werner, J. B., "The Development of an Advanced Anti-Icing/Deicing Capability for U.S. Army Helicopters. Volume I. Design Criteria and Technology Considerations," USAAMRDL-TR-75-34A, AD-A019049/6SL, Nov. 1975.

Wilheit, T.; Nordberg, W.; Campbell, W.; Blinn, J.; Edgerton, A., "Aircraft Measurements of Microwave Emission from Arctic Sea Ice," Remote Sensing Environ.(USA), 2(3), Oct. 1972.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Williams, W.; Webb, L., "Advances in Ice Dectection Technology for Rotor Winged Air," AIAA-85-0469, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Scienc.

Worsnop, D. R.; Miake-Lye, R.; Hed, Ze'ev, "Icing Prevention by Ultrasonic Nucleation of Supercooled Water Droplets in Front of Subsonic Aircraft," DOT/FAA/CT-TN92/39.

Wright, W. B.; Keith, T. G.; De Witt, K. J., "Numerical Simulation of Icing, Deicing, and Shedding," AIAA-91-0665, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Wright, W.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Numerical Analysis of a Thermal De-Icer," AIAA-92-0527, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Yaslik, A. D.; De Witt, K.J.; Keith, T. G.; Boronow, W., "Three-Dimensional Numerical Simulation of Electrothermal Deicing Systems," AIAA-91-0267, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Yaslik, A.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Further Developments of Three-Dimensional Numerical Simulation of Electrothermal De-Icing Systems," AIAA-92-0528, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Zieve, P., "Electromagnetic Emmisions from a Modular Low Voltage EIDI System," AIAA-89-0758, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Zieve, P.; Huffer, B.; Ng, J., "Electromagnetic Emissions from a Modular Low Voltage Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," DOT/FAACT-88/31, March 1989.

Zieve, P.; Ng, J.; Friedberg, R., "Suppression of Radiating Harmonics in Electro-Impulse Deicing Systems," DOT/FAA/CT-TN90/33, Oct. 1991.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Research (Fatigue and Electromagnets Interference Tests)," DOT FAA CT 88-27, DOTFA03-86C00041, March 1989.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Electromagnetic Impulse De-Icing Applied to a Nacelle Nose Lip," AIAA-85-1118, AIAA/SAE/ASME 23rd Joint Propulsion conference, Monterey, CA, Junly 8-10, 1985.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Flight and Wind Tunnel Tests of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," AIAA-85-2234, Jan. 1985.

Zumwalt, G. W., "Icing Tunnel Tests of Electro-Impulse De-Icing of an Engine Inlet and High-Speed Wings," AIAA-85-0446, papeer presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 14-19, 1985.

Zumwalt, G. W.; et al, "The Structural Dynamics of Electro-Impulse De-Icing on the Lear Fan Kevlar Composite Leading Edge," SAE-850917, April 19, 1985.

Zumwalt, G. W.; Friedberg, R. A., "Designing an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," AIAA-86-0545, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Zumwalt, G. W.; Schrag, R. L.; Bernhart, W. D.; Friedberg, R. A., "Analysis and Tests for Design for an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," NASA CR-174919, May 1985.

Zumwalt, G. W.; Schrag, R. L.; Schwartz, J. A., "Elctro-Impulse De-Icing Research Fatigue and Electromagnetic Interference Tests," NASA Contract Report 4175, Sept. 1988.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Anti-Icing/De-Icing," Army Test and Evaluation Command, TOP-7-3-528, AD-A074-128/0, Aug. 31, 1979.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Anti-Icing/De-Icing Final Report," Army Test and Evaluation Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MTP-7-3-528, AD-724-082, March 24, 1971.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Ice Protection," AC 20-73, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular , April 21, 1971.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Ice Protection - Report of Symposium," Engineering and Manufacturing Division Flight Standards Service, Department of Transportation, April 28-30, 1969.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Icing," NASA Conference Publication 2086 (FAA-RD-78-109), July 1978.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Icing Avoidance and Protection," National Transportation Safety Board, Bureau of Technology, NTSB-SR-81-1, Sept. 9, 1981.

Anonymous, "Airplane De-Ice and Anti-Icing Systems," U.S.Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 91-51, Sept., 1977.

Anonymous, "Anti-Icer for Airplanes with Special Regard to Electrical Systems," Presented at 52nd Stuttgart Aviation Discussion, Nov. 6, 1961.

Anonymous, "Boots or Juice?," Aviation Consumer, Jan. 1, 1992, pp. 16-18.

Anonymous, "De-Icing," Aircr. Engr., Vol. 46, No. 6, pp. 20-21, June 1974.

Anonymous, "Icing of Aircraft and the Means of Preventing It," FTD-MT-65-490, AD-668-521, Aug. 29, 1967.

Anonymous, "Melt-Proof Ice," Boeing Magazine, Vol. 30, II, 1960.

Anonymous, "Selected Bibliography of NACA-NASA Aircraft Icing Publications," NASA TN-81651, 1981.

Anonymous, "Tubes, Pitot, Electrically Heated, Aircraft," MIL-T-5421B, Amendment 1, May 1978.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Anders, K., "Prevention of Ice Formation During Aerial Warfare," Der Deutsche Sportflieger, Jan. 1941.

Andrus, C. G., "The Problem of Combating Ice-Accumulation," Aviation, April 1928.

Asganowski, J., "Snow Removal and De-Icing of Transport Aircraft," Technika Lotnicza i Astronautyczna, Vol. 25, pp. 28-33. (In Polish)..

Beard, M. G.; North, D., "Airline Operator's Verdict: Thermal De-Icing is Here to Stay," SAE Journal, Vol. 58, pp. 56-60, Discussion, pp. 60-61, May 1950.

Berner; Greiger, "What is an Optimum Anti-Icing Design?," The Glenn L. Martin Company, Paper No. 48-SA-38, 1948.

Blackwell, R. I.; Lennox, J. W., "Controlled Porosity is Utilized for Fluid Distribution in Aircraft De-Icers: Application of Powder Metallurgy," Precision Metal Molding, Vol. 9, pp. 28-31, Nov. 1951.

Boelke, F. L.; Paselk, R. A., "Icing Problems and the Thermal Anti-Icing Systems," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, Vol. 13, pp. 485-497, Sept. 1946.

Bowden, D. T., "Effect of Pneumatic De-Iciers and Ice Formations on Aerodynamic Characteristics of an Airfoil," NACA TN 3564, Feb. 1956.

Bowden, D. T., "Investigation of Porous Gas-Heated Leading-Edge Section for Icing Protection of a Delta Wing," NACA TN E54I03, 1955.

Bowler, E. H.; Wright, G. M., "Automatic Controllers for Aircraft Ice Protection Systems," NAE Report LR-67, July 3, 1953.

Breeze, R. K.; Conway, J., "A Preliminary Analysis of the Performance of the Anti-Icing and Rain Removal System of the AF Model F-107A Airplane as Powered by a Pratt and Whitney J75 Engine," North American Aviation Report NA 54-297-3, Nov. 1955.

Brun, E.; Caron, R.; Petit, M., "Thermal Anti-Icing," French Nat. Aviation Congress, Subsection No. 42, Physics of the Atmosphere, Icing Rept. No. 42-136, 1946, Translation, North American Aviation, Inc., Jan. 1944.

Budenholzer, A.; Fieldhouse, I. B.; Waterman, T. E.; Yampolsky, J., "Study of High-Energy-Air Anti-Icing Systems for Flight Surfaces," WADC TR 54-35, Oct. 1953.

Budenholzer, R. A.; et al, "Study of Limited Type Ice Removal and Prevention Systems - Chemical Phase," WADC TR 55-261, AD-118-662/6, June 1, 1955.

Burpo, F.; Kawa, M., "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part II. Results of Tests of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on Mt. Washington," NOAS58 109C, AD-242-231, Sept. 1958.

Chandler, H. C., Jr., "Survey of Aircraft Anti-Icing Equipment," NACA, ACR, Feb. 1942.

Christenson, C. M., "Aircraft Icing Revelations Lighten Trying Tasks of Designer and Pilot," SAE Journal, 54, pp. 103-204, Oct. 1946.

Clay, W. C., "Ice Prevention on Aircraft by Means of Impregnated Leather Covers," NACA ACR, Aug. 1935.

Cleeves, V.; Schur, O.; Hauger, H., "Flight Test of Hot Air Thermal Anti-Icing System," Douglas Aircraft Co., Rept.SM-11952, XC-112, Sept. 1946.

Dahm, T. M.; Holloway, R. A., "Evaluation of Designs for Intermittently Heated Surfaces," Application and Industry, No. 14, Sept. 1954, AIEE Trans., Vol. 73, Pt. 2.

Deacon, W., "Protection of Aircraft Turbine Engines Against Ice Accretion," Nat. Gas Turbine Est., Great Britain, Report No. R30.

Dethman, I. H.; Devlin, J. J., Jr., "Evaluation of the Surface Anti-Icing System as Installed on F-89D Type Aircraft," WPAFB, TN WCT-53-53, ASTIA AD-23-33, Nov. 1953.

Dornbrand, H., "Infrared Defrosting and De-Icing," AF Technical Report 5874, Jan. 1952.

Dornbrand, H.; Poggie, J. J., "Infra-Red Defrosting and De-Icing - Progress Report No. 3," Republic Aviation Corporation, ERF-60, April 1951.

Droege, W. C., "Instrumentation for Flight Testing of Thermal Anti-Icing Systems," Trans. ASME, Aug. 1947.

Dunbar, R. M., "Installation of a Cyclic De-Icing Kit and Additional Instrumentation on F-86D Aircraft," AF No. 50458, AIRL TN 544, April 1954.

Flack, D. C., "Electricity in Aircraft. Part 5 - Methods of De-Icing," Electrical Journal, Vol. 152, pp. 432-437, Feb. 1954.

Fraser, D., "Note on the Flight Testing and Assessment of Icing Protection Systems," NRC Report LR-50, March 1953.

Fraser, D.; Pettit, K. G.; Bowler, E. H., "Criteria for the Design, Assessment and Control of Icing Protection Systems," Aeronautical Engineering Review, Vol. 11, No. 7, July 1952.

Fraser, D.; Rush, C. K., "Note on the Advantages of High Specific Power Inputs for Electrothermal De-Icing," NRC Report LR-149, Sept. 1955.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Geer, W. C.; Scott, M., "The Prevention of the Ice Hazard on Airplanes," NACA TN 345, 1930.

Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Koutz, S. L., "Icing Protection for a Turbojet Transport Airplane: Heating Requirements, Methods of Protection and Performance Penalties," NACA TN 2866, Jan. 1953.

Gowan, W. H.; Mulholland, D. R., "Effectiveness of Thermal-Pneumatic Airfoil-Ice-Protection System," NACA RM E50K10a, 1951.

Gray, V. H.; Bowden, D. T., "Comparison of Several Methods of Cyclic De-Icing of a Gas Heated Airfoil," NACA RM E53C27, June 1953.

Gray, V. H.; Bowden, D. T.; Von Glahn, U., "Preliminary Results of Cyclical De-Icing of a Gas-Heated Airfoil," NACA RM E51J29,1952.

Gray, V. H.; Von Glahn, U. H., "Heat Requirements for Ice Protection of a Cyclically Gas-Heated, 36 degree Swept Airfoil with Partial-Span Leading-Edge Slat," NACA RM E56B23, 1956.

Gray, W. H.; Davidson, R. E., "The Effect of Tip Modification and Thermal Deicing Airflow on Propeller Performance as Determined from Wind Tunnel Tests," NACA-TN-1540, Feb. 1944 (update).

Guibert, A. G., "Thermal Anti-Icing Survey on Mt. Washington," Transactions of the ASME, Vol. 69, No. 8, 1947.

Hacker, P. T.; Dorsch, R. G.; Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Chandler, H. C., Jr.; Koutz, S. L., "Ice Protection for Turbojet Transport Airplane: I - Meteorology and Physics of Ice. II - Determination of Heat Requirements. III - Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," NACA, I.A.S., S.M.F., Fund Paper No. FF-1, March 24, 1950.

Hardy, J. K., "Protection of Aircraft Against Ice," IRAS, Vol. 51, No. 435, 1947.

Hardy, J. K., "Protection of Aircraft Against Ice," Rep. No. S.M.E. 3380, British R.A.E., July 1946.

Hauger, H. H., "Intermittent Heating of Airfoil for Ice Protection, Utilizing Hot Air," Transactions of the ASME, Vol. 76, No. 2, 1954.

Hay, J. A., "Electrical and Hot Gas-Thermal Ice Protection," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, 1958.

Hillendahl, W. H., "A Flight Investigation of the Ice-Prevention Requirements of the United States Naval K-Type Airship," NACA Wartime Report A-4, Oct. 1945.

Hillendahl, W. H., "Analysis of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for Wing Leading-Edge Landing-Light Installation," NACA ARR No. 4A11, 1944.

Hillendahl, W. H., "Tests of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a Wing Leading-Edge Landing-Light Installation," NACA WR-A-3, Dec. 1, 1944.

Howell, W. E., "A System for the Protection of Pitot Tube Pressure Lines From Ice," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Materiel Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Hudson, V., "Flight Simulator Program Description of Anti-Icing Systems YF-102 and F-102A Airplanes," ASTIA AD-16572, June 1953.

Jackson, B., "De-Icing and Anti-Icing Installations," Canadian Aviation, Vol. 26, pp. 26-27, Jan. 1953.

Jackson, R. G.; Graham, R., "The Effect on an Aircraft Wing Structure of De-Icing by Direct Application of Exhaust Gases-and Addendum," Thornton Res. Centre, England, Jan. 1950.

Jacob, M., et al, "Defrosting and Ice Prevention," Illinois Inst. of Technology, USAF Cont. No. W33-038 AC16808, Summary and Final Reports, 1948, 1949.

Joiner, D. L.; Heirich, C. J., "Flight Tests of the Complete Goodrich Electro-Thermal De-Icing Boot on the F-94 , with Appendix," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Preliminary Flight Test Memorandum No. 1065, June 1951.

Jonas, J., "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Wing and Complete Airplane," Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Rept. No. A68-I, March 1947, revised Nov. 1949.

Jones, A. R., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice Prevention System for a Twin-Engine Transport Airplane," NACA Report No. 862, 1946.

Jones, A. R.; Rodert, L. A., "Development of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for the B-17F Airplane," NACA ARR No. 3H24, 1943.

Jones, A. R.; Rodert, L. A., "Development of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for the B-24D Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-35, Feb. 1943.

Jones, A. R.; Schlaff, B. A., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. VII-Effect of the Thermal System on the Wing Structure Stresses as Established in Flight," NACA WR W-95, 1945.

Jones, A. R.; Spies, R. J., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. III-Description of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for Wings, Empennage, and Windshield," NACA ARR No. 5A03b, 1945.

Jongeneel, J. H. (editor), "A Symposium of Heat Anti-Icing," June 1946.

Kawa, M. M.; F. Burpo, "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part I. Results of Test of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the NAE Spray Tower at Ottawa, Canada," NOAS58 109C, AD-242 230, May 1958.

Knoernschild, E. M.; Larson, L. V., "Defrosting of High Performance Fighter Aircraft," AF Technical Report No. 6118, Dec. 1950.

Kohring, M. S., "Investigation of the Possibility of Preventing Ice Formation on Wings and Propellers of Aircraft by the Utilization of Exhaust Gas," NRC Report PAE-19 (also MD-1), May 1935.

Kordinov, V. K.; Lenntev, V. N.; Savin, V. S.; Stroganov, B. A.; Tenishev, R. Th.; Teslenko, A. I., "Aircraft Deicing Systems - Design Fundamentals and Test Methods," Moscow, Izdatel'stvo Mashintroenie. (In Russian).

Koutz, S. L., "Effect of Heat and Power Extraction on Turbojet-Engine Performance. IV - Analytical Determination of Effects of Hot-Gas Bleed," NACA TN 2304, 1951.

Koutz, S. L.; Hensley, R. V.; Rom, F. E., "Effect of Heat and Power Extraction on Turbojet-Engine Performance. III - Analytical Determination of Effects of Shaft-Power Extraction," NACA TN 2202, 1950.

Kuhring, M. S., "Investigation of the Possibility of Preventing Ice Formation on Wings and Propellers of Aircraft by the Utilization of Exhaust Gas," NRC Report PAE-19 (also MD-1), May 1935.

Lake, H. G., "An Investigation of the Problem of Ice Removal from B-29 Radomes," WADC-TR-52-46, AD-A075-868/0, Jan. 1952.

Lane, W. A., "Ground Test Evaluation of H-34A Ice Control System," AD-234-681L.

Larson, R. W., "Evaluation of the Wing and Empennage 600,000/BTU Anti-Icing Heater Installation for the C-124 Type Airplane. Vols. I and II," Douglas Aircraft, Testing Division, Rept. No. DEV.-1020, Feb. 1953.

Lavedev, N. V., "Prevention of Icing of Aircraft," (Translation) Oborongiz, 1939.

Lenherr, F. E., "A Method of Ice Protection for Radomes," SAE Preprint No. 811B, SAE, National Aeronautical Meeting, 1952.

Lewis, J. P. ; Blade, R. J., "Experimental Investigation of Radome Icing and Icing Protection," NACA RM E52J31, 1953.

Lewis, J. P.; Bowden, D. T., "Experimental Investigations of Cyclic De-Icing of an Airfoil Using External Electric Heater," NACA RM E52J30, June 1953.

Lewis, J. P.; Bowden, D. T., "Preliminary Investigation of Cyclic De-Icing of an Airfoil Using an External Electrical Heater," NACA RM E51J30, 1952.

Long, T., "Icing Protection and Compartment Heating, Parasite RF-84F Airplane," Rept. No. S.O.M. F-5130, ASTIA AD-11276, Nov. 1952.

Look, B. C., "Flight Tests of the Thermal Ice- Prevention Equipment on the B-17F Airplane," NACA A.R.R. No. 4B02, 1944.

Loughborough, D. L., "The Physics of the Mechanical Removal of Ice from Aircraft," Aeronautical Engineering Review, Vol. 11., No. 2, pp. 29-34, Feb. 1952.

Loughborough, D. L.; Green, H. E.; Roush, P. A., "A Study of Wing De-Icer Performance on Mount Washington," Aero. Eng. Rev., Vol. 7, No. 9, pp. 41-50, Sept. 1948.

Lucking, D. F., "Indication, Measurement and Control of Ice Accretion," Royal Aero. Soc. Journal, Vol. 5, pp. 382-385, June 1951.

Mahon, B. E., "Thermal Anti-Icing System Temperatures - Model 377 Airplane," Tests 85-1, 86-7, 88-1, and 93-1, Boeing Aircraft Company, Aug. 16, 1948.

McBaine, C. K., "Weight Comparison of De-Icing Systems," Aero Digest, Vol. 63, Sept. 1951.

McDonald, J. A.; Rigney, B. L., Jr., "Test Evaluation of External Air Blast Airfoil Anti-Icing Method," ASD-TR55148, WADC Report 55-148, March 1955.

Messinger, B. L., "Ice Prevention as Related to Airframe Design," SAE, National Aeronautical Meeting, Los Angeles, 1952; Lockheed, 1952.

Messinger, B. L.; Rich, B. R., "Cyclic Electro-Thermal De-Icing for the F-94C and Appendix," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. 7853, ASTIA AD-4 950, Feb. 1951.

Miller, O. D., "Flight Tests Results of the Goodrich High Pressure Pneumatic De-Icers," Tech. Note WCT-54-48, Wright Air Dev. Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, July 1954.

Naiman, J. M., "A New Method for Determining the Inside Air Flow Distribution for the Thermal Anti-Icing of an Airfoil Surface," McDonnell Douglas Corporation Icing Reports, April 11, 1946.

Naiman, J. M., "Basic Principles Used in the Design of the Thermal Anti-Icing System of the DC-6 Airfoils," Douglas Aircraft Co., Rept. No. Sm-11911, 1946.

Neel, C. B., "A Procedure for the Design of Air-Heated Ice-Prevention Systems," NACA TN 3130, June 1954.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. I-Analysis of the Thermal Design for Wings, Empennage and Windshield," NACA Wartime Report A-52, Feb. 1945.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "The Design of Air-Heated Thermal Ice-Prevention Systems," Presented at the Airplane Icing Information Course at the University of Michigan, March 20-April 3, 1953.

Neel, C. B.; Jones, A. R., "Flight Tests of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment in the XB-24F Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-7, Oct. 1943.

Newbigin, H. G., "Development of the Ambassador De-Icing System; An Account of a Series of Experiments Leading to a Satisfactory Installation," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 24, No. 282, Aug. 1952.

North, D., "Heat Anti-Icing for the Airlines," Paper 48SA-40, ASME, 1948.

Orr, J. L., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems," Low Temperature Laboratory. Ottawa, Canada. Lecture No. 8, University of Michigan.

Orr, J. L., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems - Their Design and Control," Airplane Icing Formation Course, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, April 1, 1953.

Orr, J. L., "General Specifications for N.R.C. Type W7-1 Heating Pads for Electro-Thermal Wing De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Lt. Memo 5902-1, June 1950.

Orr, J. L.; et al, "Thermal De-Icing," Paris, Docarero, No. 29, AD-127-343, Sept. 1954.

Orr, J. L.; Fraser, D.; Lynch, J. A.; Rush, C. K., "Electro-Thermal Methods of Protecting Aircraft Against Ice Formation," NRC Report MD-34, July 1950.

Orr, J. L.; Fraser, D.; Milsum, J. H., "Aircraft De-Icing by Thermal Methods," Fourth Anglo-American Aeronautical Conference, London, England, Aug. 1953.

Orr, J. L.; Milsum, J. H.; Rush, C. K., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems: Their Design and Control," NRC Report LR-70, March 1953.

Orr, J. L.; Stapells, R. J., "A Summary of Replies to the National Research Council Questionnaire on Aircraft De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Rept. No. MD-24, Oct. 1942.

Patterson, D. M., "A Simplified Procedure for the Determination of Heat Requirements for Ice Protection of Fixed Areas of Aircraft," Technical Data Digest (Central Air Documents Office), Feb. 15, 1949.

Pettit, K. G.; Lynch, J. A.; Ainley, W.; Orr, J. L., "Interim Report on Flight Tests of Electro-Thermal Wing De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, NRC Report, (unpublished), Aug. 1948.

Pring-Rowe, M., "Porous Metal for Fluid Airframe De-Icer Distributors, Summary of Development Work and Test Reports," Res. Air. No. 2547, Ministry of Aircraft Production, Millbank, London.

Rodert, L. A., "A Preliminary Study of the Prevention of Ice on Aircraft by the Use of Engine-Exhaust Heat," NACA TN 712, June 1939.

Rodert, L. A., "Thermal Ice Prevention for Aircraft - Some Suggested Specifications," ASME Aviation Meeting, June 5, 1946.

Rodert, L. A.; Clousing, L. A.; McAvoy, W. H., "Recent Flight Research on Ice Prevention," NACA A.R.R., Jan. 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; Jackson, R., "A Description of the JU-88 Airplane Anti-Icing Equipment," NACA Wartime Report A-39, Sept. 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; Jackson, R., "Preliminary Investigation and Design of an Air-Heated Wing for Lockheed 12-A Airplane," NACA A.R.R., May 1942.

Rodert, L. A.; Jones, A. R., "A Flight Investigation of Exhaust-Heat De-Icing," NACA TN 783, 1940.

Rodert, L. A.; McAvoy, W. H.; Clousing, L. A., "Preliminary Report on Flight Tests of an Airplane Having Exhaust-Heated Wings," NACA Confidential Report, 1941.

Rudolph, J. D., "Windshield Anti-Icing System Tests and Icing Investigation of Additional Components F-86D Airplane," NAA Model NA-165, NA-51-961, ASTIA AD 36003, 1950-51 Icing Season, Project Summit - Mt. Washington, May 10, 1952.

Ruggeri, R. S., "De-Icing and Runback Characteristics of Three Cyclic Electric, External De-Icing Boots Employing Chordwise Shedding," NACA RM E53C26, 1953.

Scherrer, R., "Flight Tests of Thermal-Ice Prevention Equipment on a Lockheed 12A Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-49, Nov. 1943.

Schlaff, B. A.; Selna, J., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a Cargo Airplane. IX - The Temperature of the Wing Leading-Edge Structure as Established in Flight," NACA TN 1599, June 1948.

Selna, J., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a c-46 Cargo Airplane. V. - Effect of Thermal System on Airplane Cruise Performance," NACA Wartime Report A-9, May 1945. (Also NACA ARR No. 5D06, 1945).

Selna, J.; Neel, C. B., Jr.; Zeiller, E. L., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. IV.- Results of Flight Tests on Dry-Air and Natural Icing Conditions," NACA A.R.R. No. 5A03c, 1945.

Smith-Johannsen, R., "The 'Peel Off' Mechanic Wing De-Icer," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co., Fiscal year 1946, U.S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Sogin, H. H., "A Design Manual for Thermal Anti-Icing Systems," Wright Air Development Center, WADC Tech. Rep. 54-313, Dec. 1954.

Stearns, B. D.; Dwyer, G. T., "An Evaluation of the C-133 Wing De-Icing System," Wright Air Development Center.

Thielman, N. W., "Wing De-Icier Timer, Type Tests - Model F-94C," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Report No. 5196.

Torgeson, W. L.; Abramson, A. E., "A Study of Heat Requirements for Anti-Icing Radome Shapes with Dry and Wet Surfaces," WADC TR 53-284, AD-25909, Sept. 1953.

Tribus, M., "A Review of Some German Developments in Airplane Anti-Icing," ASME Heat Transfer Div., Annual Meeting, New York, 1946.

Tribus, M., "Development and Application of Heated Wings," SAE Journal, June 1946.

Tribus, M., "Intermittent Heating for Protection in Aircraft Icing," Transactions of the A.S.M.E., Vol. 73, No. 8, Nov. 1951.

Tribus, M., "Work Report for June 1952 WADC, USAF on Research in the Design of Basic De-Icing Apparatus," Proj. M992, Univ. of Michigan Engineering Research Institute..

Tribus, M.; Tessman, J. R., "Report on the Development and Application of Heated Wings," AAF TR 4972, Add. I., Jan. 1946. (Available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce as PB No. 18122).

Trunov, O. K.; Egorov, M. S., "Some Results of Experimental Flights in Natural Icing Conditions and Operation of Aircraft Thermal Ice-Protection Systems," (Translation) National Research Inst. for Civil Air Fleet, USSR, 1957.

Vaughan, J. R.; Hile, E., "B-36 Jet Pod De-Icing and Anti-Icing Tests at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida," Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. F Za-36-274, Oct. 1952.

Weighardt, K., "Hot-Air Discharge for De-Icing," AAF Translation, Hq. Air Materiel Command, Dec. 1946.

Weiner, F., "Further Remarks on Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 73, No. 8, 1951.

Weiner, F. R., "An Investigation of Intermittent Heating for Aircraft Ice Protection," Master's Thesis, UCLA, Dec. 1950.

Werner, J. B., "Computation Techniques for Use in Studying Hot Air Cycle De-Icing Systems - and Appendices I through III," North American Aviation, Inc., Rept. No. NA-51-788.

Wyganowski, J., "Snow Removal and Deicing of Transport Aircraft," Technika Lotnicza i Astronautyczna, Vol. 25, pp. 28-33 (In Polish).

Zumwalt, G. W., "Flight and Wind Tunnel Tests of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing on the Lear Fan Kevlar Composite Leading Edge," Aerospace Engineering Department, Wichita State University.

Zumwalt, G. W.; Muller, A. A., "Flight and Wind Tunnel Tests of an Electro-Impulse De-Icing System," AIAA/NASA General Aviation Technology Conference.

Anonymous, "A Compilation of the Papers Presented by the NACA Staff Members," NACA Conference on Aircraft Ice Prevention, June 26-27, 1947.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Ice Protection," Electrical Journal, Vol. 152, pp. 1092-1094, April 1954.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Icing - Objective Measurement and Classification," International Civil Aviation Organization, 1955.

Anonymous, "An Analysis of the Thermal Anti-Icing System for the F-86D Interceptor Airplane," North American Aviation, Inc., Rept. NA-50-40.

Anonymous, "An Investigation of Methods for the De-Icing of Aircraft," Contract No. W33-038 AC 336(11069), Final Report, M.I.T. Lab., June 1944.

Anonymous, "Anti-Icing and Defrosting Systems," Aviation Age, Vol. 13, pp. 20-21, April 1950.

Anonymous, "Anti-Icing Equipment for Aircraft, General Specifications (Heated Surface Type)," Army Air Forces Specification No. R-40395, A.A.F., April 1942.

Anonymous, "Application of Pneumatics for Aircraft De-Icing System," Applied Hydraulics, Vol. 5, pp. 102-104, March 1952.

Anonymous, "Breathing Rubber Tubes Rid Planes of Ice," Compressed Air Magazine, Vol. 57, pp. 102-103, April 1953.

Anonymous, "Comparison of Heated Air and Electrical Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for Two-Engine Airplanes," Curtiss-Wright Corp., C-1710, June 1947.

Anonymous, "Cyclic Electro-Thermal De-Icing for the F-94C," Lockheed Report No. 7853.

Anonymous, "De-Icing Heater Element Applied by Spraying," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 60, April 1954.

Anonymous, "De-Icing with Sprayed Metal," Electroplating, Vol. 7, April 1954.

Anonymous, "Description of F-89 Anti-Icing System," Northrop Service News," Sept. 1953".

Anonymous, "Developments in Icing Protection Systems at the Lockheed Aircraft Corp. in 1955," Lockheed Aircraft Corp., 1955.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Anonymous, "Economical De-Icing," Flight, Vol. 58, pp. 468, Nov. 1950.

Anonymous, "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Empennage," Northrop Rept. No. A-68-II.

Anonymous, "First Interim Report on the Cyclic De-Icing Tests of the F-94B Aircraft," AIRL A6138 51-2-1, May 1951 with Appendix III, A6138 51-3-2, July 1951 with Appendix III, Aeronautical Icing Research Laboratory.

Anonymous, "German De-Icing Technique," Ministry of Aircraft Production, England, R.T.P.2 616, Reports on Development.

Anonymous, "Head on CV De-Ices the Corsair," Aviation Week, Vol. 55, Dec. 1951.

Anonymous, "Heat Anti-Icing Supply System," Northrop Report No. A-68-IV.

Anonymous, "Heating Pad De-Icer Flaps on B-36 Jets," Aviation Week, Vol. 53, Nov. 1950.

Anonymous, "Ice Prevention and Removal, Bibliography," Aero. Engr. Rev., July 1952.

Anonymous, "Ice Protection for Turbo-Jet Transport Airplane, Meteorological and Physics of Icing, Determination of Heat Requirements, Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," SMF Fund Paper FF-1, Inst. Aero. Sciences, March 1950.

Anonymous, "Investigation of C-124 Anti-Icing Deficiencies," WADC TR 54-58, June 24, 1954.

Anonymous, "IRI Microwave Ice Accretion Measurement Instrument (MIAMI)," Ideal Research, Inc.

Anonymous, "Mechanical De-Icer Equipment," Aviation Eng. Soc. of Aero. Digest, Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 34-35, Aug. 1935.

Anonymous, "Military Specification - Anti-Icing Equipment for Aircraft, Heated Surface Type, General Specification for MIL-A-9482," USAF, 1954.

Anonymous, "New Anti-Icing System Announced," American Aviation, Vol. 17, March 1954.

Anonymous, "New Boots and Alcohol System for Cessna," Flight, Vol. 41, pp. 92-95, June 1954.

Anonymous, "New Methods of De-Icing for Wings and Tailplanes," Interavia, Vol. 5, pp. 644-646, Dec. 1950.

Anonymous, "New Thermal De-Icer for Thin-Wing Jets," American Aviation, Vol. 15, Nov. 1951.

Anonymous, "Novel De-Icing System," Air Pictorial and Air Reserve Gazette, Vol. 16, May 1954.

VIII.14.0 ICE DETECTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Anonymous, "Porous Panel Anti-Icing System," Aviation Week, Vol. 54, pp. 35-36, Jan. 1951.

Anonymous, "Shedding Ice," Airports and Air Transportation, Vol. 5, March 1950.

Anonymous, "Study of Airfoil Anti-Icing System Temperature Variations DC-6," United Air Lines Report No. F-240, July 24, 1950.

Anonymous, "Study of High-Energy-Air Anti-Icing Systems for Flight Surfaces," WADCTR 54-35, Oct. 1953.

Anonymous, "Study of Limited Type Ice Removal and Prevention Systems. Chemical Phase," Armour Research Foundation, WADC TR 55-261, June 1955.

Anonymous, "Study of Limited-Type Ice Removal and Prevention Systems. Mechanical Phase," Research Inc., WADC TR 55-262, April 1955.

Anonymous, "Study of Simplified Methods of Airfoil Heating," Beech Aircraft, TR 57-587, June 1958.

Anonymous, "Study of the Means of Prevention or Removal of Ice from Aircraft Temperature Probes," Cook Research Laboratories, Final Rept. No. FPP 24-1, ASTIA AD-16809, May 1953.

Anonymous, "Surface Heaters Formed by Spraying Process," Engineering, Vol. 177, pp. 378-379, March 1954.

Anonymous, "T.K.S. Aircraft De-Icing Equipment Manual," T.K.S. (Aircraft Deicing) Ltd., London.

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Shields, F-89," Aviation Week, Vol. 59, p. 29, Aug. 1953.

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Tests - DC-6," Report No. F-81-14, United Air Lines, Inc., March 1947.

Anonymous, "Vickers-Viking Fluid De-Icing Trials 1950," Published by T.K.S. (Air-craft De-Icing) Limited, Drayton House, London, 1950.

Anonymous, "Wind Tunnel Evaluation of Limited Type Ice Removal and Prevention System," Research, Inc., WADC TR 56-413, AD-110-714, Oct. 1956.

Anonymous, "Wing Tip Heaters for Globemaster II," Aviation Week, Vol. 55, Dec. 1951.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Beard, K. V., "Terminal Velocity and Shape of Cloud and Precipitation Drops Aloft," Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 33, 1976.

Beard, K. V.; Pruppacher, H. R., "A Determination of the Terminal Velocity and Drag of Small Water Drops by Means of a Wind Tunnel," Journal of Atmospheric Science, 1969, Vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 1066-1072.

Bragg, M. B., "A Numerical Method for Predicting Droplet Impingement on Low-Speed Aircraft," NASA CR to be published, 1986.

Bragg, M. B., "A Similarity Analysis of the Droplet Trajectory Equation," AIAA Journal, Vol. 20, No. 12, Dec. 1982, pp. 1681-1686.

Bragg, M. B., "A Similarity Analysis of the Droplet Trajectory Equation," AIAA-82-4285, paper presented at the 20th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1982.

Bragg, M. B., "An Incompressible Droplet Impingement Analysis of Thirty Low and Medium Speed Airfoils," Unpublished report, Ohio State University, April 1986.

Bragg, M. B., "Droplet Impingement Analysis of Two Propeller Spinners," AARL TR 8403, Aug. 1984.

Bragg, M. B., "Effect of Geometry on Airfoil Icing Characteristics," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, No. 7, July 1984, pp. 505-511.

Bragg, M. B., "Predicting Rime Ice Accretion on Airfoils," AIAA Journal, Vol. 23, No. 3, March 1985, pp. 381-386.

Bragg, M. B., "Rime Ice Accretion and its Effect on Airfoil Performance," NASA CR 165599, March 1982.

Breer, M. D.; Goodman, M. P., "Three-Dimensional Water Droplet Trajectory Code Validation Using an ECS Inlet Geometry," NASA CR 191097, May 1993.

Breer, M. D.; Seibel, W., "Particle Trajectory Program-User Manual," Boeing Document D3-9655-1, Revision B, Dec. 1974.

Cansdale, J. T.; et al, "The Kinetic Temperature Recovery Factor Around the Surface of a Cylinder Transverse to an Airstream," RAE Technical Report 78008, Jan. 1978.

Cansdale, J. T.; Gent, R. W., "Ice Accretion on Aerofoils in Two-Dimensional Compressible Flow - A Theoretical Model," RAE TR 82128, Jan. 1983.

Caruso, S., "LEWICE Droplet Trajectory Calculations on a Parallel Computer," AIAA-93-0172, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Cebeci, T., Chen, H.; Alemdaroglu, N., "Fortified LEWICE with Viscous Effects," J. Aircraft, 1991.

Chang, H-P.; K. R. Kimble, "Influence of Multidroplet Size Distribution on Icing Collection Efficiency," AIAA-83-0110, AIAA 21st Aerospace Sciences Meetin-, Jan. 10-13, 1983.

Cosstephens, S. S.; Bragg, M. B., "Correlations for Airfoil Droplet Impingement Parameters," Aeronautical Research Laboratory, The Ohio State University, Report No. AARL TO 8401, April 1984.

Crowe, C. T.; Nicholls, J. A.; Morrison, R. B., "Drag Coefficients of Inert and Burning Particles Accelerating in Gas Streams," 9th International Symposium on Combustion, Academic Press, 1963.

Drummond, A. M., "Aircraft Flow Effects on Cloud Droplet Images and Concentrations," NAE-AN-21, NRC No. 23508, National Aeronautical Establishment, National ResearchCouncil of Canada, June 1984.

Finstad, K.; Lozowski, E., "Evaluation of the Median Volume Droplet Diameter Approximation for Calculating Collection Efficiency," AIAA-89-0756, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Frost, W.; Chang, H. P.; Kimble, K. R., "Particle Trajectory Computer Program for Icing Analysis," Final Report for NASA/Lewis Research Center under Contract NAS3-22448 by FWG Associates, Inc., April 1982.

Frost, W.; Chang, H.; Shieh, C.; Kimble, K., "Two-dimensional Particle Trajectory Computer Program," Interim Report for Contract NAS3-22448, March 9, 1982.

Gent, R. W., "Calculation of Water Droplet Trajectories about an Aerofoil in Steady, Two-Dimensional, Compressible Flow," Technical Report No. 84060, Royal Aircraft Establishment, June 1984.

Green, A. W., "A Note on 'The Behavior of Large, Low-Surface-Tension Water Drops Falling at Terminal Velocity in Air'," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 15, Nov. 1976, pp. 1233-1236.

Green, A. W., "An Approximation for the Shapes of Large Raindrops," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 14, Dec. 1975, pp. 1578-1583.

Hansman, R. J., Jr., "D[illegible]plet Size Distribution Effects on Aircraft Ice Accretio[illegible] J. Aircraft, Vol. 22, No. 6, June 1985.

Hansman, R. J., Jr., "The Effect of the Atmospheric Droplet Size Distribution on Aircraft Ice Accretion," AIAA-84-0108, AIAA 22nd. Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1984.

Holcomb, J. E.; Namdar, B., "Coupled LEWICE/Navier Stokes Code Development," AIAA-91-0804, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Jenkins, D. C., "The Acceleration of Water Drops by an Airstream of Constant Relative Velocity," ARC CP. No. 539, 1961.

Jenkins, D. C.; Booker, J. D.; Sweed, J. W., "An Experimental Method for the Study of the Impact Between a Liquid Drop and a Surface Moving at High Speed," Aeronautical Research Council, GB, HQSO, 1961.

Kim, J. J., "Computational Particle Trajectory Analysis on a Three-Dimensional Engine Inlet," AIAA-85-0411, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Kim, J. J., "Particle Trajectory Computation on a 3-Dimensional Engine Inlet," NASA CR 175023, DOT-FAA-CT-86-1, Jan. 1986.

Kim, J. J.; Elangovan, R., "An Efficient Numerical Computation Scheme for Stiff Equations of Droplet Trajectories," AIAA-86-0407, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Kloner, M. O., "A Method for Calculating Ice Catch on Airfoils and Inlets," LR 23373, Lockheed California Co., April 1970.

List, R., "Ice Accretions on Structures," J. Glaciology, Vol. 19, No. 81, 1977, pp. 451-466.

MacArthur, C. D.; Keller, J. L.; Leurs, J. K., "Mathematical Modeling of Ice Accretion on Aerofoils," AIAA-82-0284, 1982.

McComber, P.; Touzot, G., "Calculation of the Impingement of Cloud Droplets on a Cylinder by the Finite Element Method," Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 38, May 1981, pp. 1027-1036.

Mohler, S. R., "A Three Dimensional Droplet Impingement Program for Aircraft Icing Analysis," M. S. Thesis, The Ohio State University, 1990.

Mohler, S.; Bidwell, C. S., "Comparison of Two- and Three-Dimensional Droplet Trajectory Calculations in the Vicinity of Finite Wings," AIAA-92-0644, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Norment, H. G., "Calculation of Water Drop Trajectories To and About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Bodies in Potential Airflow," NASA CR 3291, Aug. 1980.

Norment, H. G., "Calculation of Water Drop Trajectories To and About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Lifting and Nonlifting Bodies in Potential Flow," NASA CR 3935, Oct. 1985.

Norment, H. G., "Three-Dimensional Airflow and Hydrometeor Trajectory Calculation with Applications," AIAA-85-0412, 1985.

Norment, H. G., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analyses of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," NASA CR 4113, DOT/FAA/CT-87130, Feb. 1988.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Norment, H. G.; Quealy, A. G.; Shaw, R. J., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analysis of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," AIAA-87-0180, Presented at the AIAA 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 12-15, 1987.

Norment, H. G.; Zalosh, R. G., "Effects of Airplane Flowfields on Hydrometeor Concentration Measurements," AFCRL-TR-74-0602, AD-A006-690, Dec. 6, 1974.

Papadakis, M.; Elangonan, G. A.; Fruend, G. A., Jr.; Breer, M.; Whitmer, L., "An Experimental Method for Measuring Water Droplet Impingement Efficiency on Two- and Three-Dimensional Bodies," NASA CR 4257, DOT/FAA/CT-87/22.

Papadakis, M.; Elangovan, R.; Freund, G. A., Jr.; Breer, M. D., "Water Droplet Impingement on Airfoils and Aircraft Engine Inlets for Icing Analysis," J. Aircraft, Vol. 28, No. 3, March 1991, pp. 165-174.

Papadakis, M.; Elangovan, R.; Freund, G. A.; Breer, M. D., "Experimental Water Droplet Impingement Data on Two-Dimensional Airfoils, Axisymmetric Inlet and Boeing 737-300 Engine Inlets," AIAA-87-0097, paper presented at the 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1987.

Papadakis, M.; G. A.; Breer, M.; Craig, N.; Bidwell, C. S., "Experimental Water Droplet Impingement Data on Modern Aircraft Surfaces," AIAA-91-0445, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Papadakis M.; Zumwalt, G. W.; Kim, J. J.; Elangovan, R.; Freund, G. A.; Seibel, W.; Breer, M. D., "An Experimental Method for Measuring Droplet Impingement Efficiency on Two and Three-Dimensional Bodies," AIAA-86-0406, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Numerical Simulation of Ice Growth on a MS-317 Swept Wing Geometry," NASA TM 103705, AIAA-91-0263, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Swept Wing Ice Accretion Modeling," NASA TM 102453, AIAA-90-0756, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Ruff, G. A.; Berkowitz, B. M., "Users Manual for the NASA Lewis Ice Accretion Prediction Code (LEWICE)," NASA CR 185129, May 1990.

Ryan, R. T., "The Behavior of Large, Low-Surface-Tension Water Drops Falling at Terminal Velocity in Air," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 15, 1976, pp. 157-165.

Sartor, J. D.; Abbott, C. E., "Prediction and Measurement of the Accelerated Motion of Water Drops in Air," J. Appl. Meteor. Vol. 14, March 1975, pp. 232-239.

Schmidt, W. F., "Water Droplet Impingement Prediction for Engine Inlet by Trajectory Analysis in a Potential Flow Field - Final Report," Boeing Document D3-6961, Dec. 1965.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Shaw, R. J., "Progress Toward the Development of an Aircraft Icing Analysis Capability," NASA TM 83562, AIAA-84-0105, 1983.

Shaw, R. J.; Ide, R. F., "The Use of a Three-Dimensional Water Droplet Trajectory Analysis to Aid in Interpreting Icing Cloud Data," AIAA-86-04XX, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Shaw, R. J.; Norment, H. G.; Quaely, A., "The Use of a Three-Dimensional Water Droplet Trajectory Analysis to Aid in Interpreting Icing Cloud Data," AIAA-86-0405, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Stock, H. W., "Water Droplet Trajectory Computation Around an Air Intaker," Zeitschrift fur Flugwissenschaftern and Weltraumforschung, Band 8, 1984, Heft 3, pp. 200-208.

Tenison, G., "A Comparison of a Droplet Impingement Code to Icing Tunnel Results," AIAA-90-0670, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Tenison, G.; Bragg, M. B.; Farag, K., "A Comparison of a Droplet Impingement Code to Icing Tunnel Results," AIAA-90-0670, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1990.

Wells, S.; Bragg, M. B., "A Computational Method for Calculating Droplet Trajectories Including the Effects of Wind Tunnel Walls," AIAA-92-0642, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Anonymous, "Ice Accretion Within the Convective Layer," Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Meteorological Dept., Tech. Note No. 4, Oct. 1961.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Abramson, A. E.; Torgeson, W. L., "Calculation of Droplet Trajectories Using an Electronic Analog Computer," Proc. of the Third Midwestern Conference on Fluid Mechanics. Univ. of Minnesota, 1953.

Arenberg, D. L.; Harney, P., "The Mount Washington Icing Research Program," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 22, pp. 61-63, Feb. 1941.

Bergrun, N. R., "A Method for Numerically Calculating the Area and Distribution of Water Impingement on the Leading Edge of an Airfoil in a Cloud," NACA TN 1397, 1947.

Bergrun, N. R., "An Empirical Method Permitting Rapid Determination of the Area, Rate, and Distribution of Water-Drop Impingement on an Airfoil of Arbitrary Section at Subsonic Speeds," NACA TN 2476, 1951.

Bergrun, N. R., "An Empirically Derived Basis for Calculating Area, Rate and Distribution of Water-Drop Impingement on Airfoils," NACA Rep. 1107, 1952.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Bigg, F. J.; Abel, G. C., "Note on Sampling and Photographing Cloud Droplets in Flight," RAE TN ME 156, 1953.

Bigg, F. J.; Baughen, J. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on Aerofoils," R.A.E. TN Mech. Eng. 208, 1955.

Bigg, F.; Baughen, J. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on Aerofoils," British Report No. 730.

Bragg, M. B., "The Effect of Compressibility on the Droplet Impingement Characteristics of Airfoils," Unpublished paper, Ohio State University.

Brock, G. W., "Liquid Water Content and Droplet Size in Clouds of the Atmosphere," U. S. Air Material Command, Aeronautical Ice Research Lab., Engr. Report, No. IRB-46-24-1P, April 1946.

Brun, R. J.; Dorsch, R. G., "Impingement of Water Droplets on an Ellipsoid with Fineness Ratio 10 in Axisymmetric Flow," NACA TN 3147, May 1954.

Brun, R. J.; Dorsch, R. G., "Variation of Local Liquid-Water Concentration about an Ellipsoid of Fineness Ratio 10 Moving in a Droplet Field," NACA TN 3410, 1955.

Brun, R. J.; Gallagher, H. M.; Vogt, D. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on NACA 651-208 and 651-212 Airfoils at 4 Degree Angle of Attack," NACA TN 2952, 1953.

Brun, R. J.; Gallagher, H. M.; Vogt, D. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on NACA 65A004 Airfoil and Effect of Change on Airfoil Thickness from 12 to 4 Percent at 4 Degree Angle of Attack," NACA TN 3047, 1953.

Brun, R. J.; Gallagher, H. M.; Vogt, D. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on NACA 65A004 Airfoil at 8 Degree Angle of Attack," NACA TN 3155, 1954.

Brun, R. J.; Lewis, W.; Perkins, P. J.; Serafini, J. S., "Impingement of Cloud Droplets on a Cylinder and Procedures for Measuring Liquid-Water-Content and Droplet Sizes in Supercooled Clouds by Rotating Multi-Cylinder Method," NACA Rep. 1215, 1955 (Supersedes NACA TNs 2903, 2904, and NACA RM E53D23).

Brun, R. J.; Mergler, H. W., "Impingement of Water Droplets on a Cylinder in an Incompressible Flow Field and Evaluation of Rotating Multicylinder Method for Measurement of Droplet-Size Distribution, Volume Median Droplet Size, an," NACA TN 2904, 1953.

Brun, R. J.; Serafini, J. S.; Gallagher, H. M., "Impingement of Cloud Droplets on Aerodynamic Bodies as Affected by Compressibility of Air Flow Around the Body," NACA TN 2903, 1953.

Brun, R. J.; Serafini, J. S.; Moshos, G. J., "Impingement of Water Droplets on an NACA 651-212 Airfoil at an Angle of Attack of 4 Degrees," NACA RM E52B12, 1952.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Brun, R. J.; Vogt, D. E., "Impingement of Cloud Droplets on 36.5 Percent Thick Joukowski Airfoil at Zero Angle of Attack and Discussion of Use as Cloud Measuring Instrument in Dye Tracer Technique," NACA TN 4035, 1957.

Brun, R. J.; Vogt, D. E., "Impingement of Water Droplets on NACA65A004 Airfoil at 0 Degree Angle of Attack," NACA TN 3586, 1955.

Callaghan, E. E.; Serafini, J. S., "A Method for Rapid Determination of the Icing Limit of A Body in Terms of the Stream Conditions," NACA TN 2914, 1953.

Callaghan, E. E.; Serafini, J. S., "Analytical Investigation of Icing Limit for Diamond-Shaped Airfoil in Transonic and Supersonic Flow," NACA TN 2861, 1953.

Clark, V. F., "Liquid Water and Drop Size Measurement During June and July 1945," Mount Washington Observatory Icing Report, Vol. 1, No.7, July 1945.

Davies, C. N., "Definite Equations for the Fluid Resistance of Spheres," Proc. of the Phys. Soc. London, Vol. 57, 1945.

Dorsch, R. G.; Brun, R. J., "A Method for Determining Cloud-Droplet Impingement on Swept Wings," NACA TN 2931, April 1953.

Dorsch, R. G.; Brun, R. J., "Variation of Local Liquid Water Concentration about an Ellipsoid of Fineness Ratio 5 Moving in a Droplet Field," NACA TN 3153, 1954.

Dorsch, R. G.; Brun, R. J.; Gregg, J. L., "Impingement of Water Droplets on an Ellipsoid with Fineness Ratio 5 in Axisymmetric Flow," NACA TN 3099, March 1954.

Dorsch, R. G.; Saper, P. G.; Kadow, C. F., "Impingement of Water Droplets on a Sphere," NACA TN 3587, Nov. 1955.

Drell, H.; Valentine, P. J., "Comments on Methods of Calculating Water Catch and a Correlation of Some New Data," Lockheed Report 8552, April 1952.

Findeisen, W.; Walliser, B., "Experimental Evidence Supporting the Dependence of the Icing Limit Upon Flying Speed," U. S. Air Force Translation No. 405, 1943.

Gelder, T. F., "Droplet Impingement and Ingestion by Supersonic Nose Inlet in Subsonic Tunnel Conditions," NACA TN 4268, Jan. 1958.

Gelder, T. F.; Smyers, W. H., Jr.; Von Glahn, U. H., "Experimental Droplet Impingement on Several Two-Dimensional Airfoils with Thickness Ratios of 6 to 16 Percent," NACA TN 3839, Dec. 1956.

Glauert, M., "A Method of Constructing the Path of Raindrops of Different Diameters Moving in the Neighborhood of (1) a Circular Cylinder; (2) an Aerofoil, Placed in a Uniform Stream of Air; and a Determination of," British A.R.C., R. & M. No. 2025, Nov. 1940.

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Goodman, T. R., "Linearized Theory of Water Drop Impingement," J.A.S., Vol. 23, No. 4, 1956.

Gray, V. H., "Correlation of Airfoil Ice Formations and Their Aerodynamic Effects with Impingement and Flight Conditions," (Presented at the SAE National Aeronautics Meeting, Sept. 30 - Oct. 5, 1957.) SAE Preprint No. 225.

Gray, V. H., "Correlations Among Ice Measurements, Impingement Rates, Icing Conditions, and Drag Coefficients for an Unswept NACA 65A004 Airfoil," NACA TN 4151, 1958.

Guibert, A. G., "Determination of the Rate, the Area, and the Distribution of Impingement of Water-Drops on Various Airfoils from Trajectories Obtained on the Differential Analyzer - Addendum I, Engr. Waterdrop Trajec," University of California, Dept. of Engineering, Contract NAW-5677, April 1949.

Guibert, A. G., "Impingement of Waterdrops on Various Airfoils from Trajectories Obtained on the Differential Analyzer - Addendum I," Engineering Waterdrop Trajectory Research, University of California, Department of Engineering, April 1949.

Guibert, A. G.; Janssen, E.; Robins, W. M., "Determination of Rate, Area and Distribution of Impingement of Water Drops on Various Airfoils from Trajectories Obtained on the Differential Analyzer," NACA RM 9A05, 1949.

Gunn, R.; Kinser, G. D., "The Terminal Velocity of Fall for Water Droplets in Stagnant Air," Journal of Meteorology, Vol. 6, 1949.

Hacker, P. T.; Brun, R. J.; Boyd, B., "Impingement of Droplets on 90 Degree Elbows with Potential Flow," NACA TN 2999, 1953.

Hacker, P. T.; Saper, P. J.; Kadow, C. F., "Impingement of Droplets on 60 Degree Elbows with Potential Flow," NACA TN 3770, 1956.

Hofelt, C.; Batuik, G., "Droplet Interception Investigation Upon Various Airfoil Sections at Above Freezing Temperatures," DGAI Report No. 159, Daniel Guggenheim Airship Institute, June 1949.

Howe, J. R., "The Rotating Multicylinder Method for Use in Icing Wind Tunnels - Preliminary Report," Technical Note No. 552, Wright Air Development Center, Project No. R560-74-6.

Langmuir, I., "The Cooling of Cylinders by Fog Moving at High Velocities," General Electric Co. Research Laboratories, March 1945.

Langmuir, I.; Blodgett, K. B., "A Mathematical Investigation of Water Droplet Trajectories," Tech. Rep. 4 No. 5418, Air Materiel Command, AAF, Feb. 19, 1946. (Contract No. W-33-038-AC-9151 with Gen. Elec. Co.).

Lenherr, F. E., "The Calculation of Water Drop Trajectories for a Circular Cylinder on a Digital Computer," Northrop Aircraft, Inc., AF 339-38-1817, TDM-78, Sept. 1952.

Lenherr, F. E., et al, "Report on the Computation of Water Drop Trajectories About Six Percent Airfoil at Zero and Four Degrees Angles of Attack," TDM-67A, Oct. 6, 1952.

Lenherr, F. E.; Thomson, J. E., "Preliminary Report on the Computation of Water Drop Trajectories About a 6% Airfoil," Report No. TDM 67, ASTIA AD-160-107, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., June 6, 1952.

Lenherr, F. E.; Thomson, J. E., "Report on the Computation of Water Drop Trajectories About Six Percent Airfoil at Zero and Four Degrees Angles of Attack," TDM-67A, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Hawthorne, Calif., Oct. 1952.

Lenherr, F. E.; Young, R. W., "Computation of Water Catch on Axial Symmetric Aircraft Radomes," TDM-77, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Dec. 17, 1951. (Prog. Rep. III, AF33(038)-1817).

Lewis, J. P.; Ruggeri, R. S., "Experimental Droplet Impingement on Four Bodies of Revolution," NACA TN 4902, 1957.

Lewis, W., "Revised Estimate of Maximum Water Concentration in Heavy Rain," NACA Committee on Operating Problems, May 1954.

Lewis, W.; Brun, R. J., "Impingement of Water Droplets on a Rectangular Half Body in a Two-Dimensional Incompressible Flow Field," NACA TN 3658, 1956.

Lewis, W.; Hoecker, W. H., Jr., "Observations of Icing Conditions Encountered in Flight During 1948," NACA TN 1904, June 1949.

Millar, D. A. J., "Calculation of a Catch of Water by a Jet Engine During High-Speed Flight in Cloud," NAE, Canada, Lab. Rept. No. 78, June 1953.

Morton, A. O., "An Investigation of an Experimental Technique for Determining the Trajectory of a Water Droplet in an Airstream," Project No. M992-D, University of Michigan Engineering Research Institute, Master's Thesis, July 1952.

Pearson, J. E.; Martin, G. E., "An Evaluation of Raindrop Sizing and Counting Techniques," McDonnell Douglas Corporation.

Perez, R. R.; Shafer, T. R., "A Theoretical Analysis of the Icing Limit for an NACA 0004 Airfoil," WADC Tech. Note 57-106, AD-118263, April 1957.

Savic, P.; Boult, G. T., "The Fluid Flow Associated with the Impact of Liquid Drops with Solid Surfaces," Report No. MT-26, National Research Council of Canada, May 1955.

Serafini, J. S., "Impingement of Water Droplets on Wedges and Diamond Airfoils at Supersonic Speeds," NACA Rep. 1159, 1954. (Supersedes NACA TN 2971).

Sherman, P.; Klein, J. S.; Tribus, M., "Determination of Drop-Trajectories by Means of an Extension of Stokes' Law," Univ. of Michigan, Engr. Res. Inst., April 1952. (Proj. 992-D).

VIII.15.0 DROPLET TRAJECTORIES AND IMPINGEMENT

Stark, R. C., "Water-Droplet Trajectory Studies on the NACA 65A005 Airfoil and the 1S-(50)002-(50)002 Airfoil," Technical Note No. 545, Aeronautical Icing Research Laboratories, April 1954.

Tribus, M., "The Trajectories of Water Drops," Univ. of Mich., Airplane Icing Inf. Course, Lecture 3, 1953.

Tribus, M.; Guibert, A., "Impingement of Spherical Water Droplets on a Wedge at Supersonic Speeds in Air," Jour. Aero. Sci., Vol. 19, No. 6, pp. 391-394, June 1952.

Tribus, M.; Rauch, L. L., "A New Method for Calculating Water-Droplet Trajectories About Streamlined Bodies," Univ. of Michigan, Engr. Res. Inst., Dec. 1951. (Proj. M992-E.

Von Glahn, U. H., "Use of Truncated Flapped Airfoils for Impingement and Icing Tests of Full-Scale Leading-Edge Sections," NACA RM E56E11, 1956.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Gelder, T. F.; Smyers, W. H.. Jr., "A Dye-Tracer Technique for Experimentally Obtaining Impingement Characteristics of Arbitrary Bodies and a Method for Determining Droplet Size Distribution," NACA TN 3338, 1955.

Vonnegut, B., "A Capillary Collector for Measuring the Deposition of Water Drops on a Surface Moving Through Clouds," Review of Scientific Instruments, Vol. 20, pp. 110-114, Feb. 1949.

Wilder, R. W., "Design Analysis of Water Impingement for C-133A Airplane Empennage and Wing Ice Protection Systems," Douglas Report No. SM-18516, Aug. 1956.

Anonymous, "Reduction of Rotating Cylinder Data; Instructions for Calculating the Liquid Water Content, Effective Drop Size and Effective Drop Distribution from Rotating Cylinder Data Obtained from Average speed," M.I.T., Deicing Lab., Oct. 1945.

Anonymous, "The Multi-Cylinder Method," Mt. Washington Observatory Monthly Research Bulletin, Vol. II, No. 6, June 1946.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Ackley, S. F.; Templeton, M. K., "Computer Modeling of Atmospheric Ice Accretion," CRREL Report 79-4, March 1979.

Anderson, D. N., "Testing Techniques: Scaling," Aircraft Icing, Vol. II, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Bain, M.; Gayet, J. F., "Contribution to the Modeling of the Ice Accretion Process: Ice Density Variation with the Impacted Surface Angle," Annals of Glaciology, Vol. 4, 1983, pp. 19-23.

Berkowitz, B. M.; Potapczuk, M. G.; Namdar, B. S.; Langhals, T. J., "Experimental Ice Shape and Performance Characteristics for a Multi-Element Airfoil in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 105380, Dec. 1991.

Berkowitz, B. M.; Riley, J. T., "Analytical Ice Shape Predictions for Flight in Natural Icing Conditions," NASA CR-182234, 1989.

Bidwell, C. S., "Icing Characteristics of a Natural-Laminar-Flow, a Medium-Speed, and a Swept, Medium-Speed Airfoil," NASA TM 103693, AIAA-93-0025, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Bilanin, A., "Problems in Understanding Aircraft Icing Dynamics," AIAA-89-0735, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Bilanin, A. J., "Proposed Modifications to Ice Accretion/Icing Scaling Theory," J. Aircraft, Vol. 28, No. 6, June 1991, pp. 353-359.

Bilanin, A. J.; Chua, K., "Mechanisms Resulting in Accreted Ice Roughness," AIAA-92-0297, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Bongrand, J., "Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Effect of Various Parameters on an Icing Section," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 10 (in French), Aug. 1978.

Bragg, M. B., "Predicting Rime Ice Accretion on Airfoils," AIAA Journal, Vol. 23, No. 3, March 1985, pp. 381-386.

Bragg, M. B., "Rime Ice Accretion and its Effect on Airfoil Performance," NASA CR 165599, March 1982.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "Aerodynamic Characteristics of Airfoils with Ice Accretions," AIAA-82-0282, 1982.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "Effect of Rime Ice Accretion on Airfoil Performance," March 1981.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "Predicting Aircraft Performance Degradation Due to Ice Accretion," SAE Technical Paper 830742, 1983.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M.; Lee, J. D., "Experimental and Analytical Investigations Into Airfoil Icing," 14th Congress of the Aeronautical Sciences, Toulouse, France, Sept. 10-14, 1984.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M.; Lee, J. D., "Experimental and Analytical Investigations Into Airfoil Icing," 14th Congress of the Aeronautical Sciences, Toulouse, France, Sept. 10-14, 1984.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M.; Shaw, R. J., "An Analytical Approach to Airfoil Icing," AIAA-81-0403, AIAA 19th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 12-15, 1981.

Britton, R.; Chen, H.; Cebeci, T., "Development of an Analytical Method to Predict Helicopter Main Rotor Performance in Icing Conditions," AIAA-92-0418, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Cansdale, J. T., "Helicopter Rotor Ice Accretion and Protection Research," The Sixth European Rotorcraft and Powered Lift Aircraft Forum, Sept. 16-19, 1980, Vertica, Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 357-368, 1981.

Cansdale, J. T.; Gent, R. W., "Ice Accretion on Aerofoils in Two-Dimensional Compressible Flow - A Theoretical Model," RAE TR 82128, Jan. 1983.

Cansdale, J. T.; McNaughtan, I. I., "Calculation of Surface Temperature and Ice Accretion Rate in a Mixed Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Cloud," RAE Technical Report 77090, June 1977.

Caruso, S., "Development of an Unstructured Triangular Mesh/Navier Stokes Method for Aerodynamics of Aircraft with Ice Accretion," AIAA-90-0758, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Caruso, S., "LEWICE Droplet Trajectory Calculations on a Parallel Computer," AIAA-93-0172, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Caruso, S.; Farshchi, M., "Automatic Grid Generation for Iced Airfoil Flowfield Predictions," AIAA-92-0415, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Cebeci, T.; Chen, H. H.; Alemdaroglu, N., "Fortified LEWICE with Viscous Effects," AIAA-90-0754, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Cebeci, T.; Chen, H.; Kaups, K.; Shin, J., "Analysis of Iced Wings," NASA TM 105773, AIAA-92-0416, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Chang, K.; et al, "Influence of Multidroplet Size Distribution on Icing Collection Efficiency," AIAA-83-0028, Jan. 1, 1983.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Coleman, L. A., "Numerical Simulation of Flow Over Iced Airfoils," Master of Science Thesis, Air Force Institute of Technology, AFIT GAE AA 88 D 4, Dec. 1988.

Daughters, C., "Validation of the LEWICE Icing Analysis Code with a Natural Icing Data Base," Unpublished.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Experimental Investigation of Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils at High Speeds," AIAA-84-0183, AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1984.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "High Speed Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils," American Helicopter Society Paper A-83-39-04-0000, 39th Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, May 1983.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "High Speed Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils," NASA CR 3910, Aug. 1985.

Forester, G. O.; Lloyd, K. F., "Methods of Ice Detection and Protection on Modern Aircraft," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 1, pp. 86-88, Feb. 1965, Journal of the Society of Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Technologists, Vol. 3, pp. 20-22, July 1965.

Gates, E. M.; Lozowski, E. P.; Liu, A., "A Stochastic Model of Atmospheric Rime Icing," AIAA-86-0408, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Gayet, J. F.; Main, M.; Soulage, R. G., "Role of Ice Crystals on Ice Accretion Process," paper presented at Second International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Trondheim, Norway, June 1984.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "The Development of Mathematical Modelling Techniques for Helicopter Rotor Icing," AIAA-85-336, Jan. 1985.

Gray, V. H., "Predictions of Aerodynamic Penalties Caused by Ice Formations on Various Airfoils," NASA TN D-2166, 1964.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Bruer, K. S.; Hazan, D.; Reehorst, A.; Vargas, M., "Close-up Analysis of Aircraft Ice Accretion," NASA TM 105952, AIAA-93-0029, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Measurement of Ice Accretion Using Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Techniques," AIAA-85-0471, 1985; J. Aircraft, Vol. 22, No.6, June 1985.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Real-Time Measurement of Ice Growth During Simulated and Natural Icing Conditions Using Ultrasonic Pulse-Echo Techniques," AIAA-86-0410, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Reehorst, A.; Sims, J., "Analysis of Surface Roughness Generation in Aircraft Ice Accretion," AIAA-92-0298, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Turnock, S.R., "Investigation of Surface Water Behavior During Glaze Ice Accretion," J. Aircraft, Vol. 26, No. 2, Feb. 1989, pp. 140-147.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Yamaguchi, K.; Berkowitz, B.; Potapczuk, M. G., "Modeling of Surface Roughness Effects on Glaze Ice Accretion," AIAA-89-0734, Jan. 1989.

Hedde, T.; Guffond, D., "Development of a Three-Dimensional Icing Code, Comparison with Experimental Shapes," AIAA-92-0041, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Hedde, T.; Guffond, D., "Improvement of the ONERA Three-Dimensional Icing Code: Comparison with Three-Dimensional Experimental Shapes," AIAA-93-0169, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Holcomb, J. E.; Namdar, B., "Coupled LEWICE/Navier Stokes Code Development," AIAA-91-0804, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Howell, W. E., "Preliminary Report on Comparative Observations of Ice Accumulation on Airfoils, Spheres, Cones, Ribbons, and Stationary and Rotating Cylinders," Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Materiel Command Tech. Note 5676.

Kirby, M. S.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "An Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Ice Accretion Process During Artificial and Natural Icing Conditions," NASA CR 182119, DOT/FAA/CT-87/17, April 1988.

Kirchner, R. D., "Aircraft Icing Roughness Features and its Effect on the Icing Process," AIAA-83-0111, paper presented at the 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 10-13, 1983.

Kleuters, W.; Wolfer, G., "Some Recent Results on Icing Parameters," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 1, Nov. 1978.

Korkan, K. D.; Britton, R. K., "A Study of Ice Shape Prediction Methodologies," AIAA-90-0753, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-82-0286, 1982.

Korkan, K.; Britton, R., "On Ice Shape Prediction Methodologies and Comparison with Experimental Data," AIAA-89-0732, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

LaForte, J.-L.; Phan, L. C.; Felin, B., "Microstructure of Ice Accretions Grown on Aluminum Conductors," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, July 1983, pp. 1175-1189.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Laschka, B.; Jesse, R. E., "Ice Accretion and Its Effect on Aerodynamics of Unprotected Airfoil Components," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 4, Nov. 1978.

Lee, J. D., "Aerodynamic Evaluation of a Helicopter Rotor Blade with Ice Accretion in Hover," AIAA-84-0608, March 1984.

List, R., "Ice Accretions on Structures," J. Glaciology, Vol. 19, No. 81, 1977, pp. 451-466.

Lozowski, E. P.; Oleskiw, M. M., "Computer Modeling of Time-Dependent Rime Icing in the Atmosphere," CRREL Report 83-2, Jan. 1983.

Lozowski, E. P.; Oleskiw, M. M., "Computer Simulation of Airfoil Icing without Runback," AIAA-81-0402, 19th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 12-15, 1981.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder in Liquid Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Clouds," National Research Council of Canada Report, LTR-LT-96, February 1979.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated, Non rotating Cylinder, Part II: Icing Wind Tunnel Experiments," NRC Report, 1983.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated, Nonrotating Cylinder. Part I: A Simulation Model," NRC Report, 1983.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated, Nonrotating Cylinder. Part I: A Simulation Model," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, Dec. 1983, pp. 2053-2062.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated, Nonrotating Cylinder. Part II: Icing Wind Tunnel Experiments," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, Dec. 1983, pp. 2063-2074.

MacArthur, C. D.; Keller, J. L.; Leurs, J. K., "Mathematical Modeling of Ice Accretion on Aerofoils," AIAA-82-0284, 1982.

Macklin, W. C., "The Density and Structure of Ice Formed by Accretion," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, Jan. 1962, Vol. 88, No. 3375, pp. 30-50.

Macklin, W. C.; Payne, G. S., "A Theoretical Study of the Ice Accretion Process," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 1967, Vol. 93, pp. 195-213.

Makkonen, L., "Heat Transfer and Icing of a Rough Cylinder," Cold Regions Science and Technology, Vol. 10, 1985, pp. 105-116.

Makkonen, L., "Modeling of Ice Accretion on Wires," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 23, June 1984, pp. 929-939.

McArthur, C. D., "Numerical Simulation of Airfoil Ice Accretion," AIAA-83-0112, 1983.

McArthur, C. D.; Keller, J. L.; Luers, J. K., "Mathematical Modeling of Ice Accretion on Airfoils," AIAA-82-0284, 1982.

McKnight, R. C.; Palko, R. L.; Humes, R. L., "In-Flight Photogrammetric Measurement of Wing Ice Accretions," AAIA-86-0483, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Mikkelsen, D. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Ranaudo, R. C.; Perkins, P., Jr., "Icing Flight Research: Aerodynamic Effects of Ice, and Ice Shape Documentation with Stereo Photography," AIAA-85-0468, Jan. 1985.

Millar, D. M., "Investigation of Ice Accretion Characteristics of Hydrophobic Materials," FAA-DS-70-11, Federal Aviation Administration, National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center, Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 1970.

Miller, T. L.; Korkan, K. D.; Shaw, R. J., "Analytical Determination of Propeller Performance Degradation Due to Ice Accretion," AIAA-85-0339, Jan. 1985.

Murphy, W. J. H.; Waterman, T. E., "Glaze Ice-Forming Characteristics of Various Structural Shapes," RADC TN 59-411, June 1959.

Newton, J. E.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Study of Ice Accretion on Icing Wind Tunnel Components," NASA TM 87095, AIAA-86-0290, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1986.

Oleskiw, M. M., "A Computer Simulation of time Dependent Rime Icing on Aerofoils," Ph.D. Thesis, Division of Meteorology, University of Alberta, 1981.

Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Close-Up Movies of the Icing Process on the Leading Edge of an Airfoil," NASA Lewis Research Center, Movie C-313, 1985.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Shaw, R. J.; Newton, J., "Ice Shapes and the Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 83556, 1983.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Walker, E., "Experimental Evidence for Modifying the Current Physical Model for Ice Accretion on Aircraft Surfaces," NASA TM 87184, paper presented at Third International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Vancouver, Canada, May 1986.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Walker, E.; and Sotos, E., "Close-Up Movies of the Icing Process on the Leading Edge of an Airfoil," NASA Lewis Research Center Movie C-313, 1985.

Olson, W. A., Jr., "Experimental Evaluation of Icing Scaling Laws: A Progress Report," AIAA-86-0482, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Paraschivolu, I.; Tran, P.; Brahimi, T., "Prediction of the Ice Accretion with Viscous Effects on Aircraft Wings," AIAA-93-0027, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Pchelko, I. G., "A Method of Determining the Range of Airplane Icing," FSTC-HT-23-1818-73, AD-781-221/7, July 16, 1974.

Potapczuk, M. G., "Analytical Codes," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Potapczuk, M. G., "LEWICE/E: An Euler Based Ice Prediction Code," NASA TM 105389, AIAA-92-0037, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Al-Khalil, K., "Ice Accretion and Performance Degradation Calculations with LEWICE/NS," AIAA-93-0173, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Numerical Simulation of Ice Growth on a MS-317 Swept Wing Geometry," NASA TM 103705, AIAA-91-0263, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Swept Wing Ice Accretion Modeling," NASA TM 102453, AIAA-90-0756, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Reinmann, J. J., "Icing Simulation: A Survey of Computer Models and Experimental Facilities," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 5, Dec. 1991.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Reinmann, J. J., "Icing Simulation: A Survey of Computer Models and Experimental Facilities," NASA TM 104366, April 1991.

Reehorst, A., "Prediction of Ice Accretion on a Swept Wing NACA 0012 Airfoil and Comparisons to Flight Test Results," NASA TM 105368, AIAA-92-0043, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Rios, M., "Icing Simulations Using Jones' Density Formula for Accreted Ice," AIAA-91-0556, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Ruff, G. A., "Analysis and Verification of the Icing Scaling Equations," AEDC-TR-85-30, Volume I (Revised), Final Report, March 1986.

Ruff, G. A., "Analysis and Verification of the Icing Scaling Equations: Model Description," AEDC-TR-85-30, Vol. II, Nov. 1985.

Ruff, G. A., "Verification and Application of the Icing Scaling Equations," AIAA-86-0481, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Ruff, G. A.; Berkowitz, B. M., "Users Manual for the NASA Lewis Ice Accretion Prediction Code (LEWICE)," NASA CR 185129, May 1990.

Shaw, R. J., "Progress Toward the Development of an Aircraft Icing Analysis Capability," NASA TM 83562, AIAA-84-0105, 1983.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Shaw, R. J.; Sotos, R. G.; Solano, F. R., "An Experimental Study of Airfoil Icing Characteristics," NASA TM 82790, AIAA-82-0282, Jan. 1982.

Shin, J.; Berkowitz, B.; Chen, H.; Cebeci, T., "Prediction of Ice Shapes and Their Effect on Airfoil Performance," NASA TM 103701, AIAA-91-0264, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H., "Experimental and Computational Ice Shapes and Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 105743, paper presented at the Fifth Symposium on Numerical and Physical Aspects of Aerodynamic Flows, Long Beach, CA, Jan. 1992.

Shin, J.; Chen, H. H.; Cebici, T., "A Turbulence Model for Iced Wings and Its Validation," NASA TM 105373, AIAA-92-0417, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "Further Icing Experiments on an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder," NRC LTR-LT-105, Ottawa, Canada, Nov. 1979.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Lozowski, E. P., "Ice Shapes on Cylinders and Rotor Blades," NATO Armaments Group, Panel X. Helicopter Icing Symposium, London, Nov. 1978.

Wilder, R. W., "A Theoretical and Experimental Means to Predict Ice Accretion Shapes for Evaluating Aircraft Handling and Performance Characteristics," AGARD-AR-127, paper No. 5, Nov. 1978.

Wilder, R. W., "Techniques Used to Determine Artificial Ice Shapes and Ice Shedding Characteristics of Unprotected Airfoil Surfaces," Presented at the Federal Aviation Administration Symposium on Aircraft Ice Protection, Washington, D. C., April 28-30, 1969.

Wright, W., "Advancements in the LEWICE Ice Accretion Model," AIAA-93-0171, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Wright, W. B.; Keith, T. G.; De Witt, K. J., "Numerical Simulation of Icing, Deicing, and Shedding," AIAA-91-0665, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Wright, W.; Keith, T.; DeWitt, K., "Numerical Analysis of a Thermal De-Icer," AIAA-92-0527, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Yamaguchi, K.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Deterministic Multi-Zone Ice Accretion Modeling," AIAA-91-0265, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Yamaguchi, K.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Heat Transfer on Accreting Ice Surfaces," AIAA-90-0200, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Yamaguchi, K.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Heat Transfer on Accreting Ice Surfaces," J. Aircraft, Vol. 29, No. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1992, pp. 108-113.

Yurkanin, D. J., "Microphysical Models for Simulating Realistic Ice Accretions," AIAA-93-0025, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Yurkanin, D. J., "Proposal for a 3-D, Vectorized, Adaptable Algorithm for Modeling the Randomness, Unsteadiness, and Microphysical Properties of Ice Accretion," AIAA-92-0299, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Icing Research with the Rockliffe Ice Wagon," NAE, Canada, Jan. 1982.

Anonymous, "Rotorcraft Icing - Status and Prospect," Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, ARGARD-AR-166, AD-A106-100/1, Aug. 1981.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Al'tberg, V. Ia., "Regarding the Centers of Crystallization of Water," (Translation) Glavnaia Geofizica Observatoriia, Izvestiia, No. 2, pp. 3-10, 1929.

Best, A. C., "Occurrence of High Rates of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," Meteorological Office Progressional Notes, No. 106, London, 1952.

Best, A. C., "The Occurrence of High Rates of Ice Accretion on Aircraft," MRP 310, London, Jan. 24, 1951.

Boelter, L. M. K.; Young, G.; Tribus, M., "The Limitations and Mathematical Basis for Predicting Aircraft Icing Characteristics from Scale Model Studies," UCLA, July 1946.

Brown, J. A., "Ice Accretion within the Convective Layer," Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Meteorological Dept., Tech. Note No.4, Oct. 1941.

Burke, P. M. A., "Ice Accretion on Aircraft," Dublin, Eire, Meteorological Service, Technical Note, No. 5, pp. 1-14, 1944.

Callaghan, E. E.; Serafini, J. S., "A Method for Rapid Determination of the Icing Limit of A Body in Terms of the Stream Conditions," NACA TN 2914, 1953.

Callaghan, E. E.; Serafini, J. S., "Analytical Investigation of Icing Limit for Diamond-Shaped Airfoil in Transonic and Supersonic Flow," NACA TN 2861, 1953.

Coles, W. D., "Icing Limit and Wet-Surface Temperature Variation for Two Airfoil Shapes Under Simulated High-Speed Flight Conditions," NACA TN 3396, 1955.

VIII.16.0 ICE ACCRETION MODELING

Dickey, T. A., "An Analysis of the Effects of Certain Variables in Determining the Form of an Ice Accretion," U. S. Navy, Naval Air Experimental Station, AEL Report 1206, April 1952.

Epperly, P. O., "Instability and Moisture Content as Factors in Ice Accretion on Aircraft in Flight and a Practical Chart for Use in Forecasting Icing Areas," U. S. Weather Bureau, Airport Station, Salt Lake City, April 1940.

London, A. L.; Seban, R. A., "Rate of Ice Formation," ASME, Trans. 65, pp. 771-778, Oct. 1943.

Mazin, N. P., "Calculation of Deposi of Drops on Round Cylindrical Surfaces," Transactions of TSAO, Issue 7, 1952.

Missimer, J. R., et al, "Gaining Insight into the Physics of the Ice Accretion Process Through Scaling," Sikorsky Aircraft Icing Bibliography.

Perez, R. R.; Shafer, T. R., "A Theoretical Analysis of the Icing Limit for an NACA 0004 Airfoil," WADC Tech. Note 57-106, AD-118263, April 1957.

Quan, B.; Wenham, H. G., "Some Tests of a Refrigerated Rotating Cylinder for Measuring Ice Accretion," NAE, Canada, Laboratory Rept. No. 45, May 1952.

Schwartz, H., "A Modified Method of Determining the Rate of Ice Accretion on an Airfoil in an Icing Condition," WADC TN No. WCT 54-106, Rept. No. R-208-17, Oct. 1954.

Von Doenhoff, A. E.; Horton, E. A., "A Low-Speed Experimental Investigation of the Effect of a Sandpaper Type of Roughness on Boundary-Layer Transition," NACA TN 3858, Aug. 1956.

Anonymous, "An Analysis of the Effects of Certain Variables on Determining the Form of an Ice Accretion," A.E.L. Report 1206, 1952.

Anonymous, "An Estimate of the Aerodynamic Hazards of Ice Accretion on Helicopter Rotors," Cornell Aero Lab, Report No. HB-873-A-2, WADC TR-58-286, AD-155-617.

Anonymous, "Icing Report by the University of California. Fiscal Year 1946," AAF Tech. Rept. Air Materiel Command, No. 5529, 1946.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Aaron, K.; Hernan, M.; Parikh, P.; Sarohia, V., "Simulation and Analysis of Natural Rain in a Wind Tunnel via Digital Image Processing Techniques," AIAA-86-0291, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Adam; Bowes; Abbott, "Artificial and Natural Icing Test of the VCH-47D Helicopter," USASEFA-79-07, AD-A122-964, July 1, 1981.

Adams, K., "The Air Force Flight Test Center Palletized Airborne Water Spray System," AIAA-83-0030, Jan. 1983.

Addy, H., "Invesigation of the Flow in the Diffuser Section of the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-89-0488, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Addy, H. E., Jr.; Keith, T. G., Jr., "Investigation of the Diffuser Flow Quality in an Icing Research Wind Tunnel," J. Aircraft, Vol. 29, No. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1992, pp. 47-51.

Addy, H. E.; Keith, T. G., Jr., "A Numerical Simulation of the Flow in the Diffuser of the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-90-0488, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Anderson, D. N., "Testing Techniques: Scaling," Aircraft Icing, Vol. II, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Armand, C.; Charpin, F., "Icing Testing in the Large Modane Wind Tunnel on a Reduced-Scale Model of a Helicopter Rotor," (Translation) CRREL-TL-523, AD-A030-110/1SL, May 1976.

Armand, C.; Charpin, F.; Fasso, G.; Leclere, G., "Techniques and Facilities Used at the ONERA Modane Centre for Icing Tests," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. A6, Nov. 1978.

Ashenden, R., "Icing and Rain Testing Capability Upgrade Program," AIAA-93-0295, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Ashwood, P. F.; Brooking, R. L., "Tests of Helicopters in Simulated Icing Conditions," Royal Aeronautical Society Symposium, Nov. 1975.

Bailey, D. L., "Description of the Spray Rig Used to Study Icing on Helicopters in Flight," NRC Report LR-186-A, Sept. 1960.

Ball, R. G. J.; Prince, A. G., "Icing Tests on Turbojet and Turbofan Engines Using the NGTE Engine Test Facility," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 11, Aug. 1978.

Bartlett, C. S., "An Empirical Look at Tolerances in Setting Icing Test Conditions with Particular Application to Icing Similitude," AEDC-TR-87-23, DOT/FAA/CT-87/31, Aug. 1988.

Bartlett, C. S., "Analytical Study of Icing Similitude for Aircraft Engine Icing," DOT/FAA/CT-86/35, AEDC-TR-86-26, Oct. 1986.

Bartlett, C. S., "Icing Scaling Considerations for Aircraft Engine Testing," AIAA-88-0202, paper presented at the 26st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Bartlett, C. S., "Icing Testing Cloud Simulation Requirements," AIAA-89-0736, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Bartlett, C. S., "Icing Testing of a Large Full-Scale Engine Inlet at the Arnold Engineering Development Center," AIAA-93-0299, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Bartlett, C. S.; Foster, R. G., "The Effect of Experimental Uncertainties on Icing Test Results," AIAA-90-0665, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Bartlett, C. S.; Stringfield, M.; Tibbals, T., "Determination of Liquid Water Content in the AEDC Engine Test Cell," AIAA-92-0165, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Belte, D., "Helicopter Icing Spray System," Proc. Annu. Symp. Soc. Flight Test Eng. 11th, Flight Test in the Eighties, Paper 4, 1980.

Belte, D., "Helicopter Icing Spray System (HISS) Nozzle Improvement Evaluation," USAAEFA-79-02-2, AD-A109-405/1, Sept. 1981.

Belte, D., "Helicopter Icing Spray System Improvements and Flight Experience," Canadian Aeronaut. Space J., Vol. 27, No. 2, Second Quarter 1981, pp. 93-106.

Berg, A. L.; Wolf, H. E., "Aircraft Engine Icing Test Techniques and Capabilities at the AEDC," McDonnell Douglas Corporation, Jan. 26, 1976.

Berger, J. H.; McDonald, T. J., "Wind Tunnel Tests of Airfoil Shapes Altered by Icing and Airfoil Shapes with Deicer Boots," Fluidyne Report 1402, Jan. 1984.

Bernhart, W. D.; Zumwalt, G. W., "Electro-Impulse Deicing: Structural Dynamic Studies, Icing Tunnel Tests and Application," AIAA 84-0022, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Bond, T. H., "Testing Techniques," Aircraft Icing, Vol. II, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Bond, T. H.; Shin, J.; Mesander, G. A., "Advanced Ice Protection Systems Test in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 103757, 1991, presented at the 47th American Helicopter Society Annual Forum and Technology Display, Phoenix, AZ, May, 1991.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Bongrand, J., "Experimental and Theoretical Study of the Effect of Various Parameters on an Icing Section," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 10 (in French), Aug. 1978.

Bongrand, J., "Installation of Icing Tests," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 5 (in French), Aug. 1978.

Bonin, P. R.; Jefferis, R. P., "Icing Tunnel Test - Hot Film Anemo-meter," USAASTA-73-04, AD/A-005 044/3SL, Feb. 1974.

Boyd, L. S., "Analysis of Infrared Thermography Data for Icing Applications," AIAA-91-0666, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Bragg, M.; Kerbo, M.; Khodadoust, A., "LDV Flowfield Measurements on a Straight and Swept Wing with a Simulated Ice Accretion," AIAA-93-0300, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Brunnenkant, S. W., "Icing Cloud Simulator for Use in Helicopter Engine Induction System Ice Protection Testing," DOT/FAA/CT-TN92/43, Dec. 1992.

Buckanin, R. M.; Tulloch, J. S., "Artificial Icing test Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft System (UTTAS) Sikorsky YUH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA-76-09-1, AD-A109-530/6, Feb. 1977.

Carpenter; Ward; Robbins, "Limited Artificial and Natural Icing Test of the DV-1D (Re-evaluation), Final Report," USAAEFA-81-21, June 1982.

Chappell, M. S., "A Resume of Simulation Techniques and Icing Activities at the Engine Laboratory of the National Research Council (Canada)," NRC Report LR-305, May 1961.

Charpin, F.; Fasso, G., "Icing Testing in the Large Modane Wind-Tunnel on Full-Scale and Reduced Scale Models," NASA TM-75373, March 1979.

Cheverton, B. F., "The Icing Research Aircraft," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1960.

Chintamani, S. H.; Sawyer, R. S., "Experimental Design of the Expanding Third Corner for the Boeing Research Aerodynamic Tunnel," AIAA-92-0031, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Clareus, U., "Ice Simulation: A 2-Dimensional Wind Tunnel Investigation of a NACA 652A215 Wing Section with Single Slotted Flap. Part 2: Configurations Typical for Transport Airplanes," FFA-TN-AU-995-PT-2, June 1974.

Cotton, R. H., "Ottawa Spray Rig Tests of an Ice Protection System Applied to the UH-1H Helicopter," USAAMRDL-TR-76-32, AD-A034-458/0SL, Nov. 1976.

Cubbison, R. W.; Newton, J. E.; Schabes, H. L., "Losses Across the Icing Research Tunnel "A" Corner and the Increase in Loss Due to Ice Accretion on the Turning Vanes," NASA Lewis Research Center, In-House Report, 1984.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Delgado, L. V., "Air Force Geophysics Lab Hanscom AFB MA Icing Nozzle Element Optimization Test, Jan. 1979," AFGL-TR-79-0193, AD-A081-175, Aug. 1, 1979.

Delgado, L. V., "Icing Nozzle Element Optimization Test, Jan. 1979," Air Force Geophysics Lab., Hanscom AFB, Ma., AFGL-TR-79-0193, AFGL-IP- 279, AD-A081-175/2, Aug. 20, 1979.

Dodson, E. D., "Scale Model Analogy for Icing Tunnel Testing," D66-79076,Boeing Airplane Company, 1966.

Fasso, G., "Rain and Deicing Experiments in a Wind-Tunnel," Association Francaise des Ingeieurs et Techniciens de L'Aeronautique, 8th, May 29-31, 1967, Paper. (In French).

Flower, J. W., "Determination of Ice Deposition on Slender Wings: An Experimental Technique and Simplified Theory," Int. Council of the Aeronaut. Sci. (ICAS), 9th Congr. Proc.. Vol. 1, 1974.

Frankenberger, C. E., "United States Army Helicopter Icing Qualification 1980," AIAA-81-0406, 19th Annual Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1981.

Franklin, C. H., "Model Airfoil Tests in High Speed Icing Wind Tunnel," Technical Note No. 569, Aeronautical Icing Research Laboratories, Sept. 1960.

Friedlander, M., "Test Methods for the Behavior of Aircraft in Icy Conditions and for Protection Systems Against Icing," AGARD-CP-299, paper no. 20 (in French), April 1981.

Gaal, E. S.; Floyd, F. X., "Icing Test Capability of the Engine Test Facility Propulsion Development Test Cell (J-1)," Arnold Engineering Development Center, Report AEDC-TR-71-94, AD-729-205, Aug. 1971.

Gelder, T.; Moore, J.; Sanz, J., "Wind Tunnel Turning Vanes of Modern Design," NASA TM-87416, 1986.

Gregorek, G. M.; Bragg, M. B.; Freuler, R. J.; Nikkelsen, K. L.; Hoffman, M. J., "NASA Twin Otter Flight Test Program-Comparison of Flight Results with Analytic Theory," SAE Paper 850924, April, 1985.

Griffith II, W. E.; Smith, R. B.; Brewer, L. K.; Hanks, M. L.; Reid, J. S., "Artificial Icing Tests UH-1H Helicopter. Part I," USAASTA-73-04-4, AD-779 503, Jan. 1974.

Guffond, D. P., "Wind Tunnel Study of Icing and De-Icing on Oscillating Rotor Blades," Eighth European Rotorcraft Forum, Paper No. 6, Sept. 1982.

Hagen, J. F.; Tavares, E. J.; O'Conner, J. C., "Artificial Icing Test, Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft System (UTTAS), Boeing VERTOL YUH-61A Helicopter," USSAEFA-76-09-2, AD-A109-515/7, Jan. 1977.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Hanks, M. L.; Higgins, L. B.; Diekmann, V. L., "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests Production UH-60A Helicopter," USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A096 239/9, June 1980 (See also Rept. No. USAAEFA-79-19, AD-A090 527, Oct. 1979).

Hanks, M. L.; Woratschek, R., "HISS Boom Structural Dynamics Evaluation with Fiberglass Blades, Letter Report," USAAEFA-82-05-1, Aug. 31, 1982.

Hanks; Reid; Merrill, "Artificial Tests AH-16 Helicopter (U). Final Report," USAAEFA-73-04-7, Jan. 1974.

Hayden, J. S.; Bailes, E. E.; Watts, J. C.; Brewer, L. K., "Helicopter Icing Spray System Qualification," USAASTA-72-35, AD-775-803/0, Oct. 1973.

Henderson, J. C.; Woratschek, R.; Haworth, L. A., "HISS Calibration, Ice Phobics and FAA R/D Evaluations," USAAEFA-80-13, AD-A114-435/1, Aug. 1981.

Henschke, G. E.; Peterson, A. A.: Cozby, D. E.; Steele, M.A., "Rationale for Research Effort to Achieve Aircraft Icing Certification Without Natural Icing Testing,," FAA Report No. FAA-CT-86/4, May 1986.

Henschke, G. E.; Peterson, A. A.; Lunn, K.; Masters, C. O., "Research Effort Plan for Aircraft Icing Certification Without Natural Icing Testing," AIAA-86-0479, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Hoffman, H. E., "First Stage of Equipment for Aircraft DO 28 of DFVLR as a Research Aircraft for Icing and First Research Results," DFVLR-FB-83-40, N84-24571, Feb. 15, 1984.

Humbert, M. E.; et al, "Droplet Size and Liquid Water Characteristics of the USAAEFA (CH-47) Helicopter Spray System and Natural Clouds as Sampled by a JUH-1H Helicopter," MIR-80-FR-1748, AD-A107-578/7, Aug. 1, 1980.

Humbert, M. E.; et al, "Natural and HISS Cloud Droplet Data as Samplad During the 1980-1981 AFEA/ST Paul Field Program," MIR-81-FR-1813, AD-A107-574/9, Sept. 1, 1981.

Hunt, J. D., "Engine Icing Measurement Capabilities at the AEDC," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 6, Aug. 1978.

Hunt, J. D., "Spray Nozzle Calibrations," AEDC-TR-85-65, Jan. 1986.

Ide, R., "Liquid Water Content and Droplet Size Calibration of the NASA-Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-90-0669, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Idzorek, J. J., "Observations on the Development of a Natural Refrigeration Icing Wind Tunnel," AIAA-87-0175, AIAA 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1987.

Ingebo, R. D., "Formulation and Characterization of Simulate Small-Droplet Icing Clouds," NASA TM 87180, AIAA-86-0409, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Ivaniko, A.; Trunov, O. K.; Yelistratov, V., "The Elaboration of Ice Simulator Techniques for the Assessment of Icing Effects on Aerodynamic Characteristics of Icing," State Research for Civil Aviation, 3rd Meeting of the Working Group, USSR, Sept. 1974.

Jackson, E. T., "Development Study: The Use of Scale Models in an Icing Tunnel to Determine the Ice Catch on a Prototype Aircraft with Particular Reference to Concorde," British Aircraft Corporation (operating) Ltd., Filton Division, SST/B75T/RMMcK/242, July 1967.

Kehro, M.; Bragg, M. B.; Shin, J., "Helium Bubble Flow Visualization of the Spanwise Separation on a NACA 0012 with Simulated Glaze Ice," NASA TM 105742, AIAA-92-0413, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Keller, R. G., "Measurement and Control of Simulated Environmental Icing Conditions in an Outdoor, Free Jet, Engine Ground Test Facility," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 7, Aug. 1978.

Kitchens, P. F.; Adams, R. I., "Simulated and Natural Icing of an Ice Protected UH-1H," Presented at 33rd Annual National Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Washington D. C., Preprint No. 77-33-25, May 1977.

Krouse, J. R., "Preliminary Estimates of the Test-Section Characteristics in a High-Enthalpy, Low Density Wind Tunnel," David Taylor Model Basin, Washington, D. C., DTMB-1921, AD-455-149, Sept. 1964.

Kwon, O.; Sankar, L., "Numerical Investigation of Performance Degradation of Wings and Rotors due to Icing," AIAA-92-0412, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Lazelle, B. D., "Icing Wing Tunnels," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1962.

Lee, J. D.; Gregorek, G. M.; Korkan, K. D., "Testing Techniques and Interference Evaluation in the OSU Transonic Airfoil Facility," AIAA 11th Fluid and Plasma Dynamics Conference, Paper 78-1118, July, 1978.

Luers, J. K.; Fiscus, I. B., "Nozzle Tests for Simulating Heavy Rain in a Wind Tunnel," AFWAL-TR-83-3131, Jan. 1984.

Marek, C. J.; Bartlett, C. S., "Stability Relationship for Water Droplet Crystallization with the NASA Lewis Icing Spray Nozzle," NASA TM 100220, AIAA-88-0209, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1988.

Marek, J. C., "Studies of Water Droplet Crystallization for the NASA-Lewis Icing Spray Nozzle," AIAA-86-0289, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Marek, J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Turbulent Dispersion of the Icing Cloud from Spray Nozzles Used in Icing Tunnels," Proceedings of the Third International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Paper 2.8, Vancouver, B. C., May, 1986.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Masiulaniec, K., "Ice Gun Experimental Results," AIAA-93-0751, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Mastroly, F. R.; Petach, A. M.; Werner, J. B., "AH-56A Compound Helicopter Icing Spray-Rig Tests," AHS, AIAA, and U. of Texas, Proc. of Joint Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Tex., Nov. 16-18, 1970.

McKnight, R. C.; Palko, R. L.; Humes, R. L., "In-Flight Photogrammetric Measurement of Wing Ice Accretions," AAIA-86-0483, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Mittag, C. F.; O'Connor, J. C.; Kronenberger, L., Jr., "Artificial Icing Tests CH-47C Helicopter," USAAEFA-73-04-1, AD/A-004 008/9SL, Aug. 1974.

Newton, J. E.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Study of Ice Accretion on Icing Wind Tunnel Components," NASA TM 87095, AIAA-86-0290, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1986.

Niemann; Spring; Bowers, "Artificial Icing Test CH-47C Helicopter With Fiberglass Rotor Blades, Final Report," USAAEFA-78-18, July 1979.

Noonan, K. W.; Bingham, G. J., "Aerodynamic Characteristics of Three Helicopter Rotor Airfoil Sections at Reynolds Numbers from Model Scale to Full Scale at Mach Numbers From 0.35 to 0.90," NASA Technical Paper 1701, 1980.

Oldenburg, J. R.; Ide, R. F., "Comparison of Two Droplet Sizing Systems in an Icing Wind Tunnel," NASA TM 102456, AIAA-90-0668, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Survey of Aircraft Icing Simulation Test Facilities in North America," NASA TM-81707, 1981.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Newton, J., "Experimental and Analytical Evaluation of Icing Scaling Laws, A Progress Report," NASA TM-88793, Aug. 1986.

Peterson, A. A.; Oldenburg, J. R., "Spray Nozzle Investigation for the Improved Helicopter Icing Spray System (IHISS)," AIAA-90-0666, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Pierre, M.; Vaucheret, X., "Icing Test Facilities and Test Techniques in Europe," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 6, Nov. 1978.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Reinmann, J. J., "Icing Simulation: A Survey of Computer Models and Experimental Facilities," NASA TM 104366, April 1991.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Reinmann, J. J., "Icing Simulation: A Survey of Computer Models and Experimental Facilities," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 5, Dec. 1991.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Reehorst, G. P.; Reehorst, A. L., "New Methods and Materials for Molding and Casting Ice Formations," NASA TM 100126, Sept. 1987.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Aircraft Icing Research at NASA," NASA TM 82919, N82-3029717, First International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Hanover, NH, Jan. 1982.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "NASA Lewis Research Center's Program on Icing Research," NASA TM 83031, AIAA-83-0204, Jan. 1983.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Ranaudo, R. J., "NASA's Program on Icing Research and Technology," NASA TM-101989, 1989.

Rifkin, H.; Gensemer, A. E., "Icing Tunnel Test Results of C-141 Horizontal Stabilizer Cyclic Electrical De-Icing System," San Diego, Calif.: General Dynamics/Convair, Nov. 1962.

Ringer, T. R., "Icing Test Facilities in Canada," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 7, Nov. 1978.

Robbins; Gilmore, "Limited Artificial Icing Tests of the OV-1D, Letter Report," USAAEFA-80-16, July 9, 1981.

Ross, R., "Application of EIDI to the NASA Lewis AWT Turning Vanes," AIAA-86-0548, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1986.

Rudoff, R.; Bachalo, W.; Bachalo, E., "Liquid Water Content Measurements Using the Phase Doppler Particle Analyzer in the NASA Lewis Research Tunnel," AIAA-93-0298, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Ruff, G. A., "Analysis and Verification of the Icing Scaling Equations," AEDC-TR-85-30, Volume I (Revised), Final Report, March 1986.

Ruff, G. A., "Analysis and Verification of the Icing Scaling Equations: Model Description," AEDC-TR-85-30, Vol. II, Nov. 1985.

Ruff, G. A., "Development of an Analytical Ice Accretion Prediction Method (LEWICE)," Unpublished paper," 1986".

Schumacher, P., "Simulated Flight Icing Tests with a Tanker Aircraft," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference, D. Napier and Son, Ltd., May 1962.

Shaw, R. J., "NASA's Aircraft Icing Analysis Program," NASA TM 88791, 1987.

Shaw, R. J.; Sotos, R. G.; Solano, F. R., "An Experimental Study of Airfoil Icing Characteristics," NASA TM 82790, AIAA-82-0282, Jan. 1982.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H.; Mesander, G., "Results of a Low Power Ice Protection System Test and a New Method of Imaging Data Analysis," NASA TM 105745, paper presented at the 48th American Helicopter Society Annual Forum and Technology Display, Washington, D. C., June 1992.

Slater, H.; Owens, J.; Shin, J., "Applied High-speed Imaging for the Icing Research Program at NASA Lewis Research Center," NASA TM 104415, July 1991.

Smith, A. A., "The Mount Washington Observatory - 50 Years Old," Bulletin American Meteorological Society, Vol. 63, No. 9, September 1982.

Smith, M. E.; Arimilli, R. V.; Keshock, E. G., "Measurement of Local Convective Heat Transfer Coefficients of Four Ice Accretion Shapes," NASA CR 174680, May 1984.

Smith; Mittag; Hanks; Reid, "Artificial Icing Tests, AH-16 Helicopter, Final Report," USAAEFA-73-04-2, Nov. 1974.

Soeder, R. H.; Andracchio, C. R., "NASA Lewis Research Center Tunnel User Manual," NASA TM 102319, 1990.

Stallabrass, J. R., "An Appraisal of the Single Rotating Cylinder Method of Liquid Water Content Measurement," NRC Report LTR-LT-92, Nov. 1978.

Swift, R. D., "Icing Test Facilities at the National Gas Turbine Establishment," AGARD-CP-236, paper no. 4, Aug. 1978.

Taylor, F. R.; Adams, R. J., "National Icing Facilities Requirements Investigation," Systems Control, Inc. (VT.), FAA-CT-86/4, June 1981.

Tenison, G., "Development of a New Subsonic Icing Wind Tunnel," AIAA-89-0773, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Tenison, G.; Bragg, M. B.; Farag, K., "A Comparison of a Droplet Impingement Code to Icing Tunnel Results," AIAA-90-0670, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1990.

Thompson, J. K., "Technical and Practical Aspects of Systems for Simulating Clouds for Flight Test Evaluations," WADC Technical Memorandum WADC-TM-59-3, Sept. 1959.

Tulloch, J. S.; Smith, R. B.; Dolen, F. S.; Bishop, J. A., "Artificial Icing test Ice Phobic Coatings on UH-1H Helicopter Rotor Blades," USAAEFA Project No. 77-30, U.S. Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Edwards Air Force Base, California, AD-A059-875/5sL, June 1978.

Tulloch; Mullen; Belte, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests, Production UH-60A Helicopter, Letter Report," USAAEFA-78-05, Oct. 1979.

Velasco, K., "Aircraft Icing Testing at the McKinley Climactic Laboratory," AIAA-89-0487.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Weiner, F. R., "Use of the Ko Correlation in Preliminary Design and Scale Model Icing," North American Aviation, Report No. NA-64-126, Feb. 1964.

Wilder, R. W., "A Theoretical and Experimental Means to Predict Ice Accretion Shapes for Evaluating Aircraft Handling and Performance Characteristics," AGARD-AR-127, paper No. 5, Nov. 1978.

Willbanks, C. E.; Schulz, R. G., "Analytical Study of Icing Simulation for Turbine Engines in Altitude Test Cells," J. Aircraft, Vol. 12, No. 12, pp. 960-967, Dec. 1975.

Willbanks, C. E.; Schulz, R. J., "Analytical Study of Icing Simulation for Turbine Engines in Altitude Test Cells," Arnold Engineering Development Center Rep. AEDC-TR-73-14, AD-770-069, Nov. 1973.

Williams, W.; Webb, L., "Advances in Ice Dectection Technology for Rotor Winged Air," AIAA-85-0469, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Scienc.

Willis, J. M. N., "Effects of Water and Ice on Landing," RAE, Symposium on Aircraft Take-Off and Landing Problems, England, 1962, Shell Aviation News, No. 296, pp. 16-20, 1963.

Wilson, C. S.; Atkins, P. B., "An Investigation into the Ice Build Up on the Nozzle Matrix of the 'Pegasus' Icing Spray System," Aeronautical Research Labs., Melbourne, Australia, ARL/MECH-ENG-TM-397, AD-A094-389/4, Dec. 1979.

Wilson, E. G., "Spray Rig of the Experimental Fluid Anti-Icing System," AAEE/874/6-PT.8, AD-462-351L, Oct. 1964.

Wilson, G. W.; Woratschek, R., "HISS Evaluation and Improvement, Letter Report," USAAEFA-80-04, June 4, 1981.

Wilson; Woratschek, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests for Qualification of UH-1H Kit A Aircraft. Letter Report," USAAEFA 78-21, Aug. 1979.

Woratschek, R., "HISS Evaluation and Improvement Letter Report," USAAEFA-80-04-2, June 22, 1982.

Wuori, A. F., "Snow Stabilization Using Dry Processing Methods," TR-68,AD-652-710, July 1960.

Anonymous, "Experimental Determination of the Degree of Cooling of Spray Droplets," Staff of the Low Temperature Laboratory, NRC Report LTR-LT-24, Oct. 1970.

Anonymous, "Lockheed-California Company Icing Tunnel Tests on Douglas DC-9 Horizontal Stabilizer Models," Lockheed Report LFL T-32, Aug. 23, 1965.

Anonymous, "Proceedings and Minutes of the National Icing Facilities Coordination Meeting Held at the FAA Technical Center," Atlantic City, N. J., Sept. 1980.

Anonymous, "Users Guide to Twin Otter for Natural Icing Research," NASA Lewis Reseach Center, Sept. 1989.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Barlett, P. M.; Dickey, T. A., "Gas Turbine Icing Tests at Mt. Washington," SAE Paper presented in Los Angeles," 1950".

Bartlett, P. M.; Dickey, T. A., "Turbine-Engine Anti-Icing Tested Atop Mt. Washington," SAE Journal, Vol. 59, pp. 25-28, Jan. 1951.

Berg, C. B.; Stark, R., "Design Study - Interim Icing Wind Tunnel," Project No. R208-19-16 (Confidential).

Bigg, F. J., "The Atomization of Water by Air Blast Nozzles for the Simulation of Cloud Conditions for Icing Research," RAE Tech. Note, Mech. Eng. 203, 1955.

Boelter, L. M. K.; Young, G.; Tribus, M., "The Limitations and Mathematical Basis for Predicting Aircraft Icing Characteristics from Scale Model Studies," UCLA, July 1946.

Cheverton, B. T.; Sharp, C. R.; Badham, L. G., "Spray Nozzles for the Simulation of Cloud Conditions in Icing Tests of Jet Engines," N.A.E.C., Ottawa, No. 14, 1951.

Coles, W. D., "Icing Limit and Wet-Surface Temperature Variation for Two Airfoil Shapes Under Simulated High-Speed Flight Conditions," NACA TN 3396, 1955.

Corson, B. W., Jr.; Maynard, J. D., "The Effect of Simulated Icing on Propeller Performance," NACA TN No. 1084, 1946.

Cowlin, C. J.; Lazelle, B. D., "The Installation and Calibration of a Higher Speed Wind Tunnel at the Arlington Cold Stores," D. Napier and Sons, Report DEV/TR/116/915, 1953.

Cullen, R. E.; et al, "Some Considerations and Preliminary Experiments of an Air-Cycle System for Refrigeration and Production of Drops in Connection with an Icing Wind Tunnel," Univ. of Mich. Eng. Res. Inst., WADC Tech. Report 54-256, 1954.

Fraser, D., "Icing Experiments in Flight and Comparisons with Wind Tunnel Testing," paper presented to AGARD 5th General Assembly, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, June 1955.

Galitzine, N.; Sharp, C. R.; Badham, L. G., "Spray Nozzles for the Simulation of Cloud Conditions in Icing Tests of Jet Engines," NRC Report ME-186, Aug. 1950.

Golitzine, N.; Sharp, C. R.; Badham, L. G., "Spray Nozzles for the Simulation of Cloud Conditions in Icing Tests of Jet," N.A.E.C., Report No. 14, Ottawa, 1951.

Hanks; Woratschek, "Limited Artificial and Natural Icing Tests of ESSS Installed on a UH-60A Aircraft, Final Report," USAAEFA-83-22, Unpublished.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Kirby, M. S., "Experimental Methodologies to Support Aircraft Icing Analysis," Massachusetts Inst. of Tech., Cambridge, N87-27598.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Hauger, H. H.; Englar, K. G., "Analysis of Model Testing in an Icing Wind Tunnel," Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Report No. SM14933, 1954.

Holmes, W. K., "Instrumentation of Airfoil for De-Icing Test (Model General)," Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica Plant, Calif., 1944.

Howell, W. E., "A Comparison of Icing Conditions on Mount Washington with those Encountered in Flight," Mt. Washington Observatory, 1949.

Howell, W. E., "Preliminary Report on the Relation of Icing to Turbulence at Mount Washington," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Kawa, M. M.; F. Burpo, "Test of an Experimental Helicopter Deicing System on an H-13H Helicopter. Part I. Results of Test of the Experimental Helicopter Deicing System in the NAE Spray Tower at Ottawa, Canada," NOAS58 109C, AD-242 230, May 1958.

Knight, M.; Clay, W. C., "Refrigerated Wind Tunnel Tests on Surface Coatings for Preventing Ice Formation," NACA TN 339, May 1930.

Lazelle, B. D., "Calibration of the Napier Air Blast Water Atmoizer with 0.018 In. Diameter Water Jet," Napier Report DEV/TR/133/913.

Lazelle, B. D., "Conditions to Prevent Freeze-Out During Atomization of Water Sprays for Icing Cloud Simulation," Reference DEV/TN/262/778, D. Napier and Son Limited, Aug. 1958.

Lazelle, B. D., "Rolls Royce Air Blast Atomizers," Napier Report DEV/TR/158/928.

Lenherr, F. E., "Final Report Development of Spray System," TDM-68-III, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Jan. 15, 1953.

Lewis, J. P., "Wind Tunnel Investigation of Icing of an Engine Cooling-Fan Installation," NACA TN-1246, Jan. 1, 1947.

Millar, D. A. J., "Assessment of a Proposed Jet Engine Icing Test Bed for Simulating High Speed Flight," NRC Report LR-124, Feb. 1955.

Milsum, J. H., "Third Annual Report of Operations of North Start Icing Research Aircraft," Final Season 1953-1954, N.A.E. Test Report 266, 1955.

Nicholls, N. A.; et al, "Design of an Icing Wind Tunnel," Univ. of Michigan Eng. Res. Inst., Project M. 992-C, 1952.

Rush, C. K., "Note on Icing Simulation," NAE, Canada, No. LT-29, July 1952.

Rush, C. K., "The N.R.C. Icing Wind Tunnels and Some of their Problems," NRC Report LR-133, April 19, 1955.

VIII.17.0 ICING TEST FACILITIES AND SIMULATION

Rush, C. K.; R. L. Wardlaw, "Wind Tunnel Simulation of Atmospheric Icing Conditions," paper presented to AGARD 5th General Assembly, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, June 1955.

Sibley, P. J.; Smith, R. E., Jr., "Model Testing in an Icing Wind Tunnel," Report No. LR 10981, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Oct. 14, 1955.

Smith, E. L.; Ballard, O. R., "A Method for Calculating the Evaporation from Water Sprays in an Icing Tunnel," NRC Report LR-60, May 1953.

Spence, A., "Further Wind Tunnel Tests on the Effects of Ice Accretion on Control Characteristics," RAE, TN No. AERO 2048, May 1950.

Stubbs, H. E.; Canfield, H. H.; Nichols, A., "A Drop-Size Study in the Icing Wind Tunnel," Project M992-3, University of Michigan Engineering Center Research Institute, Wright Air Development Center, June 1953.

Tavares; Hanks; Sullivan; Woratschek, "Artificial and Natural Icing Tests YEH-60A Quick Fix Helicopter, Final Report," USAAEFA-83-21, unpublished.

Taylor, G. I., "Notes on Possible Equipment and Technique for Experimentation Icing on Aircraft," British A.R.C., R. & M. No. 2024, Jan. 1940.

Toliver, R. D., "Unique Test Capabilities of the Eglin AFB McKinley Climatic Laboratory," AGARD-CP-299, paper no 17, April 1981.

Tribus, M.; Klein, J., "Calculations on Drop Size Growth and Super Saturation of Air in an Icing Wind Tunnel," Univ. of Mich., Eng. Res.Inst., Project No. 992-3, 1953.

Tribus, M.; Young, C. B. W.; Boelter, J. M. K., "Limitations and Mathematical Basis for Predicting Aircraft Icing Characteristics from Scale-Model Studies," Transactions of the A.S.M.E., Vol. 70, No. 8, Nov. 1948.

Anonymous, "Bibliography on Sprays," Texas Oil Company (The Penn State), 2nd. Edition, 1953.

Anonymous, "Icing Wind Tunnel Facility," Research Incorporated, Hopkins, Minnesota.

Anonymous, "Research and Development Report to Industry," FAA, Washington, D. C.

Anonymous, "Tests of a Water Spray Rig for Simulating Icing Conditions Ahead of a Turbine Engine in Flight," RAE, TN Mech. Engr. 58.

Anonymous, "Wind Tunnel Evaluation of Limited Type Ice Removal and Prevention System," Research, Inc., WADC TR 56-413, AD-110-714, Oct. 1956.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.18.0 AIRFOIL AND AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE DEGRADATION

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Abbott, I. H.; Von Doenhoff, A. E., "Theory of Wing Sections Including a Summary of Airfoil Data," Dover, 1959, New York, N. Y..

Berger, J. H.; McDonald, T. J., "Wind Tunnel Tests of Airfoil Shapes Altered by Icing and Airfoil Shapes with Deicer Boots," Fluidyne Report 1402, Jan. 1984.

Berkowitz, B. M.; Potapczuk, M. G.; Namdar, B. S.; Langhals, T. J., "Experimental Ice Shape and Performance Characteristics for a Multi-Element Airfoil in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 105380, Dec. 1991.

Bidwell, C. S.; Potapczuk, M. G., "Calculating the Effect of Rime Ice Accretion on the Performance of a NASA-65A413 Airfoil," AIAA-89-0751, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Boer, J.; van Hengst, J., "Aerodynamic Degradation Due to Distributed Roughness on High Lift Configuration," AIAA-93-0028, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Bragg, M. B., "An Experimental Study of the Aerodynamics of a NACA 0012 Airfoil With a Simulated Glaze Ice Accretion," NASA CR 179571, AARL-TR-8602, Jan. 1987.

Bragg, M. B., "Predicting Airfoil Performance with Rime and Glaze Ice Accretions," AIAA-84-0106, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Bragg, M. B., "Rime Ice Accretion and its Effect on Airfoil Performance," NASA CR 165599, March 1982.

Bragg, M. B.; Coirier, W. J., "Aerodynamic Measurements of an Airfoil with Simulated Glaze Ice," AIAA-86-0484, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1986.

Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M.; Shaw, R. J., "Wind Tunnel Investigation of Airfoil Performance Degradation Due to Icing," AIAA-82-0582, paper presented at 12th Aerodynamic Testing Conference, Williamsburg, VA, March 1982.

Bragg, M. B.; Heinrich, D. C., "Effect of Underwing Frost on Transport Aircraft Takeoff Performance," DOT/FAA/CT-TN93/9, Feb. 1993.

Bragg, M. B.; Khodadoust, A., "Effect of a Simulated Ice Accretion on the Aerodynamics of a Swept Wing," AIAA-91-0442, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Bragg, M. B.; Khodadoust, A., "Effect of Simulated Glaze Ice on a Rectangular Wing," AIAA-89-0750, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Bragg, M. B.; Khodadoust, A., "Measured Aerodynamic Performance of a Swept Wing with a Simulated Ice Accretion," AIAA-89-0490, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Bragg, M. B.; Spring, S. A., "An Experimental Study of the Flow Field about an Airfoil with Glaze Ice," AIAA-87-0100, paper presented at the 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1987.

Bragg, M. B.; Zaguli, R.; Gregorek, G., "Wind Tunnel Evaluation of Airfoil Performance Using Simulated Ice Shapes," NASA CR 167960, 1982.

Britton, R.; Chen, H.; Cebeci, T., "Development of an Analytical Method to Predict Helicopter Main Rotor Performance in Icing Conditions," AIAA-92-0418, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Brumby, R. E., "The Effect of Wing Ice Contamination on Essential Flight Characteristics," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 2, Dec. 1991.

Brumby, R. E., "Wing Surface Roughness, Cause and Effect," DC Flight Approach, Jan. 1979.

Cebeci, T., "Calculation of Flow Over Iced Airfoils," AIAA Journal, Vol. 27, No.7, July 1989.

Cebeci, T., "Prediction of Flow Over Airfoils with Leading Edge Ice," AIAA-88-0112, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Cebeci, T.; Chen, H.; Kaups, K.; Shin, J., "Analysis of Iced Wings," NASA TM 105773, AIAA-92-0416, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Coleman, L. A., "Numerical Simulation of Flow Over Iced Airfoils," Master of Science Thesis, Air Force Institute of Technology, AFIT GAE AA 88 D 4, Dec. 1988.

Cook, D. H., "Aerofoil RAE2822 - Pressure Measurements, and Boundary Layer and Wake Measurements," AGARD-AR-138, 1979.

Cooper, W. A.; et al, "Effects of Icing on Performance of a Research Airplane," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, No. 29, 1984, pp. 708-715.

Core, C. M., Jr., "F-16 Ground and In flight Icing Testing," Proc. Annu. Symp., Soc. Flight Test Eng. 11th, Flight Test in the Eighties. Paper 3, 1980.

Cummings, S. C., "Aircraft Accidents in Which Ice Was a Factor - 1 Jan. 1946 to 31 Dec. 1958," USAF Directorate of Flight Safety Research, Unpublished Report, May 1959.

Dietenberger, M. A., "A Model for Nocturnal Frost Formation on a Wing Section - Aircraft Takeoff Performance Penalties," NASA CR-3733, N83-36598/1, Oct. 1, 1983.

Dietenberger, M. A., "A Simple and Safe Takeoff to Landing Procedure with Wing Surface Contaminations," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, Dec. 1984.

Dietenberger, M. A., "Simulated Aircraft Takeoff Performance with Frosted Wings," AIAA-81-0404, paper presented at the 19th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1981.

Dietenberger, M. A.; Luers, J., "Computer Simulation Developments for Prediction of Frost Severity on Aircraft Takeoff Performance," University of Dayton, Presented at Conference on Atmospheric Environment of Aerospace Systems and Applied Meteorology, New York, New York, Nov. 1978.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "Experimental Investigation of Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils at High Speeds," AIAA-84-0183, AIAA 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1984.

Flemming, R. J.; Lednicer, D. A., "High Speed Ice Accretion on Rotorcraft Airfoils," NASA CR 3910, Aug. 1985.

Flemming, R. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Lee, J.D., "The Performance Characteristics of Simulated Ice on Rotor Airfoils," paper presented at the 41st Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May 1985.

Garrison, P., "Just a Little Ice," Flying, Sept. 1992, pp. 48-51.

Gregory, N.; O'Reilly, C. L., "Low-Speed Aerodynamic Characteristics of NACA-0012 Aerofoil Section Including the Effects of Upper-Surfaces Roughness Simulating Hoar Frost," NPL AERO Report 1308, Aeronautical Research Council (Great Britain) A. R. C. 31719, Jan. 1970.

Griffiths, R.; Korkan, K. D., "Study of Theoretical and Wind Tunnel Results on Flight Performance Degradation Due to Leading Edge Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-92-0038, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Holcomb, J. E., "Development of a Grid Generator to Support 3-D Multizone Navier-Stokes Analysis," AIAA-87-0203.

Ingelman-Sundberg, M., "Why Icing Causes Tailplane Stalls," Airline Pilot, Vol. 61, No. 1, Jan. 1992, pp. 34-36.

Ingelman-Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O. K., "Wind Tunnel Investigation of the Hazardous Tail Stall Due to Icing," A Joint Report From the Swedish - Soviet Working Group on Flight Safety, Report No. JR-2, 1979.

Ingelman-Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O. K.; Ivaniko, A., "Methods for Prediction of the Influence of Ice on Aircraft Flying Characteristics," Swedish-Soviet Working Group on Flight Safety, 6th meeting, Report No. JR-1, 1977.

Ingleman-Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O. K., "Tail Stall Due to Icing," ICAO Bulletin, Aug. 1980, pp. 24-27.

Jackson, G. C., "AEROICE: A Computer Program to Evaluate the Aerodynamic Penalties Due to Icing," Technical Memorandum AFFDL-79-91-WE, Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, 1979.

Jacobson, B. M., "Surviving Ice in a Single," Aviation Safety, Jan. 15, 1993, pp. 8-9.

Kaladi, V.; Sankar, L., "Effects of Icing and Surface Roughness on Aerodynamic Performance of High-Lift Airfoils," AIAA-93-0026, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Karlsen, L. K.; Solberg, A., "Digital Simulation of Aircraft Longitudinal Motions with Tailplane Ice," PB87-151395, KTH Aero Report 55, Dept. of Aeronautics, The Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, 1983.

Kellackey, C. J., "The Probability of Ice Shedding from a Rotating Airfoil," Masters Thesis, The University of Akron, May 1990.

Kerho, M.; Bragg, M. B., "Helium Bubble Visualization of the Spanwise Separation on a NACA 0012 with Simulated Ice Shape," AIAA-92-0413, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Kessler, G., "A Fatal Stall," New York Newsday, June 23, 1991.

Khodadoust, A.; Bragg, M. B.; Kerho, M.; Wells, S.; Soltanim, R., "Finite Wing Aerodynamics with Simulated Glaze Ice," AIAA-92-0414, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Kind, R. J.; Lawrysyn, M. A., "Aerodynamic characteristic of Hoar Frost Roughness," AIAA-91-0686, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Kind, R. J.; Lawrysyn, M. A., "Effects of Frost on Wing Aerodynamics and Take-Off Performance," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 8, Dec. 1991.

Kohlman, D. L.; W. G. Schweikhard; Albright, A. E., "Icing Tunnel Tests of a Glycol - Exuding Porous Leading Edge Ice Protection System on a General Aviation Airfoil," NASA Contractor Report 165 444, Sept. 1981.

Korkan, K. D.; Cross, E. J., Jr.; Cornell, C. C., "Experimental Aerodynamic Characteristics of a NACA 0012 Airfoil with Simulated Ice," J. Aircraft, Vol. 22, No. 2, Feb. 1985.

Korkan, K. D.; Dadone, L.; Shaw, R. J., "Performance Degradation of Propeller/Rotor Systems Due to Rime Ice Accretion," AIAA-82-0286, 1982.

Kwon, O. J.; Sankar, L. N., "Numerical Study of the Effects of Icing on the Hover Performance of Rotorcraft," AIAA-91-0662, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Lacagnina, M., "Slight Wing Ice Proves Deadly," Aviation Safety, Oct. 1, 1992, pp. 9-10.

Laschka, B.; Jesse, R. E., "Determination of Ice Shapes and Their Effect on the Aerodynamic Characteristics of the Unprotected Tail of the A 300," Int. Counc. of the Aeronaut. Sci. (ICAS), 9th Cong. Proc., Vol. 1, pp. 409-418, 1974.

Laschka, B.; Jesse, R. E., "Ice Accretion and Its Effect on Aerodynamics of Unprotected Airfoil Components," AGARD-AR-127, paper no. 4, Nov. 1978.

Lee, J. D., "Aerodynamic Evaluation of a Helicopter Rotor Blade with Ice Accretion in Hover," AIAA-84-0608, March 1984.

Lee, J. D.; Shaw, R. J., "The Aerodynamics of Rotor Blades with Ice Shapes Accreted in Hover and in Level Flight," paper preseed at the 41st Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Ft. Worth, Texas, May, 1985.

Ljungstroem, B., "Wind Tunnel Investigations of Simulated Hoar Frost on a 2-Dimensional Wing Section With and Without High Lift Devices," FAA-AU-9902, Aeronautical Research Institute of Sweden, 1972.

Luers, J. K., "Wing Contamination: Threat to Safe Flight," Astronautics and Aeronautics, Nov. 1983, pp. 54-59..

Lynch, F. T.; Valarezo, W. O.; McGhee, R. J., "The Adverse Aerodynamic Impact of Very Small Leading-Edge Ice (Roughness) Buildups on Wings and Tails," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 12, Dec. 1991.

Manningham, D., "Tails of Woe," Business and Commercial Aviation, Jan. 1993, pp. 54-58.

Maskew, B.; Dvorak, F. A., "Investigation of Separation Models for the Prediction of CL max," American Helicopter Society Paper 7733-01, May 1977.

McGhee, R. J.; Beasley, W. D., "Low-Speed Aerodynamic Characteristics of a 17-Percent-Thick Medium-Speed Airfoil Designed for General Aviation Application," NASA TP 1786, 1980.

McGhee, R. J.; Viken, J. K.; Pfenninger, W.; Beasley, W. D.; Harvey, W. D., "Experimental Results for a Flapped Natural-Laminar-Flow Airfoil," NASA TM 85788, 1984.

Mikkelsen, D. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Ranaudo, R. C.; Perkins, P., Jr., "Icing Flight Research: Aerodynamic Effects of Ice, and Ice Shape Documentation with Stereo Photography," AIAA-85-0468, Jan. 1985.

Mikkelsen, K.; Jahasz, N.; Ranaudo, R.; McKnight, R.; Freedman, R.; Greissing, J., "In-Flight Measurements of Wing Ice Shapes and Wing Section Drag Increases Caused by Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 87301, April 1986.

Miller, T. L., "Evaluation of Empirical Drag Coefficient Correlation Using NACA 0012, 65A004, and 632A415 Airfoil Icing Data," Sverdrup Technology, Nov. 1985.

Miller, T. L.; Korkan, K. D.; Shaw, R. J., "Statistical Study of an Airfoil Glaze Ice Drag Correlation," SAE Technical Paper 830753, 1983.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Shaw, R. J.; Newton, J., "Ice Shapes and the Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 83556, 1983.

Oolbekkink, B.; Volkers, D. F., "Aerodynamic Effects of Distributed Roughness on a NACA 63(2)-015 Airfoil," AIAA-91-0443, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Perkins, P. J., "Characterizing Icing Encounters for Correlations with Aerodynamic Performance," presented at Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, April 1984.

Perkins, P. J., "Coping With In-Flight Icing," Sverdrup Technology, Inc., Presented at the 29th Corporate Aviation Seminar, Montreal, Canada, April 1-3, 1984.

Perkins, P. J.; Rieke, W. J., "Tailplane Icing and Aircraft Performance Degradation," Accident Prevention, Vol. 49, No. 2, Feb. 1992, pp. 1-6.

Potapczuk, M. G., "Analytical Codes," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Potapczuk, M. G., "Navier-Stokes Analysis of Airfoils with Leading-Edge Ice Accretions," Ph. D Dissertation, The University of Akron, May 1989.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Berkowitz, B., "An Experimental Investigation of Multi-Element Airfoil Ice Accretion and Resulting Performance Degradation," AIAA-89-0752, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Zaman, K. B. M. Q., "Low Frequency Oscillation in Flow Over NACA0012 Airfoil with Iced Leading Edge," NASA TM 102018, 1987.

Ranaudo, R. J.; Mikkelson, K. L.; McKnight, R. C.; Perkins, P., "Performance Degradation of a Typical Twin Engine Commuter Type Aircraft in Measured Natural Icing Conditions," NASA TM 83564, AIAA-84-0179, Jan. 1984.

Ratvasky, T.; Ranaudo, R., "Stability and Control Derivatives for an Icing Research Aircraft Estimated from Flight Data," AIAA-93-0398, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Sankar, L. N., "3D Performance Degradation Calculations for an Iced Wing," AIAA-90-0757, Jan. 1990.

VIII.18.0 AIRFOIL AND AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE DEGRADATION

Shaw, R. J., "Experimental Determination of Airfoil Performance Degradation Due to Icing," AIAA-84-0607, 1984.

Shaw, R. J., "Progress Toward the Development of an Aircraft Icing Analysis Capability," NASA TM 83562, AIAA-84-0105, 1983.

Shaw, R. J.; Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Prediction of Airfoil Aerodynamic Performance Degradation Due to Icing," paper included in "Numerical and Physical aspects of Aerodynamic Flows, IV", Springer-Verlag, 1990.

Shaw, R. J.; Potapczuk, M. G.; Bidwell, C. S., "Prediction of Airfoil Aerodynamic Performance Degradation Due to Icing," NASA TM 101434, 1990.

Shin, J.; Berkowitz, B.; Chen, H.; Cebeci, T., "Prediction of Ice Shapes and Their Effect on Airfoil Performance," NASA TM 103701, AIAA-91-0264, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H., "Experimental and Computational Ice Shapes and Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 105743, paper presented at the Fifth Symposium on Numerical and Physical Aspects of Aerodynamic Flows, Long Beach, CA, Jan. 1992.

Shin, J.; Chen, H. H.; Cebici, T., "A Turbulence Model for Iced Wings and Its Validation," NASA TM 105373, AIAA-92-0417, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Spring, S. A., "An Experimental Mapping of the Flow Field Behind a Glaze Ice Shape on a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA CR 180847, Jan. 1988.

Steenflik, J. W., "Turboprop Tailplane Icing," Airline Pilot, Vol. 61, No. 1, Jan. 1992, pp. 30-33.

Summa, M.; Strash, D.; Yoo, S.; Lednicer, D., "CFD Zonal Modeling of Leading-Edge Ice Contamination Effects for the Boeing 727-200," AIAA-93-0167, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O.; Ivaniko, A., "Methods for Prediction of the Influence of Ice on Aircraft Flying Characteristics," Report JR-1, Board of Civil Aviation, Sweden, 1977.

Telford, J. W., "An Example of the Behavior of an Aircraft with Accumulated Ice: Latent Instability," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 27, No. 12, Oct. 1988, pp. 1093-1108.

Thomas, C. L.; et al, "Icing Evaluation U-21A Airplane with Low Reflective Paint," USAAEFA-77-05, AD-A046-852, May 1, 1977.

Thompson, J. K., "Operation Analysis Techniques for Estimating the Effect of Deleting Aircraft Ice Protection Systems," WADC TN 59-163, AD-216-082, Sept. 1959.

Trunov, O. K., "Icing of Aircraft and Its Control," (Translation), Mashinostroyenie, 1965.

Trunov, O. K., "Landing in Icing Conditions," Civil Aviation, No. 1, 1963.

Trunov, O. K., "Results of Experimental Flights in Conditions of Icing: Report on the International Conference on Problems of Icing," Redizdat, Aeroflot, 1960.

Trunov, O. K.; Ingelman-Sandberg, M., "On the Problem of Horizontal Tail Stall Due to Ice," A joint report from the Swedish-Soviet Working Group on Flight Safety, Report No. JR-3, 1985.

Valarezo, W. O., "Effects of Roughness on Airplane Performance," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Wainauski, H.; Pike, J.; Boyd, L., "Propfan Airfoil Icing Characteristics," AIAA-89-0753, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Weber, W., "Aircraft Icing - Danger for Air Traffic," Aero-Revue, Vol. 39, pp. 662-665, Nov. 1964 (In German).

Yeoman, K. E., "Selection of the Critical Icing/Flight Case for an Unprotected Airfoil," AIAA-89-0757, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Zaguli, R. J.; Bragg, M. B.; Gregorek, G. M., "Results of an Experimental Program Investigating the Effects of Simulated Ice on the Performance of the NACA 63A415 Airfoil with Flap," NASA CR 168288, Jan. 1984.

Anonymous, "Severe Ice Eliminates Options," Aviation Safety, Dec. 1992, pp. 13-14.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Bowden, D. T., "Effect of Pneumatic De-Iciers and Ice Formations on Aerodynamic Characteristics of an Airfoil," NACA TN 3564, Feb. 1956.

Dryden, H. L., "Review of Published Data on the Effect of Roughness on Transition from Laminar to Turbulent Flow," Jour. Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, No.7, pp.477-482, July 1953.

Frick, C. W., Jr.; McCullough, G. B., "Tests of a Heated Low-Drag Airfoil," NACA ACR, Dec. 1942.

Geer, W. C., "An Analysis of the Problem of Ice on Airplanes," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, No. 6, pp. 451-459, 1939.

Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Koutz, S. L., "Icing Protection for a Turbojet Transport Airplane: Heating Requirements, Methods of Protection and Performance Penalties," NACA TN 2866, Jan. 1953.

Gray, V. H.; Von Glahn, U. H., "Aerodynamic Effects Caused by Icing of an Unswept NACA 65A004 Airfoil," NACA TN 4155, 1958.

Gray, V. H.; Von Glahn, U. H., "Effect of Ice and Frost Formations on Drag of NACA 65(1)-212 Airfoil for Various Modes of Thermal Ice Protection," NACA TN 2962, June 1953.

Gulick, B. J., "Effect of a Simulated Ice Formation on the Aerodynamic Characteristics of an Airfoil," NACA WRL 292, 1938.

Jacobs, E. N., "Airfoil Section Characteristics as Affected by Protuberances," NACA Rep. 446, 1932.

Jacobs, E. N.; Abbott, I. H., "Airfoil Section Data Obtained in the NACA Variable-Density Tunnel as Affected by Support Interference and Other Corrections," NACA TR 669, 1939.

Lewis, W.; Perkins, P. J., "A Flight Evaluation and Analysis of the Effect of Icing Conditions on the PG-2 Airship," NACA TN 4220, 1958.

Look, B. C., "Effect on the Performance of a Turbo-Supercharged Engine of an Exhaust-Gas-to-Air Heat Exchange for Thermal Ice-Prevention," NACA MR A5H23 (WR A-30), Aug. 1945.

Morris, D. E., "Designing to Avoid Dangerous Behavior of an Aircraft Due to the Effects of Control Hinge Moments of Ice on the Leading Edge of the Fixed Surface," British Report, C. P. No. 66, Council, No. 10, 670, March 1947.

Murray, J. L., "Aircraft Operation in Natural Icing Conditions," U. S. Central Air Documents Office, Technical Data Digest, 14(24), pp. 12-18, Dec. 15, 1949.

Preston, C. M.; Blackman, C. D., "Effects of Ice Formation of Airplane Performance in Level Cruising Flight," NACA TN 1598, May 1948.

Robinson, R. G., "The Drag of Inflatable Rubber De-Icers," NACA TN 669, Oct. 1938.

Rodert, L. A.; Jones, A. R., "Profile-Drag Investigation of an Airplane Wing Equipped with Rubber Inflatable De-Icer," NACA Confidential Report, 1939.

Selna, J., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a c-46 Cargo Airplane. V. - Effect of Thermal System on Airplane Cruise Performance," NACA Wartime Report A-9, May 1945. (Also NACA ARR No. 5D06, 1945).

Smith, S., "The Hazards of Icing," Journal Aeronautical Sciences, Feb. 1941.

Spence, A., "Further Wind Tunnel Tests on the Effects of Ice Accretion on Control Characteristics," RAE, TN No. AERO 2048, May 1950.

Teteryukov, A., "Flying Under Icing Conditions," Grazhdanskaya Aviatsiya, No. 2, pp. 12-15, 1955, (Transl. by USAF, Rept. IR 1006-55).

Thompson, J. R.; Mathews, C. W., "Measurements of the Effects of Thickness Ratio and Aspect Ratio on the Drag of Rectangular-Plan-Form Airfoils at Transonic Speeds," NACA RM L7E08, 1947.

Thoren, R. L., "Icing Flight Tests of the Lockheed P2V," ASME, Paper No. 48-SA-41, 1948.

Trunov, O. K., "Certain Results of Experimental Test Flights Under Conditions of Icing," Transactions of GosNII GVF, Issue 19, 1957.

Trunov, O. K., "The Danger in Ground Icing of Aircraft," Civil Aviation, No. 1, 1956.

Trunov, O. K., "Winter - Landing Under Conditious of Ice Formation," (Translation) Foreign Tech. Div., FTD-HT-23-643-67, AD-674335.

Von Glahn, U. H., "Some Considerations of the Need for Icing Protection of High-Speed, High Altitude Airplanes," NACA Conference on Some Problems of Aircraft Operation, Nov. 17-18, 1954, NACA Lecture 21, 1955.

Von Glahn, U. H.; Gray, V. H., "Effect of Ice Formations on Section Drag of Swept NACA 63A-009 Airfoil with Partial-Span Leading-Edge Slat for Various Modes of Thermal Ice Protection," NACA RM E53J30, 1954.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.19.0 ICE ADHESION AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Andrews, E. H.; Lockington, N. A., "The Cohesive and Adhesive Strength of Ice," Journal of Materials Science, Vol. 18, 1983.

Andrews, E. H.; Majid, H. A.; Lockington, N. A., "Adhesion of Ice to a Flexible Substrate," Journal of Materials Science. Chapman and Hall, 1984.

Artis, D. R., Jr., "Icephobic Coatings for Army Rotary-Wing Aircraft," USAAMRDL-TN-19, AD-B004 715/9SL, May 1975.

Assefpour-Dezfuly, M.; Vlachos, C.; Andrews, E. H., "Oxide Morphology and Adhesive Bonding on Titanium Surfaces," Journal of Materials Science. Chapman and Hall, 1984.

Bernhart, W. D.; Zumwalt, G. W., "Electro-Impulse Deicing: Structural Dynamic Studies, Icing Tunnel Tests and Application," AIAA 84-0022, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Britton, R.; Bond, T., "An Overview of Shed Ice Impact Studies in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," AIAA-93-0300, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Druez, J.; Phan, C. L.; Laforte, J. L.; Ngugyen, D. D., "The Adhesion of Glaze and Rime Ice on Aluminum Electric Conductors," Transactions CSME, Vol. 5, No. 4. Oct. 1979.

Hawkes, I.; Mellor, M., "Deformation and Fracture of Ice under Uniaxial Stress," CRREL, Journal of Glaciology, 1972.

Itagaki, K., "Adhesion of Ice to Polymers and Other Surfaces," Physicochemical Aspects of Polymer Surfaces, 1983, vol. 1, pp.241-252.

Itagaki, K., "Mechanical Ice Release Processes: Self-Shedding from High-Speed Rotors," CRREL Report 83-26, Oct. 1983.

Itagaki, K., "The Implication of Surface Energy in Ice Adhesion," journal of Adhesion, 1983, Vol. 16,pp. 41-48.

Jellinek, H. H. G., "Adhesive Properties of Ice, Part II," CRREL Research Report 62, AD-6538344, 1960.

Jones, K. F., "The Density of Natural Ice Accretions," Fourth International Conference on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, 1988, pp. 114-117.

Kellackey, C. J.; Chu, M. L.; Scavuzzo, R. J., "Statistical Structural Analysis of Rotor Impact Ice Shedding," AIAA-91-0663, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Kitchens, P. F., "Simulated Icing Tests of Rotor Blade Ice Phobic Coatings," paper presented a the 36th Annual Forum of the American Helicopter Society, Washington, D.C., May 1980.

VIII.19.0 ICE ADHESION AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Kozitsokii, I. E., "The Shear Strength of Ice," Metoralogiya I. Gidrologiya, No. 3 1978.

Laforte, J. L.; Phan, C. L.; Felin, B.; Martin, R., "Adhesion of Ice on Aluminum Conductor and Crystal Size in the Surface Layer," CRREL Special Report 83-17, 1983, pp. 83-91.

LaForte, J.-L.; Phan, L. C.; Felin, B., "Microstructure of Ice Accretions Grown on Aluminum Conductors," J. Climate Appl. Meteor., Vol. 22, July 1983, pp. 1175-1189.

Lange, M. A.; Thomas J. Ahrens, "The Dynamic Tensile Strength of Ice and Ice-Silicate Mixtures," Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 88, No. B2, Feb. 10, 1983.

Lavrov, V. V., "Problems of the Physics and Mechanics of Ice," (Translation) Morskoy Transport, 1962.

List, R., "Ice Accretions on Structures," J. Glaciology, Vol. 19, No. 81, 1977, pp. 451-466.

Macklin, W. C., "The Density and Structure of Ice Formed by Accretion," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, Jan. 1962, Vol. 88, No. 3375, pp. 30-50.

Macklin, W. C.; Payne, G. S., "A Theoretical Study of the Ice Accretion Process," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, 1967, Vol. 93, pp. 195-213.

Maeno, N., "Physics of Snow and Ice," Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan, 1967.

Minsk, L. D., "Ice Accretion Tests on Coatings Subjected to Rain Erosion," CRREL Special Report 80-28, July 1980.

Minsk, L. D., "Some Snow and Ice Properties Affecting VTOL Operation," AHS, AIAA, and U. of Texas, Proc. of the Joint Symposium on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Texas, Nov. 16-18, 1970.

Murphy, W. J. H.; Waterman, T. E., "Glaze Ice-Forming Characteristics of Various Structural Shapes," RADC TN 59-411, June 1959.

Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Walker, E.; and Sotos, E., "Close-Up Movies of the Icing Process on the Leading Edge of an Airfoil," NASA Lewis Research Center Movie C-313, 1985.

Olson, W. A., Jr., "Experimental Evaluation of Icing Scaling Laws: A Progress Report," AIAA-86-0482, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Phan, C. L.; Mc Comber, P.; Mansiamx, A., "Adhesion of Rime and Glaze on Conductors Protected by Various Materials," Transactions CSME, Vol.4, No. 4. 1976-77, pp. 204-208.

Reich, A. D., "Comparison of Rime and Glaze Deformation and Failure Properties," AIAA-91-0446, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

VIII.19.0 ICE ADHESION AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Reich, A. D., "Ice Property/Structure Variations across the Glaze/Rime Transition," AIAA-92-0296, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Rush, C. K., "Ice Shedding Tests on a 10-foot Sharp-Edged Delta Wing at Low Angles of Attack," NRC Report LR-364, Dec. 1962.

Sayward, J. M., "Seeking Low Ice Adhesion," CRREL Special Report 79-11, April 1979.

Scavuzzo, R., "Presentation of Shear Test Data from NASA Icing Research Tunnel," University of Akron, Akron, Ohio, Sept. 1984.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L., "Structural Properties of Impact Ices Accreted on Aircraft Structures," NASA CR 179580, Jan. 1987.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Ananthaswamy, V., "Influence of Aerodynamic Forces in Ice Shedding," AIAA-91-0664, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1991.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Kellackey, C. J., "Impact Ice Stresses in Rotating Airfoils," AIAA-90-0198, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Kellackey, C. J., "Impact Ice Stresses in Rotating Airfoils," J. Aircraft, Vol. 28, No. 7, July 1991, pp. 450-455.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Structural Dynamics Investigations Related to EIDI Applications," AIAA-86-0550, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1986.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Chu, M. L.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Structural Properties of Impact Ices," AIAA-86-0549, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences meeting, Jan. 1986.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Keith, T. G., "Physics of In-Flight Ice," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Scavuzzo, P ; Kelbickey, C.; Chu, M., "Impact Ice Interface Shear Stress Caused by Blade Bending and Twisting," AIAA-93-0030, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Simons, G. A., "Aerodynamic Scattering of Ice Crystals in Hypersonic Flight," AIAA Journal, Vol. 14, No.11, pp. 1563-1570, Nov. 1976.

Sonwalker, N.; Sunder, S. S.; Yip, Sidney, "Molecular Dynamics of Icing on Cables and Structures," Final Report, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Nov. 1992.

Stahlberg, R., "Examination of the Rupture Mechanics of Ice and Wood," Mater. Test. (Germany), 20(3), pp. 126-31, March 1978.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Price, R. D., "On the Adhesion of Ice to Various Materials," Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, Vol.9, pp.199-204, Sept. 1963.

Anonymous, "Adhesion and Shear Strength of Ice Frozen to Clean and Lubricated Surfaces," NRL Report 5832, Aug. 30, 1962.

Anonymous, "Mechanical Measurement of Interatomic Bonding Energies at Interfaces," Journal of Materials Science, London, England: Plenum Publishing Company, 1984.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Eskin, S. G.; Fontain, W. D.; Witzell, O. W., "Strength Characteristics of Ice in contact with various kinds of surfaces," Purdue University, Refrigerating Engineering, Dec. 1957.

Itagki, K., "Self-Shedding of Accreted Ice from High-Speed Rotors," ASME 83-Wa/HT-68.

Jellinek, H. H. G., "Adhesive Properties of Ice," Research Report 38, U. S. Army Snow and Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment, Sept. 1957.

Loughborough, D. L., "The Physics of the Mechanical Removal of Ice from Aircraft," Aeronautical Engineering Review, Vol. 11., No. 2, pp. 29-34, Feb. 1952.

Loughborough, D. L.; Hass, E. G., "Reduction of Adhesion of Ice to De-Icer Surfaces," Journal of Aeronautical Sciences, Vol. 13, No. 3, March 1946.

Meyer, W. R.; Foley, Jr., E. F., "Ice Adhesion Tests on Films of Organic Polar Materials," WADC Technical Report 56-591, March 1957.

Raraty, L. E.; Tabor, D., "The Adhesion and Strength Properties of Ice," Research Laboratory for the Physics and Chemistry of Surfaces, Department of Physical Chemistry, University of Cambridge, March 1957. See also: Proceedings of the Royal Society, Vol. A245, No. 1241, June 1958, pp. 184-201.

Rothrock, A. M.; Selden, R. F., "Adhesion of Ice in its Relation to the De-Icing of Airplanes," NACA TN 723, Aug. 1939.

Smith-Johannsen, R., "Effect of Impurities in Water on Ice Adhesion," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co. fiscal Year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Smith-Johannsen, R., "The 'Peel Off' Mechanic Wing De-Icer," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co., Fiscal year 1946, U.S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Tint, L. M., "Determination of Tensile and Shear Strength of Ice and Its Adhesion to Neoprene," Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, NACA, Moffet Field, California, June 18, 1943.

VIII.19.0 ICE ADHESION AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Voitocskii, K. F., "The Mechanical Properties of Ice," Research Report 38, US Army Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment, Corps of Engineers, Wilmette, Ill., Sept. 1957.

Anonymous, "A Review of the Problem of Adhesion," Report 52-69, Wright Air Development Center, Dec. 1952.

Anonymous, "A Study of Chemical-Physical Nature of Adhesion of Ice to Solid Surfaces," WADC Technical Report 53-461, Oct. 1953.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.20.0 HEAT TRANSFER

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Achenbach, E., "The Effect of Surface Roughness on the Heat Transfer from a Circular Cylinder to the Cross Flow of Air," Inst. J. Heat Mass Transfer, 20, 1977.

Anderson, B. H., "Improved Technique for Measuring Heat Transfer Coefficients," Planetary and Space Science, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1961.

Arimilli, R. V.; Smith, M. E.; Keshock, E. G., "Measurements of Local Convective Heat Transfer Coefficients on Ice Accretion Shapes," AIAA-84-0018, 1984.

Baliga, G., "Numerical Simulation of One-Dimensional Heat Transfer in Composite Bodies with Phase Change," M. Sc. Thesis, Univ. of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio, 1980.

Beckwith, I. E.; Gallagher, J. J., "Local Heat Transfer and Recovery Temperature on a Yawed Cylinder at Mach Numbers of 4 and 15, and High Reynolds Numbers," NASA TR R-104, 1961.

Bertelrud, A., "Temperature Measurements on the Vickers Viscount Stabilizer in Flight Under Icing Conditions," FFAP-A-369, N79-16845/6, Aug. 24, 1977.

Bilanin, A. J.; Chua, K., "Mechanisms Resulting in Accreted Ice Roughness," AIAA-92-0297, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Brandon, J. M.; Manuel, G. S.; Wright, R. E.; Holmes, B. J., "In-Flight Flow Visualization Using Infrared Imagining," AIAA-88-2111.

Cansdale, J. T.; et al, "The Kinetic Temperature Recovery Factor Around the Surface of a Cylinder Transverse to an Airstream," RAE Technical Report 78008, Jan. 1978.

Cansdale, J. T.; McNaughtan, I. I., "Calculation of Surface Temperature and Ice Accretion Rate in a Mixed Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Cloud," RAE Technical Report 77090, June 1977.

Carslaw, H. S.; Jaeger, J. C., "Conduction of Heat in Solids," Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1959.

Chao, D. F., "Numerical Simulation of two-Dimensional Heat Transfer in Composite Bodies With Application to De-Icing of Aircraft Components," NASA CR-168283, Nov. 1983.

Curle, N., "Heat Transfer Through a Constant-Property Laminar Boundary Layer," ARC R&M, No. 3300, 1962.

DeWitt, K. J.; Baglia, G., "Numerical Simulation of One-Dimensional Heat Transfer in Composite Bodies with Phase Change," NASA CR-165607, March 1, 1982.

DeWitt, K. J.; Keith, T. G.; Chao, D. F.; Masiulaniec, K. C., "Numerical Simulation of Electrothermal Deicing Systems," AIAA-83-0114, paper presented at the 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1983.

Dutt, M.; Stickney, T. M., "Thermal Recovery and the Accuracy of Air Total Temperature Sensors," Instrumentation in the Aerospace Industry, Volume 16 Instrument Society of America, Proc. of the 16th International Aerospace Instrumentation Symposium, Seattle, Washington, May 11-13, 1970.

Ekkert, E. R.; Dreyk, R. M., "Theory of Heat and Mass Transfer," (Translation) Moscow-Leningrad: Gosenergiozdat, 1961.

Eppich, H. M., Kreatsoulas, J. C., "A Novel Infrared Thermography Heat Transfer Measurement Technique," AIAA-89-0601, 1989.

Gent, R. W.; Cansdale, J. T., "One Dimensional Treatment of Thermal Transients in Electrically De-Iced Helicopter Rotor Blades," RAE TR 80159, Dec. 1980.

Guffond, D.; Henry, R., "Infrared Techniques to Measure Skin Temperature on an Electrothermal Deicer, Comparison with Numerical Code," AIAA-89-0760, paper presented at the XXth Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Hansman, R. J., Jr.; Reehorst, A.; Sims, J., "Analysis of Surface Roughness Generation in Aircraft Ice Accretion," AIAA-92-0298, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Incropera, F. P.; DeWitt, D. P., "Fundamentals of Heat Transfer," John Wiley & Sons, 1985.

Kamenev, P. N., "Heating and Ventilation, Part II, Ventilation," (Translation) Stroyizdat, 1964.

Kennedy, L. A.; Goodman, J., "Free Convection Heat and Mass Transfer Under Conditions of Free Deposition," Sept. 4, 1973.

Koh, J. C. J.; Barnett, J. P, "Measured Pressure Distribution and Local Heat Transfer Rates for Flow Over Concave Hemisphere," ARS Paper 11460-60, 1960.

Ledford, R. L., "A Device for Measuring Heat Transfer Rates in Hypervelocity Wind Tunnels," Advances in Hypervelocity Techniques, New York, 1962.

Leffel, K. L., "A Numerical and Experimental Investigation of Electro-thermal Aircraft De-Icing," NASA CR 175024, Jan. 1986.

Lin, Ts., "Turbulent Flow and Heat Transfer," (Translation) IL, 1963.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder in Liquid Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Clouds," National Research Council of Canada Report, LTR-LT-96, February 1979.

Lykov, A. V., "Theory of Thermal Conductivity," (Translation) Gostekhizdat, 1962.

MacAdams, V. Kh., "Heat Transfer," (Translation) Metallurgizdat, 1961.

Makkonen, L., "Heat Transfer and Icing of a Rough Cylinder," Cold Regions Science and Technology, Vol. 10, 1985, pp. 105-116.

Marano, J. J., "Numerical Simulation of an Electrothermal Deicer Pad," NASA CR 168097.

Masiulaniec, K. K.; Keith, T. G.; DeWitt, K. J.; Leffel, K., "Full Two-Dimensional Transient Solutions of Electrothermal Aircraft Blade Deicing," AIAA-85-0413, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Meyers, G.; Van Der Geest, J.; Sanborn, J.; Davis, F., "Comparison of Advanced Cooling Concepts Using Color Thermography," AIAA-85-1289.

Ockenden, J. R.; Hodgkins, W. R., (editors), "Moving Boundary Value Problems in Heat Flow and Diffusion," Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 1975.

Pais, M. R.; Singh, S. N., "A Fourier Analysis Approach for Surface Definition and the Effect of Roughness on the Local Convective Heat-Transfer Coefficient as Related to Ice Accretion," AIAA-88-0117, Jan. 1988.

Pais, M. R.; Singh, S. N.; Zou, L., "Determination of the Local Heat-Transfer Characteristics on Simulated Smooth Glaze Ice Accretions on a NACA 0012 Airfoil," AIAA-88-0292, Jan. 1988.

Payne, E., "Heat Transfer Applied to Aircraft Turbojet Engines," World Aerospace Systems, Vol. 2, pp. 158-160, April 1966.

Pearls, T. A.; Hartog, S. S., "Pyroelectric Transducers for Heat Transfer Measurements," Acta IMEKO, Budapest, Vol. 4, 1961.

Peterson, A. A., "Composite Rotor De-Icing Thermal Analysis," Boeing Vertol Report D210-12252-1, Sept. 1983.

Peterson, A. A., "Thermal Analysis Techniques for Design of VSTOL Aircraft Rotor Ice Protection," AIAA-85-0340, AIAA 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Petukhov, B. S., "Experimental Study of Heat Transfer Processes," (Translation) Moscow-Leningrad, Gosenergoizdat, 1962.

Poinsatte, P. E., "Heat Transfer Measurements From a NACA 0012 Airfoil in Flight and in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA CR 4278, March 1990.

VIII.20.0 HEAT TRANSFER

Poinsatte, P. E.; Van Fossen, G. J.; DeWitt, K. J., "Convective Heat Transfer Measurements from a NACA 0012 Airfoil in Flight and in the NASA Lewis Icing Research Tunnel," NASA TM 102448, AIAA-90-0199, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Poinsatte, P. E.; Van Fossen, G. J.; DeWitt, K. J., "Roughness Effects on Heat Transfer from a NACA 0012 Airfoil," J. Aircraft, Vol. 28, No. 12, Dec. 1991, pp. 908-911.

Poinsatte, P. E.; Van Fossen, G. J.; Newton, J. E.; DeWitt, K. J., "Heat Transfer Measurements from a Smooth NACA 0012 Airfoil," J. Aircraft, Vol. 28, No. 12, Dec. 1991, pp. 892-898.

Ross, R., "Thermodynamic Performance of an Airplane Wing Leading Edge Anti-Icing System," AIAA paper, Feb. 3, 1984.

Scott, J.; Hankey, W., "A Numerical Investigation of the Influence of Surface Roughness on Heat Transfer in Ice Accretion," AIAA-89-0737, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Shak, A., "Industrial Heat Transfer," (Translation) Moscow: Metallurgizdat, 1961.

Skebe, S. A., "Synchronous Thermography," UTRC 90-10, presented at The Third Japan-China Joint Conference on Fluid Machinery, Osaka, Japan, April 23-25, 1990.

Smith, M. E.; Arimilli, R. V.; Keshock, E. G., "Measurement of Local Convective Heat Transfer Coefficients of Four Ice Accretion Shapes," NASA CR 174680, May 1984.

Stallabrass, J. R., "Thermal Aspects of De-Icer Design," Presented at the International Helicopter Icing Conference, Ottawa, May 23-25, 1972.

Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "Further Icing Experiments on an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder," NRC LTR-LT-105, Ottawa, Canada, Nov. 1979.

Van Fossen, G. J.; Simoneau, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr.; Shaw, R. J., "Heat Transfer Distributions Around Nominal Ice Accretion Shapes Formed on a Cylinder in the NASA Lewis Research Tunnel," NASA TM 83577, AIAA-84-0017, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1984.

Welty, J. R.; Wicks, C. E.; Wilson, R. E., "Fundamentals of Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer," Wiley, 1969.

Yakob, M., "Problems of Heat Transfer," (Translation) IL, 1960.

Yamaguchi, K.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Heat Transfer on Accreting Ice Surfaces," J. Aircraft, Vol. 29, No. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1992, pp. 108-113.

Yamaguchi, K.; Hansman, R. J., Jr., "Heat Transfer on Accreting Ice Surfaces," AIAA-90-0200, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1990.

Yeoman, K. E., "Finite Element Thermal Analysis of an Icing Protective System," AIAA-83-0113, Jan. 1983.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

B. E. Mahon, "Thermal Anti-Icing System Temperatures - Model 377 Airplane," Tests 85-1, 86-7, 88-1, and 93- 1, Boeing Aircraft Company, Aug. 16, 1948.

Boelter, L. M. K.; Grossman, L. M.; Martinelli, R. C.; Morrin, E. H., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. Part XXIX-Comparison of Several Methods of Calculating Heat Losses from Airfoils," University of California, NACA TN 1453, 1947.

Boelter, L. M. K.; Lockhart, R. W., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. XXXV-Thermocouple Conduction Error Observed in Measuring Surface Temperature," NACA TN 2427, 1951.

Boelter, L. M. K.; Martinelli, R. C.; Romie, F. E.; Morrin, E. H., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. XVIII-A Design Manual for Exhaust Gas and Air Exchangers," NACA WR W-95, 1945. (Formerly NACA ARR 5A06).

Boelter, L. M. K.; Sanders, V. D.; Romie, F. E., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. XXXVIII-Determination of Thermal Performance of Rectangular and Trapezoidal-Shaped Inner-Skin Passages," NACA TN 2524, 1951.

Brown, C. D.; Orr, J. L., "A Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of the Effects of Kinetic Heating on Ice Formation on Aircraft Propeller Blades," NRC Report MD-30, Dec. 1946.

Brun, E., "A Study of Convection in Clear Air and Wet Air," (Translation) Technical Note No. 9, North American Aviation, April 1954.

Brun, E., "Distribution of Temperature Over an Airplane Wing with Reference to the Phenomena of Ice Formation," NACA TM 883, 1938.

Bryant, L. W.; Ower, E.; Halliday, A. S.; Faulkner, V. M., "On the Convection of Heat From the Surface of an Aerofoil in a Wind Current," British A.R.C.R. and M. No. 1163, May 1928.

Callaghan, E. E., "Analogy Between Mass and Heat Transfer with Turbulent Flow," NACA TN 3045, 1953.

Callaghan, E. E.; Ruggeri, R. S., "A General Correlation of Temperature Profiles Downstream of a Heated Air Jet Directed Perpendicularly to an Airstream," NACA TN 2466, 1951.

Campbell, W. F., "A Rapid Analytical Method for Calculating the Early Transient Temperature in a Composite Slab," NRC Report MT-32, April 1956.

Chia-S, Y.; Cermak, J. E.; Shen, R. T., "Temperature Distribution in the Boundary Layer of an Airplane Wing with a Line Source of Heat at the Stagnation Edge - Symmetrical Wing in Symmetric Flow," Naval Research, Naval Dept., Washington, D. C., ASTIA AD-9799.

Coles, W. D., "Experimental Determination of Thermal Conductivity of Low-Density Ice," NACA TN 3143, 1954.

Coles, W. D., "Icing Limit and Wet-Surface Temperature Variation for Two Airfoil Shapes Under Simulated High-Speed Flight Conditions," NACA TN 3396, 1955.

Coles, W. D.; Ruggeri, R. S., "Experimental Investigation of Sublimation of Ice at Subsonic and Supersonic Speeds and Its Relation to Heat Transfer," NACA TN 3104, 1954.

Cousins, H. M.; Rich, B. R.; Smith, R. E., Jr., "Thermodynamics L-206 Medium Cargo Airplane," Report No. 7938. (Confidential).

Darsow, J. F.; Selna, J., "A Flight Investigation of the Thermal Performance of an Air-Heated Propeller," NACA TN 1178, 1946.

Dickey, T. A., "The Influence of Runback on Local Energy Exchanges During Icing (A Preliminary Report of an Untested Theory Presented at the Project Summit Sprint Planning Conference)," Phil., Pa., Aero. Engr. Lab., Naval Air Materiel Center, May 1952.

Drake, R. M., "Investigation of the Variation of Point Unit Heat Transfer Coefficients for Laminar Flow Over an Inclined Flat Plate," Journal of Applied Mechanics, Vol. 16, No. 1, 1949.

Drake, R. M., Jr.; Seban, R. A.; Dought, D. L.; Levy, S., "Local Heat Transfer Coefficients on Surface of an Elliptical Cylinder, Axis Ratio 1:3, in a High-Speed Air Stream," Trans. A.S.M.E., Vol. 75, No. 7, pp. 1291-1301, Discussion, pp. 1301-1302, Oct. 1953.

Eckert, E.; Drewitz, O., "Calculation of the Temperature Field in the Laminar Boundary Layer of an Unheated Body in a High Speed Gas Flow," R.T.P. Trans. No. 1594, British M.A.P.

Ekert, E. R. G., "Engineering Relations for Friction and Heat Transfer to Surfaces in High Velocity Flow," Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences, Aug., 1955, pp. 585-587.

Fraser, D.; Rush, C. K., "Note on the Advantages of High Specific Power Inputs for Electrothermal De-Icing," NRC Report LR-149, Sept. 1955.

Frick, C. W., Jr.; McCullough, G. B., "A Method for Determining the Rate of Heat Transfer From a Wing of Streamline Body," NACA Report 830, 1945. (Supersedes NACA ACR, Dec. 1942).

Fricke, C. L.; Smith, F. B., "Skin-Temperature Telemeter for Determining Boundary-Layer Heat-Transfer Coefficients," NACA RM L50J17, March 1951.

Gelder, T. F.; et al, "Icing Protection for a Turbojet Transport Airplane: Heating Requirements, Methods of Protection, and Performance Penalties," NACA TN 2866, 1953.

Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P., "Comparison of Heat Transfer from Airfoil in Natural and Simulated Icing Conditions," NACA TN 2480, Sept. 1951.

Giedt, W. H., "Investigation of Variation of Point Unit Heat Transfer Coefficients Around a Cylinder Normal to an Air Stream," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 71, No. 4, 1949.

Goland, L., "The Theoretical Investigation of Heat Transfer in the Laminar Flow Regions of Airfoils," JAS, Vol. 17, No. 7, 1950.

Goss, J. K., "Electrically Heated Glove for Determining Local Values of Heat Transfer Coefficients," Northwest Airlines, Inc., MII 20-46, Paper No. 46-A-33, Jan. 1947.

Gray, V. H., "Improvements in Heat Transfer for Anti-Icing of Gas-Heated Airfoils with Internal Fins and Partitions," NACA TN 2126, 1950.

Gray, V. H., "Simple Graphical Solution of Heat Transfer and Evaporation from Surface Heated to Prevent Icing," NACA TN 2799, Oct. 1952.

Greger, G. E.; Grigull, U., "Fundamentals of Heat Exchange," (Translation) IL," 1958".

Gurr, B., "Thermal Analyzer - Analysis Work for C-133A (Proposed Test Program)," Jan. 12, 1954.

Hacker, P. T.; Dorsch, R. G.; Gelder, T. F.; Lewis, J. P.; Chandler, H. C., Jr.; Koutz, S. L., "Ice Protection for Turbojet Transport Airplane: I - Meteorology and Physics of Ice. II - Determination of Heat Requirements. III - Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," NACA, I.A.S., S.M.F., Fund Paper No. FF-1, March 24, 1950.

Hamilton, A.; Childs, E.; Kunz, M., "Infrared Thermographic Evaluation of Fiber-Reinforced Composite Structures with Honeycomb and Closed-Cell Cores," SME IQ89-592.

Hardy, J. K., "Kinetic Temperature of Wet Surfaces, A Method of Calculating the Amount of Alcohol Required to Prevent Ice, and the Derivation of the Psychrometric Equation," NACA Wartime Report A-8, Sept. 1945. (Formerly NACA ARR 5G13, 1945).

Hardy, J. K.; Mann, G., "Prediction of the Rate of Formation of Ice and the Rate of Heating Necessary to Prevent Ice," Tech. Note No. Aero. 1010, R.A.E., Aug. 1942.

Hardy, J. K.; Morris, R., "Transfer of Heat Internally in a Heated Wing," Rep. No. Mech. Eng. 4, British R.A.E., Jan. 1948.

Hardy, J. R., "An Analysis of the Dissipation of Heat in Conditions of Icing from a Section of the Wing of the C-46 Airplane," NACA Report No. 831, 1946.

Hardy, J. R., "Kinetic Temperature of Propeller Blades in Conditions of Icing," ARC R&M, No. 2806, 1947.

Hardy, J. R., "Kinetic Temperature of Wet Surfaces," ARC R&M, No. 2830, 1945.

Harris, M.; Schlaff, B. A., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a Cargo Airplane. VIII-Metallurgical Examination of the Wing Leading-Edge Structure After 225 Hours of Flight Operation of the Thermal System," NACA TN No. 1235, 1947.

Hauger, H. H., "Intermittent Heating of Airfoil for Ice Protection, Utilizing Hot Air," Transactions of the ASME, Vol. 76, No. 2, 1954.

Jackson, R., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. II-The Design, Construction, and Preliminary Tests of the Exhaust-Air Heat Exchanger," NACA ARR No. 5A03A, 1945.

Jackson, R. G.; Graham, R., "The Effect on an Aircraft Wing Structure of De-Icing by Direct Application of Exhaust Gases-and Addendum," Thornton Res. Centre, England, Jan. 1950.

Jakob, M.; Kezios, S. C.; Sinila, A.; Sogin, H. H.; Speilman, M., "Aircraft Windshield Heat and Mass Transfer," Illinois Inst. of Technology, AF TR 6120, Part 5, June 1952.

Jakob, M.; Kezios, S. P.; Rose, R. L.; Sogin, H. H.; Spielman, M.; Nakazato, S.; Sinila, A., "Aircraft Windshield Heat and Mass Transfer," AF Technical Report No. 6120, Illinois Institute of Technology, April 1950.

Johnson, H. A.; Rubesin, M. W., "Aerodynamic Heating and Convective Heat Transfer - Summary of Literature Survey," Trans. ASME, Vol. 71, No. 5, pp. 447-456, July 1949.

Johnson, J. C., "Measurement of the Surface Temperature of Evaporating Water Drops," M.I.T., 270A, July 1949.

Jonas, J., "Thermal Fin Effects in Heat Anti-Icing Corrugations," Aeronautical Engineer, Northrop Aircraft Co., RP-1147, Oct. 1947.

Jones, A. R.; Holdaway, G. H.; Steimnetz, C. P., "A Method for Calculating the Heat Required for Windshield Thermal Ice Prevention Based on Extensive Flight Tests in Natural-Icing Conditions," NACA TN No. 1434, 1947.

Jones, A. R.; Rodert, L. A., "Development of Thermal Ice-Prevention Equipment for the B-24D Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-35, Feb. 1943.

Kantrowitz, A., "Aerodynamic Heating and the Deflection of Drops by an Obstacle on an Air Stream in Relation to Aircraft Icing," NACA TN 779, Oct. 1940.

Karslou, Kh. S., "Theory of Thermal Conductivity," GITTL, 1947.

Klein, J. K.; Tribus, M., "Forced Convection from Non-Isothermal Surfaces," Project M-992-B, University of Michigan, Engineering Research Institute, Aug. 1952.

Klein, J. S.; Corcos, G., "A Note on the Heat Required for Thermal De-Icing," Engineering Res. Instl., Univ. of Michigan, May 1952.

Kleinknecht, K. S., "Flight Investigation of the Heat Requirements for Ice Prevention on Aircraft Windshields," NACA RM E7G28, Sept. 1947.

Knuth, E. L., "Comments on Flight Measurements of Aerodynamic Heating and Boundary Layer Transition on the Viking Nose Cone," Jet Propulsion, Vol. 26, No. 12, 1956.

Kondrat'yev, G. M., "Regular Thermal Regime," Gostekhizdat, 1954.

Kondrat'yev, G. M., "Thermal Measurements," Moscow- Leningrad: Mashgiz, 1957.

Kushnick, J. L., "Thermodynamic Design of Double-Panel, Air-Heated Windshields for Ice Prevention," NACA RB No. 3F24, 1943.

Langmuir, I., "The Cooling of Cylinders by Fog Moving at High Velocities," General Electric Co. Research Laboratories, March 1945.

Larson, R. W., "Evaluation of the Wing and Empennage 600,000/BTU Anti-Icing Heater Installation for the C-124 Type Airplane. Vols. I and II," Douglas Aircraft, Testing Division, Rept. No. DEV.-1020, Feb. 1953.

Lewis, J. P., "An Analytical Study of Heat Requirements for Icing Protection of Radomes," NACA RM E53A22, March 1953.

Lewis, J. P.; Ruggeri, R. S., "An Investigation of Heat Transfer from a Stationary and Rotating Ellipsoidal Forebody of Fineness Ratio 3," NACA TN 3837, 1956.

Liebmann, G., "Solution of Transient Heat-Transfer Problem by the Resistance-Network Analog Method," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 78, No. 6, 1956.

London, A. L.; Seban, R. A., "Rate of Ice Formation," ASME, Trans. 65, pp. 771-778, Oct. 1943.

Look, B. C., "Effect on the Performance of a Turbo-Supercharged Engine of an Exhaust-Gas-to-Air Heat Exchange for Thermal Ice-Prevention," NACA MR A5H23 (WR A-30), Aug. 1945.

Ludlam, F. H., "The Heat Economy of a Rimed Cylinder," Quarterly Jour. Royal Met. Soc., Vol. 77, No. 334, pp. 663, 1951.

Martinelli, R. C.; Guibert, A. G.; Morrin, E. H.; Boelter, L. M. K., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. VIII - A Simplified Method for the Calculation of the Unit Thermal Conductance Over Wings," NACA WR W-14, 1943. (Formerly NACA ARR, March 1943).

Martinelli, R. C.; Tribus, M.; Boelter, L. M. K., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. I - Elementary Heat Transfer Considerations in an Airplane," NACA ARR (WR-23), Oct. 1942.

Messinger, B. L., "Energy Exchanges During Icing," Airplane Icing Information Course, Univ. of Michigan Lecture 6, 1953.

Messinger, B. L., "Equilibrium Temperature of an Unheated Icing Surface as a Function of Air Speed," Jour. Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 29-42, Jan. 1953.

Mikheyev, M. A., "Bases of Heat Transfer," State Power Engineering Publishing House, 1956.

Mikheyev, M. A., "Fundamentals of Heat Transfer," (Translation) Gosenergoizdat, 1956.

Mironov, K. A.; Shipetin, L. I., "Heat-Engineering Measuring Instruments," (Translation) Mashgiz, 1958.

Morrin, E. H., "Notes on Predicting Heat Anti-Icing System," Prepared by University of California, for Air Tech.Service Command, June 9, 1945.

Naiman, J. M., "Basic Principles Used in the Design of the Thermal Anti-Icing System of the DC-6 Airfoils," Douglas Aircraft Co., Rept. No. Sm-11911, 1946.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "Calculation of Heat Required for Wing Thermal Ice Prevention in Specified Icing Conditions," SAE Quart. Trans., Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 369-378, July 1948.

Neel, C. B., Jr., "Notes on Predicting Heat Anti-Icing System," Prepared by University of California, for Air Tech. Service Command, June 9, 1945.

Neel, C. B., Jr.; Bergrun, N. R.; Jukoff, D.; Schlaff, B. A., "The Calculation of the Heat Required for Wing Thermal Ice Prevention in Specified Icing Conditions," NACA TN 1472, Dec. 1947.

Orr, J. L., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems," Low Temperature Laboratory. Ottawa, Canada. Lecture No. 8, University of Michigan.

Orr, J. L., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems - Their Design and Control," Airplane Icing Formation Course, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, April 1, 1953.

Orr, J. L., "General Specifications for N.R.C. Type W7-1 Heating Pads for Electro-Thermal Wing De-Icing," Nat. Res. Council, Canada, Lt. Memo 5902-1, June 1950.

Orr, J. L.; Fraser, D.; Lynch, J. A.; Rush, C. K., "Electro-Thermal Methods of Protecting Aircraft Against Ice Formation," NRC Report MD-34, July 1950.

Orr, J. L.; Milsum, J. H.; Rush, C. K., "Electro-Thermal De-Icing Systems: Their Design and Control," NRC Report LR-70, March 1953.

Pinkel, B.; Noyes, R. N.; Valerino, M. F., "Method for Determining Pressure Drop of Air Flowing Through Constant-Area Passages for Arbitrary Heat-Input Distributions," NACA TN 2186, 1950.

Preobrazhenskiy, V. P., "Heat-Engineering Measurements and Instruments," (Translation) Gosenergoizdat, 1946.

Robinson, H. G., "An Analogue Computer for Convective Heating Problems," A.R.C. Technical Report C. P., No. 374, 1957.

Rodert, L. A.; Clousing, L. A., "A Flight Investigation of the Thermal Properties of an Exhaust- Heated-Wing De-Icing System on a Lockheed 12-A Airplane. (Supplement No.1)," NACA ARR, July 1941.

Rodert, L. A.; Clousing, L. A., "A Flight Investigation of the Thermal Properties of an Exhaust- Heated-Wing De-Icing System on a Lockheed 12-A Airplane. (Supplement No.2)," NACA ARR, April 1941.

Rodert, L. A.; Clousing, L. A., "A Flight Investigation of the Thermal Properties of an Exhaust-Heated-Wing De-Icing System on a Lockheed 12-A Airplane," NACA Wartime Report A-45, ARR, June 1941.

Ruggeri, R. S., "General Correlation of Temperature Profiles Downstream of a Heated Air Jet Directed at Various Angles to Airstream," NACA TN 2855, 1952.

Ruggeri, R. S.; Lewis, J. P., "Investigation of Heat Transfer from a Stationary and Rotating Conical Forebody," NACA TN 4093, 1957.

Rykalin, N. I., "Calculations of Thermal Processes in Welding," (Translation) Mashgiz, 1951.

Schaefer, V. J., "Heat Requirements for Instruments and Airfoils During Icing Storms of Mt. Washington," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 69, No. 8, 1947.

Seban, R. A.; Bond, R., "Skin-Friction and Heat Transfer Characteristics of a Laminar Boundary Layer on a Cylinder in Axial Incompressible Flow," JAS, Vol. 18, No. 10, 1951.

Seban, R. A.; Drake, R. M., "Local Heat Transfer Coefficients on the Surface of an Elliptical Cylinder in a High Speed Stream," Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 75, No. 2, 1953.

Selna, J.; Kees, H. L., "An Investigation of a Thermal Ice-Prevention System for a C-46 Cargo Airplane. VI-Dry-Air Performance of Thermal System at Several Twin and Single-Engine Operating Conditions at Various Altitudes," NACA ARR No. 5C20, 1945.

Selna, J.; Zerbe, J. E., "A Method for Calculating the Heat Required for the Prevention of Fog Formations on the Inside Surfaces of Single-Panel Bullet-Resisting Windshields during Diving Flight," NACA TN 1301, July 1947.

Squire, H. B., "Heat Transfer Calculation for Aerofoils," NACA MRR No. 3E29, 1943.

Squire, H. B., "Heat Transfer Calculation for Airfoils," ARC R & M No. 1986, 1942.

Still, E. W., "Temperature Control of Jet-Engine Aircraft," Royal Aero. Soc. Journal Vol. 57, pp. 89- 103, Feb. 1953.

Tang, Y. S.; Duncan, H. M.; Schweyer, H. E., "Heat and Momentum Transfer Between a Spherical Particle and Air Streams," NACA TN 2867, March 1953.

Theodorsen, T.; Clay, W. C., "Ice Prevention on Aircraft by Means of Engine Exhaust Heat and a Technical Study of Heat Transmission from a Clark Y Airfoil," NACA TR 403, June 1931.

Torgeson, W. L.; Abramson, A. E., "A Study of Heat Requirements for Anti-Icing Radome Shapes with Dry and Wet Surfaces," WADC TR 53-284, AD-25909, Sept. 1953.

Tribus, M.; Young, G. B.; Boelter, L. M. K., "Analysis of Heat Transfer over a Small Cylinder in Icing Conditions on Mt. Washington," Trans. ASME, Vol. 70, No. 8, 1948, pp. 871-876.

Trunov, O. K.; Egorov, M. S., "Some Results of Experimental Flights in Natural Icing Conditions and Operation of Aircraft Thermal Ice-Protection Systems," (Translation) National Research Inst. for Civil Air Fleet, USSR, 1957.

Van Drayst, "Problem of Aerodynamic Heating," (Translation) Problems of Rocket Technology, No.5 (41) , 1957.

VanDriest, E. R., "The Problem of Aerodynamic Heating," North American Aviation Inc., 1956.

Von Glahn, U. H., "Preliminary Results of Heat Transfer from a Stationary and Rotating Ellipsoidal Spinner," NACA RM E53F02, 1953.

Wardlaw, R. L., "An Approximate Method for Estimating the Transient Heat Flow Distribution on a De-Icing Pad," NRC Report LR-95, Jan. 1954.

Wardlow, R. L., "An Approximate method for Estimation of the Heat Distribution in an Intermittently Heated De-Icing Pad," NAE, Canada, 1953.

VIII.20.0 HEAT TRANSFER

Weaver, J. H.; Wade, D. K., "Thermal Flux Protection for Aircraft," Air Force Materials Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base.

Weiner, F. R., "Calculation of Surface Heat Requirements for Anti-Icing the Wings and Empennage of a Hypothetical Airplane," Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., San Diego Div., Sept. 1950.

Werner, J. F.; Freidlander, M. M., "A Simplified Graphical Method for Determining the Heat and Air Flow Required for Anti-Icing," Appendix I, Report No. 853D, Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, ASTIA - ATI-159-453, April 15, 1952.

Xanarkis, G.; Amerman, A. E.; Michelson, R. W., "An Investigation of the Heat-Transfer Characteristics of Spheres in Forced Convection," W.A.D.C. Technical Report 53-117, Ypsilanti, Michigan, Smith, Hinchman and Grylls, Inc., Aeronautical Icing Research Lab., 1953.

Anonymous, "Airplane Air Conditioning Engineering Data - Heat Transfer," SAE Report No. 24, Feb. 1, 1952.

Anonymous, "Applications of Heating by Catalysis on Board Planes," (Translation) University of Michigan, Engineering Research Institute, Jan. 1954.

Anonymous, "Calculations for a Thermal Anti-Icer," University of Michigan, Engineering Research Institute, Oct. 1953.

Anonymous, "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Cowl Lip Entrance," Northrop Rept. No. A-68-III.

Anonymous, "F-89 Heat Anti-Icing Performance: Empennage," Northrop Rept. No. A-68-II.

Anonymous, "Heat Anti-Icing Supply System," Northrop Report No. A-68-IV.

Anonymous, "Ice Protection for Turbo-Jet Transport Airplane, Meteorological and Physics of Icing, Determination of Heat Requirements, Thermal Anti-Icing Systems for High-Speed Aircraft," SMF Fund Paper FF-1, Inst. Aero. Sciences, March 1950.

Anonymous, "Methods of Calculating Heat Conduction for Transient Aerodynamic Heating of Supersonic Wing Structures," Northrop Aircraft Company, Inc.

Anonymous, "Note on Kinetic Heating with Particular Reference to Conditions of Icing," Tech. Note No. 674, R.A.E., June 1942, (NACA Reprint, Oct. 1942).

Anonymous, "Study of Airfoil Anti-Icing System Temperature Variations DC-6," United Air Lines Report No. F-240, July 24, 1950.

Anonymous, "Thermal Analysis of Wing Air Duct De-Icing System Cross Section for the DACo," Helmuth, Computer Engineering Associates, Inc., July 12, 1954 (Douglas P. O. T&M 2755ABC).

VIII.20.0 HEAT TRANSFER

Anonymous, "Thermal Anti-Icing Tests - DC-6," Report No. F-81-14, United Air Lines, Inc., March 1947.

Anonymous, "Uniformly Conductive Surfaces," Project No., M992-4, University of Michigan Engineering Research Institute, Wright Air Development Center, U. S. Air Force Contract AF 18 (600)-51, E. O. No. 462 BR-1, Sept. 1953.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.21.0 FLUID FLOW DYNAMICS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Baldwin, B. S.; Lomax, H., "Thin Layer Approximation and Algebraic Model for Separated turbulent Flows," AIAA-78-257, Jan. 1978.

Bauer, F.; Garabedian, G.; Korn, D., "A Theory of Supercritical Wing Sections with Computer Programs and Examples," Lecture Notes in Economical and Mathematical Systems, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1972.

Beam, R. M.; Warming, R. F., "An Implicit Factored Scheme for the Compressible Navier-Stokes Equations," AIAA Journal, Vol. 16, No. 4, April 1978, pp. 393-402.

Birch, S. F., "Development of an Advanced Navier-Stokes Analysis Capability," AIAA-88-0719, 1988.

Boerner, Th.; Leutheusser, H. J., "Calibration of Split-Fibre Probe for Use in Bubbly Two-Phase Flow," DISA Information, No. 29, Jan. 1984.

Bragg, M. B., "An Experimental Study of the Aerodynamics of a NACA 0012 Airfoil With a Simulated Glaze Ice Accretion," NASA CR 179571, AARL-TR-8602, Jan. 1987.

Bragg, M. B.; Coirier, W. J., "Aerodynamic Measurements of an Airfoil with Simulated Glaze Ice," AIAA-86-0484, paper presented at the 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1986.

Bragg, M. B.; Coirier, W. J., "Detailed Measurements of the Flow Field in the Vicinity of an Airfoil with Glaze Ice," AIAA-85-0409, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Bragg, M. B.; Khodadoust, A., "Effect of Simulated Glaze Ice on a Rectangular Wing," AIAA-89-0750, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Bragg, M. B.; Spring, S. A., "An Experimental Study of the Flow Field about an Airfoil with Glaze Ice," AIAA-87-0100, paper presented at the 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1987.

Bragg, M.; Kerbo, M.; Khodadoust, A., "LDV Flowfield Measurements on a Straight and Swept Wing with a Simulated Ice Accretion," AIAA-93-0300, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Brandt, A., "Multilevel Adaptive Computation in Fluid Dynamics," AIAA Journal, Vol. 18, Oct. 1980, pp. 1165-1172.

Brown, R. A.; Holt, M., "Calculation of Aerodynamic Forces on Cylindrical Shells in Unsteady Supersonic Flow," Grant AF-AFOSR 268-63, AS-63-1, April 1963.

Caruso, S., "Development of an Unstructured Triangular Mesh/Navier Stokes Method for Aerodynamics of Aircraft with Ice Accretion," AIAA-90-0758, paper presented at the 28th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1990.

Caruso, S.; Farshchi, M., "Automatic Grid Generation for Iced Airfoil Flowfield Predictions," AIAA-92-0415, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Cebeci, T., "Calculation of Compressible Turbulent Boundary Layers with Heat and Mass Transfer," AIAA Journal, Vol. 9, June 1971, pp. 1091-1097.

Cebeci, T., "Prediction of Flow Over Airfoils with Leading Edge Ice," AIAA-88-0112, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Chan, J. S., "Multizone Navier-Stokes Computations of Viscous Transonic Flows Around Airfoils," AIAA-88-0103.

Coleman, L. A., "Numerical Simulation of Flow Over Iced Airfoils," Master of Science Thesis, Air Force Institute of Technology, AFIT GAE AA 88 D 4, Dec. 1988.

Collier, M. R., "An Extension to the Method of Garabedian and Korn for the Calculation of Transonic Flow Past an Aerofoil to Include the Effects of a Boundary Layer and Wake," RAE Technical Report 77104, 1977.

Decker, R.; Valentine, J., "Tracking of Raindrops in Flow over an Airfoil," AIAA-93-0168, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Gauvin, W. H., "Fundamental Aspects of Solid-Gas Flow," Can. Journal of Chem. Eng., 37, pp. 129-141, 1959.

Grashof, J., "Investigation of the Three Dimensional Transonic Flow Around an Air Intake by a Finite Volume Method for the Euler Equations," Recent Contributions for Fluid Mechanics, Edited by W. Haase, Springer-Verlag, 1982.

Hess, J. L., "Calculation of Compressible Flow In and About Three-Dimensional Inlets by Higher Order Panel Methods," NASA CR 168009, 1982.

Hess, J. L., "Calculation of Potential Flow About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Lifting Bodies," Report No. MDC J5679-01, AD-755-480, Oct. 1972.

Hess, J. L.; Martin, R. P., "Improved Solution for Potential Flow About Axisymmetric Bodies by the Use of a Higher-Order Surface Source Method, Part I Theory and Results - The Parabolic-Element Linear Source Method," NASA CR-134694, 1974.

Hess, J. L.; Smith, A. M. O., "Calculation of Non-Lifting Potential Flow About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Bodies," McDonnell Douglas Report E.S. 40622, AD-282 255, March 1962.

Hess, J. L.; Smith, A. M. O., "Calculation of Potential Flow About Arbitrary Bodies," In Progress in Aeronautical Sciences, Pergmom Press, New York, 1967, Chap. 8, pp. 1-138.

Holcomb, J. E.; Namdar, B., "Coupled LEWICE/Navier Stokes Code Development," AIAA-91-0804, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1991.

Idel'chick, I. Ye., "Handbook on Hydraulic Resistance," (Translation) Moscow-Leningrad: Gosenergoizdat, 1960.

Jameson, A. J.; Caughey, D. A., "Numerical Calculation of the Transonic Flow Past a Swept Wing," New York University, ERDA Report C00-3077-140, 1977.

Kaladi, V.; Sankar, L., "Effects of Icing and Surface Roughness on Aerodynamic Performance of High-Lift Airfoils," AIAA-93-0026, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Kehro, M.; Bragg, M. B.; Shin, J., "Helium Bubble Flow Visualization of the Spanwise Separation on a NACA 0012 with Simulated Glaze Ice," NASA TM 105742, AIAA-92-0413, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1992.

Kerho, M.; Bragg, M. B., "Helium Bubble Visualizati of the Spanwise Separation on a NACA 0012 with Simulated Ice Shape," AIAA-92-0413, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Khintse, I. O., "Turbulence," (Translation) IL, 1964.

Khodadoust, A., "A Flow Visualization Study of the Leading Edge Separation Bubble on a NACA 0012 Airfoil With Simulated Glaze Ice," NASA CR 180846, Jan. 1988.

Khodadoust, A.; Bragg, M. B.; Kerho, M.; Wells, S.; Soltanim, R., "Finite Wing Aerodynamics with Simulated Glaze Ice," AIAA-92-0414, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Kraiko, A. N., "Study of Weakly Perturbed Supersonic Flows in the Presence of an Arbitrary Number of Nonequilibrium Processes," Prikladnaia Matematika i Makhanika, Vol. 30, pp.661-673, July - Aug. 1966. In Russian.

Kwon, O.; Sankar, L., "Numerical Investigation of Performance Degradation of Wings and Rotors due to Icing," AIAA-92-0412, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Lieblein, S.; Stockman, N. O., "Compressibility Correction for Internal Flow Solutions," J. Aircraft, vol. 9, No. 4, April 1972.

Ligum, T. I., "Aerodynamics and Flight Dynamics of Turbojet Aircraft," Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Transport, 1967 (in Russian).

Lin, Ts., "Turbulent Flow and Heat Transfer," (Translation) IL, 1963.

Liu, T. M.; Schaefer, R. W., "A Comparison Study of Computer Codes for Flow Field Calculation of Nacelle Inlets," AIAA-86-0397, Rohr Industries, Inc., AIAA 24th Aerospaces Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986, Reno, Nevada.

MacCormack, R. W., "Current Status of Numerical Solutions of the Navier-Stokes Equations," AIAA-85-0032.

Mach, D-P., "Calculation of Potential Flow About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Lifting Bodies," Users Manual, Report No. MDC J5679-02, AD-755 933, Oct. 1972.

McCarthy, D. R.; Reyhner, T. A., "Multigrid Code for Three-Dimensional Transonic Potential Flow About Inlets," AIAA Journal, Vol. 20, Jan. 1982, pp. 45-50.

Mel'nikov, A. P., "Aerodynamics of High Velocities," (Translation) Voyenizdat, 1961.

Norment, H., "Effects of Airplane Flow Fields on Hydrometer Concentration Measurements," Final Report AFCRL-TR-74-0602, Dec. 1974.

Norment, H. G., "Calculation of Water Drop Trajectories To and About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Bodies in Potential Airflow," NASA CR 3291, Aug. 1980.

Norment, H. G., "Calculation of Water Drop Trajectories To and About Arbitrary Three-Dimensional Lifting and Nonlifting Bodies in Potential Flow," NASA CR 3935, Oct. 1985.

Norment, H. G., "Effects of Airplane Flowfields on Cloud Water Content Measurements," A/C 70-214, April 30, 1975.

Norment, H. G., "Three-Dimensional Airflow and Hydrometeor Trajectory Calculation with Applications," AIAA-85-0412, 1985.

Norment, H. G., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analyses of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," NASA CR 4113, DOT/FAA/CT-87130, Feb. 1988.

Norment, H. G.; Quealy, A. G.; Shaw, R. J., "Three-Dimensional Trajectory Analysis of Two Drop Sizing Instruments: PMS OAP and PMS FSSP," AIAA-87-0180, Presented at the AIAA 25th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 12-15, 1987.

Norment, H. G.; Zalosh, R. G., "Effects of Airplane Flowfields on Hydrometeor Concentration Measurements," AFCRL-TR-74-0602, AD-A006-690, Dec. 6, 1974.

Peyret, R. Vivland, H., "Computation of Viscous Compressible Flows Based on the Navier-Stokes Equations," AGARD-AG-212, 1975.

Potapczuk, M. G., "Analytical Codes," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Potapczuk, M. G., "LEWICE/E: An Euler Based Ice Prediction Code," NASA TM 105389, AIAA-92-0037, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Potapczuk, M. G., "Navier-Stokes Analysis of Airfoils with Leading-Edge Ice Accretions," Ph. D Dissertation, The University of Akron, May 1989.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Al-Khalil, K., "Ice Accretion and Performance Degradation Calculations with LEWICE/NS," AIAA-93-0173, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Gerhart, P. M., "Evaluation of Iced Airfoil Performance Using a Navier-Stokes Equation Solver with a Body-Fitted Curvilinear Coordinate System," AIAA-84-0107, paper presented at the 22nd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Potapczuk, M. G.; Gerhart, P. M., "Progress in Development of a Navier-Stokes Solver for Evaluation of Iced Airfoil Performance," AIAA-85-0410, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Probstein, R. F.; Fassio, F., "Dusty Hypersonic Flows," M.I.T. Dept. Mech. Engr.-Fluid Mechanics Laboratory Publ. 69-2, March 1969.

Putnam, A., "Integrable Form of Droplet Drag Coefficient," ARS Journal, 31, pp. 1467-1468, 1961.

Reyhner, T. A., "Computation of Transonic Potential Flow About Three Dimensional Inlets, Ducts, and Bodies," NASA CR-3514 (Boeing Document D6-49848), March 1982.

Reyhner, T. A., "Three-Dimensional Transonic Potential Flow About Complex Three-Dimensional Configurations," NASA CR 3814, 1984.

Reyhner, T. A., "Transonic Potential Flow Computation About Three-Dimensional Inlets, Ducts, and Bodies," AIAA Journal, Vol. 19, Sept. 1981, pp. 1121-1122.

Rudinger, G., "Fundamentals of Gas-Particle Flow," Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, 1980, pp. 7-12.

Sankar, L. N., "3D Performance Degradation Calculations for an Iced Wing," AIAA-90-0757, Jan. 1990.

Schlichting, Hermann, "Boundary-Layer Theory," McGraw-Hill, 1979.

Scott, J.; Hankey, W., "A Numerical Investigation of the Influence of Surface Roughness on Heat Transfer in Ice Accretion," AIAA-89-0737, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Shin, J.; Bond, T. H., "Experimental and Computational Ice Shapes and Resulting Drag Increase for a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA TM 105743, paper presented at the Fifth Symposium on Numerical and Physical Aspects of Aerodynamic Flows, Long Beach, CA, Jan. 1992.

Shlikhting, G., "Inception of Turbulence," (Translation) IL, 1962.

Simons, G. A., "Aerodynamic Scattering of Ice Crystals in Hypersonic Flight," AIAA Journal, Vol. 14, No.11, pp. 1563-1570, Nov. 1976.

Sorenson, R. L., "A Computer Program to Generate Two-Dimension Grids About Airfoils and Other Shapes by the Use of Poisson's Equation," NASA TM-881198, 1980.

Spring, S. A., "An Experimental Mapping of the Flow Field Behind a Glaze Ice Shape on a NACA 0012 Airfoil," NASA CR 180847, Jan. 1988.

Steger, J. L., "Implicit Finite-Difference Simulation of Flow About Arbitrary two-Dimensional Geometries," AIAA Journal, Vol. 16, No. 7, July 1978, pp. 679-686.

Stockman, N. O.; Farrel Jr., C. A., "Improved Computer Program for Calculating Potential Flow in Propulsion System Inlet," NASA TM 73728, July 1977.

Strash, D. J.; Nathman, J. K.; Maskew, B.; Dvorak, F. A., "The Application of a Low-Order Panel Method - Program VSAERO - to Powerplant and Airframe Flow Studies," AIAA-84-2178, Aug. 1984.

Summa, M.; Strash, D.; Yoo, S.; Lednicer, D., "CFD Zonal Modeling of Leading-Edge Ice Contamination Effects for the Boeing 727-200," AIAA-93-0167, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Tabakoff, W.; Sugiyama, Y., "Experimental Method of Determining Particle Restitution Coefficients," Symposium on Polyphase Flow and Transient Technology Proceedings, 1980.

Thommen, H. U., "Nonequilibrium Flow of Dilute Reacting Gases," ASME Paper 64-WA/APM-36, 1964; Journal of Applied Mechanics, Vol. 32, pp. 169-176, March 1965.

Warfield, M. J., "Calculation of Supersonic Interacting Jet Flows," AIAA-89-0666.

White, F. M., "Fluid Mechanics," MacGraw Hill, 1979.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Bryson Jr., A. D., "An Experimental Investigation of Transonic Flow Past Two Dimensional Wedge and Circular-Arc Sections Using a Mach-Zehnder Interferometer," NACA Rept. 1094, 1952.

Coles, W. D., "Icing Limit and Wet-Surface Temperature Variation for Two Airfoil Shapes Under Simulated High-Speed Flight Conditions," NACA TN 3396, 1955.

Drake, R. M., Jr., "Calculation Method for Three- Dimensional Rotationally Symmetrical Laminar Boundary Layers with Arbitrary Free-Stream Velocity and Arbitrary Wall-Temperature Variation," Journal Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, No. 5, pp. 309-316, May 1953.

VIII.21.0 FLUID FLOW DYNAMICS

Dryden, H. L., "Review of Published Data on the Effect of Roughness on Transition from Laminar to Turbulent Flow," Jour. Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, No.7, pp.477-482, July 1953.

Durbin, E. J., "Optical Methods Involving Light Scattering for Measuring Size on Concentration of Condensation Particles in Supercooled Hypersonic Flow," NACA TN 2441, 1951.

Gazley, C., Jr., "Boundary-Layer Stability and Transition in Subsonic and Supersonic Flow," Jour. Aero. Sci., Vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 29-42, Jan. 1953.

Gol'dshteyn, S., "Present Status of Hydrodynamics of Viscous Fluid," (Translation) Volumes I and II, IL, 1948.

Kapitsa, P. L., "Wave Flow of Thin Layers of Viscous Liquid," ShETF AN SSSR (Journal of Experimental and Technical Physics, USSR Academy of Sciences) Vol. 18, No. 1, 1948.

Keim, S. R., "Fluid Resistance to Cylinders in Accelerated Motion," Paper 1113, J. Hydraulics Div., Proc. Amer. Soc. Civil Eng., Vol. 6, 1956.

Kellog, D. P., "Foundations of Potential Theory," Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1929.

Levin, V. G., "Physico-chemical Hydrodynamics," (Translation) USSR Academy of Sciences, 1952.

Mises, R. von, "Theory of Flight," McGraw Hill, 1945.

Naiman, J. M., "A New Method for Determining the Inside Air Flow Distribution for the Thermal Anti-Icing of an Airfoil Surface," McDonnell Douglas Corporation Icing Reports, April 11, 1946.

Sears, W. R., "Small Perturbation Theory in High Speed Aerodynamics and Jet Propulsion. Vol. VI. General Theory of High Speed Aerodynamics," Princeton University Press, 1954.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.22.0 EVAPORATION, SUBLIMATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Averbakh, K. O.; Goldin, G. S.; Shor, G. S.; Smirnov, O. K., "Methods of Preventing the Formation of Ice Crystals in Fuels," Chem. and Technol. of Fuels and Lubricants, pp. 8-18, June 30, 1965.

Bespalova, E. A.; Rabinovich, Yu. I.; Sharkov, E. A.; Shiryaeva, T. A.; Etkin, V. S., "Study of the Process of Ice Formation Based on Aircraft Measurements of Radiothermal Emission," Sov. Meteorol. Hydrol., No. 2, pp. 54-57, 1976.

Chalmers, B., "How Water Freezes," Scientific American, Feb. 1959, pp. 114-121.

Dietenberger, M. A., "A Model for Nocturnal Frost Formation on a Wing Section - Aircraft Takeoff Performance Penalties," NASA CR-3733, N83-36598/1, Oct. 1, 1983.

Dietenberger, M. A., "A Simple and Safe Takeoff to Landing Procedure with Wing Surface Contaminations," J. Aircraft, Vol. 21, Dec. 1984.

Dietenberger, M. A., "Simulated Aircraft Takeoff Performance with Frosted Wings," AIAA-81-0404, paper presented at the 19th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1981.

Dietenberger, M. A.; Kumar, P.; Luers, J., "Frost Formation on an Airfoil: A Mathematical Model I," NASA CR 3129, April 1979.

Dietenberger, M. A.; Luers, J., "Computer Simulation Developments for Prediction of Frost Severity on Aircraft Takeoff Performance," University of Dayton, Presented at Conference on Atmospheric Environment of Aerospace Systems and Applied Meteorology, New York, New York, Nov. 1978.

Edwards, G. R.; Evans, L. F.; Haman, S. D., "Nucleation of Ice by Mechanical Shock," Nature, Vol. 223, July 26, 1969, pp. 390-391.

Gitlin, S. N.; Lin, S.-S., "Dynamic Nucleation of the Ice Phase in Supercooled Water," J. Applied Physics, Nov. 1969, Vol. 40, No. 2, pp. 4761-4767.

Gitlin. S. N., "Shock Waves and Freezing," J. Applied Meteorology, Aug. 1970, Vol. 9, pp. 716-717.

Goyer, G. G.; Bhadra, T. C.; Gitlin, S., "Shock Induced Freezing of Supercooled Water," J. Applied Meteorology, Feb. 1965, Vol. 4, pp. 156-160.

Hobbs, "Ice Physics," Clarendon Press, 1974.

Hunt, J. D.; Jackson, K. A., "Nucleation of Solid in Undercooled Liquid by Cavitation," J. Applied Physics, Jan. 1966, Vol. 37, No. 1, pp. 254-257.

VIII.22.0 EVAPORATION, SUBLIMATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

Ingebo, R. D., "Formulation and Characterization of Simulate Small-Droplet Icing Clouds," NASA TM 87180, AIAA-86-0409, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Jellinek, H. H. G., "Liquid-Like (Transition) Layer on Ice," Department of Chemistry, Clarkson College of Technology, Aug. 1, 1966.

Kirchner, R. D., "Aircraft Icing Roughness Features and its Effect on the Icing Process," AIAA-83-0111, paper presented at the 21st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 10-13, 1983.

Lofgren, Gary; Weeks, W. F., "Effects of Growth Parameters on Substructure Spacing in NaCl Ice Crystals," Journal of Glaciology, Vol. 8, No. 52, 1969.

Lowe, P. R., "An Approximate Polynomial for the Computation of Saturation Vapor Pressure," J. Appl. Meteor., Vol. 16, Jan. 1977.

Lozowski, E. P.; Stallabrass, J. R.; Hearty, P. F., "The Icing of an Unheated Non-Rotating Cylinder in Liquid Water Droplet/Ice Crystal Clouds," National Research Council of Canada Report, LTR-LT-96, February 1979.

Maeno, N., "Physics of Snow and Ice," Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan, 1967.

Marek, C. J.; Bartlett, C. S., "Stability Relationship for Water Droplet Crystallization with the NASA Lewis Icing Spray Nozzle," NASA TM 100220, AIAA-88-0209, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1988.

Marek, J. C., "Studies of Water Droplet Crystallization for the NASA-Lewis Icing Spray Nozzle," AIAA-86-0289, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Mason, B. J., "The Growth of Snow Crystals," Scientific American, Jan. 1961, pp. 120-132.

Pena, J. A.; Hosler, C. L., "Freezing of Supercooled Clouds Induced by Shock Waves," J. Applied Meteorology, Dec. 1971, Vol. 10, pp. 1350-1352.

Rangno, A. L., et al, "Production of Ice Particles in Clouds Due to Aircraft," American Meteorological Society, Nov. 9, 1982.

Ryan, B. F., "The Growth Rates and Densities of Ice Crystals Between -3 Degrees C and -21 Degrees C," CSRIO, Jan. 5, 1976.

Scavuzzo, R. J.; Keith, T. G., "Physics of In-Flight Ice," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Schaller, R. C.; et al, "A Survey of Melting - Later Research," AFGL-TR-82-0007, AD-A114-224, Jan. 4, 1982.

Turnbull, D., "The Undercooling of Liquids," Scientific American, Jan. 1965, pp. 38-46.

VIII.22.0 EVAPORATION, SUBLIMATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

Worsnop, D. R.; Miake-Lye, R.; Hed, Ze'ev, "Icing Prevention by Ultrasonic Nucleation of Supercooled Water Droplets in Front of Subsonic Aircraft," DOT/FAA/CT-TN92/39.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Allen, R. A., "Minutes of Meeting Regarding Icing Research at Mount Washington, N. H.," U. S. Weather Bureau, Washington, 1945.

Alpert, Leo, "Crystallization of supercooled water by ultrasonic irradiation," J. Meteorology, June 1956, Vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 317-318.

Altberg, V. Ia., "Regarding the Centers of Crystallization of Water," (Translation) Glavnaia Geofizica Obsercatoriia, Izvestiia, No. 2, pp. 3-10, 1929.

Altberg, W. J., "Crystallization Nuclei in Water," (Translation) Acta Physicochim, U.R.S.S., No.8, pp.677-678, 1938.

Altberg, W.; Lavrov, W., "Experiments on the Crystallization of Water. II," (Translation) Acta Physicochim, U.R.S.S., 11, pp. 287-290, 1939.

Altberg, W.; Lavrov, W., "Experiments on the Crystallization of Water. III," (Translation) Acta Physicochim, U.R.S.S., 13, pp. 725-729, 1940.

Ballard, O. R.; Quan, B., "Ice Crystals - a New Icing Hazard," Canadian Aeronautical Journal, Vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1958.

Coles, W. D.; Ruggeri, R. S., "Experimental Investigation of Sublimation of Ice at Subsonic and Supersonic Speeds and Its Relation to Heat Transfer," NACA TN 3104, 1954.

Diem, M., "Contributions to the Problem of Ice Formation," (Translation) U. S. Air Force Translation No. F-TS-533-RE, May 1946.

Dorsey, E. N., "The Freezing of Supercooled Water," American Philosophical Society, Transactions, 38, Pt. 3, pp. 248-328, Nov. 1948.

Feniger, K., "Study of the Transmission of Cold by Natural Convection and the Formation of Rime," France: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Journal des Recherches, No. 8, pp. 248-265, 1949.

Frank, F. C., "Molecular Structure of Deeply Supercooled Water," Nature, 157, March 1946.

Fuchs, N., "Concerning the Velocity of Evaporation of Small Droplets in a Gas Atmosphere," NACA TM 1160, Aug. 1947.

Hardy, J. K., "Evaporation of Drops of Liquid," RAE Report Mech. Eng. 1, 1947.

VIII.22.0 EVAPORATION, SUBLIMATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

Howell, W. E., "Experiments in the Nucleation of Clouds with Dry Ice," Harvard-Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rep. No. 5676.

Ives, R. L., "Detection of Supercooled Fog Droplets," J. Aeronautical Science, Vol. 8, Jan. 1941, pp 120-123.

Jacobs, W. C., "Forecasting the Formation of Hoar Frost on Wing Surfaces of Aircraft Parked in the Open," Hq. AAF, Weather Division, Rept. No. 897, 1944.

Levine, J., "Statistical Explanation of Spontaneous Freezing Water Droplets," NACA TN 2234, 1950.

Lowel, H. H., "Maximum Evaporation Rates of Water Droplets Approaching Obstacles in the Atmosphere," NACA TN 3024, 1953.

Mason, B. J., "The Nature of Ice-Forming Nuclei in the Atmosphere," Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal, No. 76, pp. 59-74, Jan. 1950.

Miyamoto, S., "A Theory of the Rate of Sublimation," Trans. Faraday Soc., 29, pp. 794-797, July 1933.

Mossop, S. C.; Bigg, E. K., "The Freezing of Cloud Droplets," Proc. Phys. Soc., B., 66, 1953, Quart. J. R. M. S., 80, No. 345, 1954.

Nakaya, U.; Sato, I.; Sekido, Y., "Preliminary Experiments of the Artificial Production of Snow Crystals. Investigations on Snow," Journal of Faculty Science, Hokkaido Imperial Univ., Ser. II, No. 10, 2: 1-11, March 1953.

Plyer, E. K., "The Growth of Ice Crystals," Journal Geology, 34, pp. 58-64, Jan.-Feb. 1926.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Occurrence of Ice Crystal Nuclei in the Free Atmosphere," General Electric Co., Occasional Report No. 20; Rept. No. RL-308, Jan. 1950.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Production of Ice Crystals in a Cloud of Supercooled Water Droplets," Science, 104, pp. 457-459, Nov. 1946.

Schwerdtfeger, W., "Comparison of Formation of Ice and Water Particles," Mt. Washington Observatory Monthly Res. Bulletin, Vol. II, No.8, Aug. 1946.

Schwerdtfeger, W., "Comparison of the Conditions for the Formation of Water Drops and Ice Particles," (Translation) Harvard- Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U.S. Air Material Command, Tech. Rept. 5676.

Smith-Johannsen, R., "Some Experiments on the Freezing of Water," General Electric Co., Occasional Report No. 3, June 1948.

Swinbank, W. C., "Crystallization of supercooled water by ultrasonic irradiation," J. Meteorology, April 1957, Vol. 14, No. 3, p. 190.

VIII.22.0 EVAPORATION, SUBLIMATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

Thompson, J. K., "High Airspeed Ice Removal and Sublimation Capability," WADC Tech. Note 58-19, AD-142292, March 1958.

Tribus, M.; Klein, J. S.; Remboski, J., "A Method for Calculating the Rate of Evaporation and the Change in Drop Size Distribution for Pure Sprays Injected into Unsaturated Air," Project M992-C, University of Michigan, Engineering Research Institute, May 1952.

Turner, C. F.; VanHook, A., "The effect of ultrasonic irradiation on the formation of colloidal sulfur and ice," J. Colloidal Science, 1950, Vol. 5, pp. 315-316.

Ubbelohde, A. R., "Matastable Forms of Ice Produced by Super-Cooled Water," Nature, 157, pp. 625, May 1946.

Veinberg, V. P., "On the Degree of Correspondence Between this Experimental Data and the View Point of Prof. Al'berg on the Crystallization Processes of Supercooled Water," (Translation) Meteorologiia i Gidrologiia, No. 9, pp. 3-20, 1939.

Vonnegut, B., "Production of Ice Crystals by the Adiabatic Expansion of Gas: Nucleation of Supercooled Water Clouds by Silver Iodide Smokes: Influence of Butyl Alcohol on Shape of Snow Crystals Formed in Laboratory," General Electric Co., Occasional Report No. 5, July 1948.

Weickmann, H., "Experimental Investigations in Formation of Ice and Water Nuclei at Low Temperatures; Inferences Regarding the Growth of Atmospheric Ice Crystals," (Translation) Harvard - Mt. Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947. U.S. Air Material Command. Tech. Rept. 5676.

Young, S. W., "Mechanical Stimulus to Crystallization in Supercooled Liquids," J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 33, pp. 148-162, Feb. 1911.

Young, S. W.; VanSicklen, W. J., "The Mechanical Stimulus of Crystallization," J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 35, pp. 1067-1078, Sept. 1913.

Anonymous, "All the Ices," New York: Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1940.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VIII.23.0 EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND MISCELLANEOUS

PART A
ENTRIES DATED 1959 OR LATER

Adams, R. I., "Aircraft Icing Certification - In Perspective," AIAA-88-0204, paper presented at the 26th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1988.

Adams. R. I., "An Assessment of Icing Definitions," Presented at U. S. Army Training and Doctrine Command, Seminar on Helicopter Ice Protection, Fort Rucker, Alabama, Feb. 1977.

Adams, R. I., "Summary Report of the Icing Committee," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1978, pp. 192-199.

AGARD, "Aircraft Icing," AGARD-AR-127, AGARD Advisory Report No. 127 comprised of papers from AGARD Conference in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, Sept. 30, 1977, Proceedings published Nov. 1978.

AGARD, "Effects of Adverse Weather on Aerodynamics," AGARD-CP-496, AGARD Conference in Toulouse, France, April 29 - May 1, 1991, Proceedings published Dec. 1991.

AGARD, "Flight in Adverse Environmental Conditions," AGARD-CP-470, AGARD Conference in Gol, Norway, May 8 - 11, 1989, Proceedings published Sept. 1989.

Atthey, D. R., "A Finite Difference Scheme for Melting Problems," Journal Institute of Math. Appl. 13, 353, 1974.

Beheim, M. A., "Executive Summary of Aircraft Icing Specialists Workshops," NASA Conference Publication 2086, July 1978.

Benson, T.; Woratschek; Stewart, "Icing Evaluation, U-21A Airplane with Low Reflective Paint, Final Report," USAAEFA-77-05, May 1977.

Bernhart, W. D.; Gien, P. H.; Wilson, B. K., "Structural Dynamics Investigations Related to EIDI Applications," AIAA-86-0550, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Boer, J. N.; van Hengst, J., "Certification of Fokker 50 and Fokker 100 for Operation in Icing Conditions," AIAA-91-0761, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Bowditch, N., "American Practical Navigator," U. S. Navy Hydro-graphic Office, 1966.

Breeze, R. K.; Clark, G. M., "Light Transport and General Aviation Aircraft Icing Research Requirements," NASA CR-165290, 1981.

Buck, R. N., "Weather Flying," 3rd edition, MacMillian, New York, N.Y., 1988.

VIII.23.0 EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND MISCELLANEOUS

Campagnuolo, C. J.; Duff, H. S.; Lee, H. C., "A Fluidic Generator as an Environmental and Safety Device for the SUU-53/A Cartridge Dispenser," Harry Diamond Labs Rept. HDL-TM-77-1, March 1977.

Campbell, C. W., "Category II High Temperature Desert Evaluation of the CH-3C Helicopter," ASD TR-65-12, AD-476 245, Oct. 1965.

Cole, J.; Sand, W., "Statistical Study of Aircraft Icing Accidents," AIAA-91-0558, paper presented at the 29th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1991.

Coppock, M. L.; Gerke, M. D., "Aircraft Gun Icing Evaluation," RIA-R-TR-77-021, AD-A039 834/7SL. Jan. 1977.

Crippen, M., "Initial Production Test of Helicopter Armament Subsystem, M5.," DPS-1797, AD-473 933L, Nov. 1965. (Notice:All release of this document is controlled. All certified requesters shall obtain release approval from Commanding General, Army Weapons Command, Rock Island, Ill.).

Davis, D., "2.75-Inch Rocket Launcher Ice Protection Tests," Dec. 1975 to Feb. 1976, RL 76-13, March 18, 1976.

Davis, D. E., "Domed Environmental Protective Cover for Rocket Systems," Rept. PAT-APPL-6-217890, Dec. 18, 1980.

Davis, J. M.; Vogel, C.; Cox, S. K., "Multidirectional Photodiode Array for the Measurement of Solar Radiances," Rev. Sci. Instrum. (USA), 53(5), pp. 667- 73, May 1982.

Dingle, A. N., "Removal of Pyrotechnic Generated Tracer Placed by Aircraft in a Convective Updraft," WMO (World Meteorol Organ/IAMAP), Sci. Conf. on Weather Modif, proc., pp.507-520, Oct. 1-7, 1973. Publ. 1974.

Doten, F. S., "Icing Program Management Techniques," Proc. Annu. Symp. Soc. Flight Test Eng. 11th, Flight Test in the Eighties, Paper 2, 1980.

Eyre, D., "Wind Tunnel Tests of an Airborne Iso-Kinetic Ice Crystal Decelerator," NOAA-TM-ERL-APCL-18, NOAA-74102104, Sept. 1974.

Frost, W.; Camp, D. W. (editors), "Proceedings: Fourth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2139, FAA-RD-80-67, Washington, D. C., 1980.

Frost, W.; Camp, D. W. (editors), "Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Washington, D. C., 1978.

Frost, W.; Camp, D. W. (editors), "Proceedings: Sixth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP-2274/ FAA-RD, Washington, D. C., 1982.

Garnett, T.; Marciniec, S. A.; Julian, D.; Reichert, W., "Chinook Deployability Study," AD-454 241L, Feb. 1964.

Garrison, P., "Just a Little Ice," Flying, Sept. 1992, pp. 48-51.

Gent, R. W., "A Review of Icing Research at the Royal Aerospace Establishment," AGARD-CP-496, paper no. 10, Dec. 1991.

Gollings, D. H.; Newton, D. W., "A Simplified Criterion to Certify Light Aircraft for Flight in Icing," SAE Paper No. 740349, presented at Business Aircraft Meeting, Wichita, KS, April 1974.

Guffond, D.; Cassaing, J.; Henry, R.; Bossy, M., "Overview of Icing Research at ONERA," T.P. n 1988 - 123.

Guffond, D.; Cossaing, J.; Brunet, L., "Overview on Icing Research at ONERA," AIAA-85-0335, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1985.

Hardersen, C.; Blackburn, W., "Preliminary Design Study of a Composite Main Rotor Blade for the OH-58 Helicopter. Volume I. Trade Analysis and Preliminary Design Study of Composite OH-58 Main Rotor Blade," Rept. R-1532-VOL-1, USARTL-TR-78-29A, Sept. 1978.

Hibben, R. B., "ECS Elements for LEM Nearing Delivery," Aviation Week and Space Technology, Vol. 84, May 30, 1966.

Hicks, J. R., "Improving Visibility During Periods of Supercooled Fog," CRREL-TR-181, AD-648484, Dec. 1966.

Hicks, J. R.; Kumai, M., "Ice Fog Modification by Use of Helicopters," CRREL-SR-162, Sept. 1971.

Horne, T. A., "Reflections on a Black Art: The Unknown Icing Certificate," AOPA Pilot, Dec. 1981, pp. 43-48.

Horne, T. A., "The Icing Options: Avoid Ice if You Can, Deal with it if You Must," AOPA Pilot, Sept. 1981, pp. 52-63.

Horne, T. A., "Understanding Ice," AOPA Pilot, Feb. 1981, pp. 80-86.

Hufnagel, S., "Danger of Aircraft Icing at Temperatures Above 32 degrees F," Wehrtechnik, No. 11, pp. 499-502, Nov. 1970.

Huschke, R. E., et al., "Glossary of Meteorology," Third Printing, American Meteorological Society, Boston, MA, 1980.

Ikrath, K., "Interference with Aircraft Radio Navigation and Communications by Precipitation Static from Ice and Snow Clouds (Electrostatic Wind Tunnel Experiments)," Army Electronics Command, Fort Monmough, N.J., ECOM-4244, AD-784-623/1, Aug. 1974.

Ingleman-Sundberg, M.; Trunov, O. K., "Aircraft Icing: Still a Severe Flight-Safety Problem," ICAO Bulletin, Oct. 1977, pp. 11-13.

Jacobson, B. M., "Surviving Ice in a Single," Aviation Safety, Jan. 15, 1993, pp. 8-9.

Jeck, R., "Examination of a Numerical Icing Severity Scale," AIAA-92-0164, paper presented at the 30th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 1992.

Kay, B. F., "Helicopter Transparent Enclosures. Volume I. Design Handbook," Rept. SER-50966, USARTL-TR-78- 25A, Jan. 1979.

Khaltiner, Dzh.; Martin F., "Dynamical and Physical Meteorology," (Translation) IL, 1960.

Kingery, W. D., "Summary Report - Project Ice Way," Air Force Cambridge Research Labs., AFCRL-62-498, May 1962.

Koegeboegn, L. P., "Commercial Aviation Icing Research Requirements," NASA CR-165336, 1981.

Kutty, T. M., "Comprehensive Approach to Icing Certification," SAE prepr. No. 750507 for meet. April 8-11, 1975.

Lacagnina, M., "Slight Wing Ice Proves Deadly," Aviation Safety, Oct. 1, 1992, pp. 9-10.

Luers, J. K.; Dietenberger, M. A., "Analysis of Arrow Air DC-8-63 Accident, Gander, Newfoundland, on 12 Dec. 1985," AIAA-89-0706, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, Nevada, Jan. 1989.

Masters, C. O., "Electro-Impulse De-Icing Systems - Issues and Concerns for Certification," AIAA 89-0761, paper presented at the 27th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1989.

Masters, C. O., "The Federal Aviation Administration's Engineering and Development Aircraft Icing Program," AIAA-85-0015, paper presented at the 23rd Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1985.

Miller, A.; Thompson, J. C., "Elements of Meteorology," Second Addition, Charles E. Merrill Publishing Company, 1975.

Newton, D. W., "General Aviation Meteorological Requirements," AIAA-84-0015, Jan. 1984.

Newton, D. W., "Integrated Approach to the Problem of Aircraft Icing," J. Aircraft, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 374-380, June 1978.

Newton, D. W., "Severe Weather Flying," AOPA, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., 1983.

Newton, D. W., "Weather Accident Prediction Using Tools That We Have Now," AIAA-89-0707, Jan. 1989.

Nikolayev, N. S.; et al, "The USM-1 Analog Computer (for Solving Boundary Problems in Mathematical Physics)," (Translation) Mashgiz, 1962.

North, D. M., "FAA May Re-examine Icing Certification," Aviation Week and Space Technology, Nov. 19, 1979, pp. 71-77.

Olson, R. W., "F-111D, DT and E Evaluation of Environmental Control, Airframe, Flight Control, and Secondary Power Subsystems. Appendix I," AFFTC-TR-73- 6-APP-1, Dec. 1973.

Olson, W. A., Jr., "Experimental Evaluation of Icing Scaling Laws: A Progress Report," AIAA-86-0482, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Page, A. E. V., "Aircraft Systems and Equipment," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 39, pp. 38-41, Sept. 1967.

Pall, D. B., "Porous Metals in Aircraft," Aero. Engr. Rev., Vol. 13, pp. 36-41, Sept. 1967 (July 1954?).

Perkins, P. J., "Aircraft Icing," NASA CP-2057, FAA-RD-78-99, Proceedings: Second Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1978, pp. 85-99.

Perkins, P.; Rieke, W., "Aircraft Icing Problems - After 50 Years," AIAA-93-0392, paper presented at the 31st Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Reno, NV, Jan. 1993.

Reed, R. J.; Kreitzberg, C. W., "Application of Radar Data to Problems in Synoptic Meteorology. Final Report," AFCRL-63-22, Dec. 1962.

Reinmann, J. J., "Introduction," Aircraft Icing, Vol. I, notes for course conducted by the Ohio Aerospace Institute, Cleveland, OH, Sept. 1992.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "Aircraft Icing Research at NASA," NASA TM 82919, N82-3029717, First International Workshop on Atmospheric Icing of Structures, Hanover, NH, Jan. 1982.

Reinmann, J. J.; Shaw, R. J.; Olsen, W. A., Jr., "NASA Lewis Research Center's Program on Icing Research," NASA TM 83031, AIAA-83-0204, Jan. 1983.

Ruff, G. A., "Verification and Application of the Icing Scaling Equations," AIAA-86-0481, AIAA 24th Aerospace Sciences Meeting, Jan. 6-9, 1986.

Ruffner, J. A.; Bair, F. E. (Editors), "The Weather Almanac," Gale Research Company, Second Addition, 1977.

Shakhov, N.; et al, "Soviet-Bloc Research in Geophysics, Astronomy, and Space," Washington, D. C.: Joint Publications Research Service, No. 41, Aug. 15, 1962.

Shaw, R. J., "NASA's Aircraft Icing Analysis Program," NASA TM 88791, 1987.

Shaw, R. J., "Progress Toward the Development of an Aircraft Icing Analysis Capability," NASA TM 83562, AIAA-84-0105, 1983.

Shaw, R. J., "The NASA Aircraft Icing Research Program. Proceedings: Sixth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems," NASA CP 2274, 1982.

Smith, R. G., "Secondary Power Systems for Advanced Rotorcraft," AGARD-AG-206, Feb. 1975.

Snyder, R. G., "Terminal Velocity Impacts Into Snow," FAA, Civil Aeron. Res. Inst.; Military Medicine, Vol.131, pp. 1290-1298, Oct. 1966.

Solomonov, P. A., "Problems of the Reliability of Aircraft Equipment," (Translation) Voyenizdat, 1965.

Stickle, J. W.; et al, "Operating Safely in Adverse Weather Environments," N84-15203, Nov. 1, 1983.

Swift, C. T.; Harrington, R. F.; Thornton, H. F., "Airborne Microwave Radiometer Remote Sensing of Lake Ice," EASCON'80 Record. IEEE Electronics and Aerospace Systems Conventions, 1980.

Tuck, D. A., "IFR Airworthiness Standards for VTOL Aircraft," AHS, AIAA, U. of Texas, Proc. of Joint Symp. on Environmental Effects on VTOL Designs, Arlington, Tex., Nov. 16-18, 1970.

Wagner, G. A., "Icing: Performance Issues," Air Line Pilot, Nov. 1990, pp. 9-12.

Waldcock, W. D., "Uncovering a New Icing Hazard," Aviation Safety, Nov. 15, 1992, pp. 8-11.

Weidel, E. P., "Enter AFOS: New National Weather Net Nears," NJAA Pre-print, Vol. 8(2), April 1978.

Wright, C. D., "Summary Report: Icing and Frost Committee," NASA CP-2139, FAA-RD-80-67, Proceedings: Fourth Annual Workshop on Meteorological and Environmental Inputs to Aviation Systems, Univ. of Tennessee Space Institute, Mar 1980, pp. 239-246.

Anonymous, "Advisory Circular Checklist," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 00-222, Oct. 15, 1986.

Anonymous, "Aerographer's Mate 1 and 2," NAVEDTRA 10362-B, Naval Education and Training Support Command Manual, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., Jan., 1974.

Anonymous, "Aerospace Safety," Vol. 19, No. 11, pp. 18-19, 1963.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Engineering," Vol. 36, No. 6, 1964.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Icing Technology of the SAE Aircraft Division," Meeting No. 2 of SAE Subcommittee AC-9C, May 7, 1985.

Anonymous, "Aircraft Systems," Aircraft Engineering, Vol. 37, pp. 17-21, Jan. 1965.

Anonymous, "Airplane Airworthiness, Transport Categories," Federal Aviation Administration, FAA, Washington, Sept. 1962.

Anonymous, "Airworthiness Standards: Aircraft Engines," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 33, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D. C., 1985.

Anonymous, "Airworthiness Standards: Normal Category Rotorcraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 23, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D. C., 1985.

Anonymous, "Airworthiness Standards: Normal Category Rotorcraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 27, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D. C., 1985.

Anonymous, "Airworthiness Standards: Transport Category Airplanes," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 25, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington D. C., 1985.

Anonymous, "Airworthiness Standards: Transport Category Rotorcraft," Federal Aviation Regulations, FAR Part 29, U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D. C., 1985.

Anonymous, "All-Weather Device Enters Production," Aviation Week, Feb. 23, 1959.

Anonymous, "Anti-Icing and Deicing Defrosting Fluids," MIL-A-8243C, with Amdt. 1, Jan. 17, 1984.

Anonymous, "Anti-Icing Equipment for Aircraft, Heated Surface Type, Amendment 2," MIL-A-9482 (AV), April 1, 1981.

Anonymous, "Aviation Weather," Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular AC 00-6A, Washington, D. C., 1975.

Anonymous, "British Civil Airworthiness Requirements," Air Registration Board, U. K.; Civil Aviation Authority, G610, Issue 2, Sept. 1, 1981.

Anonymous, "Certification of Small Airplanes for Flight in Icing Conditions," U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 23. 1419-1, Sept. 2, 1986.

Anonymous, "Cold Weather Operation of Aircraft," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 91-13C, 24 July 1979.

Anonymous, "Cold Weather Operations," The MAC Flyer, Nov. 1984, pp. 8-10.

Anonymous, "Engine, Aircraft, Gas Turbine, Technical Design Requirements," MIL-STD-1534, Sept. 1, 1972.

Anonymous, "Environmental Control, Environmental Protection and Engine Bleed Air Systems, Aircraft," MIL-E-38453A, Dec. 1, 1971.

Anonymous, "Environmental Test Methods and Engineering Guidelines," MIL-STD-810D, July 1, 1983.

Anonymous, "Flight International," pp. 687, May 9, 1963.

Anonymous, "Flutter Due to Ice or Foreign Substance On or In Aircraft Control Surfaces," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 20-93, 29 Jan. 1976.

Anonymous, "Frost-Free Aircraft - The 60% Solution," FAA General Aviation News, Jan.-Feb. 1985, pp. 3-4.

Anonymous, "Frozen Solid," APOA Pilot, March 1991, p. 94.

Anonymous, "General Design Specification Environmental Control, Airborne," MIL-E-87145 (USAF), Feb. 1980.

Anonymous, "General Specification for Design and Construction of Aircraft Weapon Systems - Rotary Wing Aircraft, Vol. II," SD-24K, Dec. 1, 1971.

Anonymous, "General Specifications for Design and Construction of Aircraft Weapon Systems - Fixed Wing Aircraft, Vol. I," SD-24K, June 1, 1982.

Anonymous, "Handbook of Geophysics," U. S. Air Force, New York, The McMillan Co., 1960.

Anonymous, "Hazards Following Ground Deicing and Ground Operations in Conditions Conducive to Aircraft Icing," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 20-117, 17 Dec. 1982.

Anonymous, "Helicopter Operations Development Plan," Federal Aviation Administration, FAA-RD-78-101, Sept. 1978.

Anonymous, "Justification for Update or Complete Revision of ADS-4," SAE ADS-4 Review, April 21, 1982.

Anonymous, "Military Specification-Engines, Aircraft, Turbojet and Turbofan, General Specification For," MIL-E-005007E(AS), Sept. 1, 1983.

Anonymous, "National Aircraft Icing Technology Plan," FCM-P20-1986, U. S. Department of Commerce/National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Federal Coordinator for Meteorological Services and Supporting Research, Washington, D. C., April 1986.

Anonymous, "Physical Principles of Aircraft Icing," Approach, Jan. 1986.

Anonymous, "Pilot Precautions and Procedures to be Taken in Preventing Aircraft Reciprocating Engine Induction System and Fuel System Icing Problems," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 20-113, 22 Oct. 1981.

Anonymous, "Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference on Environmental Effects on Aircraft and Propulsion Systems, Sept. 19-20, 1963," AD-432-801L, Sept. 1963.

VIII.23.0 EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND MISCELLANEOUS

Anonymous, "Product Improvement Test of U-8F (ECP-BEA-L23-138)," Army Aviation Test Board, Dec. 22, 1964.

Anonymous, "Report of Symposium Aircraft Ice Protection," AD-690-469, April 30, 1969.

Anonymous, "SAE Aerospace Applied Thermodynamics Manual," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Second Edition, Oct. 1969.

Anonymous, "Selected Bibliography of NACA-NASA Aircraft Icing Publications," NASA TM-81651, N82-11053/7, Aug. 1, 1981.

Anonymous, "Severe Ice Eliminates Options," Aviation Safety, Dec. 1992, pp. 13-14.

Anonymous, "System Design Analysis," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC No. 25. 1309-1, Sept. 1986.

Anonymous, "System Design Analysis," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC No 25. 1309-2, 1986.

Anonymous, "Systems Simplicity - A Major Design Goal," (Translation) Interavia, Special Supplement, Vol. 18, No. 11, pp. 1609-1612, 1963.

Anonymous, "The Beech Baron Icing Controversy," Aviation Consumer, Dec. 1, 1980, pp. 14-16.

Anonymous, "To Have 'Known Ice' is to Hate Ice," Aviation Consumer, Dec. 1, 1980, pp. 8-13.

Anonymous, "Translations from Meteorologiya i Gidrologiya (Meteorology and Hydrology), No. 4, 1965," Joint Publications Research Service, JPRS-30277, TT-65- 31090, May 27, 1965.

Anonymous, "Use of Aircraft Fuel Anti-Icing Additives," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 20-29B, 18 Jan. 1972.

PART B
ENTRIES DATED 1958 OR EARLIER OR NOT DATED

Arenberg, D. L.; Harney, P., "The Mount Washington Icing Research Program," American Meteorological Society, Bulletin No. 22, pp. 61-63, Feb. 1941.

Bellaire, R.; Bousman, W., "A Study of the Army Hot Day Design Hover Criterion," Army Aviation Systems Command, St. Louis, Mo. AD-717025, ADS-TN-68-1.

Blatz, R. E., "Low Velocity Icing Investigation," AF 33-038-7947, AD-2289, Nov. 1951.

Bowers, R. D., "Basic Icing Research by General Electric Company, Fiscal Year 1946," AAF Tech. Rep. 5539, Jan. 1947.

Bowers, R. D., "Icing Report by the University of California, Fiscal Year 1946," AAF Tech. Rep. 4429, Sections III and VII, Nov. 1946.

Brull, M. A.; Tribus, M., "A Selected Bibliography of French Reports in the Field of Aircraft Icing," Engr. Res. Inst., Univ. of Michigan, ASTIA AD-18638, March 1953.

Brun, E., "A Study of Convection in Clear Air and Wet Air," (Translation) Technical Note No. 9, North American Aviation, April 1954.

Brun, E. A., "Aircraft Icing," paper presented to AGARD 3rd General Assemply, London, England, Sept. 1953.

Brun, E. A., "The Mechanics of Suspensions," Univ. of Michigan, Airplane Icing Information Course, Lecture 2, 1953.

Bush, W. F., "Safeway-Goodyear De-Icing Boot Structural Flexing Test Model F94A&B," ASTIA, AD-11482, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Rept. No. 9046, Jan. 1953.

Callaghan, E. E.; Bowden, D. T., "Investigation of Flow Coefficients of Circular, Square and Elliptical Orifices at High Pressure Ratios," NACA TN 1947, 1949.

Callaghan, E. E.: Ruggeri, R. S., "Investigation of the Penetration of an Air Jet Directed Perpendicularly to an Airstream," NACA TN 1615, 1948.

Chilton, T. H.; Colburn, A. P.; Cansdale, J. T., "Mass Transfer Coefficients," Index Engineering Chem., No. 26, 1934. (Unpublished RAE work.).

Diem, M., "Contributions to the Problem of Ice Formation," (Translation) U. S. Air Force Translation No. F-TS-533-RE, May 1946.

Gardner, T. B., "Investigation of Runback," Air Materiel Command, Ice Research Base Rep. No. IRB 46-36-1F, July 1946.

Hillendahl, W. H., "A Flight Investigation of the Ice-Prevention Requirements of the United States Naval K-Type Airship," NACA Wartime Report A-4, Oct. 1945.

Holmes, W. K., "Instrumentation of Airfoil for De-Icing Test (Model General)," Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica Plant, Calif., 1944.

Hudson, V., "Icing Problems Progress Report, by NACA Subcommittee," Convair, San Diego, Nov. 6, 1957 (Confidential).

Hutchins, "Summary of Aircraft Design Deficiency Areas which Create Excess Maintenance, Affect Safety of Flight, and Delay Accomplishment of Operational Commitments. Summary Report, 1 Jan. 1954 - 30 Jun. 1955," AFR-190-16, Sept. 1, 1955.

Irisov, A. S., "Physical Conditions of the Icing of Aircraft," Transactions of the Zhukov Air Academy, Issue 52, 1939.

Jacobs, E. N., "Airfoil Section Characteristics as Affected by Protuberances," NACA Rep. 446, 1932.

Jacobs, E. N.; Abbott, I. H., "Airfoil Section Data Obtained in the NACA Variable-Density Tunnel as Affected by Support Interference and Other Corrections," NACA TR 669, 1939.

Johannessen, K. R., "Forecasting for Aerial Refueling Operations at Mid-Tropospheric Altitudes," AWSN 105- 52, July 1957.

Jones, A, R.; Zalovcik, J. A., "Flight Investigation of a Stall Warning Indicator for Operation Under Icing Conditions," NACA RB (WR L-503), July 1942.

Knoernschild, E. M.; Larson, L. V., "Defrosting of High Performance Fighter Aircraft," AF Technical Report No. 6118, Dec. 1950.

Kramer, C., "Electric Charges on Rime-Covered Surfaces," Koninlijk Nederlands Meteorologisch Instituut, No. 12, The Hague, 1948. (Summaries in Dutch, English and German).

Lane, W. R.; Dorman, R. G., "Further Experiments on the Shatter of Drops by a Supersonic Air Blast," Porton Tech. Paper No. 279.

Lane, W. R.; Edwards, J., "The Break-Up Drops in a Steady Stream of Air," Porton Technical Paper No. 71.

Le Sueur, H. E., "Icing Standard and Methods Used to Determine the Suitability of Aircraft to Fly in Icing Conditions," Aircraft Ice Protection Conference. 1958.

Leadon, B. M.; Anderson, G. E., "Status Report of Efforts to Obtain Adequate Intensity Distribution," RDO No. R-664-802 SR-li, Contract No.AF 33(616)-2408, Aug. 26, 1955.

Levin, L. M., "Sedimentation of Aerosol Particles Out of Flow on Obstacles," DAN SSSR (Reports of the USSR Academy of Sciences), Vol. 91, No. 6, 1953.

Mazin, I. P., "Physical Bases of Icing of Aircraft," (Translation) Gidrometeoizdat, 1957.

McDonald, J. E., "Theoretical Cloud Physics Studies," Iowa State College, Dept. of Physics, Office of Naval Research, U. S. Navy Dept. Project NR C82-093, Jan. 1953.

McPhail, D. C., "Some Problems in Canadian Aeronautical Research and Development," paper presented to AGARD 4th General Assembly, Scheveningen, 1954.

Mulally, A. R.; Shirkey, M. D.; Higgins, C. R., "Winter Operations - Keep it Clean," Airliner, pp. 1-8.

Mutchler, W., "The Effect of Continuous Weathering in Light Metal Alloys Used in Aircraft," NACA Rep. No. 663, 1939.

Olsen, A. F., "Survey of Icing Research," U. S. Air Technical Service Command, Engr. Division Technical Note, Ser. No. TN-TSEST-5-9, Wright Field, March 1946.

Petach, A., "A Summary of Aircraft Icing Criteria," The Boeing Co. Vertol Division.

Pettit, K. G., "The Rockliffe Ice Wagon and Its Role in Canadian Icing Research," Royal Meteorol. Soc., Reprint, Sept. 1951.

Pinkel, B.; Noyes, R. N.; Valerino, M. F., "Method for Determining Pressure Drop of Air Flowing Through Constant-Area Passages for Arbitrary Heat-Input Distributions," NACA TN 2186, 1950.

Pope, A., "Wind Tunnel Testing," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1947.

Quinn, J. H., Jr., "Summary of Drag Characteristics of Practical Construction Wing Sections," NACA Rep. 910, 1948. (Supersedes NACA TN 1151.).

Ritz, L., "Ice Formation," Jahrbuch der Deutschen Luftfahrtforschung Ergunzungsband, pp. 106-111, 1938.

Robert, P. A.; Stark, R. S., "Index of AIRL Reports (Supplement 1)," AIRL Engineering Report No. 56-9-1, Sept. 1956.

Robinson, R. G., "The Drag of Inflatable Rubber De-Icers," NACA TN 669, Oct. 1938.

Rodert, L. A.; Jones, A. R., "Profile-Drag Investigation of an Airplane Wing Equipped with Rubber Inflatable De-Icer," NACA Confidential Report, 1939.

Rogallo, F. M., "Internal-Flow Systems for Aircraft," NACA Rep. 713, 1941.

Rudolph, J. D., "Outline of Tests Conducted by North American Aviation at Mt. Washington During the 1950-51 Icing Season Project Summit," North American Aviation, Inc., May 1951.

Ruggeri, R. S., "General Correlation of Temperature Profiles Downstream of a Heated Air Jet Directed at Various Angles to Airstream," NACA TN 2855, 1952.

Ruggeri, R. S.; Callaghan, E. E.; Bowden, D. T., "Penetration of Air Jets Issuing from Circular, Square, and Elliptical Orifices Directed Perpendicularly to an Airstream," NACA TN 2019, 1950.

Schaefer, V. J., "The Preparation and Use of Water Sensitive Coatings for Sampling Cloud Particles," Basic Icing Research by General Electric Co. fiscal year 1946, U. S. Air Forces, Tech. Rept. 5539, 1947.

Taylor, G. I., "Notes on Possible Equipment and Technique for Experimenton Icing on Aircraft," BARC-RM-2024, Jan. 1, 1940.

Theiss, E. C., "Low Temperature Test Instrumentation C-54G No. 45-559 1945-46," Climatic Requirements Office, Engineering Stds. Section, Engineering Division - ATSC, 1946.

Thompson, J. K., "1954 Icing Presentation for Major Commands," Technical Note No. WCT 55-26, Wright Patterson Air Force Base, April 1955.

Thompson, J. K., "High Airspeed Ice Removal and Sublimation Capability," WADC Tech. Note 58-19, AD-142292, March 1958.

Trannehil, I. R., "Weather Around the World," Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univ. Press. 1943.

Tribus, M., "Modern Icing Technology. Chapter II," Univ. of Michigan, Engr. Res. Inst., Jan. 1952. (Proj. M992-E).

Tribus, M.; Boelter, L. M. K., "An Investigation of Aircraft Heaters. II-Properties of Gases," NACA A.R.R., Oct. 1942.

Von Glahn, U. H., "The Icing Problem: Current Status of NACA Techniques and Research," AG 19/P9, paper presented to AGARD 5th General Assembly, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, June 1955.

Von Mises, R., "Theory of Flight," McGraw Hill, 1945.

Ward, R. K., "Flight Through Ice," Flying Safety, Vol. 9, Oct. 1953.

Weiss, I., "Is Aircraft Icing No Problem Any More for Modern Air Traffic?," Wetter and Leben, Vol. 21, No. 5-6, pp. 89-97. (In German).

Anonymous, "Aircraft Accidents - Method of Analysis," Committee on Aircraft Accidents, NACA Rept. 576, 1936.

Anonymous, "Airplane Airworthiness: Normal Categories," Federal Aviation Agency, Civil Aeronautics Regulation, Part 3, Washington, D. C., May 1956.

Anonymous, "All the Ices," New York: Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1940.

Anonymous, "Aviation Weather Services," Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, AC 00-45B.

Anonymous, "Civil Air Regulations, Part 4b, Airplane Airworthiness Transport Category," 1955.

Anonymous, "De-Icer Repair Procedure Cold Patch Method for Surface Ply De-Icers," Air supply Co., April 28, 1952.

Anonymous, "De-Icing System, Pneumatic Boot, Aircraft," MIL-D-8804A, Sept. 1, 1958.

Anonymous, "Final Report. (No title.)," Army Arctic Test Center, Fort Greely, Alaska. AD-410 367L.

VIII.23.0 EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND MISCELLANEOUS

Anonymous, "Memorandum Report on Ice Research Base Activities," 15 Oct. 1944 to 15 April 1945, Serial No. IRB-45-22, Air Technical Service Command Ice Research Base, May 7, 1945.

Anonymous, "Military Specification - Engine, Aircraft, Turbojet, General Specification," MIL-E-5007B, July 27, 1951.

Anonymous, "Prospectuses of the Company No's LTP 11-1-1, LTP-27, and LTP-67," Napier and Son, Limited.

Anonymous, "Servicing Units /Aviation/ Final Report," Army Test and Evaluation Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, AD-719102.

Anonymous, "Summary of Researches," Harvard-Mount Washington Icing Research Report 1946-1947, U. S. Air Materiel Command, Tech. Rept. No. 5676.

Anonymous, "Supplementary Bibliography of NACA Reports Related to Instrumentation and Research Techniques," NACA RM 52D11, June 1952.

Anonymous, "Uniformly Conductive Surfaces," Project No., M992-4, University of Michigan Engineering Research Institute, Wright Air Development Center, U. S. Air Force Contract AF 18 (600)-51, E. O. No. 462 BR-1, Sept. 1953.

Anonymous, "Vickers-Viking Fluid De-Icing Trials 1950," Published by T.K.S. (Air-craft De-Icing) Limited, Drayton House, London, 1950.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1994 - 504-078/80231